



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

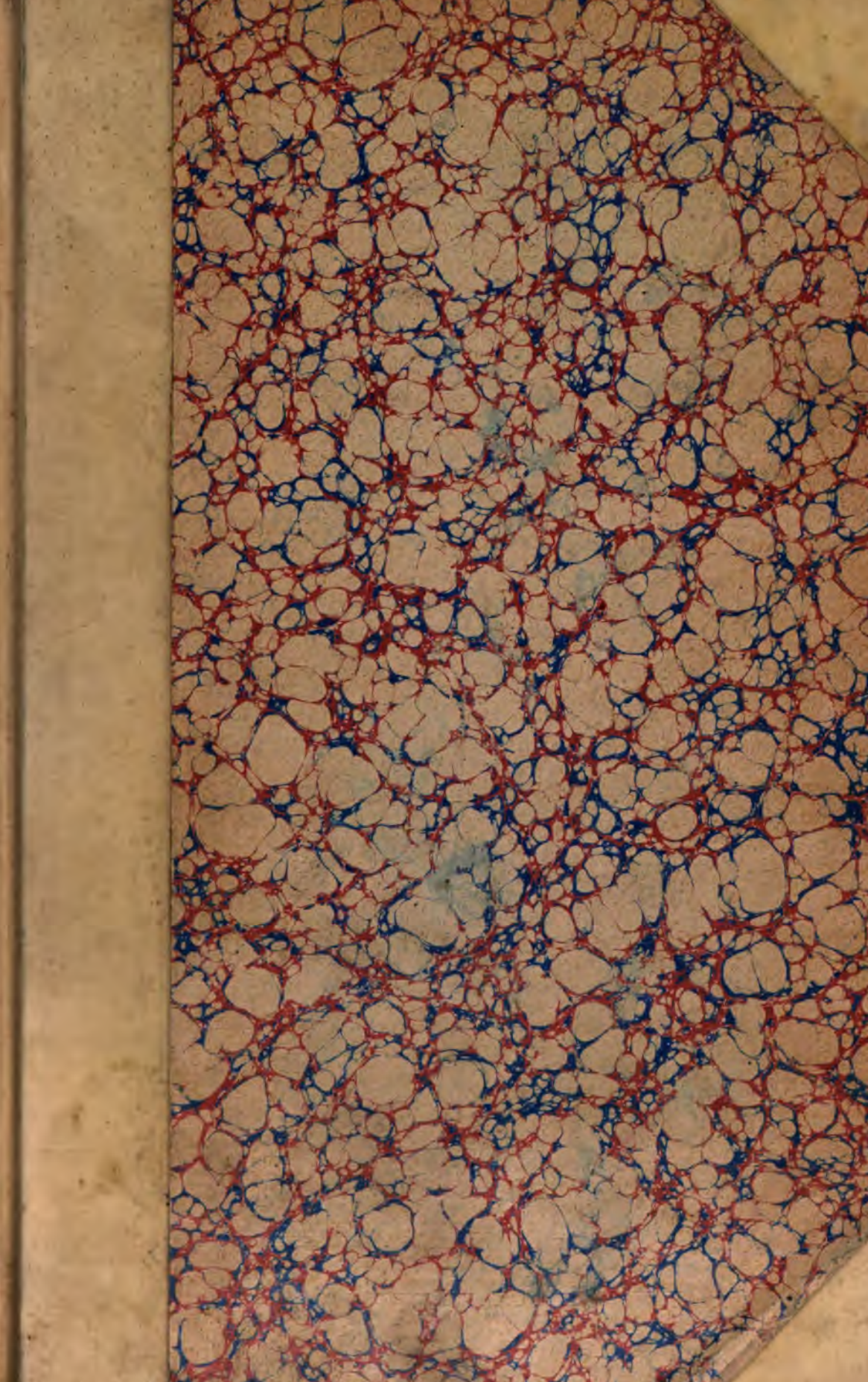
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

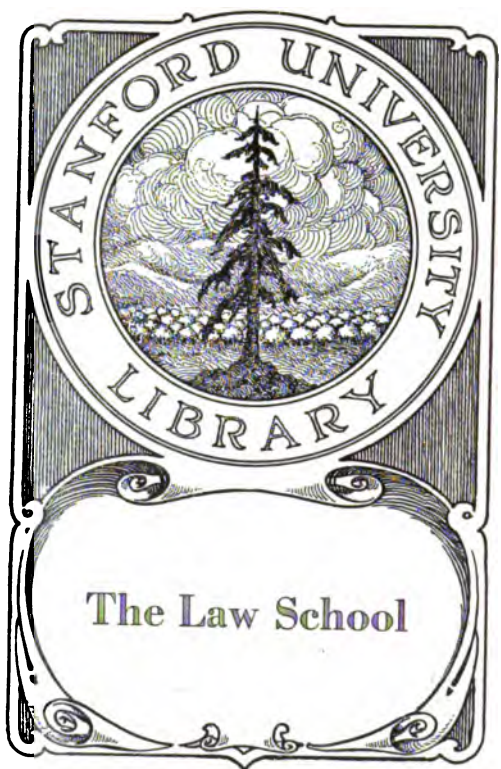
We also ask that you:

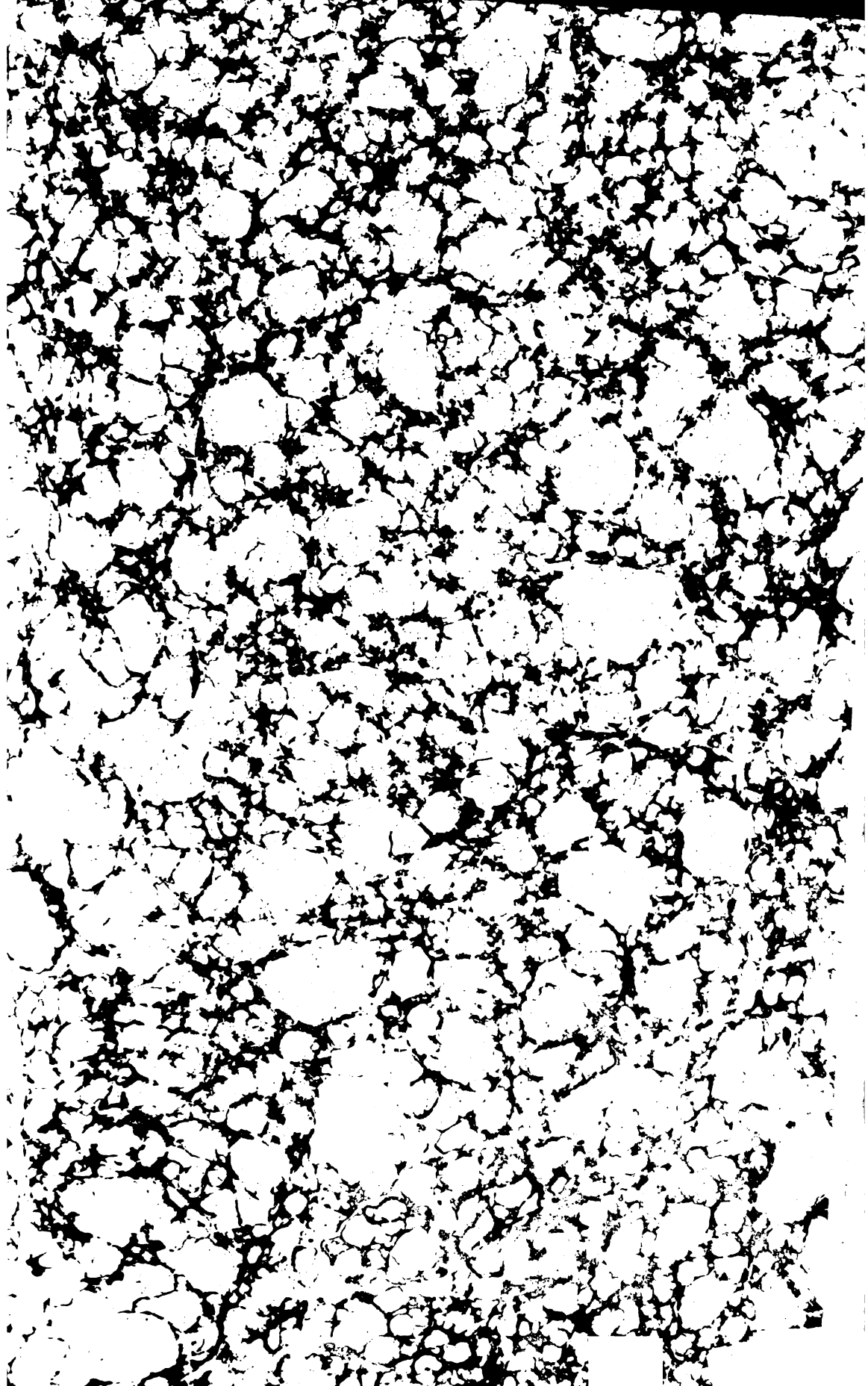
- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

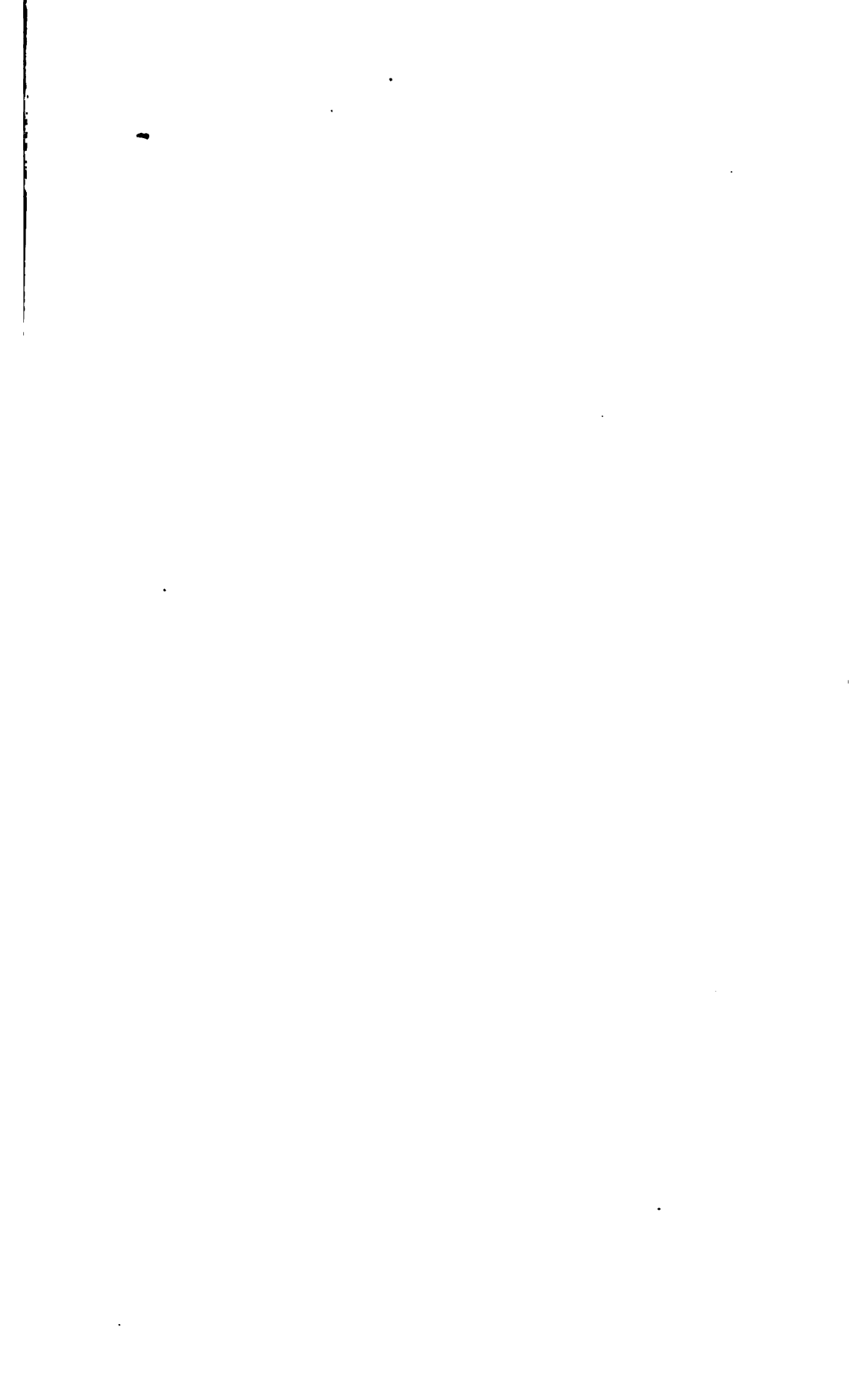
Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>







EP
AMF
JL
v.3



.....

The Court Leet Records.

.....

THE
Court Leet Records

OF THE
MANOR OF MANCHESTER,

FROM THE
Year 1552 to the Year 1686, and from the
Year 1731 to the Year 1846.

PRINTED UNDER THE SUPERINTENDENCE OF A COMMITTEE
APPOINTED BY THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL OF THE CITY
OF MANCHESTER, FROM THE ORIGINAL MINUTE
BOOKS IN THEIR POSSESSION.

SHARPOUR LIBRARY

VOL. III.
FROM THE YEAR 1618 TO 1641.

MANCHESTER:
HENRY BLACKLOCK AND CO., PRINTERS, ALBERT SQUARE.

1886.

HENRY BLACKLOCK & CO., PRINTERS, ALBERT SQUARE, MANCHESTER.

365887

VE 51 143 10 1

INTRODUCTION.



THE following pages contain the proceedings of the Manchester Courts Leet and Courts Baron (which were held together) from October, 1618, to May, 1641. These Courts were held twice in each year, at or near Michaelmas and Easter, the most important of the two being the Michaelmas Court, at which all the officers for the ensuing year were appointed. As shown in the Introduction to Volume II., the number of these officers had grown from 71 in 1586 to 100 in 1617. At the Court held 8th October, 1618, the number then elected was 104, whilst in that held 9th October, 1639, it was 106. This very slight increase shows that nothing had occurred to call for the appointment of many fresh officers. In some cases their services were not required, and they were dispensed with. Thus "the officers for the foote ball," appointed first in 1608, to prohibit the playing of football in the streets (see Introduction to Volume II.), were elected in October, 1618, but not subsequently, the order of the Court no doubt having been sufficient to put a stop to it. Four "officers to dispose of the money received for Collihurst" were appointed at the Court held 1st October, 1617 (vol. ij., p. 323), and regularly afterwards, whilst two "Bylawmen for Collihurst and Collihurst foot" were appointed in October, 1626, and at all subsequent Courts. The former had to see to the proper disbursement of the £10 per annum paid by the lord of the manor, and secured by an indenture dated 12th February, 1616-17, and printed in Volume II., pp. 328-332, and the latter had no doubt to see that the privileges, which the lord had thus bought in Collihurst, were not abused by the inhabitants of

the town. The fear of a fresh visitation of the Plague is shown by the precautions ordered at the Court held 6th October, 1625 (see pp. 101-2), and the appointment of officers for the chief streets to see that these orders were duly carried into effect.

The proceedings of the Courts held during this period do not call for much comment. There seems to have been a strenuous endeavour in the earlier years to enforce the provisions of an important Act, passed in 1603-4, for the better curing and tanning of leather, and there are several orders and reports (the latter in rather strange Latin) relating to this subject (see pp. 80, 81, 88, 94-5, 103, 116-17), in which some curious trade terms are used. The desirability of doing something for the Poor of the town seems to have been very prominently in the minds of many of the citizens, and there will be found in these pages various deeds, printed *literatim et verbatim*, relating to the money and lands left for the benefit of the Poor of the town by Walter and Margaret Nugent, in 1609 (see pp. 63-4, and pp. 198-204), Edward Mayes, in 1621 (see pp. 39-41, and pp. 231-9), George Marshall, in 1624 (see pp. 104-11, pp. 290-300, and pp. 335-48), and George Clarke, in 1636 (see pp. 301-14). The former left two sums of 20 shillings each from the rents of two houses in the Market Street, to supply "turves" to the Poor, and these small rent-charges were regularly paid up to the years 1807 and 1839 respectively. They were paid, however, not from houses in the Market Street, as left by the Nugents, but from two houses Nos. 38 and 40, Smithy Door, and these having been purchased by the Improvement Committee of the Corporation, the two small rent-charges were for a time overlooked. In 1868 Mr. William Martin, the City Treasurer and Mayor's Almoner, called the attention of the Committee to this matter, and suggested that the rent-charges should be purchased by the Committee. This was agreed to, and the sum of £100 was paid for the arrears and purchase money, and this sum, being

invested, now yields £4 *per annum*, which is distributed with Clarke and Marshall's Charities. Mayes left a lump sum of £120, which in 1635 was very judiciously invested by his trustees in the purchase of houses and lands in the town (see pp. 231-9), the rents of which now amount to £429 18s. 6½d. *per annum*. George Marshall, a well-to-do mercer, and George Clarke, a rich haberdasher, both childless men, after giving money legacies to their relations, left their houses and lands to trustees, for the benefit of the town, and these charities now produce the following incomes:—Marshall's, £67 10s., and Clarke's, £2,879 17s. 9d. *per annum*. By having the deeds of these charities transcribed in full, in the Court Book, they could always be referred to, and all danger of their being lost or forgotten was obviated. There is also mention in 1620 of a stock of money for the Poor, which, no doubt, had been formed by successive small legacies, and to which, for some reason or other, "The Company of Virginia" subscribed £30. (See p. 32.) Mr. John Hartley also, in 1637, in consideration of a recognition of his right to the first "cale," or turn, at the Conduit (after William Radcliffe, Esq.), left £2 *per annum* as a rent-charge on a burgage in Manchester for the repair of the Conduit (see pp. 251-6); but this payment, now that the Conduit has been removed, has long since ceased.

In the early part of the seventeenth century Manchester appears to have attracted many persons to settle in the town, either on account of the demand for labour, or in order to establish themselves in trade. The influx of these "strangers," as they were termed, seems to have caused much trouble to the authorities of the town, for it, no doubt, not unfrequently happened that they fell into poverty and so became a burden to the town, "to the great damage and offence of all the Inhabitants and to the defraudinge of the reliefe [relief] of the native poore of this place and to the incouragement of others daylie to make the like." A stringent Order was therefore

obtained from the two Judges sitting at the Assizes at Lancaster, 24th August, 1629 (see pp. 165-6), that in the event of any strangers settling in the town, those who took them in or let them houses should give security that neither they nor their children should become chargeable to the inhabitants. This Order was confirmed by subsequent Judges (see pp. 270-1), and there is given a long list of 65 such "Bonds" entered into by various persons between the years 1632 and 1639 (see pp. 271-7).

During the period embraced by the contents of this volume, 1618 to 1641, the Lord of the Manor of Manchester was EDWARD MOSLEY, who at the time of the death of his father, Rowland Mosley, Esq., in March, 1617, was only six months old. Being a minor he became a ward of the King, but his wardship appears to have been purchased by his mother, Mrs. Anne Mosley, who practically managed his estates for him. (See p. 168, *note* 1.) He came of age in 1638, and was shortly afterwards—on the 10th July, 1640—created a Baronet. The first STEWARD, whose name occurs in this volume, 8th October, 1618, was *Oswald Mosley*, of the Ancoats, Esq., a cousin of Rowland Mosley's, but in the following year, 7th October, 1619, *William Sparke*, of Manchester, gent., appears as Steward, and he held that office till 1630. On 13th April, 1630, *Oswald Mosley's* name re-appears, but at the next Court, 5th October, 1630, *Ralph Worthington*, Esq., was Steward, a position he retained till 1638. At the Court held 10th April, 1638, *Robert Twyford*, gent., was Steward, but *Ralph Worthington's* name re-appears at the next Court, 9th October, 1638, for the last time. On 7th May, 1639, *Robert Twyford* occurs as Steward, a position he was holding when this volume closes. After May, 1641, no Courts were held till October, 1647, as shown by the proceedings of the Court for May, 1641, ending in the middle of a page, and those for October, 1647, commencing on the same page directly after them. This break in the continuity of these Records is much to be

regretted, as it includes the interesting period of the Civil War, but in such distracted times it is no wonder that the Courts were not held. As will be seen in the next volume, the proceedings of the Court held October, 1647, are unusually long, the deaths of many persons who had died several years prior to that date being there entered.

As in the previous volumes, the proceedings of the Courts here printed have been compared, line for line, with the original, so as to ensure their faithful reproduction in print. All curious points have been explained, and particulars of the family history of most of the many persons, whose deaths are here recorded, have been added in the notes. This information has been obtained from wills, inquisitions *post mortem*, and old deeds and papers; and I have spared no pains to make these notes as accurate and complete as possible. Only those who have undertaken similar work know how much ground must be gone over, and how great a number of such documents must be consulted, before even a very few lines can be written. It is hoped, however, that the information thus put together, nearly all of which appears in these volumes for the first time, will be found of value by those who take an interest in the many old Manchester families, to whose wisdom and foresight the town owes so much.

J. P. EARWAKER.

PENSARN, ABERGELE, NORTH WALES,
APRIL, 1886.

As many persons may refer to this book who are, perhaps, not very familiar with the old forms of writing and spelling, &c., the following notes are offered for their assistance.

1. These pages being an exact reproduction in print of the original MS. volume (each line of print having been compared word for word with the original), all the curious and in many cases phonetic spellings of the original will here be found. The use or disuse of capital letters was at the date of these Records most arbitrary, and the same word will be found spelt in three or four different ways on the same page.

2. All words or sentences between square brackets [] have been inserted by the Editor, either as elucidatory of the text or supplying an occasional missing word, &c.

3. The most frequent contractions are p or p for per, pre, or pro; thus, pson for person, psent for present, pceed for proceed, &c.; s stands for ser, svice for service, svant for servant; u is used for v, thus, haue for have, euery for every, Glouer for Glover, svice for service. Words are often joined together, thus, anorder for an order, shalbe for shall be, thenheritance for the inheritance, &c.

4. The various contractions d, t, n, r, s, l, &c., &c., have been used throughout this and the former volumes, not as expressing the meanings often specially attached to them, but simply to give the contracted form of the original writing as closely as could be managed in print.

5. The use of Roman numerals was almost invariable. Thus, j, ij, iij, iiij or iv, v, vj, vij, viij, ix, x, xj, xij, xiiij, and so on, are used for 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, &c. Thus, iij^s iiij^d stands for 3s. 4d., vj^s viij^d for 6s. 8d., and so on.

6. The headings of most of the Courts being in Latin, a translation of one of them as illustrative of the rest will be found on p. 1.

7. When an order was carried out, factum est or fact est (it is done) was written in the margin. These words have been printed in italics.

8. The duties of the various officers appointed at the Michaelmas Courts will be found explained in the notes on pp. 1 to 4 of Volume 1.

Manchester

[8th Oct., 1618].

.....

Cur' cu[m] Bifu ffraunc pleg' ten^t iðm die Jovis vid^z
octavo die Octobris Anno Regni dñi nři Jacobi dei grā Anglie
ffraun^t et Hibnie Regis fidei Defensor &c. Decimo sexto et
Scotia^e Quinquage^{mo} secundo 1618. Corā Oswaldo Mosley de
le Ancoats Armigero Scen^{lo} Cur^t iðm 1618.¹

JURATORUM NŌIA.

ffranciscus Pendleton	}	ffranciscus Mosley	}
Wittmus Radcliffe		Richardus Hartley	
Wittmus Sparcke		Edwardus Massye	
Georgius Tippinge		Johannes Soracould	
Richardus ffoxe		Jacobus Ligtebowne	
Thomas Brounsword		Johannes Gilliam	
Robtus Becke		Radus Kennyon	
Henricus Kelley		et Edwardus Marler	
Johannes Gee			

S^t Mí[c]baell 1618.—Moia officiar' Bille Mancestrie.

BOROREUE ²	...	...	JAMES FFOXIE Jur ^t
Catchepolle	...	...	Edwarde Chetam Jur ^t

¹ Manchester. Court, with View of Frank Pledge, held there on Thursday, the 8th day of October, in the year of the reign of our lord James, by the grace of God, King of England, France, and Ireland, Defender of the Faith, &c., the 16th, and of Scotland the 52nd, 1618. Before Oswald Mosley, of the Ancoats [Ancoats Hall], Esq., Steward of the said Court, 1618.

The Manor of Manchester at this time belonged to Edward Mosley, son and heir of Rowland Mosley, Esq., whose death took place in March, 1617. (See vol. ij., p. 318 n.) This Edward Mosley at this time was a boy under the age of two years, having been only six months old at the time of his father's death. He was a ward of the King, and his estates were managed by trustees.

Oswald Mosley's name occurs first as Steward at the Court held 8th April, 1613. (See vol. ij., p. 278.) He was cousin of Rowland Mosley, Esq., being the son and heir of Anthony Mosley, gent., younger brother of Sir Nicholas Mosley, Knt.

² For the duties of these and the other officers appointed at every Michaelmas Court, see vol. i., pp. 1-4.

CONSTABLES ¹ ...	{ JOHN SORACOULD } Jur
	{ JOHN GILLIAM }
Market Lookers for Corne...	{ Richard Radclyffe } Jur
	{ Samuell Dickonson }
	{ Robarte Baxter }
	{ Reginald Parkinson }
	{ Richard Martinscrofte }
	{ william Bell myliner ² }
Marketlook ^m for ffishe and ffleshe	{ Robarte Hilton of y ^e Mylنگate } Jur
	{ Thomas Wharmbye } Jur
	{ Hughe Williams }
Myselayers ¹	{ Thomas Owen } Jur
	{ Henry Johnson }
Misegatherers ¹	{ Edward Davye } Jur
	{ James Roscove }
Sealers of Leather ¹	{ Thomas Brownsword }
	{ William Sparcke }
	{ William Lea } Jur
	{ Robarte Barlowe }
Marketlook ^m for whitmeate in y ^e Marketstidd & Market- stidlane	{ James Mason ats Higheffield } Jur
	{ Edward Boulton }
Marketlook ^m for whitmeate in y ^e Mylنگate	{ Edmund Beamond } Jur
	{ william Soracould Junior }
Marketlook ^m for whitmeate in y ^e Deansegate... ..	{ George Burges } Jur
	{ John Barlowe }
Marketlook ^m for whitmeate in y ^e Huntsebancke	{ Adam Hall } Jur
	{ Charles Bradshawe } Jur
Marketlook ^m for whitmeate in y ^e Withingreave	{ Richard Mooreton Junior }
	{ Thomas Collumbell } Jur
Offic ^m for Holsome breadd and keepinge y ^e Assize of bread	{ Roger Barlowe } Jur
	{ Anthonye Ducket }
	{ Thurstan Knowles }
Aletasto ^m & for keepinge y ^e Assize acordinge to y ^e statute & for pntinge [pre- senting] of Drunckeardes.	{ George Soracould } Jur
	{ Richard Diggles theld ^r }
Bylawmen ¹ for y ^e Market- stiddlane	{ Robarte Wydowes } Jur
	{ John Schoales }
Bylawmen for y ^e Mylنگate...	{ Richard Shalcrosse } Jur
	{ Thomas Howorthe }

¹ For the duties of these and the other officers appointed at every Michaelmas Court, see vol. i., pp. 1-4.

² That is, "milner" or miller.

Bylawmen for y ^e Deansgate	{ Thomas Nield	
S ^t Maryegate & boath	{ William Cooke	
Marketstiddes	{ Richard Hunte Jur ⁿ	
Bylawmen for y ^e w th ingreave	{ Charles Corcker	
and Hangingditch &	{ Thomas Parcivall Jur ⁿ	
ffenelstreete		
Bylawmen for y ^e Huntse-	{ John Ashton	{ Jur ⁿ
bancke and Churche yarde	{ Hughe Kennion	
syde		
Skeving ⁿ for y ^e Marketstidd	{ Raphe Morryce	{ Jur ⁿ
Lane	{ Seathe Travis	
Skevingers ¹ for the Deanse-	{ Thomas watson	{ Jur ⁿ
gate	{ Steven Hall	
Skevingers for the S ^t Marye-	{ John Boardman	{ Jur ⁿ
gate	{ William Butler	
Skeving ⁿ for y ^e fenelstreete	{ Robarte Harrison	{ Jur ⁿ
and y ^e Withingreave ...	{ John Eccles	
Skeving ⁿ for y ^e Toadelane	{ John Bamfford	{ Jur ⁿ
ats Newstreete	{ John Jackesonne	
Skeving ⁿ for y ^e Hanging-	{ Edwarde Diggles	{ Jur ⁿ
ditch and Mealegate ...	{ William Heald	
Skeving ⁿ for boathe Market-	{ Richard Cundeliffe	{ Jur ⁿ
stidds	{ Edward Bailye	
Skeving ⁿ from y ^e boothes to	{ Thomas Lancashire	{ William Shelmerdyne Jur ⁿ
the Smythiedoare and so	{ William Shelmerdyne Jur ⁿ	
to Sallford brigge ...		
Skeving ⁿ for y ^e Mylngate ...	{ Byron Culcheth Jur ⁿ	
	{ Nicholas Chourton	
	{ John Travis Jur ⁿ	
Offic ⁿ for fruits	{ John Walker	{ p discreçon
	{ Lawrence Baguley	
Prayers	{ Richard Walkeden	{ Jur ⁿ
	{ Robert Jannye	
Offic ⁿ to make cleane the	{ John Walker	{ p discreçon
Marketstiddes	{ Lawrence Baguley	
Offic ⁿ for ousight [over-	{ M ^r william Radclyffe	{ p discreçon
sight] of y ^e ord ^r to bee	{ Richard ffoxe	
observed for y ^e Cundite	{ James ffoxe	
and y ^e Cundite heade ...	{ George Marshall	
Afferors ¹ of y ^e Courte ...	{ George Tippinge	{ Jur ⁿ
	{ william Sparcke	
	{ James Lightebowne	
	{ Edwarde Massye	

¹ See note 1, p. 2.

Offic ^m in y ^e Mylنگate for Mastiffe doggs and bitches and greate MungrellCurre y ^t goe abroad in y ^e streets but to be kepte chained vpp continewally or ells musled	} Robarte Potter } Jur ⁿ Randle Boothe }
ffor y ^e same in y ^e ffenel- streete Hangegingeditche & w th ingreave	} Robarte Ravald } Jur ⁿ George Potter }
ffor y ^e Mealegate and boathe Marketstiddes	} Thomas Heawoodd } Jur ⁿ Thomas Pycrofte }
ffor y ^e Marketstidlane ...	} William Kenyon Jur ⁿ Raphe Chouretton }
ffor y ^e Smithiedoare ...	} John Patricke Richard Cowsell Jur ⁿ }
ffor y ^e Deansegate	} Adam Hulme Henrye Mason Jur ⁿ }
Offic ^m for y ^e ffooteball ¹ &c...	} John Beswicke } p discrecon George Richardson } Robarte Boardman }
Offic ^m for Measuringe of cloathe	} Robarte Jannye Jur ⁿ }
Offic ^m to p ⁿ te [present] all thoase y ^t forestall and Re- grate y ^e Market in buyinge butter cheese and eggs and oth ^r victualls by wholle sale & sell againe by Re- taile y ^e same daye at y ^e smithie doare, or any oth ^r place in open Market and lykewise to p ⁿ te [present] suche as sell anye fruits or pedlers ware in y ^e open streete on y ^e Lordes daye	} George Hillton } Jur ⁿ Roger worthington } Roger Cottrell } ffrauncs Ryland }
Offic ^m to dispoase y ^e money Receaued for Collihurste	} George Tippinge } p discrecon Richard ffox } ffrauncs Pendleton } Edward Marler }

¹ See vol. ij., p. 239, 248, &c.

The Jurie doe finde that William Glover of Manchest^r gent^l¹ ys deptyd [departed or dead] since y^e Laste Leete Courte and y^e by his Laste will and testament in Wrytinge hee gaue and bequeathed his Messuage Burgage and Tenem^t wth thappurtenñcs in the Deanse-gate in Manchester Wherein y^e said William Glover did Lately or heretofore inhabite or dwell vnto William Glover his sonne, and that the same William y^e sonne is of full age and oughte to come in and doe his suite and service. Jurⁱ est dñō fecitq; fidelita^l et admissus est tenens.²

The Jurye doe lykewise finde That John Soracould³ of Manchest^r vyntener hathe lately purchased of Roger Beswicke⁴ Citizen and Salter of London three gardens wth thappurtenñcs in Manchest^r afforesaide nowe late or heretofore in y^e tenures or occupaçons of the saide John Soracould James Glover and Richard ffox or theire Assignes and that y^e saide John Soracould oughte to come in and doe his service for y^e same. [In another hand] Riço ffox non contenti^ñ⁵

The Jurye doe Lykewise find that Henrye Kelley of Manchest^r Chapman hathe Lately purchased of Samuell Chetam⁶ gent^l Certen Messuags Landes teñts and hereditam^u scituate and beinge in or neere to theis seūall [several] streets or placs in Manchest^r afforesaid Called y^e Hanginge Ditch y^e Hanginge bridge and y^e Smithiedoore nowe or late in y^e tenures or occupaçons of Robarte ffletch^r John Burne, Richard Baguley George Bibbie & Amerie Hulme or some of them and that y^e said Henrye Kelley oughte to come in and to doe his suite and service for y^e same.

The Jurye doe lykewise finde That Thomas Seddon of Sallfford Lynen Webst^r hathe lately purchased of the said Samuell Chetam⁶

¹ The name of William Glover very frequently occurs in these Records. (See vol. ij. Index.) At the Court held 7th April, 1575, he was returned as son and heir of his father, John Glover, deceased. (See vol. i., p. 170.) His younger brother, John Glover, died without issue, in 1590, and an account of him is given in these Records, vol. ij., p. 49. The will of William Glover referred to in the text is not now to be found at Chester. The death of his son and heir, William Glover, was announced at the Court held 10th October, 1621. (See *postea*.)

² He was sworn to the lord and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant.

³ For an account of the Sorocold family see vol. ij., p. 84.

⁴ Roger Bexwick, of London, son of Roger Bexwick, of London, salter, inherited lands in Fennell Street, Manchester, under the will of Roger Bexwick, of Manchester, yeoman, dated 4th April, 1598, and proved at Chester, 21st November, 1599. (See vol. ij., p. 156 n.)

⁵ Richard Fox does not agree to this.

⁶ Samuel Chetham was returned as son and heir of Samuel Chetham, apothecary, deceased, at the Court held 1st October, 1617. (See vol. ij., p. 323.)

one Messuage Burgage or Tenem^t in y^e Hanginge Ditch in Manchest^r afforesaid nowe or Late in y^e tenure or occupa^on of one John Reynolds or his Assignes And y^t y^e same Thomas oughte to come in to doe his suite and service for y^e same.

The Jurye doe Lykewise finde That Richard Martinscrofte of Manchest^r Joyner hathe lately purchased of S^r Edwarde Mosley Knight¹ one Messuage or Tenem^t wth thappurteñs in y^e Hanginge-ditch afforesaid nowe or late in y^e tenure or occupa^on of Elizabeth Syddall wydowe or her assignes And that y^e same Richard oughte to come in to doe his suite and service for y^e same. Jura^t est dñō fecitq; fidelitatē et admissus est tenens.²

The Jurye doe lykewise finde That James Hulme of Manchest^r Chapman hathe Lately purchased of Thomas Howorthe of Manchest^r Lynendrap one Messuage wth thappurtenñs in y^e Mylنگate in Manchest^r late or heretofore in y^e tenure or occupa^on of one Thomas Pendleton or his assignes. And y^t y^e same James oughte to come in to doe his suite and service. Jur^t est dñō fecitq; fidelitatē et admis^s est tenens.³

The Jurye doe order y^t Lawrence Howker shall Remoue his Doungehill Lyenge in y^e Newstreete ats Toadelane and a Stoane Wall Lately erected beinge inchroched vppon y^e Highe streete and beinge neare y^e Lande of John Bamfford beffore y^e ffeaste of S^t Martin [Nov. 11] nexte ensuinge this Courte sub pena v^a.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye findeinge that John Valentyne and some oth^r occupyenge vpper Rowmes anendste y^e Patricke stone³ beinge an ordinarye waye boathe to y^e Churche and Marketplace doe power [pour] oute and downe from their said habita^ons Suddes filthye and noysome waters beinge verye noysome not onlye to their nexte neighbo^r but to all oth^r passingⁿ y^t haue ocation to passe y^t waye therefore y^e Jurye doe order y^t the said John valentyne and all oth^r occupyenge anye suche vpp Rowmes shall forbear for eu^{er} [ever] hereafter to power downe anye Suddes or anye oth^r filthie and Corrupte wat^r (the Rayne wat^r onlye excepted) sub pena v^a for euery tyme so offendinge.

¹ Sir Edward Mosley, Knt., Attorney-General of the Duchy of Lancaster, was a younger son of Sir Nicholas Mosley, Knt., who died 1612, and brother of Rowland Mosley, Esq., who died 1617. He was knighted 31st December, 1614, and died at Rolleston in 1638, unmarried.

² He was sworn to the lord and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant.

³ "Ye Patricke Stone" has occurred once before in these Records, being mentioned at the Court held 5th October, 1592. (See vol. ij., p. 64.) The entry in the text serves to fix its locality.

The Jurye doe finde that William Barlowe or his vnd^r tenants doe vse and occupye a Chimnie belonginge to his dwellinge howse wth ys verye daungerous and hurtefull to Richard Hartley and his Tenants and all oth^r his neighbo^r and the wholle towne in gen^{all} [general] for feare of settinge his owne howse and his neighbo^r on fyre Wth mighte be to y^e Com^{on} & publicke hurte of y^e Wholle towne Therefore y^e Jurye doe nowe ord^r y^t the saide william Barlowe or his tenants shall sufficiently repaire y^e said Chymnie wth latts [laths] and Dawbe and wth Raysinge the said Chymnie aboue his owne howse and the howse of the said Richard Hartley so y^t it maye not be noyesome nor hurtfull to y^e said Richard Hartley nor daungerous or fearefull to any oth^r his neighbours beffore y^e feaste of S^t Martin [Nov. 11] nexte sub pena x^s.....*factum est.*

Whereas In y^e firste yeare of his Maiesties Reigne that nowe ys there was an acte made concerninge the trew Tanninge and Curryenge of Leather. And also provisoe made for y^e searchinge and sealinge thereof In open faire or Markett or some oth^r place to be Lawfullye appointed for that purpose

And whereas also there haue bene Manye Complaints of late made not onlye for y^e Insufficient Tannynge of Leth^r wthin this towne But also for y^e sealinge Thereof, beinge so Insufficiently Tanned and that at y^e pp [proper] howses of y^e Tann^r and owners of suche saide Leath^r Contrarye to y^e true intende and meaninge of y^e sayde Statute. And to y^e greate Damage and hurte of y^e Inhabitants of this towne and of y^e plac[e]s neere adioynninge therevnto.

Therefore the Jurye (by y^e Consente of M^r Steward) purposinge y^e due execution of y^e same Statute in moare stricte manner then heretofore hathe bene Accustomed in this towne: Doe ord^r that a Stake or board shalbe sett vpp neare vnto y^e Market Crosse wthin this said Towne. And that all Tann^r and oth^r wth shall Sell or putt to Sale anye Tanned Leath^r wthin this towne shall bringe or cause to be broughte, All suche theirre said Leather vnto y^e said place, Where the said Stake or Board shalbe sett There to bee vewed Searched and sealed vppon y^e paine Men^{tioned} in y^e said Statute. [In the margin:—Y^e place apointed to bring leather vnto to bee sealed &c.]

And ye Jurye doe furth^r ord^r y^t no sealer of Leath^r for y^e tyme beinge or y^e tyme to come shall goe vnto anye y^e dwellinge Howses or Workehowses of y^e said Tann^r or oth^r puttinge Tanned Leather to sale to Seale anye suche Leath^r (exceptinge Tanned Calue skins onlye) vppon paine to Everye Sealer for eu^{ery} [every] Tyme so offendinge x^s

And furth' y^e Jurye by consente of M^r Steward afforesaid haue thoughte fitte And doe order y^t from thenceforthe Two Burgesses or other sufficiente men of this Towne shall be yearely Chosen, to Joyne Wth oth^r two Wth shalbe experte in y^e Triall of suche leather To be Sealers of leath^r for y^e yeare Ensuinge And to see this ord^r dulye Executed.

The Jurye doe finde y^t Otiwell Johnsonne or some oth^r his vnd^r tenants doe occupye a place wthoute a Chymnie Where they daylie doe vse a fire to the Terro^r and feare of Henrye Kelley and oth^r his neighbo^r and to y^e daung^r of y^e wholle towne therefore the Jurye doe ord^r that the said Otiwell Johnsonne or his vnd^r tenante occupyenge and vsinge y^e said place or Rowne Wth fire shall beffore y^e feaste of S^t Martin [Nov. 11] nexte eith^r erecte & make a sufficiente Chymnie fitte for a fire Rowme or vtterly surcease to make anye fyre in y^e said place sub pena x^s.....*non est factum*.

The Jurye doe ord^r y^t william Crompton shall cause some wodden or oth^r vessell to bee sett and placed vnd^r a privie or place of Easem^t belonginge to his howse and abuttinge vppon the highe streete so as y^e Dounge fallinge from y^e said privye be not noysome nor offenceue to his neighbo^r nor to anye other y^e passenge^r y^t waye and this to be done beffore the ffeaste of S^t Martin [Nov. 11] nexte cominge sub pena vj^d viij^d.....*non est factum*.

The Jurye doe finde y^t William Newsam hathe incroched vppon the Highwaye by followinge y^e fall of his hedge into y^e said Highwaye Therefore y^e Jurye doe nowe ord^r y^t y^e saide William Newsame shall beffore y^e feaste of S^t Martin [Nov. 11] nexte sett his saide hedge in his Righte Course so that hee doe not strayten the said Highwaye nor doe no Wronge to y^e Lorde of this Manno^r sub pena xx^s.....*non est factum*.

Whereas dyu^m psons haue of late tyme made diuers Dungehilles in y^e Highwayes or Lanes nere to this towne, whereby greate hurte and annoyance hathe growne to y^e highwayes aswell by Leadinge suche Dunge at vnseasonable tymes as also by rottinge the wayes neere to suche Dunghilles. The Jurye doe ord^r y^t all suche Dungehills shalbe Removed beffore Candlemas [Feb. 2] nexte vppon paine for eu^eye [every] one offendinge Twentye shillings vnlesse eu^eye owⁿ [every owner] or owners of euerye suche Dungehills shall beffore the same ffeaste put in securitie vnto y^e ou^lseers [overseers] for y^e highewaies for y^e same Towne to worcke one daye Wth theire se^uall [several] Cariags at y^e same Highewaies. And that hereaft^r no pson, (vnlesse hee bee an Inhabitante wthin y^e towne of

Manchester) shall presume to offend hereaft^r in y^e lyke vppon y^e like paine of xx^s for eu^eye tyme soe offendinge. And y^e Jurye dothe lykewise ord^r that yf anye Inhabitante wthin y^e same towne shall hereaft^r offend in y^e like kinde. That then eu^eie suche Inhitante shall paye suche ffyne as shalbe assessed vppon him by y^e ou^eseers of y^e highewaies for y^e same towne vppon paine of eu^eye one so offendinge x^s [In the margin :—Delet^r p Scenl^a]¹

Whereas there are diu^m plac[e]s in o^r Streets where y^e pavement is ffowlye broken as in y^e Deansegate beffore y^e land of M^r Adam Byrome in y^e hanginge Ditch, beffore y^e lande of Steven Rodley in y^e occupa^on of ffraunc^o Barber Richard Browne and Robarte Shelmdyne or some of theim wee the Jurors doe nowe ord^r that y^e said Adam Byrā Steven Rodley and eith^r of theim shall cause the said pavementes to be Amended beffore Martlemas [Nov. 11] nexte sub pena of eith^r of them so offendinge x^s [In the margin :—Amended in pte.]

Alsoe y^e Jurye doe ord^r that John Bamfford shall beffore Martlemas [Nov. 11] nexte amend y^e pavemente beffore his howse in y^e ffenelstreete and toad lane sub pena vj^s viij^d.....*factum est.*

Whereas yt appeareth vnto y^e Jurye that y^e ffishemarket where yt is nowe kepte ys verye noysome bothe to y^e townsmen and passengers passinge throughe the Towne. Therefore the Jurye doe order that the said ffishe Market shall bee Remoued and kepte ou^r [over] againste the howse where William Sampsonne nowe dwelleth neare to y^e end of Sallfford Bridge.....*non est factum.*

[In another hand] Scen^m avisarⁱ vult de isto ordine Ideo execu^o respectuat^r vsq; ad festū Na^{ti} Dñi p^x futurⁱ²

The Jurye doe p^{re}sente [present] that Roger Cotrell hathe incroched vppon the wasts of the towne by settinge vpp a Bulke³ adioyninge to his shoppe. And doe ord^r that hee pull downe y^e same and doe likewise Reforme y^e inlardginge of his Bulke or Board whereon he layeth his Cloath beffore Martlemas [Nov. 11] nexte sub pena xx^s*non est factum.*

Whereas the Jurye doe finde that y^e Tenants of Raphe Hudsonne Dwellinge at y^e Church Yorde syde haue of late made a gutter into

¹ Crossed out by the Steward. This applies to the whole of the passage beginning—And that hereafter, &c.

² The Steward wishes to consult with regard to this order, therefore the execution of it is respited till the feast of the Nativity of our Lord next coming [Dec. 25].

³ That is a balk or "bauk" from the Saxon "balca," a beam.

y^e saide Churche Yard. And thereinto haue putt and pmitted not onlye the Rayne wat^r, but all other theire Suddes and oth^r foule water to rune throughe the Churche Yard towards the Steeple end¹ to y^e greate annoyance of all Passeng^r goinge to y^e Churche and throughe y^e Churche yard.

Therefore y^e Jurye doe order y^t y^e said Raphe Hudsonne shall alter y^e said wat^r Course vnto his Aunciente waye beffore Martlemas [Nov. 11] nexte sub pena x^s And that none of y^e Tenants of the said Raphe shall hereaft^r putt or throwe downe anye suche Suddes or other foule wat^r into y^e Churche yard sub pena iij^s iiij^d.....*non est factum.*

Whereas there ys a greate bancke beffore y^e howse of John Makante at y^e Huntresbancke in Manchest^r w^{ch} by slippinge downe hath not onlye stopped and hindered y^e passage towards y^e howse nowe in y^e occupaçon of Edward Chetam but also ys lykely in tyme to come to be noysome and offensive to y^e Highewaies there adioyninge, The Jurye dothe ord^r that M^r william Radcliffe beinge Landlord of y^e said howse nowe in y^e occupaçon of y^e said Makante shall beffore Martlemas [Nov. 11] nexte so amend y^e same bancke y^t it shall neith^r hind^r y^e passage to y^e howse of y^e said Edward Chetam nor be offensive to y^e said highe wayes sub pena v^s.....*non est factum.*

[In another hand] M^d that Allexander Radclyffe Borrroreue for the yeare past did delyver vnto James ffox Borrroreue for this yeare one Deede or Exemplification, concerning the payment of x^{li} p annū to the vse of the Poore of Manchester.²

¹ That is the Tower end. A few years later than this the Quakers called all churches "Steeple-houses."

² See this deed set out in full, vol. ij., pp. 328-332.

Manchester

[1st April, 1619].

.....

Cur' cu[m] Bīsu ffranc pleg' ten^t ībm die Jovis vidz
 Primo die Aprilis Anno Regni Dñi nři Jacobi dei grā Anglie
 ffrancie et hībnie Regis fidei Defensor &c. Decimo septimo et
 Scotie Quinquagesimo secundo 1619. Coram Oswouldo Mosley
 de le Ancoats Armigero Sceñ^o Curⁱ ībm.

EASTER 1619.—JURⁱ NŌIA APUD CURⁱ P'DICT'.

Johnes Gee		Henricus kelley	
ffranciscus Pendilton		Rađus kenyon	
Georgius Typpinge		Rađus Hudson	
Richardus ffoxe		Thomas Lancashire	
Richardus Hartley	Jur ⁱ	Thomas Howorth	Jur ⁱ
Thomas Brounsword		Edwardus Beomond	
Edwardus Massye		Wittmus Newsam	
Richardus Mooreton		et Ričus Chouretton	
Rađus whitworth			

The Jurye doe finde that John Tompson hath purchased one Messuage in Hangingdi[t]ch of Adam Byrom¹ gen^t, and is to come and doe his sute and service to the Lord of this Manor for the same.

The Jurye doe fynde that Ellyn Hartley² Wydow hath purchased of S^r Edward Mosley³ knight one Messuage and gardyn in y^e ffenel-streete in Manchestr^r And ys to doe her sute and service to the Lord of this Manor.

The Jurye doe fynd that ffrancis Bowker alias Garlicke hath married one of the Daughters and Coheires of John Gilliam⁴ Deceased And is to come in to doe his suite and service in the right of his wyffe for his lands in Marketstidlane in Manchestr^r Jurⁱ est Dño fecitq³ fidelitatem et admis³ est tenens.

¹ Adam Byrom was the brother and heir of Ralph Byrom, gent., who died in 1599. (See vol. ij., pp. 152 and 234.) They were sons of Ralph Byrom, of Salford, gent., who died in 1598. (See vol. ij., p. 141.)

² Ellen Hartley was the widow of Nicholas Hartley, a rich woollen draper of Manchester, whose death was announced at the Court held 12th April, 1610 (see vol. ij., p. 251), where an abstract of his will is given.

³ See p. 6.

⁴ The death of John Gilliam was announced at the Court held 15th April, 1596 (see vol. ij., p. 107), where it is stated that Caleb Taylier hath maryed his next of kin and heir.

The Jurye doe fynd that there is noe Cuckstoole¹ within this Towne And therefore Doe order that the Constables for the tyme beinge shall Erecte a new Cuckstoole in some convenient place neare to the Horsepoole² in the Marketstidlane betwixte this and the first of Maye nexte sub pena v³.....*factum est.*

Whereas Dýlse [divers] Orders haue heretofore beene made for the Removinge of Stacks of Gorse and kidds³ from beinge sett neare to any dwelling house within this Towne, for the avoydinge of Danger of fyre And whereas alsoe there hathe latelye beene a verie dangerous fyre in the night tyme to the greate terror of the Inhabitants and danger of the wholle Towne by reason of gorse lyeinge neare to A Backhouse [bakehouse].

Therefore the Jurye doe now order that all stacks of Gorse or kidds³ which now are within this Towne shalbe Removed twentye Roodes from any dwellinge house or Barne before Midsomer next sub Pena xxx⁴.....*non est factum.*

And that noe pson or psons Inhabitinge Within this Towne shall hereafter make or sett vpp or cause to be made or sett vpp any stackes of gorse or kidds³ within twentye roods of any Dwellinge house or Barne sub Pena xl⁵

The Jurye doe fynd that there is two Dunghills in the ffenelstreete the one vppon the ffreehould of M^r Raphe Hulme, the other in the occupaçon of James Radcliffe, boath which are noysome and offensive to all neighbours and all other passingers by the same Therefore the Jurye doe order that M^r Raphe Hulme or his assignes, and that James Radcliffe or his assignes shall so fence or pale out both the said Dunghills before Midsomer [June 24] nexte ensuinge, as they shall not be noysome or offensive either to any neighbour or any other passingers by the said Dunghills sub pena to either of the offenders vj⁶ viij⁷.....*non est factum.*

¹ The Cuckstool, or Cuckingstool, was an instrument of punishment provided for scolding women and women of ill repute, who were placed in a chair fastened to the end of a long pole, or otherwise suspended over a pool of water, in which they were ducked over head several times. It is referred to in these Records for the first time on the 6th October, 1586, when "ye Cuckingestoole poole" is referred to. (See vol. ij., p. 6) This pool was situated near the house of Mr. William Radcliffe (hence called Pool Fold), who had filled up the ditch, but was obliged by the Court to open it again. (See vol. ij. pp. 47 and 145.) The Cuckstool had now fallen into decay, so that it was decided to procure a new one and to erect it in Market Stead Lane.

² The "Horse Pool," previous to 1783, extended from the entrance to High Street as far as Mr. Dickinson's house, the Palace Inn. (See *A Description of Manchester in 1783.*)

³ "Kiddes" were small bundles of sticks or faggots.

The Jurye doe fynd that Otywell Johnson Robert Johnson & George Robinson at Barker Doe keepe and occupye A certen privie or house of office, the Which is not onlye noysome and offensive to all theire neighboures, but to all other that haue occasion to passe that waye Therefore the Jurye doe now order that they shall either for beare to vse the same, or ells that they shall so keepe the same from tyme to tyme that the[y] be not noysome or offensive either to theire neighboures or to any other passingers sub pena vj^s viij^d

Whereas theire was an Order made at the last leete Courte that Roger Cottrell should laye open an Incrochment at the end of his shoppe before Martlemas [Nov. 11] last sub pena xx^s And yt now appeareth to this Jurye that the former Order ys not pformed Therefore the Jurye Doe now further Order that the said Roger Cottrell shall laye open the said Incrochment as heretofore yt hath beene, before the last daye of Maye next sub pena xl^s.....*factum est.*

The Jurye doe order that John Jackson blackesmith shall remove his Dunge from the Wall of the house of John Tompson, now in y^e occupaçon of william Ouldham, before the twentieth daye of Maye nexte And shall not hereaft^r laye any Dunge to the Annoyance of the said John Tompson or his tenant or other his neighboures sub pena v^s.....*factum est.*

Whereas yt appeareth to the Jurye that Rychard Hunte of Manchest^r Inkeep keepeth a privie which is verie noysome to all passengers goeing through the Market place Therefore the Jurye doe order that the said Rychard Hunte shall either remove his privie before Maye daye nexte or otherwise soe order yt that yt shall not be noysome to the Townesmen and passengers through the streete sub pena x^s

The Jurye doe fynd that Samuell Dickonson of Manchest^r Inkeep Doth keepe A Dun[g]hill and Swyne Coate Which are verie noysome to all passengers through the markt place, Therefore they doe now order that the said Samuell Dickonson shall from hencefurth soe keepe his Dun[g]hill and Swine Coate that they nor either of them shall be any more noysome to his neighboures sub pena iij^s iij^d*non est factum.*

Manchester

[7th Oct., 1619].

.....

Cur' cum Bisu ffraunc pleg' ten^t ihm die Jovis vidz
Septimo die Octobris Anno Regni dñi nři Jacobi dei grā Anglie
ffraunc² et Hibnie Regis fidei Defensor &c. decimo septimo et
Scotiæ Quinquage^{mo} tertio 1619 corā Wiffmo Sparke¹ de Man-
chest' gen^l Sceñ^l Cur^l ihm.

JURATORŪ NŌIA.

Richardus ffoxe gen ^l	} Jur ^l	Henricus Johnson gen ^l	} Jur ^l
ffranciscus Pendleton gen ^l		Jacobus Lightbowne g ²	
Robertus Becke gen ^l		Richardus Chorlton g ²	
Stephanus Rodley gen ^l		ffranciscus Locker gen ^l	
Allexand' Radclyffe g ²		Humfridus Chetam g ²	
Johannes Gee gen ^l		Georgius Marshall g ²	
Edwardus Marler gen ^l		Wiffmus Lea et	
Edwardus Massie gen ^l		Johannes Gaskall g ²	
Thomas Lancashire gen ^l			

S^t Michaell 1619.—Noia officiar' Bille Mancestrie.

BOROREEUE	...	...	RICHARD FFOXE Jur ^l
Catchepolle	...	...	Edward Cheetam Jur ^l
CONSTABLES	...	...	{ OSWALD MOSLEY youngest Jur ^l
			{ JAMES LIGHTBOWNE Jur ^l
Marketlookers for corne	...		{ William Lea
			{ Richard Radcliffe
			{ Roger Cotterell
			{ Richard Hunte
			{ Richard Cundliffe
			{ William Butler

¹ This is the first time the name of William Sparke, of Manchester, gent., has occurred as Steward. He appears to have been a lawyer, and to have acted as such for the Mosleys, in whose deeds and those of others his name frequently occurs.

Marketlook ^m for ffyshe and ffleshe	{ Henrye Rydings } { William lynney } { William Sampson }	{ Jur ⁿ }
Myselayers	{ ffrauncs Locker } { John Gilliam }	{ Jur ⁿ }
Mysegatherers	{ ffrauncs Rylands } { John Gorton }	{ Jur ⁿ }
Sealers of leather	{ ffrauncs Pendleton } { Alexand ^r Radcliffe } { William Lea } { Robarte Barlowe }	{ Jur ⁿ }
Marketlook ^m for whitmeate in the Marketstidde and Marketstiddlane	{ Charles Worsley } { Robarte Widowes }	{ Jur ⁿ } { Jur ⁿ }
Marketlook ^m for whitmeate in the Mylnegate	{ Thomas Howorthe } { John Slater }	{ Jur ⁿ }
Marketlook ^m for whitmeate in the Deansegate	{ George Warburton } { Raphe Gregorye }	{ Jur ⁿ }
Marketlook ^m for whitmeate in the Huntsebancke	{ Richard Cowsey } { Hughe Kennion }	{ Jur ⁿ }
Marketlook ^m for whitmeate in y ^e w th ingreaue	{ Richard Mooreton Junior } { George Scoales }	
Offic ^m for wholesome bread and keepinge y ^e Assize of breadd	{ Thomas lancashire } { John Gaskall } { Roger worthington }	{ Jur ⁿ } { Jur ⁿ } { Jur ⁿ }
Aletasters and for keepinge y ^e Assize accordinge to y ^e Statute and for pre- sentinge of Drunkardes	{ William Soracould Junior } { Seathe Travis }	{ Jur ⁿ }
Bylawmen for y ^e Market- stidd lane... ..	{ Lawrence Owen } { James Highefield ats Mason }	{ Jur ⁿ } { Jur ⁿ }
Bylawmen for y ^e Mylne- gate	{ Richard Diggle } { George Soracould }	{ Jur ⁿ }
Bylawmen for y ^e Deansegate S ^t Mariegate and boathe Marketstidde	{ Jeffrey Croxon } { John Barlowe } { Samuell Dickonson } { George Marshall }	{ Jur ⁿ }
Bylawmen for y ^e w th ingreaue Hangingditche and ffenel- streete	{ Richard Mooreton } { Robarte Hilton }	{ Jur ⁿ }
Bylawmen for y ^e Huntse- bancke and Churcheyorde side	{ William Crompton } { Raphe Bowker }	{ Jur ⁿ }

Skeving ⁿ for y ^e Marketstidd lane	{ Thomas Richardson Edward Bolton
Skeving ⁿ for y ^e Deansegate	{ Adam Hulme Edward Davie
Skeving ⁿ for y ^e S ^t Marye gate	{ John Pugson John Beswicke Jur ⁿ
Skeving ⁿ for y ^e ffenelstreete and W th ingreaue... ..	{ George Potter Thomas Collumbell } Jur ⁿ
Skeving ⁿ for y ^e Toadelane ats Newstreete	{ William Scoales Thomas Greaves } Jur ⁿ
Skeving ⁿ for y ^e Hanging ditch and Mealegate ...	{ John Beamond John Jackesonne } Jur ⁿ { Thomas Heawoodd }
Skeving ⁿ for boathe Mar- ketstidds	{ Lawrence Perin Jur ⁿ William Bailie Jur ⁿ
Skeving ⁿ from y ^e boothies to the Smithie doore & soe to Salford brigge ...	{ George Clarcke Jur ⁿ William Ridge Jur ⁿ
Skeving ⁿ for y ^e Mylngate ...	{ Robarte Dana William Wharmbie } Jur ⁿ { Jeffrey Travis }
Offic ⁿ for fruits	{ John Walker Widowe Baguley } p discrecon
Praysers	{ Robarte Jannie Richard walkeden } Jur ⁿ
Offic ⁿ to make cleane the Marketstiddes	{ John walker Widowe Baguley } p discrecon
Offic ⁿ for ousighte [over- sight] of y ^e ord ^r to bee obserued for y ^e Cundite and the Cunditeheadd ...	{ William Radcliffe Thomas Brownsword } p discrecon { Richard ffoxe William Lea }
Affearors of y ^e Courte ...	{ James ffoxe Stephen Rodley } Jur ⁿ { Edward Marler Henrye Johnson }
Offic ⁿ in y ^e Mylngate for greate Mastie doggs and bitches and greate Mun- grell Curresey ^e goe abroade in y ^e streets but bee kept Chained vpp Contine- wallye or ells Musledd ...	{ William Boulton Nicholas Sharples } Jur ⁿ
ffor y ^e same in y ^e ffenel- streete Hangingditch & w th ingreaue	{ Thurstan Knowles Jur ⁿ Nicholas worthington Jur ⁿ

ffor y ^e Mealegate and boathe	{ William Ryder Jur ^t
Marketstiddes	{ Henrye Pendleton Jur ^t
ffor y ^e Marketstidde Lane ...	{ Raphe Morris Jur ^t
	{ Richard Travis Jur ^t
ffor y ^e Smythiedoare ...	{ Raphe Wollen Jur ^t
	{ John Preston
ffor y ^e Deansgate ...	{ Hughe Boardman Jur ^t
	{ John Tompsonne Jur ^t
Offic ^r for Measuringe of	{ Edward Cheetam } Jur ^t
Cloathe	{ Robarte Jannie }
Offic ^r to p ^r nt ^e [present] all	{
those y ^e forestall and re-	
grate y ^e Marketin buyenge	
butt ^r cheese egges and oth ^r	
victualls by whollesale and	
sell againe by Retaile the	
same daye at y ^e Smithie-	{
doore or any oth ^r place in	
y ^e open Market and lyke-	
wise to p ^r nt ^e [present] suche	
as sell anye fruits or pedle ⁿ	{
ware in y ^e open streete on	
y ^e lordes daye	
Offic ^r to dispoase y ^e Money	{
Receaued for Collihurste	
Officers for keepinge of y ^e	{
key of Cunditte & Cun-	
ditheheadd	

Edward Houlbrooke Jur^t
 William Sheld^rndine Jur^t
 Robarte Radcliffe Jur^t
 Hughe Williams Jur^t

John Gee
 Richard Hartley
 Thomas Lancashire
 Edward Massye } p discre^on

John Haughton sadler
 p discre^on

The Jurie doe finde y^e Humfrey Boothe¹ hathe purchased sundrie howses and Landes in y^e Mylnegate of M^r Leighe of highe leighe²

¹ Humphrey Booth was the founder of Trinity Church, Salford.

² The articles of agreement for the sale of this property made between Thomas Leigh, of High Leigh (of the East Hall), co. Chester, Esq., and Humfray Boothe, of Salford, co. Lanc., gent., are dated 22nd April, 1619. The former agrees to convey to the latter, by fine or otherwise as shall be advised by Humfray Davemport, Esq., or other counsel learned in the law, all those messuages, burgages, lands, &c., in Salford and in Manchester and Chorleton Roe, co. Lanc., now or late in the several occupations of Charles Haworth, George Parcyvall, Gilbert Marshall, Thomas Irlam, Thomas Wood, Edward Turner, Thomas Sedden, Richard Diggles, George Sikes, Richard Sharples *alias* flogg, Randle Parcyvall, George Doodson, William Holland, John Halle, John Haughton, Richard Radcliffe, and Thomas Pycrofte, to have and to hold to the said Humfray Booth his heirs and assigns for ever in consideration of the sum of £850.

and in oth' placs for wth hee is to doe his suite and service to y^e lorde of this Manno' Jura^l est dñō fecitq; fidelitatē et admiss^l est tenens.¹

The Jurye doe finde y^t y^e said Humfrey Boothe^s hathe purchased one barne and oth' feeld land of William Standley and ys to come in to doe his suite and service Ju^r est dñō fecitq; fidelitatē et admissus est Tenens.¹

The Jurye doe finde y^t John fletch^r of Bradfford hathe purchased one howse wth y^e appurtenñcs in Manchester of Robarte Rodley^s of Colliehurste and ys to come in and doe his suite and service to y^e lorde of this Manno' Jura^l est dñō fecitq; fidelitatē et admiss^l est tenens.¹

The Jurye doe finde y^t Richard Holland of Heaton esq^t ys deceased and y^t Edward Holland his broth^r hathe his lande by Conveyance or oth' waies and [is] at full age and ys to come in to doe his suite & service.

¹ He was sworn to the lord and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant.

² See note 1, p. 17.

³ See vol. ij., p. 198.

⁴ Richard Holland, of Denton and Heaton, Esq., was the son and heir of Edward Holland, of Denton, Esq., and was born about 1547, being 24 years of age at the time of his father's Inquisition *post mortem*, 20th January, 1570-1. (See also vol. i., p. 135.) He married Margaret, daughter and co-heiress of Sir Robert Langley, of Agecroft, Knt. (and the widow of John Reddish, of Reddish, Esq., who died in 1569). He had issue five daughters only, Mary, married to Adam Eccleston, of Eccleston, co. Lanc., Esq.; Elizabeth, married to Arthur Aldborough, of Aldborough, co. York, Esq.; Margaret, married to William Brereton, of Handforth, co. Chester, Esq.; Jane, married to Robert Duckenfield, of Duckenfield, co. Chester, Esq.; and Frances, married to John Preston, of the Manor, co. Lanc., Esq. He was High Sheriff of Lancashire in 1573, 1582, and 1596, and took an active part in the affairs of Lancashire in the latter part of the 16th century. He died at Heaton on the 2nd March, 1618-19, and was buried at Prestwich on the following day, as thus recorded in the Register there: "1618[-19] Sepult. Richardus Holland de Heaton, armiger; funera solemnizata March 16." His wife Margaret had predeceased him, her burial being thus entered in the same Register: "1616. Sept. 25. Sepult. Margreta Holland, uxor Richi Holland de Heaton, armiger'; funera solemnizata Oct. 8." His Inquisition *post mortem*, taken at Manchester 10th September, 1619, before the following Jury, Henry Stanley, of Broughton, Esq., Oswald Mosley, of Ancoates, Esq., Thomas Strangwaies, of Strangwaies, gent., George Tipping, of Manchester, gent., John Duncalf, of Salford, gent., Richard Fox, of Manchester, gent., Thomas Brownesword, of the same, gent., Thomas Owen, of the same, gent., John Gilliam, of the same, gent., Adam Byrom, of Salford, gent., Thomas Byrom, of the same, gent., Thomas Ireland, of Barton, gent., Francis Pendleton, of Manchester, gent., Edward Tetlowe, of Caldhurst, gent., Giles Aynsworth, of Bolton, gent., Edward Greenalgh, of Harwood, gent., Robert Haslame, of Harwood, gent., James Isherwood, of Harwood, gent., Edward Brooke, of Harwood, gent., and John Brooke, of Harwood, gent., shows that he died seised of the manors of Denton, Kenyon, and Lawton, and messuages and lands there and in Heaton-super-Faghefield, Bolton-on-the-Moors, Harwood, Sharples, and Wordeley; lands in Barton-upon-Irwell and Manchester; lands in Over Heaton, purchased by him from Oswald Mosley, Esq., and lands in Droylsden, Worsley, Wardley, and Prestwich. These manors and lands having been settled in tail male by indenture dated 5th January, 1612-13, he was succeeded by his brother, Edward Holland, Esq., who died in 1631. His will, dated 10th November, 1618, was proved at Chester in 1619, but is not now to be found there.

The Jurye doe pñte [present] that James Cheetam¹ of Nuthurste ys deceased and that Thomas Cheetam ys his sonne and heire and ys to doe his suite and service.

The Jurye doe finde y^t Edward Shackelocke² of Moston ys deceased and y^t John Shackelocke ys his sonne and heire and at full age and ys to come in to doe his suite and service.

The Jurye dothe pñte that Robarte Jepson³ ys deceased and that his sonne Adam Jepson is his sonne and heire and at full age and ys to doe his suite and service.

The Jurye doe pñte y^t william Ashehurst⁴ of Dalton ys deceased and y^t Henrye his sonne is his heire and at full age and ys to doe his suite and service.

The Jurye doe find y^t ffrauncs Nuttall⁵ of Blakeley ys deceased & y^t John Nuttall his sonne is his heire and y^t his sonne James Nuttall hath some pte of his lands by conveyance or oth^r wise and are boathe of theim to come & doe theire suite and service for theire seuerall landes.

¹ James Chetham, of Nuthurst, gent., died in December, 1614, and at the Court held 5th October, 1615, his death was announced, and it was stated that Thomas, his son and heir, was then under age. (See vol. ij., p. 305. where an account of him is given.) Thomas being now of age, was ordered to come and do his suit and service.

² Edward Shacklock, of Moston, gent., was the son and heir of Robert Shacklock, of Moston, and Elizabeth, his wife. He married Alice, daughter of Ralph Cudworth, of Werneth, gent., who survived him, and by whom he had issue. He was buried at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, on the 20th October, 1618. His will, dated 14th October, 1618, was proved at Chester in the following year. His Inquisition *post mortem* was taken 14th January, 1618-19, but is not now in the Record office.

³ Robert Jepson's death was announced at the Court held 8th October, 1601, when his son and heir, Adam, was under age. (See vol. ij., p. 174.) Having now come of age, he was ordered to appear and do his suit and service.

⁴ According to the Lancashire Visitation of 1613 (Chetham Society, vol. 82) William Ashhurst, of Ashhurst, Esq., living in that year, the representative of a family which had been seated there for many generations, married Margaret, daughter of Thomas Wilton, and had a son, Henry Ashhurst, then 30 years of age. His will, dated 6th February, 1615-16, was proved at Chester 9th April, 1618. He mentions his wife Margaret, his son Henry Ashhurst, and his daughter Anne Elston, and Robert, Elizabeth, Margaret, Henry, Anne, and Mary Elston, children of the latter. Henry Ashhurst was to pay his mother £40 a year, in default of which she was to have all the testator's lands in Bispham and Wroughton for her life.

⁵ Francis Nuttall, of Blakeley, co. Lanc., gent., made his will the 13th May, 1619, and it was proved at Chester, 17th November, 1620. In it he bequeaths to his eldest son, John Nuttall, his best bed at Haslingden and all other bedsteads, &c., there, "which were left to me by my grandfather." To his, the testator's son, James Nuttall, he left "a corslett which I had of Mr. Salmon and Mrs. Salmon," and "to James Nuttall my grandson the bed &c. in the little chamber where he now lieth with his mother." "Francis Nuttall my youngest son" and "Dorothy Nuttall my daughter" to have "the third part of my goods," one other third part to "Alice my wife," and the other third "I reserve to myself." He refers to lands which he held in Haslingden and in Okenhead

The Jurye doe pñte that Whereas there hathe bene manye ord^m made for y^e pventinge of the inhabitants of this towne for layenge of tymber and cropp Woodd in y^e Streets to y^e greate annoyance of boathe strang^m and thinhabitants and y^t y^e same annoyance ys notwthstandinge continewed and most troublesome at this daye. Therefore they doe ord^r that eũye [every] man y^t after y^e Tenth daye of Novemb^r next shalbe found offendinge in y^t kinde shall forfeit for eũye suche Contempte & offence x^s

The Jurye doe ord^r y^t Charles worsley shall remoue his coales and timber or Crop Woodd y^t lyeth on his backeside to y^e wall of Margaret Woodd by w^{ch} her Walle ys rotted downe and her lighte stopped and y^t hee doe this beffore y^e xth daye of Novemb^r next sub pena v^s.....*factum est.*

The Jurye doe ord^r y^t Samuella Dickonson and Richard Hunte shall Sufficently clense and make cleane one gutter betweene theire howses and paue yt sufficiently y^t it bee not noysome hereafter to y^e passeng^m thereby sub pena vj^s viij^d for eith^r of them. [In the margin:—Respiciat^r vsq; pentecost.¹]

The Jurye doe ord^r y^t Edward Baylie Thomas Richardsonne ats Walworcke and william Kennion shall sufficiently clense & repaire a gutter w^{ch} ys noysome & offenciue and belongeth to eũye of them to clense some pte And y^t this bee done beffore y^e xth daye of Novemb^r nexte sub pena eũye man iij^s iiij^d.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye doe ord^r y^t whereas y^e staires at Salford bridge End Leadinge to y^e water are in decaye, that they shalbe repaired by y^e Constables for this yeare cominge vppon y^e townes chargs.....*non est factum.*

Wood, which he had surrendered to certain uses, and appoints his wife sole executrix, and his brother-in-law, Henry Haworth, and his "cosen" William Kenyon, of Manchester, overseers. The inventory of his goods, chiefly farming stock, household goods, &c., amounted to £315 9s. 10d. By a deed dated 18th May, 1614, Francis Nuttall granted to James Nuttall, his second son, a messuage in Blackley and a close of land called Halles Moor in Blackley, containing 30 acres of land. By another deed dated 11th April, 1621, Francis Nuttall, of Blakeley, yeoman, conveys to John Nuttall, of Blakeley, gent., a messuage in Blakeley, late in the occupation of Francis Nuttall, their father, and other messuages and lands there. In the *Chetham Miscellanies*, vol. v. (Letters on the Claims of the College of Arms in Lancashire, p. 6), Canon Raines has an interesting note on this Mr. Francis Nuttall, of Blackley Hall, near Middleton (but in the parish of Manchester), who was for some years Steward of the Court Leet of Sir John Byron, the manorial lord of Rochdale. His daughter Dorothy was baptised at Middleton 8th March, 1596-7, and his wife was buried at Rochdale 10th August, 1597. The Alice named in his will must therefore have been his second wife. "Mr. Francis Nuttall of Blackeley" was buried at Middleton 24th September, 1619. John Nuttall, his son and heir, named in the text, married Grace, one of the three daughters and co-heirs of Thomas Crompton, of Crompton, gent. Francis Nuttall's Inquisition *post mortem*, taken in the 18th James, shows that he died seised of lands in Blackley and Gorton.

¹ It is respited till Pentecost.

The Jurye doe finde y^t there hathe bene form^r ord^m that John Soracould should Remoue or oth^r wise keepe his doungehill at y^e howse where John vallentyne now dwelleth soe that it be not hurtefull or annoyance to y^e breekewall [brick wall] of ffrauncs Pendleton wee this Jurye doe finde y^t y^e same ys not Reformed And therefore wee doe ord^r y^t John Soracould shall Remoue y^e same doungehill beffore x^pas [Christmas] next Cominge And shall from tyme to tyme so keepe the saide Doungehill as yt doe not hurte nor annoy y^e saide breeke Wall sub pena xiiij^s iiij^d

The Jurye doe ord^r y^t noe Jnhabitante wthin this towne shall keepe any swine to suffer them to goe abroade into y^e streets to the greate annoyance of their neighebo^m but shall keepe them vpon their owne And y^e Jurye doe Intreate M^r Steward of this courte to take y^e Bylawmen of euerye se^uall [several] streete & sercute [circuit] sworne to p^{re}nt^e [present] y^e offendo^m whoe shall fforfeit for eu^erye [every] Swine euerye se^uall tyme offendinge ij^d And this ord^r to take effecte ymediatly aft^r y^e laste daye of this instante October.

[In a different hand] M^d that James ffox Borroreyue for the yeare past Did Deliuer vnto Richard ffox Borroreyue for this yeare at this Leete Court one Deede or Exemplificatiō concerning the payment of x^{li} p annū to the vse of the poore of Manchester.

Manchester

[27th April, 1620].

.....

Cur' cu[m] Bifu ffranc pleg' ten^t ihm die Jovis vidz
vicesimo septimo die Aprilis Anno Regni Dñi nři Jacobi dei
gřa Anglie ffrancie et hibnie Regis fidei Defensor &c. Decimo
octauo et Scotie quinquage^{mo} tertio 1620. Coram Wilhelmo
Sparke genoso Sceñ^o Cur' ihm.

EASTER, 1620.—JUR' NŌIA APUD CUR' P'D.

Witlmus Radcliffe gen ^t Thomas Brounsword Jacobus ffoxe Alexandrus Radcliffe Henrycus kelley Radulphus kenyon Thomas Lancashire Richardus Mooreton	} Jur'	Edwardus Massye Georgius Marshall Radulphus Radcliffe Georgius Clarke Witlmus Lea Richus Radcliffe Lawrentius Owyn et witlmus wharmebye	} Jur'
--	---	--	---

The Jurye doe fynd that John Tompson hath purchased of ffrancis Pendilton one house in the Deanesgate and that he is to come in to doe his suite and service.

The Jurye doe fynd that William Sparke gen^t hath purchased of Raphe Hulme one field called the nearer tew ffield¹ in Manchester and ys to come in to doe his sute and service.

The Jurye doe fynd that the said William Sparke hath purchased one Dole or pcell of land in the Deanesgate of John Gilliam² and ys to come in to doe his sute and service.

The Jurye doe fynd that Thomas watson hath purchased of Raphe Hulme gen^t one house in the Deanesgate and is to come in to doe his sute and service Jur' est Dño &c.

¹ These premises were sold to George Tipping in 1626. (See *postea*.)

² This was probably part of the premises purchased by John Gilliam from Mr. Robert Beck in 1610. (See vol. ij., p. 251.)

³ Ralph Hulme, of Manchester, gent., who occurs here and in subsequent Courts as selling so many messuages, lands, &c., was the son and heir of Robert Hulme, of Manchester, who died 29th December, 1584 (see vol. i., p. 248, where an account of him will be found), by Anne, his wife, daughter of Robert Holt, of Ashworth, gent. He was married at the Collegiate Church, 22nd December, 1593, to Thomasine, daughter and heir of John Marler, of Manchester (see vol. ij., p. 183), by whom he had issue. He died in 1623. (See *postea*.)

The Jurye doe fynd that George Marshall hath purchased of the said Raphe Hulme¹ two houses in or neare two streets called the S^t Mariegate and Marketstid² & ys to come in to doe his sute & service Ju^r est Dño &c.

The Jurye doe fynd that Edward Hollinbrigg hath purchased of the said Raphe Hulme¹ one house in the Deanesgate and ys to come in to doe his sute and service Ju^r est Dño &c.

The Jurye doe fynd that William Crompton hath bought or purchased one house in the Mylnegate of Thomas Pyecrofte and ys to come in to doe his sute and service Ju^r est Dño &c.

The Jurye doe fynd that Edmund Beomound ys deceased since the last leete Court, and that Edward Beomond ys his sonne and heire and at full age, and ys to come to doe his sute and service Ju^r est Dño &c.

The Jurye doe fynd that James Hulme hath purchased of John Wardleworth certen landes in Blakeley Ju^r est Dño &c.

The Jurye doe present that theise psons whose names followe were at this last leete Court chosen to se^uall [several] offices, and haue not taken theire oathes, Therefore the[y] order that they shall come and take theire oathes before the ixth of Maye next sub pena to e^uye [every] one v^t Thomas Howorth Richard Cowsey Richard Mooreton yong^r George Scoales Thomas Richardson Edward Bolton Adam hulme Edward Davye Geffrey Travis John Preston.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye doe fynd that John Gilliam hath purchased of Thomas Owyn certen lands pcell of Alport & ys to come in to doe his sute and service.

The Jurye doe fynd that Edward Chorlton ys de^pted since the last leete Court, and that George Chorlton ys his sonne and heire and at full age.

The Jurye doe fynd that George Typpinge gen^l³ hath purchased of Raphe Asheton esquier Thomas Sorocold & Peter Seddon one house and a pcell of land in the Mylnegate and ys to come to doe his sute and service.

¹ See note 3, p. 22.

² These were the houses left by George Marshall to the town, for the benefit of the poor, in 1624. (See *postea*.)

³ George Tipping was a linen draper in Manchester, the second son of Richard Tipping, of Manchester, who died in 1592. (See vol. ij., p. 68-9 *u*.) His name has very frequently occurred in these Records. (See Index to vol. ij.)

Whereas yt appeareth vnto the Jurye that the Market Crosse¹ & bell² and the Cage³ and the Stayres at Salford bridg end leadinge downe to the Water are in greate Decaye Therefore the Jurye Doe order that the Myselayers for the tyme beinge shall laye a Leye for the sufficient repaire of theym betwixt this and the Tenth of maye next.

The Jurye doe order that Anne Millington wydowe and all and eũye [every] other tenant and tenants which shall dwell in the same Chamber shall forbear from tyme to tyme to suffer any ordure or sudds, or other noysome Water to be cast Downe, neare to the shopp of William Lea sub pena for eũye offence iij⁴ iiij⁴.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye doe order that John Hunte gent^l or his vnder tenant shall repaire the Court house Comonlye called the Booths,⁴ And

¹ The Market Cross was situate in the Market Place, near to the Booths, and its repair has been several times before the Court.

² The Bell was, it is believed, fixed in a small belfry on the Booths, and was rung to let the inhabitants know when the market had commenced (see vol. ij., p. 307) and also probably when it ended. (See also 8th April, 1624, *postea*.)

³ The Cage, a kind of temporary prison, fitted in front with strong iron bars, through which the prisoners could speak to their friends and ask for charity, is mentioned for the first time in 1590. (See vol. ij., p. 47.) It is believed to have been placed in the Market Place as the most central place in the town.

⁴ THE BOOTHS is frequently mentioned in these Records, but this is the first time that the obligation to repair it has been stated to belong to Mr. John Hunt. The Booths was a large wooden building situate in the Market Place, where these Courts, and probably also the Quarter Sessions and the meetings of the Magistrates were regularly held. (See vol. ij., p. 47 n.) John Hunt, gentleman, was the son and heir of Richard Hunt, of Manchester, gentleman, who died in December, 1587 (see vol. ij., p. 19), and was the representative of a family long seated in Manchester and occupying a good position there. In the will of Richard Hunt, dated 6th December, 1587, and proved at Chester 19th April, 1588, he refers particularly to the "tollbooth [and] the toll and stallages of Manchester" which formed part of his estate, and in his Inquisition *post mortem*, taken at Manchester the 18th January, 1587-8, there is special mention of "a house called the Tolle Booth in Manchester and the toll stallage and customs of the same town," which were held of John Lacy, Esquire, the then lord of the manor of Manchester, "in socage by fealty, suit at the chief courts of the said John Lacy, and the yearly rent of £4, and they are worth beyond reprises 6s. 8d." The "Tolle Booth" house was the building generally called "the Booths," as in the text. Soon after Sir Nicholas Mosley had purchased the manor of Manchester he, being "a man of greate liveinge, power and comaunde in and aboute the same towne of Mauncheſter," laid claim to the possession of the Booths as against John Hunt, who in his "Answer to the Bill of Complaint" of the said Nicholas Mosley, supplies the following interesting history of this building. He states "That Sr Thomas Weste Knighte, late Lorde la Ware, and Thomas Weste, his sonne and heire apparante, or one of them, were lawfully seised in theire or the one of theire demesnes as of fee, of and in the tolle bothe in Mauncheſter aforesaid and of and in all the tolles, stallages, and customes wth all the profittes p^tayninge and belonginge vnto the same cominge or growinge wthin the same Towne of Mauncheſter. And beinge so seised by theire sufficiente deede made in or about the fiftenth daie of July in the sixte

shall weekelye sweepe and keepe Cleane the same sub pena to the said John Hunte or his ffarmer iij^l vj^s viij^d and sub pena to eũye [every] tenant vsinge or occupyenge any stall in the said boothes for eũye Weeke beinge vnswept & not made cleane iij^d.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye doe order that William Baguley shall remove his Dun[g]hill from the Wall of M^r William Radcliffe his Barne in the Ackers betwixt this and Whitsontyde nexte soe that yt be not noy-some vnto the said William Radcliffe, and shall so keepe yt from tyme to tyme sub pena vj^s viij^d.....*non est factum.*

Whereas Otywell Johnson and his vnder tenants hath beene ordered heretofore to make a Chymnye Within the dwellinge house of him or his vndertenants neare vnto the house of Henrye kelley in the Mylnegate, for the avoydinge of the Danger of fyre And haue not soe done, Therefore the Jurye Doe further order that the said Otywell Johnson and his vnder tenants shall cause a sufficient Chymnye to be made before the feast of Pentecost nexte or surcease to make any fyre theire sub pena xx^s.....*factum est.*

yeare of the raigne of the late kinge of famous memory King Henry theighte [1514] did lawfullie geue and graunte vnto Richard Hunte, late of Mauncheſter aforesaid deceased, whose heire this defendent [John Hunt] ys, the said tollbooth in Mauncheſter aforesaid, and all the tolles stallages and Customes wth all the profits p^rtayninge or belonginge vnto the same, cominge or groweing in the same Towne of Mauncheſter To have and to hold the said Tollbooth and all other the p^rmysses vnto the said Richard Hunte and to the heires of his bodie lawfullie begotten to hold the same of the said Lord and Thomas and their heires by the service of fealtie and sute vnto [the] Cheife Courtes of the said Lord and Thomas Weste and their heires yearelie thereafter to bee holden at Mauncheſter aforesaid and reservinge yeldinge and payinge to the said Lorde and his heires a yearelie rente of fower poundes of lawfull money of England." Four pounds was also to be paid at the decease of every tenant as a relief. The said Richard Hunt died seised of the said tollbooth, &c., and they had descended to the said John Hunt, who by force thereof "doth take and receive the Rentes, issues, and proffittes of the said tollebooth and the tolles stallages and Customes due and payable for all thinges boughte and sold wthin the said Towne of Mauncheſter," and that "the rente and s^rvices reserved in and vpon the said deede" had been yearly paid and done. He also denied "that hee hath taken any toll stallage or other dutie or custome or in any other place of the said Towne of Mauncheſter, than where he oughte and maie lawfullie doe, neither hath he exacted extorted or violentlie enforced any of his Ma^{ty} [Majesty's] subjectes to paie any strange and vnaccustomed imposicons tolles and duties whereby his Ma^{ty} subjectes are iniuriouslie oppressed and wronged as in the said bill ys vntrulie alledged." He also states that "he is at a greate charge weeklie to cleane and make cleane the streate and Markett place of the said Towne of Mauncheſter over and besides the rente and s^rvices w^{ch} he yearelie paieth and doth for the said toll and p^rmisses." The above quaint account of a dispute about the "Market Tolls" in the early part of the seventeenth century seems too interesting to be omitted. The date of the dispute is about 1610. The decision of the Court was evidently in John Hunt's favour, as we find him ordered to repair the "Toll Booth" in 1620, as in the text, where it is described as "The Court House comonlye called the Booths."

Manchester

[5th Oct., 1620].

.....

Cur' cu[m] Bifu ffranc pleg' ten^l ihm die Jovis vidz
 Quinto die Octobris Anno Regni Dñi nři Jacobi dei grā Anglie
 ffrancie et hiñnie Regis fidei Defensor &c. Decimo octauo et
 Scotie quinquagesimo quarto 1620. Corā Wilhelmo Sparke
 geñoso Sceñ^o Curⁱ ihm.

MICHAEL 1620.—JURⁱ NŌIA APUD CURⁱ P'D.

ffranciscus Pendleton	} JUR ⁱ	Richardus Chouretton	} JUR ⁱ
Alexandrus Radcliffe		Edwardus wyrrall	
Johannes Gee		Samuel ^r Dickonson	
Edwardus Massye		Richardus Hallywell	
Johnes Gilliam		Richard ^r Radcliffe	
Richardus Mooreton		Wittmus Lea	
Jacobus ffoxe		Radus Radcliffe	
Georgius Marshall		et Johnes Gaskell	
Henricus kelley			

BOROREVE ...	...	...	EDWARDUS MARLOR JUR ⁱ
Catchpole ...	...	...	Edward Chetam JUR ⁱ
CONSTABLES ...	...	...	{ RYCHARD HALLYWELL } JUR ⁱ
			{ THOMAS LANCASHIRE }
			{ Rychard Radcliffe }
			{ Lawrence Owyn }
Marketlookers for Corne ...			{ John Bordman } JUR ⁱ
			{ James Highefield }
			{ Richard Cundcliffe }
			{ Rychard Ravald }
Marketlookers for ffishe and			{ Robert Hilton butcher }
ffleshe ...	...	...	{ Robert wolsencrofte } JUR ⁱ
			{ Edward Chetam }
Myselayers ...	...	...	{ Alexander Radcliffe } JUR ⁱ
			{ Edward Massye }
Mysegatherers ...	...	...	{ Rowland Mosley } JUR ⁱ
			{ Raphe woollen }

Sealers of Leather	{ James ffoxe Samuell Dickonson Thomas wyld John Haughton sadler }	{ Jur}
Marketlookers for Whitmeate in y ^e marketstid and mar- ketstidlane	{ Raphe Chouretton John moxson }	{ Jur}
Marketlookers for Whitmeate in the Mylnegate.. ...	{ Nicholas Sharpulls Randle Boothe }	{ Jur}
Marketlookers for Whitmeate in y ^e Deanesgate	{ John Barlowe John Tompson }	{ Jur}
Marketlookers for whitmeate in y ^e Huntsbanck	{ Edward Parcyvall Robert Parker }	{ Jur}
Marketlookers for whitmeate in the withingreave	{ William Hardman Thomas Columbyne }	{ Jur}
Officers for holesome bread and keepinge the Assize of breade	{ John Gaskell Raphe Radcliffe ffrancis Locker }	{ Jur}
Aletasters and for keepinge the Assize accordinge to the statute & for psentinge of Drunkards	{ Roger Cottrell James Hulme }	{ Jur}
Bylawmen for the Market- stidlane	{ Reynold Parkinson Robert wydowes }	{ Jur}
Bylawmen for the mylnegate	{ John Travis Edmund Heywood }	{ Jur}
Bylawmen for y ^e Deanesgate S ^t mariegate and both marketstidde	{ William Cooke Stephen Hall Edward Bailie william Butler }	{ Jur}
Bylawmen for y ^e w th in- greave Hangingdich & ffenelstreete	{ Robert Harrison Edward Byrom }	{ Jur}
Bylawmen for y ^e Hunt- bancke & Churchyordside	{ Rychard Sherdley John Davye }	{ Jur}
Skevingers for the market- stidlane	{ Raphe Morrisse Humfrey Edwards }	{ Jur}
Skevingers for the Deanes- gate	{ Thomas watson Robert Taylior }	{ Jur}
Skevingers for S ^t Mariegate	{ Robert Bordman George Hopwood }	{ Jur}
Skevingers for the ffenel- streete and Withingreave	{ Thurstan knowles George Scoales }	{ Jur}

Skevingers for the Toadelane ats Newstreete... ..	{ John Bamfford } Jur	
	{ James Berrie } Jur	
Skevingers for the Hanging- dich & Mealegate	{ Thomas wharmebye } Jur	
	{ Rychard Hilton } Jur	
	{ Robert Sorocould } Jur	
Skevingers for both Market- stidds	{ Robert Baxter } Jur	
	{ Rychard Hunte } Jur	
Skevingers from the booth to the Smithiedoare and so to Salford bridge	{ ffrancis Ryland } Jur	
	{ John Patricke } Jur	
Skevingers for the Mylnegate	{ John kempe } Jur	
	{ withm Sorocold } Jur	
	{ Rychard Lowe } Jur	
Officers for fruites	[blank]	
Praysers	{ Rychard walkden } Jur	
	{ Robert Jannye } Jur	
Officers to make cleane the Marketstidds	{ [blank] }	
Officers for oversight of the order to be observed for the Condite and the Con- dite head... ..	{ William Radcliffe } p discrecon	
	{ James ffoxe } p discrecon	
	{ Alexand' Radcliffe } p discrecon	
	{ George Marshall } p discrecon	
Afferors of the Court	{ ffrancis Pendleton } Jur	
	{ Johne Gee } Jur	
	{ John Gilliam } Jur	
	{ Rychard mooreton } Jur	
Officers in y ^e milnegate for Mastive doggs & bitches & greate Mungrell Currs that goe abroade in y ^e streets but be kepte chained vp contynuallye or ells musled	{ Rychard Digles senior } Jur	
	{ Rychard Parcyvall } Jur	
ffor the same in the ffenel streete Hangingdich and Withingreave	{ Anthony Duckett } Jur	
	{ George Potter } Jur	
ffor the Mealegate & both Marketstidds	{ Thomas Pyecrofte } Jur	
	{ Thomas Heywood } Jur	
ffor y ^e marketstidlane	{ Thomas Richardson } Jur	
	{ Sheath Travis } Jur	
ffor the Smithie Doare	{ George Clarke } Jur	
	{ Randle Wardle } Jur	

for the Deanesgate ...	{ Adam Hulme } Jur ⁿ	
	{ John Johnson }	
Officers for Measuringe of Cloth	{ Edward Chetam } Jur ⁿ	
	{ Robert Jannye }	
Officers to p ⁿ te [present] all those that forstale and regreate the Markett in buyeing butt ^r cheese eggs and other victualls by wholle sale and sell againe by Retaile the same daye at the Smythiedoare or any other place in the open Markett And likewise to p ⁿ te [present] all such as sell any frutes or pedlers ware on the lords Daye...	{ Rychard Hallowes } { ffancis Ryland Jur ⁿ } { Wiffm Ridge } { Roger Worthington Jur ⁿ }	
Officers to dispose of the Money receiued for Collihurst	{ ffancis Pendleton } { Alexand ^r Radcliffe } { Henrye kelley } { Edward Wyrall }	{ p discreçon }
Officer for keepinge of the key of the Conдите & Conдитеhead	{ Wiffm Lea }	{ p discreçon }

The Jurye Doe fynde that Jane Winter¹ and Margaret Winter her Daughter and theire heires haue purchased one Burgage in the Deanesgate of M^r Raphe Hulme,² And that the said Jane Winter and Edward Sheppard now husband of the said Margaret winter ought to come in and doe theire suite and service to the lord of this Manor Jurⁿ est Dñō &c.

The Jurye Doe fynd that william Sparke of Manchest^r gent^h hath purchased of Robert Goodyeare one stable one Cowehouse or shippion and one carte house together with all the loftes over the same scituate lyeinge and beinge in or neare to the Deanesgate in Manchest^r and is to doe his suite and service.

The Jurye doe fynd that Edward Chetam hath purchased the Moitye of one Messuage at the end of Salford bridge of Alice Edge Daughter of Thomas Edge³ late of Whittell, and is to Doe his suite and service to the lord of the Manor.

¹ She was the widow of Thomas Winter, whose name has occasionally occurred in these Records. Margaret Winter, the daughter, subsequently married Edward Shepherd. (See 10th April, 1627, *postea*.)

² See p. 22.

³ See vol. ij., p. 239.

The Jurye doe fynd that ffrancis Wyrrall¹ is deceased and that Edward wyrrall is his sonne and heire and is at full age and ought to come in to doe his suite and service. Ju^r est Dñō fecitq; fidelitatē et admis^s est tenens.

The Jurye Doe fynd that Thomas Howorth of Manchest^r hath purchased three Closses of land of m^r Raphe Hulme and is to Doe his suite and service for the same. Ju^r est Dñō &c.

The Jurye Doe fynd that Hughe Bexwicke² is depte^d this lyffe but who is his heire Wee knowe not.

The Jurye Doe fynd that Thomas Brounsword³ is depte^d since the last leete Courte and that Thomas Brounsword is his sonne and heire and is vnder age.

The Jurye Doe fynd that Rychard Smethurst is depte^d this lyffe, and that Hughe Smethurst is his sonne and heire and of full age Ad quam quidem Cur^a venit et Ju^r est Dñō fecitq; fidelitatem et admis^s est tenens p quod burgagio ppe ostiū austrā de le Tolbouth in occupaōne Johis Houghton sadler et Riči Rydings et solut^o p a^m Dñō hui^{us} Mañij xij^d⁴

¹ The death of Francis Wirrall was announced at the Court held 5th October, 1598 (see vol. ij., p. 143), when Edward Wirrall, his son and heir, was under age. Having now come of age he was ordered to attend and do his suit and service.

² See 2nd May, 1622, *postea*.

³ At the Court held 19th April, 1582 (see vol. i., p. 226), Thomas Brownsword was found heir to his father, Thomas Brownsword, and then 14 years of age. His death is now announced. The will of Thomas Brownesworde, of Manchester, gent., the elder, made 20th August, 1620, was proved at Chester 30th September in that year. He desired to be buried in the parish church of Manchester; and states that as regards all his messuages, burgages, lands, &c., in a certain street in Manchester, called Hanging Ditch, in the several tenures of William Newsam the younger, Raph Hunt, hosier, Raph Hunt, shereinan, William Sutcliffe, Humphrey Holland, Alexander Blakeley, Thomas Hartgreave, Edward Lowe, and of "me the said Thomas Brownesworde," he gives the same to Thomas Brownesworde, his son and heir apparent. His other messuages, lands, &c., at or near a certain place in Manchester, called Shooter's Brooke, in the tenure of Reginald Parkinson, William Bradshawe, Margerie Pycroft, and "me the said Thomas," he left in trust, for five years, to his loving brother-in-law, George Croxton, of Ravenscroft, co. Chester, gent., and his loving kinsmen, George Tipping, Samuel Tipping, and Francis Pendleton, of Manchester, gentlemen, for the better maintenance of his (the testator's) younger children, Richard, Samuel, John, William, George, Francis, Isabel, Anne, and Marie Brownesworde, and at the end of that term to go to his said son and heir, Thomas. His brother-in-law, George Croxton, and his brother-in-law, Stephen Rodley, are appointed executors.

⁴ To the which Court he came and was sworn to the lord and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant for a certain burgage near the south door of the Tollbooth, in the occupation of John Houghton, sadler, and Richard Rydings, and pays per annum to the lord of this manor 12d. These premises were referred to in 1599. (See vol. ij., p. 153, and also 157 and 162.)

The Jurye doe fynd that the Cassey [causey or causeway] vnder the house of John Hoape in the furtherend of the Mylnegate is much decayed and is a greate anoyance to all that have occasion to vse that waie with Cartes, Wherefore this Jurye doth order that Edmund Dickonson of Salford shall cause the same to be sufficiently mended and made so as loaden cartes maye passe with more ease, and this to be amended before the last daye of this instant October sub pena vj^s viij^d.....*non est factum*.

This Jurye beinge fullye and at large informed by the testimonye of manye of their sufficient and well reputed neighbours And also dyūse [divers] of them of their owne knowledge, knowinge that Isabell Rychardson at walworke and Alice Worthington alias Greenehalghe are Comon Scoulds and disturbers of their neighbours, The Jurye Doe present them both for Comon scoulds And Doe earnestlye intreate the Steward of this Court to see them punished accordinge to the lawe¹ to the end that their neighbours might lyue in peace and quiett the[y] beinge so notorious that all godlye and well disposed people Doe wonder that the[y] haue bene so longe spared lyvinge in A towne Where their ought to be better carriage & gouernment which if theise and other abuses be not speedilye Reformed wee maye looke and Expecte that the greate Steward of heaven and earth will revenge theise and other the like synnes which Raigne amongst vs which god in his mercye Remove ffarr from vs.

The Jurye doe fynd that their hath bene dyūse [divers] good orders made some of them ffortye and ffyfty yeares agoe concerninge washinge of clothes Scowringe of wooden vessells and washinge of Beastes or calves meates at or neare vnto the Cundith² Which abuses are now at this daye Renewed to the greate abuse of so greate a treasure and Comoditie which this towne hath by that springe Wee the Jurye Doe order that if any shall offend in any of theise abuses the offender or offenders shall forfeite for eūye [every] tyme so offendinge v^s And this Jurye Doe intreate James ffuxe and William Lea to present the offenders.

The Jurye Doe present theise whose names folowe to be Comon Drunckards—

Rychard Meadowes

Adam kirckdale

Rychard Hunte laborer

Alexander Blakeley

ffrancis Boyes

¹ They would be punished by being placed in the "Cucking stool" and ducked several times in the water in the Horse pool. (See p. 12.) These two "common scolds" must have been very violent women to necessitate so strongly worded a remonstrance from the Jury.

² See vol. ij., p. 268.

Whereas dyſe [divers] good orders haue beene heretofore made concerninge the Waites¹ of this towne that the[y] should pfforme their duties by their respectyue care and paines which they ought to take in the Winter season, by their Walkinge and goeing abroad in the night Wherebye the[y] might discouer many dangers and myse-deameanors which maye happen to fale [fall] out in the night This Jurye Doth therefore order that they shall not hencefurth be reputed as waites of this towne [and] not expecte any paye or wages of any the Burges² or Inhabitants W^hin the towne of Manchest^r

This Jurye Doe fynd that these psons whose names Doe followe a longe haue beene and still remayne Comon night walkers.

Roger ffletcher William Clough James Hoape

The Jurye Doth fynd that William Glover hath made an Incroachment anendst his house by settinge vpp stoopes³ and Railes which this Jurye Doth order he shall remove before the ffirst daye of November nexte sub pena vj^a viij^a.....*non est factum*.

Whereas seuerall somes of money haue beene latelye given by dyſe [divers] Well disposed psons for the raisinge of a stocke and settinge to worke the poore of Manchest^r, and Whereas there is alreadie come to the handes of the Church Wardens theise seſſall [several] somes, that is to saye thirtye poundes of the guift of M^r Barber⁴ or the Companye of virgina,⁴ tenne poundes of the guifte or bequest of one [Blank] of London deceased and foure poundes of the guifte or bequeast of M^r Robert Cloughe Clarke⁵ deceased It is agreed that M^r Strangwaies⁶ one of the Church Wardens of the pish of Manchest^r together with M^r John Gilliam, Who for the advancement of this good worke ys pleased to vnder-

¹ See vol. ij., pp. 29, 163, 164, 196, 205, 223.

² Stoop is a Lancashire word for post or stump.

³ In the Index to the wills now preserved at Chester, the only Barber connected with Manchester prior to 1620 is Francis Barber of that town, whose will was proved there in 1620. An examination of this will clearly shows that it is not the Mr. Barber mentioned in the text.

⁴ There is a slight reference to "The Company of Merchants, called Merchants of Virginia, Bermudas, or Summer Islands," in Stow's *Survey of London*, and in Howel's *Londinopolis*, 1657, but I have failed to obtain any information about them, or why they should have made a gift of £30 to Manchester.

⁵ There are only two wills of a Robert Clough now preserved at Chester proved before 1620, the one proved in 1590 (not 1596 as in the Index), and the other in 1605. Both these were Manchester persons, but in neither case is there any mention of a bequest to the town.

⁶ Mr. Thomas Strangways was the son and heir of John Strangways, of Strangways, Esq., whose death was announced at the Court held 16th April, 1601 (see vol. ij., p. 167) when he (Thomas) was under age. He came of age before 8th April, 1613. (See vol. ij., p. 279.)

take the same, shall bestowe as well the said somes of money as all other Which are alreadie given to the same vse so soone as they shalbe obteyned and come to their hands in yarne or such other matterials as they thincke fittest to sett the poore on worke, and shall cause the same to be wrought, sould and with the money so raised shall cause new matterials to be provided and shall giue vpp their accompts at the nexte leete Court of all somes of money wares or debts remayninge in their hands, and them paye out as shalbe their ordered And that no detriment or losse of the said somes shall in the meane season fale [fall] out, the said M^r Strangwaies and M^r Gilliam are pleased by their owne offer to giue securitye for the vphouldinge of so much money as shall come to their handes vnto the Steward of this Court the Bororeve and Constables.

Manchester

[19th April, 1621].

.....

Cur' cum Bifu ffraunc pleg' ten^d ibm die Jovis vidlt
decimo nono die Aprilis Anno regni Dñi nři Jacobi dei grā
Anglie ffran^d et Hibnie Regis fidei defensor &c. Decimo nono
et Scotie Quinquagesimo quarto [1621] Coram Wiltmo Sparke
geñ Sceñ^{lo} Cur' ibm.

EASTER 1621.—JURATORUM NŌIA APUD CUR' P^d.

Henricus Keley Gafrus Croxton Radus Whitworth Edwardus Massye Riçus Moreton Edwardus wyrrall Radus Kenion Johnes Gilliam Georgius Marshall	} Jur'	Thomas Owen Carolus Worsley Carolus Corker Radus Radclyffe Riçus Chouretton Wiltmus Bell Samuett Dickonson Thomas Haworth et Wiltus Wharmebye	} Jur'
--	---	---	---

Whereas there hath beene a former order made att the Leete
houlden att Michas 1620 against Ed: Dickonson of Salford for not
Repayringe a Way adioyninge or before the house of John Hope in
the Millgate Wee the Jurye findinge it not to bee Done Doe order
him the said Ed: sufficientlie to repaire the same acordinge to the
former order before the Tenth day of May next suppā [sic for
sub pā for *sub pena*] xx^s.....*non est factum*.

The Jurye Doth order that Whereas John Leaver hath digged
vpp Claie in y^e Marketsteed lane to make Bricke they doe likewise
order that the said John shall not carrie away anie of the said Clay
vnles it bee for makeinge of Dawbe or Morter for the Repaire of his
house sub pā xxxix^s

The Jurye Doth order that whereas Wiltm Glover hath before
the last Leete past sett rayles and stoulpes [stoops or stumps] before
his house and was ordered to remove them w^{ch} hee hath not but hath
enlarged his incrochm^t by settinge one paire of staires in the same
place and paleinge [*i.e.*, inclosing within a pale or paling] the same

therefore the Jurye Doth Order that hee shall remove the same palle porch and staires before the last Day of may next sub¹ xxx¹
*non est factum.*

The Jurye doth find that John Gorton hath sett a privie into the Garden of Margarett wood they doe likewise find that the said privie is annoyance vnto the aforesaid Margarett and therefore the Jurye Doth order that the said John Gorton shall remove the said privie before the sixt Day of May next sub p¹ xiiij¹ iiij¹.....*factum est.*

The Jurye Doth find that M^r ffrauncis Pendleton of London Drap¹ Doth make a Co^mon Annoyance by the breach of a Watercourse vppon the Land of m^r wiffm Radcliffe of this Towne Therefore the Jurye Doth ordar that the said ffrauncis or Edward Percivall tenn^t to the said ffraunces shall sufficientlie repaire and make good the said watercourse Before the tenth of May next sup¹ xiiij¹ iiij¹.....
non est factum.

The Jurye doth find that whereas Richard Ravald of this Towne hath taken away a stile in the land of m^r George Leigh and now in the occupaⁿ of the said Richard therefore the Jurye Doth order that the said Richard shall sett vpp the said stile againe and sufficientlie repayre the same acordinge to the auncient Custome that the high foote way to Cleyden may bee vsed through the land of the foresaid m^r George Leigh as in former time it hath beene and this to bee donne before the 2^d Day of may next [sub pena] xiiij¹ iiij¹
*factum est.*

The Jurye doth find that Hugh walworke Doth make annoyance vppon the land of Raph whitworth by the settinge Downe of a wall where a Gutter hathe his passage therefore the Jurye Doth order that the said Hugh shall sufficientlie Repayre the same before the last day of May next sub p¹ vj¹ viij¹

The Jurye doth order that all those that haue not brought in there p^rsentm^{ts} att this Leete and alsoe all such p^rsons as haue made Default and have not appeared att this Court to Doe there suit & service shall bee am^rced [amerced] acordinge to the Discreⁿ of the affayrers.

This Jurye beinge fullie informed by the Testimonie of many good Neighbours of there owne knowledge that Isabel Richardson ats Walworke and Jane the wyffe of John Traves are Co^mon Scoulds and Disturbers of theire neighbours the Jurie Doe p^rsent them both for Comon scoulds.²

¹ This Mr. Francis Pendleton, of London, draper, was probably one of the sons of Edward Pendleton, vicar of Eccles, who died in 1576.

² See p. 12.

The Jury doth find that Edward Davie hath stopped by puttinge a Rayle ouer a stile in an acustomed high way att the backe of the Deanesgate betweene the lands of M^r Oswald Mosley and the Lands of Robt Goodier late Deceased therefore the Jurye Doth order that the said Edward Davie shall sett a stile such as shalbee passable and acordinge to Auncient Custome and sufficientlye Repaire the same before the xth Day of May next supā x^a.....*factum est.*

The Jury Doth find that Henrye Goodyeare¹ is att the full age of xxj yeares and is to come in to Doe his suite and service to the lord of this mannor acordinge to the Custome of this Court Jura^l est Dño &c.

The Jurye doth find that Richard Hartley² is deputed and y^t John Hartley his brother is att the full age of xxj yeares and is to come in to Doe his suite & service to the lord of this Manno' acordinge to y^e Custome of this Court Ju^r est Dño &c.

The Jurye doth find that James Lancashire³ is deceased since the last leete and that his sonne is vnder age.

The Jurye doth find that Robt Goodyeare⁴ is deceased since the last leete but his heire is vnknowne.

¹ I cannot trace any *Henry* Goodier or Goodyeare as having been previously mentioned in these Records. (See also 9th October, 1627, *postea*.)

² At the Court held 12th April, 1610, Richard Hartley was returned as the son and heir of Nicholas Hartley, deceased, and then under age. (See vol. ij., p. 251, where a long note on the Hartley family is given.) He was married, but had no issue, so that his brother John is returned as his heir under the terms of the entail made by his father's will in 1609. He was buried at the Collegiate Church, 19th March, 1619-20, as "Richard Hartley of Manchester, draper." His nuncupative will made 15th March, 1619-20, was proved at Chester, 10th May, in that year. He gave the one-half of his goods to Elizabeth, his wife, and the other half to his brothers, Nicholas and George, and to his sisters, Margaret and Elizabeth, equally between them. Ellen Hartley, widow, his mother, aged 52 years, deposed as to the truth of this will.

³ James Lancashire was returned as son and heir to his father, of the same name, whose death was announced at the Court held 24th April, 1606. (See vol. ij., p. 214.)

⁴ From some documents, quoted in vol. ij., pp. 21*n* and 233*n*, it appears that Thomas Goodier, of Manchester, married Ellen, daughter of Ralph Proudlove, of Manchester, and heir to her brother, Ralph Proudlove, of one-half of the latter's estate. Ellen Goodier died 7th August, 1591, leaving a son and heir, Robert Goodier. Thomas Goodier married secondly, about 1597, Katherine, the widow of Ralph Sorocold, of Manchester. (See vol. ij., p. 84*n*.) Thomas Goodier was Boroughreeve in 1579-80, and one of the Constables in 1580-1 and in 1594-5, and Boroughreeve again in 1597-8. He was buried at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, on the 31st August, 1599, and at the Court held 4th October in that year Robert Goodier was returned as his son and heir and under age. (See vol. ij., pp. 153 and 166.) Robert Goodier, whose death is now announced, was one of the Constables in 1603-4 (see vol. ij., p. 207), and Boroughreeve in 1606-7. He was buried at Manchester on the 13th April, 1621, as "Robert Goodyear of Manchester gent." His will is not now at Chester, but the inventory of his goods, &c., taken 17th September, 1621, is there. In it there is mention of Elizabeth, his widow.

The Jurye Doth find that John whitworth¹ of Newton is deceased since the last leete and that his sonne is vnder age.

The Jurye Doth find that James Lightbowne² is Deceased since the last leete and that his sonne is vnder age.

The Jurye Doth find that ffrancis Pendleton³ of this Towne is Deceased since the laste Leete and y^t his sonne is not att age.

The Jurye Doth find that wittm Bell and John Beswicke haue purchased of m^r Raph Hulme five Burgages or mesuages lyinge & beinge in one streete comonlye called the S^t Marye gate and one mesuage or Burgage in the Milnegate and it appeareth by their Deeds that the moitie or one halfe of the abouesaid six Burgages or mesuages Doth belonge to wittm Bell his heires & assignes for euer and the other halfe of the said six Burgages or mesuages

¹ See the proceedings at the next Court, p. 46.

² See the proceedings at the next Court, p. 47.

³ Francis Pendleton was returned as son and heir to his father, Henry Pendleton, deceased, at the Court held 7th April, 1586 (see vol. i., p. 257), when he was under age. He came of age before the 30th September, 1596. (See vol. ij., p. 115.) His name frequently occurs in these Records. (See vol. ij., Index.) He was Boroughreeve in 1608-9 and 1616-17, and one of the two Constables in 1611-12. He was three times married, first to Elizabeth Hindley, who was buried at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, 14th March, 1601-2; secondly to Ann, daughter of George Holland, of Manchester, gent., whom he married there on 16th February, 1602-3, and who was buried there 10th May, 1609; and thirdly to a wife Sarah, who survived him. He had issue by all three wives. He was buried at Manchester the 22nd April, 1621. His will, dated 14th April, 1621, was proved at Chester 24th October, 1622. In it he desired to be buried "in the Jesus Chapel in or adjoining to the parish church of Manchester, in or near the place where my two former wives Elizabeth Hindley and Ann Holland were buried." He wished that all the conveyances of his lands made by him to the use of Sara, his then wife, or to any of his children, might remain in force. He bequeathed to his brother [in law], James Chetham, and his cousin, William Sparke, the two messuages in the Withengreave, in Manchester, in the tenure of Robert Sotherne, Robert Townley, and Ralph Whitworth, in trust, to sell the same to pay his debts. To them he also bequeathed £200 out of lands reserved in and by one indenture dated 11th October, 1619, made between him of the one part, and Othes Holland, James Cheetham, Thomas Brownsword, and William Sparke, gentlemen, of the other part, the said sum to be for the use of my sons Henry and Thomas, and of my daughters Mary and Martha equally between them. "And whereas I have two closes in Manchester called the Heaths of the Right Hon. William now Earl of Derby for the lives of me the said Francis, Sara my wife, and Edward my son, I devise the same to the use of Sara my wife until my son Edward be 21 years of age and then to him for the rest of the said term." With remainder successively in case of Edward's death under age to Henry and Thomas, the testator's younger sons, Two-thirds of his goods to his wife, and the third part "according to the law and custome of the Province of York" to "my said children Edward, Henry, Thomas, Mary and Martha equally amongst them." "I earnestly desire my loving Mistress M^{rs} Mosley of the Houghend, that she will suffer my wife and children to enjoy the Toll of meal within the town of Manchester, according as I have enjoyed the same." He made his wife executrix, and his loving friends James Heyfeild, *alias* Mason, and John Traves, overseers. The will was proved before Mr. Edward Tacey, clerk, Curate of Manchester.

doth belonge to the said John Beswicke his heires & assignes for euer & they are to come in to Doe their suite & service Ju^r est Dñō &c.

Whereas Divers inhabitants of the Deanesgate wthin this Towne haue beene att great charges both for y^e mendinge of on ould pompe and for the settinge vpp of a newe scituate & beinge in y^e streete called y^e Deanesgate and whereas Divers Disorders haue beenc comitted concerninge the same pompe by Di^vse alehousekeeps & other neighbours to y^e annoyance of many honest neighbors The Jurye Doth nowe order that w^{it}m Sparke Jefrey Croxton Tho: Owen & Tho: watson beinge neere neighbors therevnto shall provide a chaine, a locke & a key not onely for y^e p^rserva^con of the pompe but alsoe for the p^rventinge of many misorders w^{ch} haue beene & are Daylie Comitted by y^e aforesaid Alehousekeeps & others Therefore the Jurye Doth order These foure before named y^t they shall haue the order & Disposinge of y^e said pompe for the time beinge.

THE COPPIE OF MR EDWARD MAYSE¹ LAST WILL AND
TESTAMENT, 1621.

The following will, dated 7th May, 1621, relating to the earliest Manchester Charity, is copied into Vol. III. of the original Court Leet Records, and it seems very fitting that it should be printed here, as the persons named in it were all living at this time. With the money, £120, here bequeathed, the feoffees purchased lands in 1635, the indenture relating to which will be found under that year. (See *postea*.) At the end of the will are many quaint bequests of jewelry, articles of wearing apparel, &c., which are interesting. This charity now produces a large annual revenue.

IN the name of god Amen the Seaventh day of May In the yeare of our lord god One thousand Six hundred twentie and one I Edward Mayse of Manchest' in the County of Lancaster gentleman beinge sicke in body but of good and perfect memorie I thank god therefore doe ordeyne Constitute and make this my last will (revokeinge all former wills whatsoever) in manner and forme followinge (viz) ffirst I give and bequeath my soule vnto almightie god my maker trustinge to bee saved by the meritts and bloodsheedinge of Jesus Christ my sole redeemer and my bodie to Christian buriall in the side Ile in the Parish Church of Manchester at the discretion of my executors hereafter named And for such worldly goods as it hath pleased almightie god to blesse mee withall I give and dispose of them as ffolloweth (viz) my will and mynd is that my funerall expences and probaçon of my will with such like charges bee deducted and taken forth of my whole goods And it is likewise my will and mynd and I give and bequeath ffive pounds to bee dealt at my funerall to the poorer sort and most impotent of the poore to every one of them fower pence a peece soe far as the ffive pounds aforesaid will extend.

Item I give and bequeath the sume of One hundred and twentie pounds to the vse of the poore of Manchester to bee bestowed and

¹ Little is known about this generous benefactor to Manchester. His name is not to be found in the first volume of these Records, but it occurs pretty frequently in the second volume (see Index), as he was appointed to various offices by the Court Leet. On the 8th April, 1613 (see vol. ij., p. 280), he was charged with keeping a common gaming house and fined 40s., so that it is probable he kept an inn in the town. He was buried at Manchester 27th May, 1621. From his will he appears to have been unmarried, and to have had few relations, and none in Manchester or the neighbourhood. His is the only instance of the name, Mayes, to be found in the Indices to the wills now at Chester, 1545 to 1620, and 1621 to 1650.

disposed of for the purchase of some lands Anuities or other profitts withall Convenient speed by the advice and discrecion of my executors hereafter named and of my loueinge frends M^r Wifm Sparke Humfrey Booth Thomas Lancashire and ffrancis Locker all whom I intreat to vndertake and see my intent accomplished and further to devise by Councell learned how the same Lands Anuities or profitts soe purchased may bee Conveyed to the Church wardens of the same Parish or theire successors or some others in trust and the rents and profitts ariseinge to be destributed yearely to the poore of the Towne of Manchester on good frydaie ether in money or victuall by the discretion of such as the same trust shalbee Comitted vnto.

Item I give and bequeath vnto S^r Richard Buckley knight my double guilt bowle with the Cover Item I give and bequeath vnto M^r Oswald Mosley of the Ancoats Esq^r my imbossed Scarlett cappe Item I give and bequeath vnto my Kinsman Charles Riggs ffourty shillings Item I give and bequeath vnto Ellin Brooke my now servant three pounds Item I give and bequeath vnto George Brooke and Margaret Brooke her Children my now servants either of them Twentie shillings Item I give and bequeath vnto William Strangfellow six shillings Eight pence Item I give and bequeath vnto Dorathie Riggs of Huntington my kinswoeman sister vnto the said Charles Riggs three pounds six shillings eightpence Item I give and bequeath vnto William Lea of Manchester sadler ten shillings Item I give and bequeath vnto my god daughter Anne Potter daughter of George Potter one silver postle spoone Item I give and bequeath vnto Elizabeth Sagar wif[e] to Edward Sagar of Manchester six shillings eight pence Item I give and bequeath vnto the said Oswald Mosley Esquire my great signett Item I give and bequeath vnto M^r ffrancis Mosley my downe bedd boulster and twoe pillowes Item I give and bequeath vnto my said Kinsman Charles Riggs my best black cloak with six laces about Item I give and bequeath vnto Oswald Mosley Esq^r his eldest daughter One chaine and braceletts of Pearle.

Item I give and bequeath vnto M^r Edward Tacie² (desireinge him to Preach at my funerall) twentie shillings Item I give and bequeath vnto Anthony Duckett ten shillings Item I give and bequeath vnto Edward Sagar of Manchester the yonger six shillings eight pence Item I give and bequeath vnto Lawrence Riggs of Huntington brother vnto Charles Riggs aboue named twentie shillings Item I give and bequeath vnto Ellin Brooke and her daughter Margaret either of them one gowne such as my executors

² Mr. Edward Tacey was one of the Chaplains of the Collegiate Church and Curate there. He died in 1632.

shall thinke fitt in their discrecion Item I give vnto William Brooke a paire of round breeches of Black stuffe Item I give and bequeath vnto Adam Holland of Newton Lane five shillings Item I give vnto George Brooke my now servant three yeards of yeard broad Woollen cloth Item I give vnto Wiltm Brooke one new blacke hatt Item I give vnto Ellen Brooke wife of the said William and to Margaret his daughter either of them one new hatt Item I give vnto my Cousin John Riggs of Huntington of Huntington (*sic*) ten shillings Item all the rest and residue of my goods whatsoever yett not disposed of nor as yett bequeathed I give and bequeath to bee disposed of by my executors to such godly uses as they in their discrecion shall thinke Convenient And of this my last will and testament I appoint executors Oswald Mosley of Ancoates Esq' and ffrancis Mosley of Manchester gent^l his brother hopeinge they will see this my last will and testament truely performed as I trust them In witnes whereof I haue herevnto put my hand and seale the day and yeare aboue written.

The marke of + EDWARD MAYSE.

Sealed & signed in y^r presence of

Edward Tacey
 Thomas Lancashire
 Robert Harrison
 the marke of
 Anthony Ducket
 Richard Hamond.

Manchester

[10th Oct., 1621].

.....

Curia cum Visu ffraunc pleg' tenet ibm die Mercurij
vidlt decimo die Octobris Anno Regni Dñi nři Jacobi dei grā
Anglie ffraunc' & hibnie decimo nono et Scotie quinquagesimo
quinto [1621] Coram Witto Sparke genhoso Schen^{no} Cur' ibm.

Michaelmas 1621.—Jurator' noia apud Cur' pred'

Wittus Radcliffe genh Georgius Tippinge genh Riçus ffox genh Robtus Becke genh Jacobus ffox genh Henricus Keley genh Alexus Radcliffe genh Edrus Massye genh Stephus Rodley genh Riçus Moreton	{ Jur' 	ffranciscus Locker genh Wittus Cooke genh Wittus Bell g Georgius Marshall g Samuel Dickonson g Wittus Wharmeby g Rolandus Mosley genh Wittus Lea genh Carolus worsley g Thomas Haworth g	{ Jur'
---	---	---	---

BOROREVE	...	...	STEPHEN RODLEY Jur'
Catchpolle	...	...	Edward Cheetam Jur'
CONSTABLES	...	...	{ JEFFREY CROXTON Jur'
			{ JOHN GASKELL Jur'
Marketlookers for Corne ...			{ Alexander Radcliffe Raphe Radcliffe Rowland Mosley Robt Baxter John Beomond Richard Cunliffe } Jur'
Markettlookers for fish & fflesh			{ Roger Worthington Thomas Wharmebye } Jur' Alexander Baguley
Myselayers			{ James ffox Richard Halliwell } Jur'

Misegatherers	{ ffrauncis Walkden } Jur ⁿ
	{ Adam Halle }
Sealers of leather	{ Henry Keley } Jur ⁿ
	{ Edward Massye }
	{ Wiltm Lea }
	{ Robt Barlowe }
Market lookers for white meate in the Markettstidd and Market stid lane ...	{ James Mason ats highfeild } Jur ⁿ
	{ Raph Morris }
Markett lookers for White meate in the Milnegate...	{ William Boulton } Jur ⁿ
	{ Edmond Beamond }
Markettlookers for white meat in the Deansegate...	{ Thomas Watson } Jur ⁿ
	{ Barnard Clay }
Markettlookers for white meate in the Huntsbancke	{ John Ashtonne } Jur ⁿ
	{ Hugh Kenion }
Markettlookers for white meate in the Withingreave	{ Thurstane Knowles } Jur ⁿ
	{ George Scoles }
Officers for holesome bread and keepeinge the Assize of bread	{ William Wharmeby } Jur ⁿ
	{ Thomas Haworth }
	{ Richard Ravald }
Aletasters & for keepinge the Assize acordinge to the Statute & for p'sentinge of Drunckards	{ John Prestonne } Jur ⁿ
	{ ffrauncis Woosencrofte }
Bylawmen for y ^e Marketstidlane	{ Charles Worsley Jur ⁿ
	{ Lawrance Owen Jur ⁿ
Bylawmen for y ^e Milnegate	{ Richard Chouretton } Jur ⁿ
	{ Jeffrey Traves }
Bylawmen for the Deanesgate S ^t Mary gate & both mkettstids	{ Thomas Neelde Jur ⁿ
	{ Adam Hulme Jur ⁿ
	{ John Bordman } Jur ⁿ
	{ Richard Hunt }
Bylawmen for the Within greave hanginge Ditch & ffenelstreete	{ George Potter } Jur ⁿ
	{ Thomas Collembyne }
Bylawmen for the huntsbancke & Church yard side	{ Roger Barlowe } Jur ⁿ
	{ Wiltm Crompton }
Skevingers for the mkettstid lane	{ John Scoles Jur ⁿ
	{ Wiltm Kenion }
Skevingers for y ^e Deanesgate	{ Raphe Woollen } Jur ⁿ
	{ Edward Glover }
Skevingers for S ^t Mary gate	{ William Butler } Jur ⁿ
	{ Joseph Tippinge }

Skevingers for the ffenel streete & within greave ...	{ Robert Harisonne Jur Thomas Walworke ats Richardson Jur }
Skevingers for the Toad lane ats Newstreete	{ Robert Hylton poynter ¹ } Jur Thomas Greaves }
Skevingers for y ^e hanging ditch & Meale gate ...	{ Thomas Heywood } Jur Edward Byrom }
Skevingers for both m ^k et- stids	{ Richard Martinscrofte Jur Robert Cowpe Edward Baylie Jur }
Skevingers from the boothes to y ^e Smithidore & soe to Salford Bridge	{ George Clarke Jur John Bowker Jur }
Skevingers for y ^e Milnegate	{ John Barlowe Edward Worrall } Jur Thomas Soundyforth }
Officers for fruites	{ John Walker } p Discrecon Raph Walker }
Praysers	{ Richard Walkden } Jur Robert Jannye }
Officers to make cleane the Markett stidds	{ John Walker } p Discrecon Raph Walker }
Afferors of the Court ...	{ Wiltm Radcliffe Geo: Tippinge } Jur Richard ffoxe ffrancis Locker }
Officers for ou ^s ight [over- sight] of the order to bee observed for the Condite & Condite head	{ Wiltm Radcliffe Alexander Radcliffe } p Discrecon James ffoxe Wiltm Lea }
Officers in the Milnegate for mastie dogs & bitches & great mungrell Currs that goe abroad in the streetes to bee kept vpp continuallye or els musled	{ George Sorocould } Jur John Traves }
ffor the same in the ffenel- streete hangingditch & within greave	{ John Jackson Nicholas Worthington } Jur }
ffor the Meale gate & both m ^k ett stidds	{ John Houghton } Jur John Soundiforth }

¹ Probably one who made "points," a kind of laces occasionally mentioned in these Records. (See vol. ij, pp. 189, 287.) I have not met with this word in any dictionary.

ffor the m ^k ett stid lane ...	{ Edward Boulton Jur ⁿ James Hoult
ffor the Smithidore... ..	{ W ⁱ llm Shelmdine Jur ⁿ ffrauncis Ryland
ffor the Deanesgate ...	{ Henry Mason } Jur ⁿ John Cooke }
Officers for measureinge of Cloath	{ Edward Cheetam } Jur ⁿ Robert Jannye }
Officers to p ⁿ t [present] all those that fforstall and re- grate the m ^k ett in buyinge butter cheese egges & other victualls by wholle sale & sell againe by retaile the same day att the Smithidore or any oth ^r place in the open Markett And alsoe to p ⁿ t [present] all those that sell any fruits and pedlers ware on the lords Day	{ Edward Holbrooke Roger Cottrell Randle Wardle } Jur ⁿ Hugh williams }
Officers to dispose of the money rec ^d for Collihurste	{ George Marshall Samuel Dickenson } p Discre ^o n Edward Massie W ⁱ llm wharmeby }

The Jurie doe find that Wⁱllm Gloverr the late sonne of W^m Glover¹ is deceased since the last Leete and that Edmund Glover his brother is his heire & att full age and is to come in to Doe his suit & service Jurⁿ est Dñio fecitq; fidelitatem et admissus est tenens &c.²

¹ At the Court held 8th October, 1618, it was announced that William Glover, of Manchester, gent., was dead, and that William Glover, his son and heir, was then of full age. (See p. 5.) The death of this William, the son, is now recorded. In his will, dated 13th July, 1619, describing himself as "William Glover of Manchester, gent.," he desired to be buried in the parish church of Manchester, "as near where my father and ancestors were buried as may be." Being seised of one burgage and lands in Deansgate, by virtue of certain deeds and of the will of his late father, William Glover, deceased, he granted the same to the use of his mother, Ellen Glover, for her life, and after her decease to Robert Arderne, of Manchester, gent., for 99 years, and then to the right heirs of the said Robert Arderne for ever, upon condition that he pay the sums of money to the poor of Manchester appointed in his late father's will; and he made him and his (the testator's) mother executors. This will was proved 6th July, 1621. There are several references to Robert Arderne, gent., in the Manchester registers.

² He was sworn to the lord and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant.

The Jurye doth find that Robt Hesketh esq^r¹ is deceased and that Thomas Hesketh esq^r his sonne is his next heire and att full age and is to come in and Doe his suit and service.

The Jurye Doe find that John Shalcrosse² is sonne & heire to Richard Shalcrosse and Margrett his wyffe and nowe att full age and is to come in and Doe his suite and service Juⁿ est Dño &c.

The Jury doe find that John Whitworth³ of Newton is deceased and that John Whitworth is his sonne & heire & vnder age.

The Jurye doe find that John Sorocould⁴ is deceased and that his sonne John Sarocould is his heire and at full age & is to come in and doe his suit & service.

¹ Robert Hesketh, Esq., "lord of Heskaith, Rufford, Holmes and Holmewood, Martholme, Great Harwood, Houghwick and Beconsawe, now living 1613," entered a pedigree of 18 generations at the Visitation of Lancashire taken in 1613. He was the son and heir of Sir Thomas Hesketh, Knt., who died in 1588, and he was three times married; first at Ormskirk, 29th September, 1567, to Mary, daughter of Sir George Stanley, Knt., Marshall of Ireland (and sister and heir to Henry Stanley, Esq., of the Cross Hall) by whom he had issue; and secondly to Blanch, daughter and co-heir of Henry Twyford, of Kenwick, co. Salop, Esq. (and the widow of William Stopford, of Bispham, gent.), who was buried at Eccleston, 1st June, 1606, without issue; and thirdly to Joan, daughter of Thomas Spencer (one of his tenants), and the widow of —. Harsnape. The licence for this marriage is dated 6th June, 1617, and she died 1st February, 1657-8, leaving one legitimate and five illegitimate children, the latter born before marriage. (See Piccope's MS. Pedigrees, Chetham Library.) Robert Hesketh, Esq., who was about 72 years of age, died on the 7th November, 1620. His will, dated 8th September, 1620, was proved at Chester 22nd December in that year. His Inquisition *post mortem*, a very long document, taken in 1623, is in the Record Office. Thomas Hesketh, his son and heir, was 50 years of age at the time of his father's death.

² At the Court held 14th October, 1602, the death of Richard Shalcross the younger was announced, his son and heir, John Shalcross, being under age. (See vol. ij., p. 184.) Being now of age he is ordered to attend and do his suit and service.

³ There is at Chester the will of John Whitworth, of Newton, dated 20th January, 1605-6, and proved there in 1606. In this he mentions his son John and the latter's six children. It seems probable that the death of this son John is now announced. He was buried at the Collegiate Church on the 20th March, 1620-1, as "John Whitworth of Newton, yeoman." His will, if he made any, does not appear to be at Chester.

⁴ John Sorocould was the second son of Ralph Sorocould, of Manchester, vintner or merchant, who died in 1593. (See vol. ij., p. 84.) His name occurs frequently in these Records (see Index to vol. ij.), and he was one of the two Constables elected 1st October, 1607. By his wife, Mary Hodges, he had a large family. In his will, dated the 2nd March, 1620[-1], he describes himself as "John Sorocould of Manchester, merchant," and desired to be buried "in the parish church of Manchester near or in the place where my father and mother lie, which is close to the Great Stone of my cosen Mr Edmund Prestwicke, his burial place." He bequeaths the house he then lived in, "and the licence which is taken in my son John Sorocould's name but to my use" to his wife and his seven younger children, Marie, Thomas, Owen, Ralph, Anne, Elizabeth, and William, for six years after his decease, and after the expiration of the said term then "I devise all my said dwelling house at Smithie Doare, where I do dwell (which house my father purchased of George Chatterton of the Leeze gent.) and also the gardens with the house near the churchyard (which I purchased of Roger Beswicke of London) to my said son John for his life and his heirs male," with remainder to Thomas, Owen, Ralph, and William, the testator's younger sons in tail

The Jurye doe find that James Lightbowne¹ is deptyd & that his sonne is vnder age.

The Jurie doe find that George Choreton² is Deceased and that James Chorlton is his sonne and heire & is att full age and is to come & doe his suite & service.

male. "Whereas I have purchased the Bandlands of my brother[-in-law] John Bradshawe [of Broughton, who had married Margaret Sorocold, his sister] I bequeath the same to my wife for her life and then to my said younger children." "As for the old house, garden, lane and croft, which was mortgaged to me by my brother John Bradshawe and is now my own" he bequeathed them to his wife, to be sold for the benefit of his younger children, and also "the house in Milngate, which I purchased of Samuel Chetham. (See vol. ij., p. 323.) His wife, Mary, was appointed executrix, and Mr. Raphe Prestwiche, of Hulme, Mr. William Sparke, Mr. John Gaskin, and Mr. John Dawson, overseers. Edward Tacey [clerk, the Curate of Manchester,] was one of the witnesses. It was proved 1st August, 1621.

¹ James Lightbowne, of Manchester, merchant, has already occurred in these Records as purchasing lands, &c., in Manchester. He was the son of John Lightbowne, of Bolton, and appears to have married Eleanor Nicholson, by whom he had issue. He was buried at the Collegiate Church 3rd April, 1621. His will, dated 26th March, 1621, and proved at Chester in that year, has been printed by the Chetham Society (*Lanc. & Ches. Wills*, vol. iij., p. 171). He mentions his burgage in the Mealegate in Manchester, which he leaves to John Lightbowne, his eldest son, and his heirs for ever, provided that Eleanor, the testator's wife, shall enjoy the same till his son John is of age, and then she is to have the half of it for her life. His land at Stockport was to be sold, and £150 paid to his wife. He names his wife's aunt, Elizabeth Nicholson, and his brother-in-law, Francis Nicholson, of London, merchant, Ellin Rowson, widow of Thurston Rowson, late of Stockport, deceased, and adds, "I give to John Lightbowne my eldest sonne twentie pounds and to James Lightbowne my sonne twentie pounds and to Nathan Lightbowne my sonne twentie pounds in consideracon of the lyke sune which Thurstan Rowson late of Stockport deceased was desirous they should have of the goods and chattalls which I enjoye for them." He also mentions Richard and Ellen Lightbowne, "sonne and daughter of my brother William Lightbowne late deceased;" "my brother in lawe James Glasbrooke and Alice his wife;" "my brother John Lightbowne and Anne his wyfe" "my brother in lawe Thomas Briddocke and Margaret his wyfe my sister;" and "my servant Richard Radcliffe." "To my daughter Elizabeth Lightbowne five pounds over and besides her filiall porcon in liewe of fyve poundes which my late father John Lightbowne bequeathed unto her by his last will and testament." Small legacies are also left to "John Rowson of Stockport, to Thomas Rowson his brother and to Sibele Rowson their sister;" "to Ambrose Nicholson of Redishe Greene;" "to Thomas Lightbowne of Hallywell neare Bolton;" "to Alexander Lightbowne of Boulton." Mr. [Edward] Tacey, one of the chaplains of the Collegiate Church, was to have 20s. to preach the testator's funeral sermon. There is also mention of Marie, wife of Edward Holbrooke, and Margaret, wife of John Gaskell, and Ellen, wife of Lawrence Owen, the said John Gaskell and Lawrence Owen being appointed executors. The testator's wife, Eleanor, married secondly, at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, 30th January, 1626-7, John Dawson, of Manchester, attorney, and was buried there 8th May, 1640. Another daughter of the testator, not mentioned in his will, was Ann, who married Thomas Minshall, of Manchester, apothecary, who in 1644 purchased the Chorlton Hall estate. John Lightbowne, the testator's son and heir, at this time under age, became a barrister of Gray's Inn, and entered his pedigree at the Lancashire Visitation of 1664-5.

² At the Court held 30th September, 1613, it was returned that George Chorlton, of Bradford, was dead, and that James Chorlton, his son and heir, was under age. (See vol. ij., p. 285.) Having now come of age he is ordered to do his suit and service.

The Jurye doe find that Gyles Edge of Worsley hath purchased of Charles Leigh one mesuage wth thappurtnñces in market stid lane and is to come in and Doe his suit and service Jurⁿ est Dño fecitq; fidelita^l &c.

The Jurye Doe find that Robt Hulton¹ is deceased and that George Hilton is his graund child and next heire viz sonne and heire of George Hilton sonne and heire of the said Robt Hulton & is vnder age.

The Jurie doe find that John Beswicke hath purchased of Wiffrn Bell certaine lands in S^t Marye gate and Milnegate and is to come in & doe his suit and service Jurⁿ est Dño fecitq; fidelita^l &c.

The Jurye doe find that Roger Neild hath purchased of Thomas Watson one messuage in the Deanesgate late in the occupacon of Thomas Swarland and is to come in and doe his suit & service Jurⁿ est Dño fecitq; fidei^l &c.

The Jurie doe find that Thomas Lathome² deceased hath a sonne named Edmund Lathome who is his heire and att full age and is to come in and doe his suit and service. Jura^l est Dño fecitq; fidelita^l & admis^l est tenens.

The Jurie doe find that whereas there was an order made att the last Leete that ffrauncis Pendleton or Edward Percivall his tennant should repaire one watercourse betweene the lands of ff^r Pendleton and W^m Radcliffe before the Tenth day of May last past sub p^a xiiij^o iiij^a w^{ch} is not yett repayed Therefore the Jurye doe nowe

¹ The name of Robert Hulton, or Hilton as it is often written, has frequently occurred in these Records. (See Index to vol. ij.) He was elected one of the two Constables on the 8th October, 1601. The will of Robert Hilton, of Manchester, "whiteawer," dated 16th April, 1621, was proved at Chester, 27th August, in that year. In it he mentions Anne, his wife; Adam, his son; Alice, his daughter; Anne Ellor, his daughter; and his son-in-law, Edward Ellor, and their children, not named. One-half of his lands in Manchester he gave to his son Ralph for his life, the other half to his wife for her life; and after her death then to the said Ralph and his heirs male, with remainder to the said Adam and his heirs male, and remainder to George Hilton, "son of my late son George, deceased," and his heirs male.

² At the Court held 28th April, 1603, Thomas Lathom was found to be the son and heir of George Lathom, of Irlam, Esq. (See vol. ij., p. 187, where a long note relating to his family history is given.) He married Elizabeth, daughter of John Ashton, of Bamfurlong, co. Lancaster, the marriage settlement being dated 20th November, 1582. He was buried at Eccles 1st June, 1615, and his will, dated 20th February, 1614-15, was proved at Chester in that year. He left issue, Edmund, his son and heir, John, Richard, Jane, and Catherine. (See *East Cheshire*, vol. i., p. 133.) His death, although occurring in 1615, had not previously been announced at the Court. His son Edmund was 30 years of age in 1613, according to the Visitation of Lancashire taken in that year.

further order that the said ff^r Pendleton or his tenñt Percivall shall sufficiently amend & repaire the same before the Tenth day of November next sub p^a xxvj^a viij^d.....*factum est.*

The Jurye doe order that whereas one pte of the streete betweene the ffenelstreete and Huntsbancke is noysomlye and verie offensively kept by reason of much Dunge and other offensive matter laid alonge after the Church yard wall in the same place that it shalbee made cleane for this pñt time att y^e Townes charges and that from henceforth it shall not bee lawfull nor sufferable for any man to bringe or lay anie Dunge hereafter in the same place vppon paine for euie [every] trespasse soe comitted by any pson to forfeite vj^a viij^d and that p'sentm^t shall bee made by the Skevingers for the time beinge.....*factum est.*

The Jurye doe order that whereas it doth appeare by th'accompt of James ffoxe and John Bowker constables for this towne in the yeare 1604 [who] had disbursed in their yeare more money then in that yeare they did or could receive to the value of lv^a ij^d And further in this last yeare that Richard halliwell and Thomas Lancashire have likewise Disbursed for repayinge of the crosse¹ acordinge to sundrie orders made for that purpose by this Courte and for other Charges necessarye to bee done wthin their yeare the some of eight pounds ij^a j^d more than they haue received or could receive And Henry Keley and Richard Hallowes constables in the yeare 1615 had disbursed the some of xlij^a more then they did receive in their yeare for necessarye charges approoved of by the Jurye in año 1618 That there shalbee assessed and taxed this yeare for the Repaim^t of the said seùall [several] somes of monye one or more leyes or taxes of sufficient or competent some or somes of money wthin this Towne w^{ch} assesse or ley wee order that it shall bee made by the myselayers for this yeare beinge before xpmas [Christmas] next.

The Jurie (vppon vewe and due consideraçon of sundrie orders formlye [formerly] made for the repaire of one paire of staires att the hither end of Salford Bridge leadinge from one messuage nowe in th'occupaçon of Edward Cheetam to the river of Irwell and that vnto this time the said orders are and haue beene neglected and that the said stayres are still in Decay & vnrepayred) Doe therefore order that there shalbee assessed and taxed this yeare by the myselayers a competent some of monye for the repaire of the said staires and the same to bee paid to the Constables for the time beinge whome wee

¹ See p. 24.

appoint and ordeine herebye to bee ou̇seers [overseers] of the same worke and see the same repayred as alsoe one watercourse in the hangingdich cōmonlye called the cōmon shore or throughe [trough] for the water to passe to the maine river.

The Jurye doe order that whereas there was an order made att the Leete houlden att Easter in año 1620 That Anne Millington widdowe & all other the Tenūts w^{ch} shall dwell in the same chamber shall forbear to cast or powre out any ordure Dung suds or noysom water neere to the shoppe of Wiffm Lea sub p^a ij^a iii^a And that the same order is not observed nor kept That therefore the said Anne Millington & other tenē^{ts} shall from henceforth observe & keepe the same order soe formlye made vpon paine to pay for euē offence contrarie thereto vj^a viij^a.....*non est factum.*

Vpon veiwe of a certaine way lyinge betweene Richard ffoxe and John Gee att the backe of the Deanesgate and that the way is not sufficientlye repayred by reason of a style w^{ch} is in decay or not sufficient wee doe therefore order that the said Richard ffoxe shall make or repaire the said steele in good and sufficient maner before x^pmas [Christmas] next sub p^a ij^a iii^a.....*non est factum.*

Vpon consideraçō of an order formlye made that the Deed and euidence by w^{ch} the money is due to certaine collectors (to bee nōiated [nominated] at euē [every] Michas Leete by the Jurye of the same) for th'use of the poore of Manches^r shalbee deliued to the Bororeeve att that time elected therefore this p^{nt} [present] Jurye doe acknowledge the said deed in mañer and forme required by the said Order¹

¹ See vol. ij., p. 327.

Manchester. [2nd May, 1622.]

Cur' cum Bifu ffraunc pleg' tenet ihm die Jovis vid^a
scdo die Maij 1622 Annisq; RR^r Jacobi nuntⁱ Anglie &c.
vicesimo Et Sco^d quinquage^{mo} quinto coram Wiffo Sparke
gehoso Scheh^lo Curⁱ ihm.

EASTER, 1622.—JURATORⁱ NŌIA APUD CURⁱ PRED.

Edrus Massye geh ⁱ prim ⁱ Robtus Becke geh ⁱ Jokes Hartley geh ⁱ Ričus moreton geh ⁱ Edrus wyrrall geh ⁱ Jokes Beswicke geh ⁱ Jacobus ffoxe geh ⁱ Robtus Ouldham geh ⁱ Henricus Kelley geh ⁱ	} Jur ⁱ	Samuel Dickonson geh ⁱ Thomas Haworth geh ⁱ ffranciscus Locker geh ⁱ Georgius Clarke geh ⁱ Laurencius Owen geh ⁱ ffranciscus walkden geh ⁱ Edrus Byrom geh ⁱ Rolandus mosley geh ⁱ	} Jur ⁱ
--	--------------------	---	--------------------

The Jurye doe find that Richard ffoxe¹ gent is deceased and that

¹ The name of Richard Fox occurs very frequently in the second volume of these Records (see Index), and he seems to have taken an active part in the management of the affairs of the town. He was one of the Constables in 1597-8, and Boroughreeve 1599-1600. He was the son and heir of Richard Fox, who was living in Manchester in 1568, and whose death was announced at the Court held 20th April, 1587. (See vol. ij., p. 12.) His brother, James Fox, is occasionally mentioned in these Records, and he had a sister, Ellen, married to Nicholas Hartley, a rich Manchester merchant (see vol. ij., p. 251 n), and another, Alice, married to Edward Tickhill, of Manchester, apothecary. (See vol. ij., p. 317.) In his will, dated 10th February, 1621-2, and proved at Chester 13th August, 1622, he calls himself "of Manchester, merchant." "First I give to my son Jasper my now dwelling house with my lands lying in the middle of the Deansgate, being my ancient inheritance, for his life, according to the true intent of certain writings lying in the hands of M^r William Sparke, being ready drawn up but not sealed, and my will is he shall not have power to alienate the same, only reserving my wife's thirds out of the same during her life. And the rest of my lands at the end of the Deansgate, which I purchased of M^r Shalcrosse [see vol. ij., p. 309] and M^r Adam Byrom as also all the lands lying in the Mealegate, also purchased of M^r Shalcrosse [see vol. ij., p. 309] (my wife's thirds being reserved out of the same), and all the rest thereof I give to my loving friend M^r Adam Smyth of Chorlton, and to my son in law Edward Holbrooke and John Gaskell, for 21 years as feoffees in trust for the benefit of my children under written, viz., Richard ffoxe, my son, if living and he come for his portion during the said term, and Robert, Edward and George ffoxe my sons, and Elizabeth ffoxe, Anne ffoxe, Marie Houlbrooke and Grace ffoxe, my daughters equally between them. And after the said term I give the same to my said son Jasper ffoxe for his life, with remainder to his heirs." He made his wife, Margaret ffoxe, sole executrix, and his brother-in-law, Mr. Robert Hardie, and his brother, James ffoxe, supervisors.

Jasp [Jasper] ffoxie is his sonne and heire and is to come in and Doe his suite and service to the lord of this mannor. Jur^t est Dñō fecitq; fidelita^t et admiss^o est tenens.

The same Jurye doe alsoe p'sent that since the last Leete Raphe whitworth of Newton¹ is deceased and that his sonne and heire Richard is att full age and is to come and Doe his suit and service to the Lord of this Mannor Jur^t est Dñō fecitq; fidelitatem et admiss^o est tenens.

The Jurye p'senteth that wi^{thm} Newsam² is deceased since the last Leete and that w^m his sonne is his heire and att full age and is to doe his suite and s^{vice} Jur^t est Dñō fecitq; fidelita^t et admiss^o est inde tenens.

The Jurye Doth alsoe p'sent that Hugh Beswicke³ is deceased since the last Leete and that Richard Beswicke is his sonne and heire and is to come and Doe his suit and s^{vice} Jur^t est Dñō fecitq; fidelita^t et admiss^o est tenens.

The Jury of this Leete vpon due care and considera^on of the stocke of money given for the vse of the poore of this Towne form^lie employed by Henry Kelley John Gillyam and an assistant Thomas Strangwayes⁴ whoe haue broughte in the said stocke of money with verye Competent and Comendable p^{fit}ts wee therefore the Jurye aforesaid Doe order ellecte appoint and Choose for the employm^t of the said money the churchwardens for this p^{nt} [present] yeare viz John Gee wi^{thm} Cooke and John Gaskell to receive and take into their Care & p^{vi}dence the said stocke beinge in value Threescore and eleven pounds neene shillings and eight pence and shall dispose

¹ Ralph Whitworth has occasionally occurred in these Records as purchasing lands, &c. (See Index to vol. ij.) He married Jane, daughter of Geoffrey Hall, of Newton (see vol. ij., p. 121 n), and in his will, dated 20th February, 1621-2, and proved at Chester in 1622, he names the following persons: Jane, his wife; Ellen, his daughter, the wife of John Shacklock; Mary, his daughter; Richard, his son, and the latter's son John; Elizabeth, his daughter, wife of Richard Grantham, and their children Elizabeth, John, and Richard Grantham; "my sister Catherine wife of John Bexwicke and John their eldest son;" and "my brother in law Adam Hall" (who was his wife's brother).

² The name of William Newsam will be found frequently mentioned in these Records (see Index to vol. ij.), but nothing is known of his family.

³ At the Court held 26th March, 1600, it was announced that Roger Bexwick was dead, that Roger Bexwick, of London, salter, was his "next cosyn and heir," probably his grandson, and that Hugh Bexwick, a younger son, was "his sonne and heire by his last will for one Burgage in the S^t Mariegate." (See vol. ij., p. 156, where a long note on his family is given.) The death of Hugh Beswick was reported at the Court held 5th October, 1620 (see p. 30), so that it is hardly correct to say that he had "deceased since the last Leete." His will, if he made any, is not now at Chester.

⁴ See p. 32.

thereof accordinge to the Lawe in that Case as in their owne discrecons to such purpose as in their wisdomes they thincke meete to the vse and behoofe of the said poore and that they thereof shall give accompt (att the next Leete to bee houlden) in this Court after the next ffeast of Easter next after this p'sent, that then and there such moneys wth the pfitts may bee soe Disposed of vnto the next Churchwardens and assistants as by the iurye shall then bee thought fitt.....*non est factum*.

Vppon informacon that the Comon suer or passage of water betweene the hanginge ditch and the river Irwell is stopped in the fferme or Tenem^t of Anne the widowe of John Reynolds Wee therefore doe order that the said Anne shall before midsomer next Clense the said Sluyce or passage as farre as her tenem^t reacheth vpon paine of vj^s viij^d.....*non est factum*.

The Jurye vpon like advice of the Annoyance of the head of the foresaid sluice or Comon suer in the hanginge ditch Doe order that the nowe owner of the lands anenst the said suer shall before midsomer next in sufficient maner repaire and rectefie the same head of the said sluyce anenst his said lands as shalbee approved sufficient att the next Leete vppon paine of vj^s 8^d for wth purpose wee allowe him to doe any convenient act agreable to his owne discrecon.

The Jury doe find that Edward houlbrooke withm Kenyon George Clarke Robt Cowpe John haughton James houlst and ffrauncis Rylands were chosen & assigned by the last Leete to diuers offices in this Leete to w^{ch} they haue not come to take their oathes for pformance thereof and Doe therefore am^yce [amerce] eu^eie [every] of them and order them to pay for their contempt or neclect each of them xij^d. And to come and take their oathes before the xth day of this p'sent maye vpon paine to eu^eie of them iij^s iiij^d.....*non est factum*. [In the margin :—Jur^t infra diem pp^oit Geo: Clarke]¹

Vpon very full evidence by good informacon that diuers sellers of Corne and mault Doe vse to sell their Corne or meale before the m^kett bell ringe to the p^tractinge of the m^kett to the great p^riudice [prejudice] of the buyers of the said Corne and mault wee the aforesaid Jurye doe therefore order that if any man after this p^rnt [present] day shall p^rsume to sell any of the aforesaid Corne or maulte before the bell bee runge for vsuall direccons of the sale of the same Commodities of Corne or mault shall forfeit for eu^eie [every] such offence vj^s viij^d

¹ Before the day appointed George Clarke was sworn.

The Jurye of this Leet vpon vewe of a complaint made by George Tippinge for stoppidch [stoppage] of a watercourse in the milnegate att the backe of certaine houses betweene his house newe built and the Toadlane wth vppon vewe of the said watercourse apeares to bee by a neglect of scowringe of the said watercourse by the speciall offence of James hulme butt in like manner though in lesse measure by diuers of the borderers or inhabitants of and vppon the said Ditch Therefore wee doe order and ordeine that (acordinge to the order made in Anno Dñi 1602)¹ the said borderers and inhabitants vpon or neare the said Dich viz Nicholas wilkinson Robt Potter wifm Boulton wifm Traves James hulme John Traves George Dawson and euie [every] of them shall scowre their said Ditches anenst there said farmes before the xxth Day of may now p'sent vpon paine of euie [every] man neglectinge or offendinge against this order shall forfeit for euie such offence v^r [In the margin:—Robt Becke Dissentit huic ordini]²

The Jurye (vppon due examinacon of a miserable inconvenience that is found and observed to arise from takinge in to inhabitt as inmates or houskeeps by Burgesses or there Tennts such as are of poore and weake estate as alsoe of lewd qualitey and base or dishonest condicon or conusacon [conversation] to cohabitt wthin this Towne) Doe order therefore that noe man from and after the xth of this pnt [present] month p'sume to take to bee his Tennt or inmate any forrainer or stranger vnles the said forrainer or stranger or newe inhabitant Doe give suerties for his or their good behaviour and that they shall not bee chargeable to this Towne of Manchester vppon paine to euie [every] Burgesse or ffreehoulder soe offendinge xx^r And that these offences bee inquired of and p'sented hereafter by the Constables att our seual [several] Leets heere to bee houlden vppon the penaltie of x^s for euie such Default by them soe comitted after this sixth day of May 1622.

The Jurye doe p'sent that wifm Sampson hath taken into his house in ffenelstreete for tennants and inmates to inhabitt in his said house since the xxth of June last Raph worthington his wyffe and three children as alsoe his sister and foure Children whoe haue not given ffranck pledges accordinge to the lawe in that case pvided And therefore wee doe amcie [amerce] the said wifm Sampson in vj^s viij^d And Doe alsoe order that hee Doe remove his said tennts and Inmates before the ffeast of Easter next vppon paine of xl^s

¹ See vol. ij., p. 178.

² Robert Beck dissents from this order.

The Jurye doe p'sent that James Stretbarrell & George younge (whoe dwell in the mesuage late of wifm Barlowe) haue erected or suffered to bee erected one Chimney in an inconvenient place and insufficientlie built to the great terror of his neighbors and great daunger p'iudice [prejudice] and offence of the wholle Towne And therefore doe order that the said James Stretbarrell and George younge or one of them shall pull downe the said Chimney before the xxth day of this p'sent moneth of may sub p^a xx^a

The Jurye (findinge vpon due informaçon and manifest evidence that wifm Thorpe hath brought vnto some Irish m^{ch}^{rs} [merchants] insufficient and vnlawfull weights one whereof wanted 6 ounces in x^{li} to the Damage of soe many as weighed by the said weights and bredd much Jelousie in manie buyers whoe know not whether they haue bought by the same weights or noe) Doe therefore amercie the said wifm Thorpe in vj^s viij^d And for his further punishm^t of his ffact wee referre him to m^r Stewards Discreçon.

Manchester

[2nd Oct., 1622].

.....

Curia cum Bisu ffraunc pleg' ten^t ihm die Mercurij
secundo die Octobris 1622 Annisq; RR^r Jacobi nunc Anglie
&c. vicesimo Et Sco^d quinquagesimo sexto Coram Wiffo Sparke
geho^so Schen^{llo} Cur^t ihm.

Michaelmas 1622. — Jurator' noia apud Cur' pred'

Wifus Radcliffe gen ⁱ prim ⁱ	} Jur ^t	Samuel Dickonson gen ⁱ	} Jur ^t
Robtus Becke gen ⁱ		Johes Beswicke gen ⁱ	
Jaspus ffoxe gen ⁱ		Radus Radcliffe gen ⁱ	
Johes Gee gen ⁱ		Rolandus Mosley gen ⁱ	
Alexus Radcliffe gen ⁱ		Ričus Halliwell gen ⁱ	
Johes Gillyam gen ⁱ		Alex ⁱ Greene gen ⁱ	
Georgius Marshall gen ⁱ		Thomas Owen gen ⁱ	
Edrus Massye gen ⁱ		Wifus Lea gen ⁱ	
Ričus Moreton gen ⁱ			

BOROREVE	WILLUS RADCLIFFE gen ⁱ Jur ^t
Catchpolle	Edward Cheetam Jur ^t
CONSTABLES	{ FFRAUNCIS LOCKER Jur ^t
	{ RAPHE RADCLIFFE Jur ^t
Markettlookers for Corne ...	{ Alexander Radcliffe
	{ Samuell Dickonson
	{ Wifm Lea
	{ George Marshall
	{ Laur ^t Owen Jur ^t
Marketlookers for fishe and ffleshe	{ Richard Cunliffe Jur ^t
	{ Robert Hiltonne
	{ ffrauncis woosencrofte } Jur ^t
Miselayers	{ John Bowker
	{ John Gaskell } Jur ^t
Misegatherers	{ Thomas Owen }
	{ Hughe wylliams Jur ^t
	{ william Kenyon ¹

¹ See p. 67.

Sealers of Leather	{ Jasper ffoxe Jur ⁿ Jeffrey Croxtonn W ^{ill} m Lea } Jur ⁿ Robt Cowpe }
Markett lookers for white meate in the m ^k ett stidd & markettstiddlane	{ Humfray Edwards } Jur ⁿ James Hoult }
Markett lookers for white- meate in the milnegate ...	{ Thomas Haworth } Jur ⁿ W ^{ill} m Traves }
Markett lookers for the like in the Deansgate... ..	{ Roger Neild } Jur ⁿ John Barlowe }
f ^{or} the like in the Hunts- bancke	{ Adam Hall } Jur ⁿ Robt Parker }
f ^{or} the like in the . . [torn] . [ffenel streete]	{ George Potter } Jur ⁿ Thomas Collembyne }
Officers for holesome bread and keepinge the Assize of bread	{ Anthonie Duckett } Jur ⁿ Adam Hulme } Edward Glover }
Aletasters and for keepeinge the Assize acordinge to the Sta ^t and for p ^{re} senteinge of Drunkards	{ Robert Harrisonne Jur ⁿ Stephen Hall Jur ⁿ }
Bylawmen for the Markett- stidlane	{ John Keye Jur ⁿ Raphe Worsley Jur ⁿ }
Bylawmen for y ^e Milnegate.	{ John Traves Jur ⁿ George Sorocould Jur ⁿ }
Bylawmen for the Deanes- gate S ^t Marygate & both m ^k ett stidds	{ George Burges } Jur ⁿ Geo: warburton } W ^{ill} m Buttler } Edward Baylie }
Bylawmen for y ^e withengreave hanginge dich & ffenel- streete	{ W ^{ill} m Bowker } Jur ⁿ Thurstan knowles }
Bylawmen for huntsbancke and Church yard side ...	{ Thomas wyld } Jur ⁿ Hughe Kenyon }
Skevingers for m ^k ettstidlane	{ John mogsonne } Jur ⁿ Richard Hulton }
Skevingers for y ^e Deanesgate	{ John Johnson } Jur ⁿ John moulton }
Skevingers for S ^t Marigate	{ Robert Boardman } Jur ⁿ George Hopwood }
Skevingers for the ffenell- streete and withengreave	{ John Bamford } Jur ⁿ Thomas wharmeby }

Skevingers for the Toadlane	{ william Scoles } Jur
	{ James Berrye }
Skevingers for y ^e hanginge ditch and meale gate ...	{ Raphe Dawsson } Jur
	{ wiffm Heald }
	{ Nicholas Worthington }
Skevingers for both mkett- stids	{ Rowland mosley } Jur
	{ Richard Hunt }
Skevingers from the boothes to the Smithidore and soe to Salford Bridge ...	{ Roger Cottrell } Jur
	{ Roger worthington }
Skevingers for the Milnegate	{ John Kempe Jur
	{ Geffrey Traves } Jur
	{ Richard Digles }
Officers for fruites	{ John walker } p Discrecon
	{ Raphe walker }
Praysors	{ Raphe Lownds } Jur
	{ Robert Janney }
Officers to make cleane the Markett stids	{ John Walker } p discrecon
	{ Raphe Walker }
Afferors of the Court ...	{ James ffoxe } Jur
	{ Henry Johnson }
	{ Edward Marler }
	{ Edward Massye }
Officers for oulsight [over- sight] of the order to bee observed for the Condite and the Condite head ...	{ Wiffm Radcliffe } p discrecon
	{ Alexander Radcliffe }
	{ James ffoxe }
	{ Richard Halliwell }
	{ wiffm Lea }
Officers in the milnegate for Mastie dogs & biches and great mungrell Curs that goe abroad in y ^e Streetes to bee kept vp continuallie or els musled	{ Richard Chorlton } Jur
	{ Wiffm Crompton }
ffor the same in the ffenell- streete hanginge dich & withengreave	{ Richard Ravald } Jur
	{ Nicholas Cowp }
ffor the mealegate & both mkett stids	{ Thomas Pycrofte } Jur
	{ Thomas Heawood }
ffor the mkettstidlane ...	{ James Smythe } Jur
	{ Raphe morrys }
ffor the Smithidore... ..	{ John Marler } Jur
	{ John Patricke }

ffor the Deanesgate ...	{ Christopher Hodges willm Potter Jur ⁿ	
Offi ^s for measureinge of Clothe	{ Edward Cheetam Robert Jannye }	Jur ⁿ
Officers to p ^{nt} [present] all those that forestalle & re- grate the m ^{kett} in buyinge butter cheese egges & other victualles by wholle sale & sell againe by retaile the same day att y ^e Smithi- dore or els where in Manch:	{ Edward Byrom Robt Haughe willm Shelmdine Roger worthington }	Jur ⁿ
Officers to dispose of the money received for Colli- hurst	{ Richard Halliwell Rowland mosley Richard moreton senior Thomas Haworth }	pDiscre- con

The Jurye doth find that Richard Halliwell hath purchased of Richard Beswicke¹ an house wth the appurtn^{nces} lyinge in the S^t Marye gate and is to come in to doe his suite and service Juraⁿ est Dño fecitq; fidelitaⁿ et admisⁿ est tenens.

The Jurye doth find that Richard Hunt hath purchased on[e] house wth the appurtn^{nces} lyinge in the marketsted of Miles Bexwicke² and is to come in to doe his suit and service Jurⁿ est Dño fecitq; &c.

The Jurye doth find that Edmund Pycrofte and John Beswicke haue purchased Certaine mesuages lyinge in the Hangingditch and Halfestreete of John Hulton³ of Synderland and are to come in and doe their suit and service Jurⁿ sunt Dño fecitq; &c.

Alsoe the Jurye doth find that Edmund Picrofte and John Bexwicke haue purchased of ffrauncis Pendleton⁴ certaine mesuags lyinge in the halfe streete huntsbancke and Church yard side and are to come in and Doe their suyte and svice Jurⁿ sunt Dño &c. fecⁿ &c.

¹ See p. 52. The "burgage in the S^t Mariegate" was the bequest of Roger Beswick to his son, Hugh Beswick, the father of Richard. (See vol. ij., p. 156.)

² See vol. ij., p. 156, where "a burgage in the Marketstid" was devised to Miles Beswick by his father, Roger Beswick.

³ John Hulton, of Sinderland, gent., is mentioned in 1614. (See vol. ij., pp. 278ⁿ and 292ⁿ.)

⁴ See p. 37.

The Jurye Doth find that Samuell Dickonsonn hath purchased a Certaine pcell of Land of m^r Raphe Hulme lyinge in the withengreave comonlye called by the name of the Duffehouse feild and is to come in and doe his suit and vice. Jura^t est Dñō fecitq; fidelitatem &c.

Whereas there hath beene an order heretofore for repaire of the staires goinge downe to Salford watter and alsoe for repaire of the through [trough] in the Hanginge ditch w^{ch} order is not observed The Jurye doth therefore order that the Constables shall p^sentlye deliver vnto the miselayers a booke and the miselayers shall forthwith lay a competent some for the repaire of the said staires and through and that the said some shalbee deliued [delivered] to the Constables to be deliued to Jasper ffoxe Allexander Radcliffe Richard moreton & John Beswicke whoe wee doe apoint to bee o^useers [overseers] for the said worke and this to bee Donne beefore x^pmas [Christmas] next and the some of money w^{ch} remayneth in the Constables hands shalbee forthwth deliued to the foresaid O^useers. [In the margin :—for the steares *non est factum*.]

The Jurye Doth further order that noe pson shall att any time hereafter power [pour] any mucke or dunge or emptie any privie ouer that side of the bridge w^{ch} the Dungeon¹ standeth vpon vpon paine for eu^eie [every] offence xij^d and that w^{it}m Sampson and George Bibbye shalbee officers to p^sent all offenders and to come in to bee sworne. Jurant^r scdmⁿ ordinem.²

The Jury doth order that w^{it}m Sampsonn shall not make any Dunghill before his house sub paⁿ for eu^eie offence iij^s iiij^d

The Jurye doth further order that noe psone shall hereafter lay any dunge att the nearer end of the barne of m^r George Tippinge³ in the Milnegate because it is a geⁿall anoyance to the whole streete and passengers sub pena for eu^eie [every] offence iij^s iiij^d

Whereas it hath beene heretofore Dyvers times ordered that Raphe Soundiforth should make such meanes for the conveyinge of the water w^{ch} falleth from his house vpon the lands of Robert Berkinhead w^{ch} said orders are not p^formed The Jurye doth therefore order that John Soundiforth shall p^forme the said orders before x^pmas [Christmas] next sub pena xxx^s

¹ The Dungeon on Salford Bridge occupied the site of an old chapel which formerly stood on the bridge.

² They were sworn according to this order.

³ See p. 23, note 3.

Whereas there is some stoppage of the watercourse in the side of the Ackers w^{ch} lyeth towards the Deanesgate by reason of not openinge the passages it is therefore ordred that all such psons as haue any passage into the Ackers from their backside shall from time to time keepe open the passages vpon paine to euie [every] one soe offendinge iij^s iiij^d.....*non est factum*.

The Jurye doth find that there is a middinge steed¹ vpon the lands of Henry worrall in the milnegate w^{ch} is not sufficientlye kept vp from annoyinge of neighbors it is therefore ordered that the said Dunghill shalbee either paied or kept for [*sic* for from] fallinge downe into the streete from time to time subp^a for euie offence ij^s vj^d.....*factum est*.

Vpon consideraçon of An order formerlie made that the deed by w^{ch} the money is due to certaine collectors to bee nōiated [nominated] att euie [every] michaelmas Leete by the Jurye for the vse of the poore of manchester shalbee deliued [delivered] to the Bororeve att that time elected Therefore the Jurye Doe acknowledge the Deliuiie [delivery] of the said Deed in manner and forme by the said order required.

The Jurye doe find that A watercourse betwixt the lands of m^r wifm Radcliffe and m^r John Houghton² att the end of the S^t mari-gate towards the mkettstidd is not kept open soe as the water Doth ouerflowe into the Barbers Shoppe It is therefore ordered that George Hopwood tenant to m^r Haughton shall before martlemas [Nov. 11] next sufficientlie open and soe keepe the said watercourse as it bee not noisome sub pena v^s.....*factum est*.

The Jury doe find that wifm Kenyon was chosen one of the Skevingers for the marketstidlane for the last yeare and hath not come in to take his oath.

The Jurye doe find that Robert Cowpe was likewise elected Skevinger for the marketstidds and took not his oath.

The Jury Doe find that John Haughton was chosen officer to p^rsent those w^{ch} did not keepe their mastie dogs musseled and hath not come in to take his oathe.

The Jurye doe find the like default in James Hoult for the mketstidlane.

¹ That is, a midden or ash pit.

² Mr. John *Haughton*, or Houghton, was the son and heir of Humphrey Haughton, a rich clothier, of Manchester, who died in 1598. (See vol. ij. p. 142.)

The Jurye doe find that Edward Houlbrooke was chosen officer to p'sent regrators & fforestallors and hath not come to take his oath.

The Jurye doe find that Robert Coawpe Doth keepe a dunghill and a privye vpon his backside w^{ch} is noisome to the dwellinge house and stable of Richard Halliwell and to such guests as doe come to his house Soe as it Doth rotte Downe the walles of the said buildinge It is therefore ordered that the said Robert Coawpe shall hereafter keepe the said Dunghill and privie soe as it shall not bee noysome and shall remove the said Dunghill or privie before martlemas [Nov. 11] next sub p^a v^r.....*non est factum*. [In the margin:—The Jurye att the Court leete houlden att Michas 1623 thincke fittinge that this ord^r should surcease.

(Signed) Osw: Mosley¹

Georg Tippinge

Henry Kelie.]

The Jurye doe find that Richard Hunte hath made a paire of Seller staires vpon the lords waste since the last Leete and is in mīa Dñi.²

The Jurye Doe find that George Marshall hath made pte of a paire of Seller staires vpon the lords wast and is in mīa Dñi.²

The Jurye Doe find that wyddowe Lightbowne hath made pte of a paire of staires for a seller vpon the lords wast and is in mīa Dñi.²

The Jurye doe find that John Jackson hath made a paire of Seller staires vpon the lords wast and is in mīa Dñi.²

The Jurye Doe find that Henry Keley hath made pte of a paire of staires vpon the lords wast att the house wherein John Preston now dwelleth and is in mīa Dñi.²

The Jurye doe find that Anne the wyffe of wiłm Harrison and Cicelye the wyffe of Richard Ingham are graundchildren and next heires to Henry Adamson³ deceased and the foresaid wiłm Harrison and Richard Ingham in right of their wyves are to come in and doe their suite and service. Jurant^r Dño fecereq3 fidelita^t &c.

¹ The Foreman and two of the Jury at that Court.

² And is at the mercy (*miser cordia*) of the lord.

³ At the Court held 16th October, 1612, it was announced that Henry Adamson was dead, and that George Adamson was his son and next heir and under age. (See vol. ij., p. 269.) It would appear from the entry in the text that this George must have died before this date, but it is not easy to explain how Henry Adamson could have a son under age in 1612 and married grandchildren in 1622.

Ordinat¹ est p^r Schen^{um} in plena Cur^a ad tunc ten^{et} qd^{am} wiffus Kenyon (qui p^r Jurator^{um}) p^r elect^{us} est ad officiū del misegather^{um}) veniat coram Schen^{um} p^r ad capient^{em} sacrum suum corporale ad exequend^{um} officiū p^r hac p^rnti nocte Aliter finis imponitur sup^r caput suum p^r d^{em} Schen^{um} ad xl¹

CONCERNINGE THE XL¹ PER ANNUM TO THE POORE OF
THIS TOWNE [GIVEN] BY [THE] NUGENTS:

The Jurye of this p^rnt [present] Leete vpon veiwe and due considera^{ti}on of one Indenture beareinge date the sixe and twentieth day of December In the Seventh yeare of the raigne of our souaigne Lord kinge James that nowe is of England ffrance and Ireland And of Scotland the three and ffortieth [1609] made Betweene walter Nugent² of Manchester in the county of Lancaster gentillman And Margaret^t Nugent wyddowe mother of the said walter and late wyffe of Richard Nugent² late of Manchester aforesaid Deceased on th^one p^rtye And Edmund Prestwich of Hulme in the said county of Lanc esq William Standley of Manchester in the said county of Lancaster gentleman Oswald mosley the younger Laurence Langley and Rob^t Robinson of Manchester aforesaid gentlemen Edward Shacklocke of Moston in the said county of Lanc gent Richard Moreton of Manchester gent Rob^t Boulton and Humfrey Booth of Salford in the said county of Lancaster gentlemen and Edward Massye of Manchester aforesaid gent³ vpon th^other p^rtye WHEREIN AND WHEREBY they the said Walter Nugent and Margaret^t Nugent Did for the considera^{ti}ons therein and therebye expressed GEVE graunt bargaine and sell vnto the said Edmund Prestwich William Standley Oswald Mosley Laurence Langley Rob^t Robinson Edward Shacklocke Richard Moreton Rob^t Boulton Humfrey Booth and Edward Massye their heires and assignes for euer TWO SEUERALL yearelye Rents of Twenty shillinges a peice (th^one issueinge and goeing yearelye out of one messuage or Burgage in Manchester aforesaid in a certaine Streete called the Markettstreete or Markettstidd then or late theretofore in the se^uall [several] tenures or occupa^{ti}ons of John whitworth or James Hunt or th^one of them

¹ It was ordered by the Steward, in the open Court now held, that William Kenyon (who was elected by the Jurors to the office of Misegatherer) shall come before the said Steward to take his corporal oath to exercise the said office this very night or else a fine of 40s. be imposed upon him (literally upon his head).

² See vol. ij., p. 290.

³ Particulars of most of the trustees and feoffees here named will be found in the notes to this volume. (See Index.)

theire or th'one of their Assignee or Assignes And th'other said yearelye Rent of twenty shillings issueinge and goeing out of one other Burgage or messuage in Manchester aforesaid in the said Streete called the Markettstreete or Markettstidd then or theretofore in the seüall tenures or occupaçons of the said John whitworth and one John Hutchens or th'one of them or their or th'one of their assignee or assignes) To the intent and purpose and vpon spiall [special] trust and confidence That they the said walter Nugent and Margaret Nugent dureinge their ðrall [natural] lyves and the survivor of them And after their decease that they the said Edmund Prestwich withm Stanley Oswald Mosley Laurence Langley Robt Robinson Edward Shacklocke Richard moreton Robt Boulton Humfrey Booth and Edward massye their heires and assignes for euer, might and should yearelye receive imploy bestowe and dispose of the said seüall [several] yearelye rents of twenty shillings a peece in Turves to bee given and bestowed vpon such of the poore householders and dwellers wthin this Towne of Manchester As by the such Disposers thereof for the time beinge should bee thought fitt and convenient And further as in and by the said recited Indenture (amongst many other thinges therein expressed) more fullie and att large it doth and may appeare.

AND FORASMUCH as (the said Walter Nugent beinge deceased) the said Margaret Nugent survivinge hath sithence moçoned and desired that the said recited Indenture (beinge evidence for the said yearelye rents) Might bee deliüed [delivered] into y^e custodye and continue in y^e keepinge of the nowe extant and all ensueinge Bororeves of this Towne of Manchester WEE THE said Jurye Doe order and appoint That the said Indenture shall nowe be deliüed vnto m^r william Radcliffe Bororeve for this pñt [present] yeare And shall at euë [every] Michaelmas Leete heere to bee houlden bee deliüed over vnto the newe and succeedinge Bororeve for the time beinge To bee by him kepte together with, and in manner and forme as, the Exemplificaçon conçninge the yearelye pay to the poore of this Towne out of Collihurst hath hitherto, and yett is to bee, kept and continue in the custodye of such said succeedinge Bororeves of this Towne.

[In another hand] p ipm² Schen¹lm¹

¹ By the Steward himself.

Manchester

[29th April, 1623].

.....

Curia cum Visu ffraunc pleg' iðm tenē die Martis
vicesimo nono die Aprilis 1623 Annisq; RR^a Jacobi nunc
Anglie &c. vicesimo primo et Scoč quinquage^{mo} sexto Coram
Witto Sparke gehōso Schen^{to} Curⁱ iðm.

Easter 1623.—Jurator' noia apud Cur' prd.

Edrus massye geh ⁱ prim ⁱ Jaspus floxe geh ⁱ Henricus Keley geh ⁱ Raðus Kenyon geh ⁱ Wiffus Ravalð geh ⁱ Samuel Dickonson g ^e Thomas Haworth g ^e Johes Gaskell g ^e	} Jur ⁱ	Wiffus Lea g ^e Johes Beswicke g ^e Johes Boardman g ^e Edrus Byrom g ^e Edrus Wyrrall g ^e Carolus worsley g ^e Johes Tompson g ^e Willm ⁱ Ellor geh ⁱ	} Jur ⁱ
--	--------------------	--	--------------------

The Jurye doe find that Edward Wyrrall¹ hath purchased Two Burgages wth th'appurtnñces of Henry werrall² of london the same lyinge in the Milnegate and is to come in and Doe his suite and service. Jurⁱ est Dño fecitq; fidelitatem & admissⁱ est tenens.

The Jury doth find that John Boardman hath purchased ffive mesuags wth th'appurtnñces lyinge as followeth vizⁱ three att the west end and Two att the East end of the pish Church of Manchester and is to come in and Doe his suit and service. Juratⁱ est Dño fecitq; &c.

The Jurye Doe find that John Beswicke hath purchased of m^r Raphe Hulme³ Two Burgages with th'appurtnñces lyinge in the Milgate and is to come in and doe his suite and service Jurⁱ est Dño &c.

¹ Edward Wirrall was returned as the son and heir of Francis Wirrall at the Court held 5th October, 1598, and then under age (see vol. ij., p. 143), and came of age before the 5th October, 1620. (See p. 30.)

² This Henry Wirrall is probably to be identified with the Henry Wirrall who was either son or brother of George Wirrall, tanner, whose death was announced at the Court held 28th April, 1614. (See vol. ij., p. 291.)

³ See p. 22.

The Jurye Doth find that James Buckley¹ is Depted since the last leete and that John Buckley is his heire and is to Come in and Doe his suite and service. Juſt est Dñō fecitq; &c.

The Jurye Doth find that whereas Divers orders have beene heretofore made against such Burgesses and other Tenants as Receive into their houses Inmates and poore householders to the great burtheninge of the Towne The Jurye Doe find that m^{rs} Gray hath received into her house Eleven seūall [several] householders whoe Doe make fyres in the same houses wthout Chimneys to the great daunger of the Towne and hath received another woman that hath latelye borne a bastard Therefore wee Doe am^{ce} [amerce] her in vj^s viij^d And order that shee shall remove them before Midsomer [June 24] next sub pā xl^a

The Jurye Doth p^rsent that Alexand^r Butterworth² of Belfield esq^r is deceased since the last Leete Court and his sonne Edward Butt^rworth is his heire and is att age & ought to come in and Doe his suite and service.

The Jurye Doe find that these psons followinge have not Come in to take their oathes vnto the offices w^{ch} they were Chosen vnto by the last Jurye

Jeffrey Croxton		James Smyth
Thomas Pycrofte		Christopher Hodges

The Jurie doe p^rsent Alice Hartley spinster for a Comon Scould.

Alsoe the Jurye Doe p^rsent Margaret Milnes widowe and Alice Cheetam the wyffe of Samuell Cheetam for Comon Scoulds and Doe referre the punishm^t of them to m^r Steward.

The Jurye Doth p^rsent Thomas Worsley at^s Despate [desperate] Tom of the Huntsbancke for a Comon Nightwalker.

¹ The will of James Buckley, of Chadderton, 1623, is at Chester.

² At the Court held 1st October, 1572, Alexander Butterworth was returned as son and heir of Edward Butterworth, and then under age (see vol. i., p. 150), and he came of age before 3rd April, 1589 (see vol. ij., p. 33). He married Grace, daughter of William Ashton, of Clegg, gent., and heir to her mother Anne, daughter and co-heir of Ralph Belfield, of Clegg, gent., who died in 1557. He was living at the date of the Lancashire Visitation of 1613, and his son and heir Edward was then 19 years of age. He had also then living four younger sons, Alexander, William, Theophilus, and Jonathan; and three daughters, Ann, Jane, and Grace. His Inquisition *post mortem* taken 21 James I., states that he had died seised of messuages, lands, &c., in Butterworth, Belfield, Castleton, Honersfeld, Oldham, and Manchester. In his will dated 25th March, 1623, and proved at Chester in 1624, he names his wife Grace, all his children as above given, and Margaret his youngest daughter.

Whereas William Kenyon¹ was Chosen myse gatherer att the last leete Court whoe in the meane time is Dead The Jury Doe make choice of James Hulme to serve the said office of Mysegatherer in his roome the remaind^r of this yeaere and is to come in to take his oath. Jurⁿ est ad exequend officiū p^rē scdm ordiⁿ²

The Jurye Doe order That whereas it appeareth to them that Robt Ouldham of Newton lane hath taken vp a Steele [stile] w^{ch} hath beene a vsuall way heretofore to the towne they Doe order That hee shall sett vp the same againe betwixt this and whitsontyde next sub pā³ v⁴

The Jurye Doth order vpon better sight and veiwe of the Ditches in the Ackers and [because they] can find noe sufficient passage whereby the water may bee drawne away because the Streete lyeth higher then the ffeild neither hath nor Can [they] find by any Evidences that there hath beene any passage heretofore Therefore this Jurye doth now order that all psons that nowe have any passage into the Ackers shall clense and scoure the Ditches and make them Deep that the water might sincke into the earth and soe to keepe them from time to time that the Towne and passengers have noe annoyance and that this bee donne before the last day of this pñt [present] May sub pā³ vj⁵ viij⁶

And further the same Jurye Doth order that Edward Davye shall clense the ditch in the Ackers lyinge on the north side of the ffeild and comonlye called the Ackers Ditch betwixt this and the last of this instant Month soe as it bee not noysome neither to the neighbors nor passengers sub pā³ vj⁵ viij⁶

This Jurye Doth order that where there is a privie sett in the gutter betwixt the land of m^r Jesper ffoxe⁷ and the land of m^{rs} Sorocould⁸ that is very noisome and fulsome to the Towne & all passengers and lyeth open to the highestreete. Therefore this Jurye Doth order that m^r Jasp ffoxe and m^{rs} Sorocould wydowe or theire Tenants there shall take away that privie and clense the gutter and Cover it from the Streete before the twelfth day of this moneth of may sub pā³ vj⁵ viij⁶

[In another hand] p ipm⁹ Schen¹⁰

¹ See p. 56.

² He was sworn to exercise the said office according to the order.

³ See p. 52.

⁴ See vol. ij., p. 84.

⁵ By the Steward himself.

Manchester

[9th Oct., 1623].

.....

Cur' cum Bifu ffranne pleg' ihm tenē die Jovis vidēt
 nono die Octobris 1623 Annisq; RR^a Jacobi nunc² Anglie &c.
 vicesimo primo et Scocie quinquagesimo septimo Coram Willo
 Sparke gehōso Scheñ^{no} Cur' ihm.

Michaelmas 1623.—Jurator' noia apud Cur' prd

Oswaldus Mosley ar ^l	} Jur ^l	Rolandus Mosley geh ⁿ	} Jur ^l
Georgius Tippinge geh ⁿ		wiltus Bell geh ⁿ	
ffranciscus Mosley geh ⁿ		Riçus whitworth geh ⁿ	
Robtus Becke geh ⁿ		Edrus Marler geh ⁿ	
Jaspus ffoxe geh ⁿ		Georgius Clarke g ²	
Jacobus ffoxe geh ⁿ		Thomas Lancashire g ²	
Hen ^l Keley geh ⁿ		Thomas Haworth geh ⁿ	
Alex ² Radcliffe geh ⁿ		wiltus wharmebie g ²	
Johes Beswicke geh ⁿ		Samuel Dickonson g ²	
Hen ^l Johnson geh ⁿ			

BOROREVE	HENRY KELEY Jur ^l
Catchpolle	Edward Cheetam Jur ^l
CONSTABLES	{ WILLIAM BELL } Jur ^l
	{ WILLIAM WHARMEBIE }
Markett lookers for Corne...	{ Alexand ^r Radcliffe } Jur ^l
	{ Rowland Mosley }
	{ Samuel Dickonson }
	{ Alex ² Greene }
	{ Edward Marler }
	{ William Brockholes }
Markett lookers for ffishe and ffleshe	{ Richard Halliwell } Jur ^l
	{ Rowland Mosley Jur ^l }
	{ Robt Potter bucher Jur ^l }
Miselayers	{ Thomas Lancashire } Jur ^l
	{ William Cooke }

Misegatherers	...	...	{ Richard Ravold Jur ^r James Highfeild ats Mason Jur ^r
Sealers of leather	...	...	{ John Hartley John Beswicke } Jur ^r withm Lea John Haughton }
Markett lookers for white meate in the markett stid lane & markett stid	...	...	{ John Key th'elder Edmund Boulton }
ffor the like in the Milnegate			{ Nicholas Sharples Jur ^r Jacobus Hulme Jur ^r
ffor the like in the Deansgate			{ Adam Hulme Thomas watson Jur ^r
ffor the like in the Hunts- bancke	...	...	{ Hughe Kenyon Jur ^r Edward Heyfeild Jur ^r
ffor the like in the withen- greave and ffenellstreete...			{ John Key iun ^r Jur ^r withm Scoales Jur ^r
Officers for holesome bread and keepinge the Assize of bread	...	...	{ Roger worthington Edward Byrom } Jur ^r Withm sheldmyne }
Aletasters and for keepinge the Assize acordinge to the Sta ^t and for psentinge of Drunckards	...	...	{ Robert Boardman Jur ^r withm Heald Jur ^r
Bylawmen for the markett- stidlane	...	...	{ Raphe Morris Jur ^r Robt Baxter Jur ^r
ffor the Milnegate	...	...	{ Jeffrey Traves Jur ^r withm Boulton Jur ^r
ffor the Deanesgate S ^t Mary- gate and both mkett stids			{ John Barlow shereman Jur ^r ffrancis woosencrofte withm Butler } Jur ^r John Haughton }
ffor the withengreave hang- inge ditch and ffenelstreete			{ Richard Moreton iun ^r Jur ^r Thomas Wharmebie Jur ^r
ffor Huntsbancke and Church yard side	...	...	{ Adam Halle } Jur ^r Robt Parker }
Skeving ^r for marketstidlane			{ John Scoales Raphe Worsley } Jur ^r
ffor the Deanesgate...	...	...	{ Roger Neild Jur ^r xpofer Hodges Jur ^r
ffor S ^t Marye gate	...	...	{ Josephe Tippinge Jur ^r John Glover Jur ^r
ffor ffenelstreete and withen- greve	...	...	{ Robt Harison Jur ^r Geo: Potter Jur ^r

ffor the Toadlane	{ Robt Hilton } Jur
	{ william Barlowe }
ffor the hanginge Ditch and	{ Richard wilkinson Jur
Mealegate	{ John Brownsworth Jur
ffor both m ¹ kettstids... ..	{ Edward Baylie } Jur
	{ Laurence Parryen }
Skeving ^m from the boothes to	{ Robt Haulghe } Jur
the Smithidore and soe to	{ Edward Byrom }
Salford bridge	
ffor the Milne gate... ..	{ Thomas Haworth } Jur
	{ wittm Sorocould }
	{ wittm Crompton }
Officers for ffruits	{ John walker } p Discrecon
	{ Raphe walker }
Praysers	{ Raphe Lownes Jur
	{ Robt Jannye Jur
Officers to make cleane the	{ John walker } p discrecon
m ¹ kettstids	{ Raphe walker }
Afferors of the Court	{ Wittm Radcliffe genl } Jur
	{ George Tippinge g ² }
	{ ffrancis Mosley }
	{ mort ¹ Jasp ffoxe }
Officers for ousight [over-	{ M ^r wittm Radcliffe } p Discre-
sight] of the order to bee	{ Alexander Radcliffe } conem
observed for the Conduite	{ James ffoxe }
and Conduitehead	{ Richard Halliwell }
	{ wittm Lea }
Officers for the Milnegate for	{ Edward wyrrall } Jur
Mastive Dogs and bitches	{ John Barlowe }
& great mungrell Curs	
ffor the same in the ffenel-	{ Nicholas worthington Jur
streete hanginge Ditch &	{ Raphe Dawson }
withengreave	
ffor the mealegate and both	{ Richard Lewis } Jur
m ¹ kett stids	{ wittm Barker }
ffor the markettstidlane	{ James Hoult } Jur
	{ Seath Traves }
ffor the Smithidore	{ ffrancis Rylands } Jur
	{ John Preston }
ffor the Deansgate	{ Stephen Hall } Jur
	{ George warburton }

¹ This word is added in a different hand, meaning that Jasper Fox had died since this election. (See p. 77.)

Officers for measureinge of Cloath	{ Edward Cheetam } Jur ⁿ Robt Jannye }
Officers to p ^{nt} e [present] all those that fforestalle & re- grate the m ^k ett in buyinge butter Cheese Egges and other victualles by Whole- sale and sell againe by retayle the same Day att the Smithidore or elsewhere in Manchester	{ Raphe woollen } John Bowker } Jur ⁿ Hugh williams } Roger Cottrell Jur ⁿ
Officers to Dispose of the money received for Colli- hurst	{ George Clarke } John Hartley } p Discre ^o n John Beswicke } Richard Chorlton }

The Jurie doe find and p^rsent that John Barlowe of manchester tanner hath since the last Leete purchased of George Barne of Newton yoman One mesuage or burgage in the Milnegate in Manchester heretofore in the tenure of George ward Deceased and nowe or late in the tenure of the said John Barlowe And is to come in and take his oath. Jura^t est Dñō fecitq; fidelitatem et admis^s est tenens.

The Jurye Doe alsoe find and p^rsent that John Moxon¹ late of manchester hosier Deceased hath since the last Leete purchased of ffrauncis Bowker and Alice his wyffe certaine ptes pcells or por^ons of one messuage or burgage in the m^kettstidlane in Manchester vi^z the Dwellinge house, the Entrye, and one litle Chamber over the entrie And one stable conteyninge one bay att the East end of the same dwellinge house, wth a Chamber over the same bay, wth the Orchard soe goinge forth vnto the lands of william Radcliffe gent^l called Cockerfeild vpon the south pte cont^l in length ffiftie neene ffootes and in breadth ffortye ffootes and one garden adioyninge vnto the said mesuage wth all their appurtn^onces And that the same are

¹ John Moxon's name occurs here for the first time in these Records. He was buried at the Collegiate Church the 22nd June, 1623. In his will dated 13th June, 1623, and proved at Chester 17th July in that year, he commits his body "to my ould mother the Earth," and mentions his wife Alice and his son John (who was his only child); his brother, Thomas Moxon; his sister Grace, now wife of William Whitley; his brother-in-law, William Hope; his brother-in-law, John Hope, and Barnard Claye, shereman, and his wife. He appointed his wife Alice and his brother-in-law, William Butler, executors, and his brother, Thomas Moxon, and Bernard Claye, overseers. The inventory of his goods is a long document. In it there is mention of "Yorkshire kersey, houswive's kersey, russett," &c. There is a long list of debts due to the testator, in which Joseph Moxon, of Bolton, occurs.

alsoe confirmed vnto one Henry Moxon withm Butler and Alice Moxon late wife of the said John Moxon Deceased theire heires and assignes To the vse of the right heires of the said John Moxon for ever And that John Moxon is sonne and theire of John Moxon Deceased and is wthin age. [In the margin :—Cockerfeild.]

The Jurye Doe find that withm Radcliffe¹ of Manchester gent^l hath since the last Leete purchased of Thomas Chaderton² of Lees gent^l one messuage or burgage in the markett place or Markett-streete in Manchester nowe or late in the tenure of the said withm Radcliffe or his assignes and alsoe one garden and one pte or porcion of land in one ffeild called Barkehouse ffeild³ and is to come in and take his oath. Jur^t est Dño fecitq; fidelitā &c.

The Jurye Doth alsoe find and p^rsent that John Bowker⁴ of Manchester Apothecarye hath since the last Leete purchased of Thomas Chaderton² of Lees gent^l one mesuage or burgage and one Smithie wth th'appurtnñces in the Deanesgate in Manchester now or late in the tenure of Alice Bowker wydow mother of the said John and is to come in and take his oath. Jur^t est Dño &c.

The Jurye Doe find that ffancis walkden of Manchester yoman hath since the last leete purchased of James Cheetam⁵ of Crompsall gent^l two mesuages or burgages wth th'appurtnñces in the halfe streete in Manchester and is to come in and take his oath. Jur^t est Dño fecitq; &c.

The Jurie Doe find that Raphe Hulme⁶ gent^l is Deceased since the last Leete and that william Hulme is his sonne and heire and att full age and is to come in and take his oath.

¹ Mr. William Radcliffe's name very frequently occurs in these Records. He lived at a house not far from the conduit called Pool Fold, and was a gentleman of old family and good position in the town. He succeeded his father, Mr. William Radcliffe, in 1608. (See vol. ij. p. 232.)

² George Chaderton, of the Lees, near Oldham, gent. succeeded his father Thomas Chaderton, gent., in 1572. (See vol. i., p. 149.)

³ Barkhouse *hill* will be found mentioned in vol. ij., pp. 6, 10, 18, as being near the residence of Mr. William Radcliffe, Pool Fold.

⁴ The name of John Bowker occurs frequently in the second volume of these Records (see Index), but it is not certain that one person is there only referred to.

⁵ See vol. ij., p. 194.

⁶ At the Court held 15th April, 1585, Ralph Hulme was found to be son and heir of Robert Hulme, gent., deceased, and then of full age. (See vol. i., p. 248.) He married at the Collegiate Church, 23rd December, 1593, Thomasin, daughter and heir of John Marler, of Manchester (see vol. ij., p. 183), by whom he had issue, William (his son and heir), John, Mary, and Jane. His name occasionally occurs in these Records, and about 1601 he purchased from the devisees of Robert Hulme, of Hulme Hall, in Reddish, near Manchester, that estate, and he subsequently parted with some of his property in Manchester. (See vol. ij., pp. 222, 264, 300.) The Hulme Hall estate was the home of

The Jurye doe find that william Hardye is Deceased since the last leete and that Edmund Hardye is his brother and next heire and att full age and is to come in and take his oath. Jurⁱ est Dñō fecitq; &c.

The Jurye Doe find and p'sent that Roger Neild hath since the last Leete purchased of John Gillyam one mesuage or burgage wth the appurtnñces and the orchard and garden therevnto belonginge in the Deanesgate in Manchester and is to come in and take his oath Juraⁱ est Dñō fecitq; &c.

The Jurye Doe find that Richard Hunt is Deceased since the last leete and that Richard his sonne and heire is vnder age.

Whereas Diuers psons have of late tyme p'sumed to make Dung-hills in the Lanes neere adioyninge vnto this Towne to the greate Annoyances of the Towne and the Corruptinge of the highwayes neere vnto such Dunghills It is ordered that from henceforth none shall vnloade or laye Downe any Dunge on thisside the Devision betwixt Manchester and Cheetam towards Cheetam, Barlowe Crosse¹ towards Newton, the way turninge to the Garrett towards Chorlton Row and Knott bridge towards Hulme and that vpon paine of Twentye shillings for euie [every] offence to bee levied on the goods of the offendo^r and the forfeiture of the Dunge soe layd contrarie to this order, the same Dunge to bee Disposed of by the steward of the Court for the time being for the vse of the Lord of the Leete. [In the margin :—noe Dunghill to be layd in the lane beetwixt horse poole & the lane y^e turneth to the garrett.]

Whereas heretofore an order was made for the clensing or scouringe of the ditches nere vnto the Ackers feild and that the same is nowe acordinglie done It is ordered that from henceforth the same diches bee kept open vpon paine of x^s to bee levyed vpon euie [every] one whose Diches are not scoured.

his ancestors, he being descended from Lawrence Hulme, of Manchester, third son of Robert Hulme, of Hulme, in Reddish, living there in the latter part of the fourteenth century. In the Inquisition *post mortem* of Robert Hulme, taken at Manchester 18th December, 1600, it is described as follows : a capital messuage, two other messuages, 1 cottage, 4 gardens, 150 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture, 10 acres of wood with their appurtenances in Reddish ; and 4 messuages, 4 gardens, 20 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, and 20 acres of pasture in Heaton ; and one barn, 20 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, and 20 acres of pasture in Withington. Ralph Hulme's will, if he made any, does not appear to be now at Chester, and his Inquisition *post mortem* is not in the Record Office. He is said to have died 3rd June, 1623.

¹ The situation of Barlow Cross is referred to in a note to vol. i., p. 34. It seems to have been near Ancoats. (See also vol. ij., pp. 11 and 300.)

Whereas by former orders made Edmund Dickenson of Salford hath beene ordered to reparaire the broken pavem^t before the house and nere adioyninge to the house nowe or late in the occupaçon of John Hope in the Milgate wth pavem^t is att this pñte [present] in greate Decaye, the Jurye Doe order that the same shalbee sufficientlie repaired by the said Edmund Dickenson before the first Day of December next sub pā¹ xx^a

Ytt is alsoe ordered that Richard Marshall shall reparaire that pte of the pavem^t wth lyeth before his house and hath vsuallie beene repaired by him and his Ancestors before the first Day of December next sub pā¹ xx^a

Ytt is also ordered that m^r Edmund Trafford¹ shall reparaire the pavem^t lyinge before his house sub pena x^a

This pñte [present] Jurie Doth elect and Choose Constables for Blakeley acordinge to an order made att the Sessions of the Peace Josephe Costerdine and Seath Traves and Doe order that they shall come in to take their oathes to execute the said office att or before the xxjth day of this instant october sub pena either of them xl^a

Also the Jurye Doe elect James worthington and Thomas Graver Constables for Gorton and Doe order that they shall come in to take their oathes att or before the xxjth of this instant october sub pā¹ either of them xl^a

This Jurye Doth acknowledge that the Exemplificaçon concñinge the pay to the poore out of Collihurst As alsoe the Deed concñinge the xl^a p annū given by the Nugents to the poore, wth a note of the pticulers of the land in the said Deed are Deliv^{ed} from the p^{re}cedent Bororeve vnto Henry Keley the nowe elected Bororeve acordinge to the order in that behalfe.

Vpon veiwe of an order made att the last Court leete that Robt Ouldham should sett vp a style in a vsuall waye The Jurye beinge better informed Doe conceive that the same is noe vsuall waye and that the style hath heretofore beene sett there by the said Robt and his p^{re}decessors for their owne vse and ease and [that he] may att his pleasure take Downe the same therefore Doe revoke and adnull the former order.

¹ This Mr. Edmund Trafford was the eldest son and heir of Sir Edmund Trafford, of Trafford, Knt. (who died 19th May, 1620, but whose death is not referred to in these Records), by his first wife, Margaret, daughter and co-heir of John Booth, of Barton, Esq. For some reason or other he was disinherited, and the large estates of his father passed to his half-brother, Sir Cecil Trafford, Knt., the eldest son of Sir Edmund Trafford, by his second wife, the Lady Mildred, daughter of Thomas Cecil, Earl of Exeter.

The Jurie Doth p'sent that william Hardman hath made an incrochm^t vpon the wasts in the lane leadinge betwixt the Pinfould¹ and the shudehill by erectinge a pale for a swyne Coate therefore the Jurie Doe order that hee shall putt downe the said pale and laye open the same incrochm^t before the feast of S^t Martin the bishoppe [Nov. 11] next cominge vnder paine of x^s and for the offence alreadie Comitted hee is in mīa Dñi.²

Whereas it was ordered at the Leete Courte holden at michaelmas 1622 that the stayres goinge downe to Salford water and the Through or Comon sewer in the Hanginge Ditch should bee repayed att the Charge of this Towne and the same is accordinglie Donne and that vpon the Accompt of Alexand^r Radcliffe shewed vnto this Jurie it apeareth that iij^m ij^d was laid out about the same worke more then is come to his hands it is ordered that the said some of iij^m ij^d shalbee taxed and collected forthwith and paid to the said M^r Alexander Radcliffe.

Cuñ ista adiornať fuit vsq; Diem Martis xxj^{um} Diem instañ
tunc octobrĩ inter horas scđam & terciam post meridiem
eiusdm̃ Diei.³

p ipm̃ Schen^{lm} 4

Ad Sessionĩ pacis tenť apud Mauncestrĩ in Com̃ lanc̃
Die Jovis viz vicesimo secundo die Januarij Anno Regni
Regis Dñi Jacobi Anglie &c. vicesimo primo [1623-4].⁵

Ytt is ordered that the Constables of Gorton and Blakeley for the time beinge shall yearelye att euēie [every] Michaelmas Leete hereafter to bee holden att Manchester p'sent for either of the same Townships the names of Sixe psons whereof two psons shalbee elected for either of the same townships for new Constables for the yeare followinge by the Jurye at the said Leete.

Ex^a p Ro: Mawdesley
Intrĩ p Schen^{lm} 6

¹ The "Pinfould" was the Pound, where cattle found straying in the town were put.

² At the mercy of the lord.

³ This Court was adjourned till Tuesday, the 21st day of this instant October, between two and three o'clock in the afternoon of that day.

⁴ By the Steward himself.

⁵ At the Sessions held at Manchester, co. Lanc., on Thursday, the 22nd January, the 21st year of the reign of King James [1623-4].

⁶ Examined by Ro: Mawdesley. Introduced or entered by the Steward.

Manchester

[8th April, 1624].

.....

Cur' cum Bisu ffranc pleg' ibm ten^t die Jovis octavo die Aprilis 1624 Annisq; RR^s Jacobi nunc Anglie &c. vicesimo primo et Scocie quinquage^{mo} septimo Coram Wiffo Sparke gen^ooso Scheh^{no} Curⁱ ibm.

Easter 1624.—Jurator' noia apud Cur' prd.

Georgius Tippinge gen ⁱ prim ⁱ Johes Leaver gen ⁱ Radus Kenyon gen ⁱ Riçus Moreton gen ⁱ sen ⁱ Thomas Howorth g ⁱ Samuel Dickonson g ⁱ Rogus Neild g ⁱ Georgius Clarke g ⁱ Rolandus Mosley gen ⁱ	} Jur ⁱ	Wifus Butler g ⁱ Alex ⁱ Greene g ⁱ Johes Boardman g ⁱ wifus Lea g ⁱ Edrus wyrrall g ⁱ Jacobus Roscowe g ⁱ wifus Shelmdyne g ⁱ	} Jur ⁱ
---	-----------------------	---	-----------------------

The Jurie doe find that John Holcrofte¹ genⁱ hath purchased of Edmund Chatterton² genⁱ his Capitall house and lands in Nuthurst and is att full age and is to come in & Doe his suite and service.

¹ This John Holcroft, from the statement that he was now (1624) of full age, is probably to be identified with John Holcroft, son and heir of Thomas Holcroft and Margaret (Cleydon) his wife, who were married at Ashton-under-Lyne, 5th August, 1600. (See vol. ij., p. 246 n). John Holcroft was baptised at Ashton-under-Lyne, on 22nd November, 1601, and about 1625 he married Margaret, daughter and heir of John Hunt, of Manchester, gent. The deed of purchase of the Nuthurst estate is dated 12th June, 1623, and the purchase money was £1,970. John Holcroft is there called John Holcroft, of Lymehurst, gent. This estate was sold in 1627 to Nathan and Samuel Jenkinson, of Woodhouses, in the parish of Ashton-under-Lyne, for the same sum.

² A family of the Chattertons, or Chaddertons, of Nuthurst, in the township of Blackley, were seated there for several generations. Edmund Chatterton was the father of George Chatterton, of Nuthurst, and of William Chatterton, D.D., Bishop of Chester and Lincoln, and the former had a son and heir, Edmund Chatterton, who was living in 1581, when he was married and had issue. (See Booker's *History of Blackley Chapel*, p. 147, &c.) It was probably his son or grandson who sold the ancestral estate in Nuthurst to John Holcroft.

The Jurye Doe find that Alexander Butterworth¹ of Belfeild in the pishe of Rachdale esq^r is Deported and that Edward Butterworth is his sonne and heire and att full age and is to come in the next Leet Courte to doe his suite and service sub p^al x^a

The Jurye doe find that William Ravald² of kersall is Depted and that William Ravald his sonne is his next heire and vnder age.

The Jurie doe find that Jasp ffoxe³ is depted and that Richard ffoxe his sonne is his next heire and vnder age.

The Jurye doe find that Raphe Woollen hath purchased of Roger Neild a mesuage and garden with th'appurtnāces late the land of John Gillyam and is to come in to doe his suite and service. Jurⁿ est Dñō fecitq; fidelitatem & admis^s est tenens.

The Jurye Doe find that John Tompson⁴ is depted and that Thomas Tompson his brother is his next heire and is to come in to doe his suite and service. Jurⁿ est dñō fecitq; fidelitatem & admis^s est tenens.

The Jurye doe find that Alexander Davye Glasier hath purchased of Richard Whitworth two Burgages or mesuages nere vnto the Pinfould⁵ in manchester and is att full age and is to come in to doe his suite and service. Jurⁿ est Dñō fecitq; fidelitatem &c.

The Jurye findinge an order made att the Sessions of Peace holden att Manchester the xxijth day of Januarye Anno Regni Regis Dñi Jacobi Ang^t &c. xxj^o [1624] That the Constables of Gorton and Blakeley for the time beinge should yearelye att eūie [every] Michaelmas Leete thereafter att Manchester to bee holden p^rsent for either of the said Townshippes the names of sixe p^rsons whereof two p^rsons shalbee elected for either of the same Townshippes for newe Constables for the yeare followinge by the Jurye of the said Leete The Jurye findinge that the constables of Blakeley have p^rsented at this Leete beinge holden the viijth of Aprill 1624 the names of Sixe

¹ His death was announced at the Court held 29th April, 1623. (See p. 66.)

² William Ravald was returned as son and heir to his father, William Ravald, of Kersall, deceased, and then under age, at the Court held 20th April, 1587. (See vol. ij., p. 8.) He was of full age in 1600. (See vol. ij., p. 155.) He was buried at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, on 13th October, 1623, as William Ravald, of Kersall, gent. His will, if he made any, is not now at Chester.

³ At the Court held 2nd May, 1622 (see p. 51), Jasper Fox was returned as son and heir of Richard Fox, gentleman, deceased. His will, if he made any, is not now at Chester.

⁴ John Tompson has occurred in previous Courts in this volume as having purchased lands in Manchester.

⁵ See p. 75.

psons acordinge to that same order, the said Jurye have chosen and apointed out of the said sixe names these two to witt Joseph Costerdine and Seath Traves Constables of the said Townshippe of Blakeley for this yeare followinge And therefore they discharge and cleare the said Townshippe & Constables thereof from any amerciam^t [amercement] touchinge the said order (soe as the said two Constables elected Doe come in to bee sworne before the end of this Courte Leete) And further the said Jurye doe find that the Constables of Gorton have broken the said order for that they neither have apeared nor p'sented the names of any p'sons acordinge to the said order and therefore this Jurye Doe amercye [amerce] the Constables of Gorton in either of the constables l' apeece. [In the margin:—Con: of Gorton and Blakeley &c. to bee Chosen in the Leete at Manchester.]

The Jurie findinge by informacon that there is great abuse comitted by shoormakers in puttinge horse leather into shooes and other wares contrarie to a Statute made Anno primo Jacobi wherein Searchers are comanded to search once euie [every] quarter for reformaçon of the said abuse and oftner if need require as they shall see cause This Jurye beinge fullie satisfied that this abuse is too much vsed amonge vs Doe order that the Searchers for this yeare and soe from yeare to yeare followinge shall search there houses and Shoppes and all such wares in the open markett once euie moneth to p'vent the fraud and hurte that may come or growe hereby.

The Jurye finding y^t there is a comon and publicke annoyance to many passeng^r and neighbors conc'ninge a privie erected in the end of Edward Massey his orcharde nere vnto the milne bridge They order that the said Edward Massye shall remove the same or els shall keepe it soe cleane and hansom from time to tyme that it shall nether offend the neighbors nor any other passengers sub p^a xx^r.....*non est factum*.....*extrahit^r*

The Jurye findinge that John watte hath laid certaine dunge nere vnto the milnebridge w^{ch} is supposed may doe great harme & hurte to the foundaçon of the said bridge They order the same John watt to remove the dunge that there is nowe before the feast day of Pentecoste next and that hee lay noe more dunge there hereafter wthout the consent of m^r Steward first obtained vnder his hand in wrytinge sub p^a x^r

The Jurie doe find that these p'sons whose names follow have not come in to take there oathes neither have made p'sentm^t vi^z

Richard Hallywell
John key sen^r
Adam Hulme

Nicholas worthington Jurⁿ
Raphe Dawson

Whereas this Jurye had found that the Constables and Townshipp of Gorton had not brought the names of Sixe sufficient men wthin their Townshipp whereof two of them were to bee found Constables for the yeare next followinge by the said Jurye This said Jury before they were discharged haveinge received acordinge to the said order the names of Sixe sufficient men of the same Townshipp whereof this Jurye hath chosen m^r John Cudworth and Thomas Pycrofte to bee constables for this next yeare and desire m^r Steward to pardon them of the Am^ciam^t [amercement] formlie [formerly] imposed vpon them.

The Jurye findinge that a certaine order was made the last Leete concⁿinge the layinge of Dunge in the Lanes nere vnto the Towne by reason whereof much hurte came to the highwayes This Jurye findinge that the said order is not pformed by Diuers Doth order that euie [every] one that hath any donge lyinge wthin the said Divisions contained wthin the said order shall betwixt this and the feast of S^t John Babtiste [Aug. 24] next remove all that that is nowe lyinge there and that they lay noe more there wthout the consent of m^r Steward sub p^a ij^o to euie offendo^r xxvj^o viij^d

The Jurye doe find that Thomas wharmeby hath laid certaine dunge anenst the Land of Richard whitworth contrary to an order formlie made Therefore this Jurye Doth order that hee shall remove the said Dunge before the feast of Pentecost next and that hee lay noe more there sub p^a iij^o iij^d

The Jurye doe find that the widowe of m^r Gray hath not removed a paire of staires standinge in the highstreete acordinge to an order formlie made Therefore they order that shee shall remove them before the tenth of may next sub pena xx^s.....*non est factum**extrahit*^a

The Jurye doe find that the sonne of Raphe Soundiforth hath a paire of staires in the corne markett leadinge into a Cellar wth is dangerous for all passengers by reason it is not fenced Therefore this Jurye doth order him and all others that have any staires out of the Streete into any Cellar that they soe fence them and keepe them from tyme to tyme that they bee not hurtfull nor dangerous to their neighbors or passengers sub p^a x^s And that they and euie [every] of them doe this before the feast of Pentecost next vpon danger of the penaltie aforesaid.....*non est factum*.....*ex*^t

The Jurye doe find that Raphe Radcliffe hath sett two smale postes with rayles to keepe people from stealeinge or hurtinge his wares that hee vsuallie layeth there, wth is to our vnderstandinge

small hurte Therefore wee order that hee soe sett it that hee may remove the same every eveninge or that hee Doe not continue the same hereafter.....*factum est.*

The Jurye doe find that William Sampson hath laid a dunge hill adioynge to m^r Tacey¹ his stone wall w^{ch} is very noisome not onely to m^r Tacey but to other neighboures therefore the Jurye Doe order that hee remove the same before whitsuntide next sub p^a xx^a and that hee keepe his dung hill hereafter that it bee not noisome to the said m^r Tacey nor x^pofer Hodges his neighbor.

The Jurye doe order that the markett Bell shalbee hunge vp att the East end of the Towle Booth² a yard or thereabouts aboue the saide Towle Booth att the charges of the Inhabitants and the discreçon of m^r Steward And alsoe they referre the makinge and erectinge of a Gibbett³ to the discreçon of m^r Steward and the Bororeve for the time nowe beinge to bee made att the charge of the inhabitants and the frameinge or fasteninge to of it or placeinge of it to them two as principall officers for the lord of the mannor.

Ad hanc Curⁱ veni Willelmus Hulme fit & heres Radi Hulme genⁱ defunctⁱ et Jurⁱ est Dñō fecitq; fidelitatem & admisⁱ est tenens.⁴

Ad hanc Curⁱ scitⁱ ad adiornam^t eiusd^m Curⁱ scitⁱ xiiij^o die instanⁱ Aprilⁱ quidam Corius inducit^r coram Schen^{no} & Jurⁱ & suppōit^r fore illegat^r & non bene Coriat^r Ideo quoad triand^r sufficien^t aut insufficien^t eiusd^m Corij scd^m formā Statuti Juratorⁱ scitⁱ Radus morres Edrus wright Riçus Ouldham Radus Bowker Rahnus Tippinge & Jokes Soundiforth impanella^t electⁱ & Jura^t existunt Qui dicunt sup sacrmⁱ suū qd Corⁱ p^rē est maxime insufficiens & illegat^r Ideo Con^s est qd app^rciat^r et vendet^r scd^m statutⁱ in tti casⁱ editⁱ & pvissⁱ⁵

¹ Mr. Edward Tacey, clerk, was one of the Chaplains of the Collegiate Church, Manchester, and Curate there. He was buried there 20th August, 1632.

² The repair of the bell came before the Court on the 27th April, 1620 (see p. 24), where an account of the Toll Booth will be found.

³ That is a Pillory. See p. 93.

⁴ To this Court came William Hulme, son and heir of Ralph Hulme, gent., deceased (see p. 72), and was sworn to the lord and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant.

⁵ To this Court, viz., held by adjournment of the said Court, viz., on the 13th of this instant April, a certain hide was brought before the Steward and the Jury, and it was alleged that it was illegally and not well dressed. Therefore for the trial of the sufficiency or insufficiency of the said hide, according to the form of the Statute, certain Jurors, namely, Ralph Morres, Edward Wright, Richard Oldham, Ralph Bowker, Randle Tipping, and John Soundiforth, were impanelled, chosen, and sworn, who said upon their oath that the said skin is very insufficiently and illegally [tanned]; therefore it is agreed that it shall be valued and sold according to the Statute in such a case made and provided.

Et eod̄ Die ad eand̄ Cur̄ Dñi at̄ p̄vut̄ Corij de bonis̄ Edri Dana
 inveniunt̄ insufficien̄ & similiter forisfact̄ vt sup̄ p̄ aliā Juratā scđm
 statut̄ p̄d̄ Et app̄ciant̄ ad iiij̄ Distribuend̄ scđm statut̄. app̄ciat̄ p̄
 sacrm̄ Robti Cowoppe Radi morres Georgij Richardson & Edri
 wright. Et¹

p̄ ipm̄ Scheñ^{llm}

¹ And on the same day, at the same Court of the lord, other small skins of the goods
 of Edward Dana were found insufficiently tanned, and were similarly forfeited as above,
 by another Jury, according to the said Statute. And they were valued at 4s., the same
 to be distributed according to the Statute. The valuation was made by the oath of
 Robert Cowoppe, Ralph Morres, George Richardson, and Edward Wright. And [not
 finished in the text.]

By the Steward himself.

Manchester

[12th Oct., 1624].

.....

Cur' cum Bigu ffranc pleg' ibm ten^t die Martis vidlt
duodecimo die octobris 1624 Annisq; RR^a Jacobi nunc Anglie
&c. vicesimo scdo et Scocie quinquagesimo octavo Coram Willo
Sparke gehoso Scheñ^{no} Cur' ibm.

Michaelmas 1624.—Jurator' noia apud Cur' prd.

Wittus Radcliffe geh ⁿ prin ⁱ	Jur ⁱ	Edrus wyrrall g ²	Jur ⁱ
Wittus Hulme geh ⁿ		Thomas Owen g ²	
Jacobus ffoxe geh ⁿ		Witts Butler g ²	
Thomas Lancashire geh ⁿ		Georgius Clarke g ²	
Henricus Johnson geh ⁿ		Johes Boardman g ²	
Johes Hartley geh ⁿ		Radus Kenyon geh ⁿ	
Ricus Halliwell geh ⁿ		Johes Bowker g ²	
Alexander Radcliffe geh ⁿ		wittus Lea g ²	
Johes Gee geh ⁿ			

BOROREVE	HENRY JOHNSON Jur ⁱ
Catchpolle	Edward Cheetam Jur ⁱ
CONSTABLES	{ GEORGE CLARKE } Jur ⁱ
	{ ROLAND MOSLEY }
	{ Alexander Radcliffe }
	{ John Hartley }
Markettlookers for Corne ...	{ Thomas Neild }
	{ Thurstan knowles }
	{ Richard wilkinson }
	{ Wittm Brockholes }
Markettlookers for fishe & flesh	{ Roger worthington }
	{ Robt Hilton butcher }
	{ ffrancis Rylands }
Miselayers	{ Jeffrey Croxton }
	{ William Bell Jur ⁱ }
Misegatherers	{ Roger Neild }
	{ John Brownsword } Jur ⁱ

Sealers of Leather ...	{ Wiſſm Lea Wiſſm Butler John Boardman Raphe Morris John Soundiforth } Jur ⁿ
Markettlookers for white-meate in the m ^k etstidlane & m ^k etstidd ...	{ John Scoales James Holte } Jur ⁿ
ffor the like in the Milnegate ...	{ Thomas Haworth Jeffrey Traves } Jur ⁿ
ffor the like in the Deansgate ...	{ John Barlowe James Roscowe } Jur ⁿ
ffor the like in Huntsbancke	{ Robt Parker Robt Cowdall } Jur ⁿ
ffor the like in the withengreave and ffenelstreete...	{ Richard Moreton th'young^r Abraham key } Jur ⁿ
Officers for wholesome bread and keepinge th'assize of bread ...	{ Robt Haulghe John Bowker } Jur ⁿ
Aletasters & for keepeinge th'assize acordinge to the sta ^t and for p ^r sentinge of drunckards ...	{ Walter Poole John kay iunior } Jur ⁿ
Bylawmen for m ^k etstidlane.	{ James Heyfeilde Raphe worsley } Jur ⁿ
ffor the Milnegate ...	{ Robte Dana Edward wyrrall } Jur ⁿ
ffor the deanesgate S ^t Mary gate and both m ^k etstids...	{ George Richardson Alexand^r davye Robt Boardman Edward Baylie } Jur ⁿ
ffor the wythengreave, hanginge ditch and ffenelstreete	{ Robt Harrysone John Traves } Jur ⁿ
ffor huntsbancke and Churchyardside ...	{ Edward Heyfeild Thomas Ellingworth } Jur ⁿ
Scevingers for Marketstidlane ...	{ Gyles Edge Humfrey Edwards } Jur ⁿ
ffor the Deanesgate ...	{ George warburton John Mooton } Jur ⁿ
ffor S ^t Marye gate ...	{ John Boardman Wiſſm Butler } Jur ⁿ
ffor ffenilstreete and withengreave ...	{ Samuel Hallowes Thomas wharmeby } Jur ⁿ

ffor the Toadlane	{ John Bamford } Jur
	{ James Gorton }
ffor the mealegate and Hang- ingeditch... ..	{ Richard Ravold } Jur
	{ Richard Martinscrofte }
	{ Thomas Heywood }
ffor both mkettstids	{ Robt Raycrofte } Jur
	{ Laurence Pott }
Skevingers from the boothies to the Smithidore and soe to Salford bridge	{ Roger Cottrell } Jur
	{ Hughe Williams }
ffor the Milnegate	{ John Barlowe } Jur
	{ John Gorton }
	{ Wiltm Hunte }
Officers for fruites	{ Raphe walker } p discrecon
	{ Henry walker }
Praysers	{ Raphe Lownes } Jur
	{ Wiltm Healde }
Afferors of the Court	{ Thomas Lancashire } Jur
	{ Richard Moreton th'elder }
	{ Richard Hallywell }
	{ John Beswicke }
Officers to make cleane the Marketstidds	{ Raphe walker } p discrecon
	{ Henry walker }
Officers for oulsight [over- sight] of the order to bee observed for the condite and Conditehead	{ m ^r William Radcliffe } p discrecon
	{ Alexander Radcliffe }
	{ James ffoxe }
	{ John Hartley }
	{ William Lea }
	{ Richard Halliwell }
Officers in the milnegate for mastidogs and bitches and great mungrell Curs that goe abroad in the Streets to bee kept vp continually or musled	{ Edward dana } Jur
	{ Nicholas Chouretton }
ffor the same in the ffenel- streete hanginge ditch and withengreave	{ William Nycolsonne } Jur
	{ John Corker }
ffor the mealegate and both mketstidds	{ John Marler } Jur
	{ Thomas Chouretton }
ffor the marketstidlane	{ Raphe Chourton } Jur
	{ Seath Traves }
ffor the Smithidore... ..	{ John Ashton } Jur
	{ wiltm Shelmdine } Jur

ffor the Deanesgate ...	{ ffrancis woosencrofte } Jur ⁿ
	{ Adam Hulme }
Officers for measureinge of	{ Edward Cheetam } Jur ⁿ
Cloth, ...	{ Wiffm Healde }
Officers to p ⁿ te [present] all	{ }
those that forestalle and	
regrate the m ^r kett in buy-	
inge butter, cheese, Egges	
and other victuals by whole	
sale and sell againe by re-	
tayle the same day att the	
Smithie dore or elsewhere	
in Manchester	
	{ Edward Byrom }
	{ Roger worthington }
	{ Alexander Greene }
	{ Robt Baxter }
Officers to dispose of the	{ }
money received for Colli-	
hurste	
	{ John Gaskell }
	{ Raphe Radcliffe }
	{ Thomas Owen }
	{ Edward werrall }
	p discreçon

The Jurye doth find that William Wharmebie hath purchased of George Barne of Newton one mesuage burgage and Tenem^t wth th'appurtnñces lyinge in the milnegate in th'occupaçon of the said Wiffm Wharmebie and is to come in to doe his suite and service. Juraⁿ est dño fecitq; fidelitatem & admis^s est tenens.¹

The Jurye Doth find that William Butler hath purchased of S^r John Sucklinge knight Anthonie Abbye of London m^{ch}ant and William Sparke gent^l certaine burgages or tenem^t in the S^t Marye-gate Deanesgate and Toadlane wthin the Towne of Manchester and is to come in to doe his suite and service. Jurⁿ est dño fecitq; fidelitatem &c.

The Jurye doe ffynd that Edward Tickhill³ is att ffull age and is to doe his suite and service. Jurⁿ est dño fecitq; &c.

The Jurye doe find that John Watt was ordered the last Leete to remove a certaine Dunghill nere the Milnebridge from the same place w^{ch} was supposed might doe great harme to the same bridge. The Jurye doth nowe order the foresaid John Watt that hee shall not hereafter laye any dunge in the same place nor any other w^{ch} may bee hurtfull to the foundaçon of the said bridge (in regard hee hath removed the foresaid dunghill into a place more hurtfull then it was before) but shall remove the same before martlemas next sub p^a xx⁴

¹ He was sworn to the lord and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant.

² These three persons were clearly trustees, probably for one of the Mosley family.

³ Edward Tickhill was returned as son and heir to his father, Edward Tickhill, of Manchester, apothecary, at the Court held 2nd September, 1616, and then under age. (See vol. ij., p. 317.) Being now of age he was ordered to attend and do his suit and service.

The Jurye doe order that euēie [every] butcher wth hath any fleshbord shall not att any time hereafter suffer their pentices¹ or their cuttinge boards to hange open nor stand out further then their fleshbords doe reach after the markett ended in regard it is noisome to all passengers sub p^a euēie offence v^r

Wee the Jurye doe p^rsent Margerye the wife of John Kerke and Joane Hoape the wife of George Hope for Co^mon scoulds.

The Jurye doe p^rsent Margerye kerke the wife of John kerke and Joane Hoape the wife of George Hope for Co^mon drunckards.

The Jurye doe p^rsent Adam Wilshawe for beinge druncke the tenth of October last beinge Sonday.

Whereas there hath been auncientlie ordered by the Juryes of the Leete that none shall offer or give att any weddinge dinner aboue sixe pence² The Jurye now in renewinge of the said auncient orders doe order that noe p^rson shall hereafter pay att any weddinge dinner aboue the foresaid some of sixe pence sub p^a euēie [every] one offendinge vj^r 8^d

The Jurye doe finde that John Booth hath purchased of wittm and John Streete of Moston one mesuage or tenem^t wth certayne parcels of land in Mostonne and is to come in to doe his suite and service. Ju^r est dñō fecitq; &c.

Vpon considera^on of an order form^lie made that the deeds and Evidences by wth the money is due to certayne to bee nominated att michaelmas Leete by the Jurye of the same for the vse of the poore of manchester shalbee deliued [delivered] to the Bororeve att that time elected Therefore the Jurye doe acknowledge the receipt of the said Evidence in maner and forme required by the said order.

Whereas there hath beene heretofore diuers orders against m^r Raphe Hulme for annoyance by a dunghill lyinge in the ffenelstreete in Manchester and now in the occupa^on of william Hulme sonne of the said Raphe Hulme The Jurye therefore doe order that the said wittm Hulme shall soe fence and keepe from annoyance the said dunghill before the ffyve and twentieth day of marche next ensueinge viz 1625 sub p^a vj^r 8^d.....*non est factum*.....*vide p^rx Cur'**extrahit^r pro pas[ch] p^rx*.³

¹ The "pentice" was the board on which the butcher cut up and displayed his meat, and which when not in use hung down by hinges against the wall of his shop. (See also 4th October, 1632, *postea*.)

² See vol. ij., p. 267. There are many orders relating to wedding dinners in vols. i. and ij. of these Records. (See the Indexes.)

³ Estreated for the next Easter Court. This denotes that the penalty here incurred had been estreated or extracted or carried forward to the next Court. (See p. 93.)

The Jurye doe find that there is a privye standinge vpon a seūall [several]¹ betwixt the lands of william Radcliffe and the lands of the heires of Jasp ffoxe² deceased in the Smithidore w^{ch} is annoyance to many passengers and inhabitants of the same towne by reason of the washinge of the filth downe the gutter into the streete as alsoe by rotting³ downe the walls of the said w^{ithm} Radcliffes buildinge The Jurye doth therefore order that margarett ffoxe the widowe of Richard ffoxe⁴ deceased shall not suffer the said privie nor any other to bee erected or vsed vpon the same seūall after the first of december next sub pena xx^a.....*non est factum.....extr^a vt sup^a*

The Jurye doe order that Richard Sherleye shall soe fence or rayle a certaine payre of sellar stayres beinge att his house in the milne gate soe as it bee not daungerous for passengers before the first day of December next sub p^al x^a

Whereas there is a pavem^t in the lower end of the milnegate w^{ch} Edmund Dickonson is to reparaire The Jurye doe find that the said pavem^t is broken and insufficient It is therefore ordered that the said Edmund Dickonson shall before Martlemas [Nov. 11] next and from time to time mend and keepe in reparaire the said pavem^t sub p^al x^a

The Jurye haveinge veiued the accompts of the last Constables and allowed them it is therefore ordered that a lay shalbee forthwth taxed for the paim^t [payment] of xvij^a vj^d w^{ch} the Constables haue disbursed more then they have received for bridge money as alsoe xxx^a ij^d w^{ch} is behind for the reparaire of the great stayres as alsoe for to reparaire the stocks and hanginge vp the markett bell⁴ and this to bee paid acordinge to this order and for noe other vse whatsoever.

Acordinge to an order form^{lie} made to such purpose and acordinge to the p^{re}sentm^t of the last Constables of ffaylesworth nowe made There is elected for the yeare to come Constables for the said Towne Henrye kempe Jurⁿ Raphe Smyth yong^r Jurⁿ.

Cuⁿ ist^a adiorna^t fuit p^{er} Schem^{um} vsq; diem veneris vicesimū scdm diem instaⁿ octobrⁿ inter horas terciam & quartam post meridiem eiusdmⁱ diei.⁵

¹ This word occurs frequently in vol. ij. of these Records. It seems to have been used for a piece of ground near a house, held in common by the adjacent owners, or covered with a lean-to roof, forming a kind of shed, or sometimes for the shed itself. (See Index.) In one place there is mention of water falling from a "several," and in another of coals being placed under a "several." (See vol. ij., p. 175.)

² See p. 77. ³ See p. 51. ⁴ See pp. 24 and 80. (See also p. 89.)

⁵ This Court was adjourned by the Steward to Wednesday, the 22nd day of this instant October, between the hours of three and four in the afternoon of that day.

M^d q^d cum officarij vo^o Sealers de Leather p Juratores p^d ad Curⁱ p^d ad officiū illum exequend^o electⁱ sup sacmⁱ suū seiseveⁱ et pntaveⁱ ex officio suo vnū Coriolum p^{cij} vij^o duo parⁱ tergⁱ anglice backs p^{cij} ix^o vnā peciam Corⁱ vo^o abutt p^{cij} xvj^o septem parⁱ Calceorⁱ Robti walworke p^{cij} ix^o duo parⁱ calceorⁱ Johis Devies p^{cij} iij^o Duo parⁱ Jacobi Beswicke p^{cij} iij^o 4^d & vnū parⁱ Georgij Richardson p^{cij} xvij^o quia illegalⁱ et insufficienⁱ inveniunt^r contra formā statuⁱ in humodⁱ casu editⁱ & pvisⁱ Ideo quoad triandⁱ vtrum bona p^rmissa fueⁱ illegalⁱ & insufficienⁱ contra formā statuⁱ p^dci necne, Schen^{lm} Curⁱ p^d veⁱ feⁱ Juraⁱ scdm formā statuⁱ p^dci Qui quidem Juratores scilⁱ Antonius Sheppard Ri^{us} Ouldham Edrus wright Robtus Barlowe Johes Haughton Radus Taylier & wiffus Barker Juⁱ xxvj^o die ffebruarij Annis xxij^o et lvij^o sup^ddcis 1624 ad triandⁱ matia p^d electⁱ triaⁱ & Juraⁱ sup sacmⁱ suū (ad vedcmⁱ suū de & sup p^rmissis reddendⁱ primo die martij Annis p^d convocaⁱ & conventⁱ) dicunt & pntant q^d oia bona p^dca supius triandⁱ p^rpositⁱ & eis ad tunc ostensⁱ sunt illegalⁱ & insufficienⁱ contra formā statuⁱ in eiusdⁱ modi casi editⁱ & pvisⁱ Oia et singla que p^rmissa valent in toto xxxiiij^o ij^o scdm appreciaⁱ Juⁱ p^dcoⁱ Et supinde conⁱ est p Schen^{lm} Curⁱ p^d (ad iudiciū de & sup p^rmissis reddendⁱ pcessⁱ) q^d oia & singla p^rmissa ad p^rcia sepaⁱ sua p^d vel vltra, vendicōi exponen^t & venden^t & q^d oēs denarⁱ sume pinde hit & receptⁱ distribuⁱ & disponent^r scdm statuⁱ p^d in eiusdⁱ modi casi editⁱ & pvisⁱ.¹

Intrⁱ & exāiatⁱ p ipmⁱ Schen^{lm}

¹ Memorandum, that whereas the officers called Sealers of Leather elected by the said Jurors at the said Court to exercise the said office upon their oath, have seized and presented in virtue of their office one little skin, worth 7s., two parts of a back part, in English "backs," worth 9s., one piece of skin called "a butt," worth 16d., seven pairs of boots of Robert Walwork, worth 9s., two pairs of boots of John Devies, worth 3s., two pairs of James Beswick, worth 3s 4s., and one pair of George Richardson worth 18d., because they were found illegal and insufficiently [tanned] contrary to the form of the Statute, in that case made and provided. Therefore for the purpose of trying whether the aforesaid goods were illegal and insufficient, contrary to the form of the said Statute or not, the Steward of the said Court caused a Jury to be summoned according to the form of the said Statute. The which Jurors, namely, Anthony Sheppard, Richard Oldham, Edward Wright, Robert Barlow, John Haughton, Ralph Taylor and William Barker being sworn on the 24th February, the 22nd and 58th years [of King James] aforesaid, 1624, being elected chosen and sworn for the trial of this said matter (and being summoned and assembled on March 1st in the said years to give their verdict as to the premises) say upon their oath and present that all the said goods placed to be tried and to them shown are illegal and insufficient, contrary to the form of the Statute, in that case made and provided. And that all and singular the premises are worth in the whole 34s. 2d. according to the valuation of the said Jurors. And further it is agreed by the Steward of the said Court (in judgment of and concerning process of payment of the premises) that all and the singular the premises, at their said separate prices or beyond, shall be put up to sale and sold, and that all the money so obtained and received shall be distributed and disposed of according to the Statute in that case made and provided.

Entered and examined by the Steward himself.

Manchester [6th April, 1625].

.....

Cur' cum Bifu franc pleg' ibm ten^t die Martis vicesimo
sexto Die Aprilis 1625 Annoq³ Regni Dñi nři Caroli Dei gĩa
Anglie Scocie ffrancie & Hibnie Regis fidei Defensor &c. primo¹
Coram Wiffo Sparke geñoso Scheñ^{no} Cur' ibm.

Easter 1625.—Jurator' noia apud Cur' prd.

Thomas Lancashire prim ⁱ	}	Jur ⁱ	Wiffo Cooke	}	Jur ⁱ
Johes Hartley			Radus woollen		
Johes Beswicke			Laur ⁱ Owen		
Wiffo Butler			Ro ^g us Neild		
Johes Bowker			Carolus Corker		
Johes Boardman			Johes Barlow tanner		
Thomas Haworth			Jacobus Roscove		
Wiffo Ellor			Radus worsley		

The Jurie doe find that the Constables for the yeare have not as yett pformed the order made the last Leete Court for the hanginge vp of the markett Bell² acordinge to that order Therefore the Jurye now doe further order that the said Cunstables shall cause the said Bell to bee hunge vp in some convenient place for that purpose afore the xxiiijth day of June next sub pena xx⁴.....*factum est.*

The Jurye doe find that John Radcliffe sonne and heire to Alexand^r Radcliffe³ gent is att full age and is to come in to doe his suite and service Jurⁱ est Dño fecitq³ fidelitatem & admis³ est tenens.

¹ This is the first Court held in the reign of Charles I.

² See p. 87.

³ At the Court held 31st March, 1608, the death of Alexander Radcliffe, gent., was announced, and it was returned by the Jury that John Radcliffe, his son and heir, was then under age. (See vol. ij., p. 233.) Being now of age, he was ordered to attend and do his service.

The Jurye doe find that Edward Massye¹ is deceased since the last Leete and that Isabell the wife of Raphe Worsley is his daughter and sole heire, and the said Raphe is to come in to doe his suite and service Jurⁿ est dño fecitq; &c.

The Jurye doe find that Elizabeth the wife of William Wharmeby² deceased is lawfullie seised by a graunt from her husband of one mesuage with th'appurtñices lyinge in the Milnegate late in th'occupacon of the said William Wharmebye.

The Jurye doe find that Robert Wyrrall³ sonne and heire to Henry Wyrrall Deceased is att full age and is to come in to doe his suite and service. Jurⁿ est dño fecitq; &c.

The Jurye doe find that Adam Holland⁴ of Newton th'elder is deceased since the last leete and that George Holland is his eldest sonne and heire and is to come in to doe his suite and service. Jurⁿ est dño fecitq; &c.

¹ Edward Massey was returned as son and heir to his father, Randle Massey, of Manchester, at the Court held 6th October, 1603. (See vol. ij., p. 194.) He was buried at Manchester 3rd January, 1624-5. In his will dated 23rd December, 1624, and proved at Chester 3rd February, 1624[-5], he mentions Margaret, his wife; Isabel, his daughter, wife of Ralph Worsley, of Manchester, yeoman; "my sister Margaret wife of Anthony Chetham of Manchester and Elizabeth and Dorothy daughters of the said Anthony," and "my sister Sisley wife of Thomas Beswick of Manchester." His daughter Isabel is said to have married for her first husband Alexander Ford, of Wigan, but I have so far met with no confirmation of this statement.

² The death of William Wharmby was subsequently announced at the Court held 10th April, 1632, see *postea*, where an account of him is given.

³ At the Court held 28th April, 1614, Henry Wirrall was returned as *son* and heir to George Wirrall, tanner, deceased (see vol. ij., p. 291), although at the Court held 9th October, 1611, he is called his *brother* and heir. (See vol. ij., p. 263.) The will of Henry Wirrall, if he made any, is not now at Chester, and his death has not previously been announced.

⁴ Adam Holland's name occurs frequently in the second volume of these Records. (See Index.) He was one of the two Constables elected 4th October, 1599. His will dated 8th May, 1613, was proved at Chester 25th January, 1624-5. He desires his goods to be divided into three parts, one part for himself, one part for Elizabeth his wife, and the third part to James Holland, Adam Holland, John Holland, Edmund Holland, and Margaret Robinson, his children. George Holland, his eldest son, is to have certain heirlooms. There is mention of Richard Robinson, his son-in-law, and the latter's daughter, Margaret; and the testator's godson, "Adam Holland, son of my said son George Holland," who is to have that messuage in the tenure of John Newton, of Cryme, which he had lately purchased of Robert Tetlowe, of Chamber, gent. Small legacies are left his daughter-in-law, Katherine, wife of his son, George Holland, "to the wife of my son, Garrett Holland, deceased," "to Alice [daughter of James Chetham, of Nuthurst, gent.] wife of my son Adam Holland" and "to Alice the wife of my son Theophilus Holland, deceased." To all his grandchildren he leaves 10s. a-piece, and towards the repairing of the highways near Manchester, 20s. Certain lands recently purchased in Failsworth are left to his son, George Holland, and his heirs male, excepting a close called the Highest Brunde Earth, with remainder to his (the testator's) son, Adam Holland, and his heirs male. A messuage in the Milnegate, then in the occupation of widow Leese and Edward Worrall, to his son, George, and his heirs male, with

The Jurye doe order that the Tenñts of m^r William Radcliffe leadinge to the Ackers Dunghill shall from time to time weekelye sweepe agenst theire stables soe as the same shall not bee annoyance to the passengers that way sub p^a e^uie pson for e^uie such default xij^d.....*factum est.*

The Jurye doe order that the widowe of m^r Richard ffoxe shall not vse a privye standinge betwixt the se^uall [several]¹ of m^r William Radcliffe and the lands of the heires of m^r Jasp ffoxe it beinge a continuall annoyance both to passengers and inhabitants but shall remove the same before the last of May next sub p^a xxx^d.....*non est factum.* [In the margin:—Extr^a p M[ich] px.]²

The Jurye doe find that m^r Alexander Greenes [Green] doth vse a certen privye att the Ackers Dunghill to the great Anoyance of the passengers that way They doe therefore order that hee shall make vp and repaire the said privye soe as it may not bee any annoyance before the xxiiij day of June next sub pena vj^d viij^d.....*non est factum.* [In the margin:—Extr^a p Mich px.]³

The Jurye doe find that Robert Baguley and his partners Doe keepe a certeine Dunghill in the ffenelstreete to the great Anoyance of the Inhabitants and passengers They doe therefore order that hee and his partner or ptn^m shall wall or pale vp the said Dunghill two yards highe att the least before the xxvth of Julye next sub p^a xiiij^d iiiij^d.....*factum est.*

The Jurye doe psent Robt Radcliffe Deputy Constable for one of the Appraysors in the roome of William Heald latelye deccased to continue till the next Leete. Jur^t

The Jurye doe find vpon vewe taken that Edward Holland³ esq^r

remainder to the said Adam and his heirs male, and subject to two annuities of £4 each to John and Edmund Holland, the testator's younger sons. To his son, James Holland, he leaves the messuage, &c., called Bardsley, "wherein he now dwells," and a cottage in the occupation of Edward Street, his heir male, "he paying to my executors 100 marks" when 21 years of age. Four closes of land in Newton, held for three lives, called Siddall Fields, are left to Adam Holland, his son, for 99 years, if the said lease so long continue, he "paying to my grandchildren, Joseph Holland ten pounds and to his two sisters five pounds a-piece." His said wife, and George and Adam, his sons, are made executors, and Edmund Chaderton, Adam Hall, Robert Baguley, and Adam Holland his nephew, overseers. In the list of debts there is mention of the testator's sister "Sisley and her children." In the inventory of his goods there is mention of the goods "in the house of Adam Holland of Houlme Hall," probably Hulme Hall, in Reddish. Adam Holland, the testator, was buried at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, 4th December, 1624.

¹ See p. 87.

² Estreated for the Michaelmas Court, meaning that the penalty here incurred had been noted for the next Court.

³ Edward Holland, of Heaton and Denton, Esq. (See p. 18.)

Doth suffer a certen water course runninge from his house to the great annoyance of the passengers and alsoe to the great decay of the way leadinge to the Huntsbancke They doe therefore order that hee shall turne the said watercourse into the anncient course soe as it cause noe annoyance nor decay to the said way as aforesaid before the last day of Julye next sub pena vj^s viij^d

The Jurye doe order that the watercourse runninge from the backside of John Gortons att the Milnebridge shall continue the course it nowe houlds towards the water bancke and that the said wat^rcourse shalbee kept soe scowred from time to time by John Barne & Henry Kenyon that it may haue free passage that it bee not annoyance to the said John Gortons before the last of May next sub pā^l iij^s iiij^d

The Jurye Doe find vpon veiwe taken that there bee two Dung-hills lyinge in the Toadlane at^s Newstreete vpon the lands of William Butler to the Annoyance of the passengers and inhabitants They doe therefore order that the said William Butler shall cause the said Dunghills to bee walled or paled two yards high att the least soe that they bee not any annoyance before the last day of Julye next sub pena vj^s viij^d.....*non est factum*. [In the margin :—Extr^a p Mich: p^ox.]¹

The Jurye Doe find that Adam Holland² th'elder of Newton Deceased hath lefte by will vnto Adam Holland his sonne one mesuage, backhouse and th'appurtnāces lyinge in the Milnegate late in th'occupaçon of the said Adam Holland th'elder or his assignes and is to come in to doe his suite and service. Jur^{is} est dñō fecitq; fidelitatem &c.

The Jury doe find vpon vewe taken that m^r William Radcliffe doth not keepe the Ackers Dunghill as it ought to bee kept They doe therefore order that the said m^r William Radcliffe shall soe keepe vp the said Dunghill as it shall not bee any annoyance to the passengers that way And alsoe to cause his watercourses and Channells soe scowred from time to time soe as they shall not bee annoyance before the last day of May next sub pena x^s.....*factum est*.

The Jury doth find that William Crompton hath made an In-crochm^t vpon the lords wast by settinge vp a porch att his house Doore And doe therefore order him to remove and take downe the said porch before the xxiiijth day of August next or els to agree with the lord of the wast sub pā^l x^s.....*non est factum*. [In the margin :—Extr^a p Mich p^ox.]¹

¹ See note 2, p. 91.

² See pp. 90-91 n, where this will is quoted.

Whereas an order was made the last Leete that m^r wifm Hulme shold soe pale vp a certaine Dunghill lyinge in the ffenelstreete that it should not bee any annoyance to the inhabitants and passengers The Jurye vpon further vewe taken thereof Doe order that the said William Hulme shall either wall or pale vp the said Dunghill two yards highe att the least before the xxvth day of Julye next sub p^a] xiiij^a iiij^a.....*non est factum*. [In the margin:—Extr^a p Mich p^x.]

Whereas it hath beene ordred heretofore that noe pson or psons shall lay any dunge att the neerer end of the barne of m^r George Tippinge in the Milnegate and yett notwthstandinge it is still continued to the Annoyance of the inhabitants and passengers The Jurye Doth therefore order that the Skevingers for the Milnegate for the time beinge shall always inquire out and psent the offenders therein and make p^sentm^t att e^vye [every] Leete sub p^a] for e^vie such theire neglect or default.....iiij^a iiij^a

The Jurye doth order that the Constables for this yeare att the charges of the Inhabitants shall cause to bee erected and sett vp a sufficient Gibbett or pillorye¹ for the vse of this Towne in some

¹ The Gibbet, or Pillory, was referred to at the Court held 8th April, 1624. (See p. 80.) The Pillory was a raised wooden platform, having an upright framework some 6 or 7 feet high fastened on to it. Across this was a horizontal board in which were holes, through which a man's head and his two arms or wrists, stretched out at full length, could be placed, and the punishment consisted in exposing a man thus fixed to the gaze of the people for a certain number of hours. Whilst "gibbeted" in this defenceless position he became the target of all manner of articles, filth and dirt, which were flung at him by any of the bystanders, who cared to use stronger missiles than mere words or abuse. A drawing of the Manchester Pillory, and the Market Cross near to it, as it existed towards the end of the last century, is preserved in one of Barritt's MSS. in the Chetham Library, and has been copied in the *Records of Manchester*, 1868. In an account of Manchester in 1772 (*Manchester Collectanea*, vol. ij., p. 213, Chetham Society), the writer says: "I come to the old Market Cross, with the stocks [and] pillory, nicknamed the tea-table, upon which I have seen them dance, when whipped by the beadle." Another writer, in his *Recollections of Manchester* in the early part of this present century (*ibid* p. 252), thus describes the pillory, which was then a moveable erection. In the Market Place, "nearly opposite the Bull's Head, the pillory was occasionally erected for the punishment of wrong-doers. It consisted of a strong post about 20 feet high, with four stays at its insertion into the ground to support it. About 10 feet from the ground was a circular stage or platform, large enough to allow several persons to stand on it. Four or five feet above this was fixed across the post, horizontally, a board about 5 feet long and 18 inches deep, and in this cross-piece were three holes or apertures, the largest and most central for the head and the other two for the hands or wrists of the offender. Locked fast in these holes, his feet on the stage below, and unable to move his head, the pilloried offender stood for the prescribed time, to endure not only the jeers and laughter of the bystanders, or their angry revilings, but the more substantial, painful and ignominious degradation of being pelted with decayed fruit, rotten eggs, fragments of cabbages, stinking fish, and other disagreeable missiles, some of them scarcely so soft as, if in other respects less offensive, than those just named." The Market Cross, Pillory, and Stocks were removed from the Market Place in 1816.

convenient place about the markett crosse and to take to them the advice of m^r Steward and the Bororeve This to bee done before the xxiiijth Day of August next sub pena xx^s.....*factum est.*

Whereas Henry keley hath purchased certaine lands of m^{rs} Margaret Nugent¹ widowe lyinge nere the Garrett Therefore Doe the Jurye order that the said Henry Keley shall come in to doe his suite and service for the said lands att the next Leete sub pena vj^s viij^d.....*factum est.* [In the margin:—Inducit^a & Iurat^a p eisdam Iris ad p^x Cu^r &c.]

The Jurye doe find that Thomas Brownsword sonne of Thomas Brownsword² Deceased is his heire and att full age and Doe order that hee shall come in att the next Leete to Doe his suite & s^{vi}ce sub p^a vj^s 8^d.....*non est factum.* [In the margin:—Extr^a p Mich p^x.]

Constables Chosen for Blakeley for this yeare }
vpon the p^rsentm^t of Joseph Costerdyne & Seath } Richard fitton
Traves late Constables for the yeare last past ... } Raphe Bowker

Nōia Decina^r infra villā de Horwich p^hta^r & induc^r ad hanc Cu^r p Constabu^t eiusdem ville fore Jura^r in assisam Dñi Regis nunc² Caroli Dei g^ra &c.³

Thurstanus Whittle	} Ju ^r in assizā dñi Caroli nunc ² Regis Ang ^t &c.	Wiffus Hulme	} Ju ^r vt ante
Robtus Turner		Thomas Haslome	
Thomas Greenehalghe		Petrus Dickonson	
Johes Mather		Jacobus Smalley	
Wiffus Gorton			

Ad hanc Cu^r Die sup^a D^{co} officiarij vo^c sealers De Leather in-
Duxere quoddam Coriolum Robti Dana tanner quod seisiverunt ppter
insufficienciā eiusdem contra formā statu^r inde edit^r & pvis³ quia nec
sigilla^r nec bene & li^ttime coria^r fuit Ideo quoad triand p^rmissa
supius allegat^r scdm formam statu^r p^rd Scheⁿ p^rd veⁿ fac^r Jurato^r
Qui quidem Juratores sci^t Edrus Right currier Radus Bowker
Corvicer Radus Taylor corvicer Robtus Barlowe shoemaker Jacobus
Beswicke shoemaker Edrus wyrrall tanner Ju^r Ad veritatem De &

¹ She was the widow of Richard Nugent, of Manchester, who died in February, 1608-9. (See vol. ij., p. 241.) In the will of her son, Walter Nugent, who died in March, 1613-4, the lands, &c., in Garret were directed to be sold. (See vol. ij., p. 291 n.)

² Thomas Brownsword's death was announced at the Court held 5th October, 1620. (See p. 30.)

³ Names of the Tithing-men within the vill of Horwich presented and brought to this Court by the Constables of the said vill, previously sworn at the assizes of the now lord the King, Charles, by the grace of God, &c.

sup p'missis Dicendū electi triaⁱ & Juraⁱ sup sacra^mi suū Dicunt & pñtānt q^d Coriolū p'd nec sigilla^t nec sufficient^r et līttime Coria^t existⁱ contra formā statuti p'd Et vltius Dicunt q^d Coriolū it̄ valet xviii^d Ideo Con^si est p Schen^um Cu^ri p'd q^d Coriolū illud vendicōi exponetur & vendetur ad p'cmⁱ p'd vel vltra & q^d oēs Denarⁱ sumē quas pinde recepi^t & hit forent Distribuent^r & disponent^r scdm formā Statuti inde edi^t & pvisi¹

Cu^ri ista adiorna^t est vsq; Diem venis xxix^m Diem instāⁱ Aprilis inter horas octavam & nouam ante meridiem eiusdem Diei²

Intrⁱ & exāia^t p ipmⁱ Scheⁿu³

¹ To this Court, on the day above-named, the officers, called Sealers of Leather, brought a certain skin belonging to Robert Dana, tanner, which they had seized on account of the insufficiency of the same, against the form of the statute on that account made and provided, because it was neither sealed nor well nor legitimately tanned. Therefore for the purpose of trying the premises alleged as above, according to the form of the said statute, the said Steward caused a Jury to be summoned. The which Jurors, namely Edward Right, currier, Ralph Bowker, corvesor, Ralph Taylor, corvesor, Robert Barlowe, shoemaker, James Beswick, shoemaker, Edward Wyrall, tanner, sworn to attest, judge, and swear to the truth of the premises abovesaid, say upon their oath and present that the said skin is neither sealed nor sufficiently and legitimately tanned against the form of the said statute. And further they say that this skin is worth 18d. Therefore it is agreed by the Steward of the said Court that the same skin shall be offered for sale and sold at the said price or more, and that all the money so received and had shall be distributed and disposed of according to the form of the statute therefore made and provided.

² This Court was adjourned until Wednesday, the 29th day of this instant April, between the hours of eight and nine o'clock in the morning of that day.

³ Entered and examined by the Steward himself.

Manchester

[6th Oct., 1625].

.....

Cur' cum Bifu ffranc pleg' ibm tenē die Jovis sexto
die Octobrī 1625 Annoq; regni Dñi nrī Caroli dei grā Anglie
Scocie ffranc & hibnie Regis fidei defensor &c. primo Coram
Witto Sparke genoso Schen^{no} Cur' ibm.

Michaelmas 1625.—Jurator' noia apud Cur' prd.

Witts Radcliffe gen prim	} Jur	Ričus Hallywell gen	} Jur
ffranciscus Mosley gen		Thomas Lancashire g	
Johes Hartley gen		Witts Bell g	
Humfrus Booth gen		Galfrus Croxton gen	
Jacobus ffoxe gen		Radus Worsley g	
Henr' Keley gen		Johes Leaver g	
Johes Radcliffe gen		Johes Bowker g	
Radus Radcliffe gen		Laur' Owen g	
Johes Gaskell gen			
BOROREVE		M ^r THOMAS LANCASHIRE Jur	
Catchpolle		Edward Cheetam Jur	
CONSTABLES.		{ WILLIAM COOKE } Jur	
		{ JOHN BEXWICKE } Jur	
		{ Alexander Radcliffe } Jur	
		{ Robt Halghe } Jur	
Marketlookers for Corne ...		{ Roger Bowringe } Jur	
		{ John Marler } Jur	
		{ Thomas Heywood } Jur	
		{ Wittm Brockholes } Jur	
Marketlookers for fishe & flesh		{ John Bowker } Jur	
		{ Edward Holbroocke } Jur	
		{ ffrancis woosencrofte } Jur	
Miselayers		{ Raphe Radcliffe } Jur	
		{ George Clarke } Jur	
Misegatherers		{ William Crompton } Jur	
		{ Thomas Woofenden } Jur	

Sealers of leather	{ Raphe worsley Roger Neild Randle Tippinge } Jur ⁿ Robt Barlowe witm Barker }
Marketlookers for whitemeate in the Marketstidlane and Marketstidd	{ Raphe Chorlton } Jur ⁿ Humfrey Edwards }
ffor the like in the Milnegate	{ George Sorocould } Jur ⁿ James Berrye }
ffor the like in the Deansgate	{ Walter Poole } Jur ⁿ Witm Birch }
ffor the like in the Hunts- bancke	{ Adam Hall } Jur ⁿ John Sorocould }
ffor the like in Withengreave and ffenelstreete... ..	{ John Traves } Jur ⁿ Thurstan Knowles }
Officers for holesome bread and keeping th'assize of bread	{ Hugh Williams } Jur ⁿ William Shelmdine }
Aletasters & for keepinge th'assize acordinge to the sta' and for p'senting of Drunkards	{ John Hyton } Jur ⁿ Richard Wilkinson }
Bylawmen for Marketstid- lane	{ Laurence Owen } Jur ⁿ Raphe Morris }
ffor the Milnegate	{ Richard Chorlton } Jur ⁿ Witm Sorocold }
ffor the deansgate S ^t Marie gate and both mketstids...	{ Witm Butler } Jur ⁿ Thomas Tompson }
ffor the withengreave hang- inge ditch and ffenelstreete	{ Laurence Pott } Jur ⁿ Raphe woollen }
ffor huntsbancke and Church yard side	{ Richard Percivall } Jur ⁿ George Bowker }
Skevingers for marketstid- lane	{ Robt Cowdall } Jur ⁿ Raphe Clifton }
ffor the Deanesgate.. ..	{ John Key } Jur ⁿ Edward Righte }
ffor S ^t Marie-gate	{ Adam Hulme Jur ⁿ } Jur ⁿ James Roscove Jur ⁿ }
ffor ffenelstreete & withen- greave	{ Robt Bordman } Jur ⁿ Josephe Tippinge }
ffor Toad lane	{ Robt Harrison } Jur ⁿ John Bamford }
	{ Robt Hylton } Jur ⁿ John Jackson }

ffor the Mealegate and hang- inge ditch	{ John Corker Nicholas Cowp Thomas Chorlton }	Jur
ffor both m'ketsteeds	{ Edward Johnson Edward Baylie }	Jur
ffrom the boothes to the smithidore and soe to Salford bridge	{ Edward Byrom John Patricke }	Jur
ffor the Milne gate... ..	{ Robt Bradshawe Edward werrall Charles Bason }	Jur
Officers for fruits	{ Raphe walker Henrye walker }	p discreçon
Praysors	{ Raphe Lownds Robt Radcliffe }	Jur
Officers to make cleane the market stidds	{ Raphe walker Henrye walker }	p discreçon
Afferors of the Court	{ Stephen Rodley Edward Marler Henry Keley Rowland Mosley }	Jur
Officers for ousight [over- sight] of th'order to bee observed for the Condit and Conditt head	{ William Radcliffe Alexand' Radcliffe James ffoxe John Hartley Richard Halliwell Wittm Lea }	p discreçon
Officers in the Milnegate for mastive dogs & bitches & great mungrell curs that goe abroad in the streets to be kept vp continually or els musled	{ Wittm Hunt John Gorton }	Jur
ffor the same in the ffenel- streete hanginge ditch & withengreave	{ Samuel Hallowes Richard Ravald }	Jur
ffor the Mealegate and both marketsteeds	{ Thomas Baxter Robt Raycrofte }	Jur
ffor the Marketstidlane	{ James Holte Richard Marler }	Jur
ffor the Smithidore	{ John Ashton John Preston }	
ffor the Deanesgate	{ James ffreareson Nicholas Morton }	Jur

Officers for measureinge	Edward Cheetam	} Jur ⁿ
Cloth	Robt Thayer	
Officers to p ⁿ te [present]		} Jur ⁿ
all those that forestall and		
regrate the m ^k ett in buy-	Roger Cottrell	
inge butter cheese egges	Raphe woollen	
& other victualls by whole	Stephen Hall	
sale & sell againe by re-	wil ^m Ellor	
tayle the same day at the		
Smithidore or elsewhere in		
Manchester		
Officers to dispose of the	Jeffrey Croxton	} Jur ⁿ
money received for Colli-	Richard Halliwell	
hurste	John Leaver	
	John Barlowe tanner	

The Jurie doe find that Henry keley hath purchased certen Lands of m^{rs} Margaret Nugent widowe called by the name of Milward crofts¹ and is to come in to doe his suite and service for the same. Jurⁿ est dñō fecitq; fidelitat² & admis³ est tenens.

The Jurie doth declare that in the p^rsence of them the said Jurors the nowe Bororeve hath received the Exemplificacon concⁿinge Collihurst and a deed from m^{rs} Nugent w^{ch} haue beene acustomed by order of this Court form^lie to passe from Bororeve to Bororeve.

The Jurye doth order that all such forreine constables & townships as haue had speciall sum^ons and haue denyed to apeare shall pay eu^eie one of them vj^s viij^d

And all such other Constables & Townships as haue made default of their appearance at this Leete iij^s iij^d for eu^eie such default.

The Jurye doth order and assesse that Thomas Gerard esq^r Thomas Goodlowe² gen^l and Josephe Rigbie gen^l freeholders wthin Aspull havinge beene speciallie summoned & denyinge to apeare at this Court shalbee am^cied [amerced] in eu^eie one vj^s viij^d

¹ At the Court held 9th October, 1611 (see vol. ij., p. 264), it was announced that Walter Nugent had bought certain lands of Ralph Hulme, gent., called "the Myllwardes Croftes." These lands are now sold by the mother of Walter Nugent to Henry Kelly. In the note (vol. ij., p. 264 n) a short account of the Milwards Crofts will be found.

² ? For *Gidlowe*, a name occurring in the neighbourhood of Aspull. On the 22nd November, 1622, Ann Mosley, widow, the relict of Rowland Mosley, Esq., late lord of the Manor of Manchester, had an exemplification from King James, under the Duchy seal, of two Inquisitions *post mortem*, "to prove a tenure by knight's service of lands in Aspull holden [of the manor] of Manchester." The first was the Inquisition *post mortem* of Hugh Hindley, of Aspull, taken at Manchester 12th September, 1531, and the other that of Thomas Lathom, of Wolfall, taken at Manchester in 1535. The exemplification has the Duchy seal attached in good preservation, and the originals of both Inquisitions are still in the Record Office.

The Jurye doth further assesse xij^d a peece vpon euie [every] of the ffreeholders and burgesses w^{ch} have made default of apparance at this Leete (except those w^{ch} beinge spiallie [specially] summoned are otherwise am^{er}ced [amerced] And vpon euie Inhabitant wthin this Towne w^{ch} haue made default iij^d a peece.

The Jurye doth find that the widowe of Richard ffoxe hath not pformed the orders formlie made for the removeinge of a privie standinge betweene the lands of wil^m Radcliffe gen^t and the lands in her occupa^{ti}on wee doe nowe further order that it bee removed before the next Leete sub pa^l xl^a

The Jurye doe find that John Sorocould¹ is Deceased and that John Sorocould his sonne is his heire and att lawfull age and is to come in to doe his suite and service. Jurⁿ est dñō fecitq; &c.

The Jurye doe find that Hughe warriner hath purchased certen Lands of John Traves of Clifton lyinge in the Milnegate now in the tenure of the said Hughe and hee is to come in to doe his suite and service. Jurⁿ est Dñō fecitq; fidelita^t &c.

Whereas Diuers orders have heretofore beene made to the end that mault and all other sorts of Corne should not bee sett to sale nor sould but in open markett and divers paines have beene sett vpon the offendo^r in that kind and yet notwthstandinge there is not that reforma^{ti}on that shold bee but geⁿall abuse comitted Therefore the Jurye Doe nowe further order that noe man whatsoever shall open his or their sacks or shoue or sell any of the same Corne in any other place or places but in the comon market-place for Corne nor vntill the markett bell bee runge but that both hee that soe sheweth it and they that soe looke vpon it contrarie to this order either of them for euie [every] time soe offendinge shall forfeite x^s

The Jurye consideringe the greate danger w^{ch} may ensue by resort of strangers and bringinge in of wares from infected places Therefore the Jurye doe order that there shalbee sufficient ward and watche kept within this Towne And that the constables shall apoint to keepe ward such householders as they in their discre^{ti}ons shall thincke fittinge and that euie [every] pson refuseinge to keepe ward in his owne pson or some such sufficient pson as hee will answere for, haveinge a dayes warninge shall forfeit for euie such refuseinge v^s

¹ I think this must be the same John Sorocold whose death was announced at the Court held 10th October, 1621 (see p. 46), when John Sorocold was his son and heir and of full age. It is possible that it is here again announced on account of the death of Mary Sorocold, his widow, who appears to have died in 1625, and whose will was proved at Chester in that year.

And further the Jurye doe order that there shalbee a ~~taxe~~ or lay of some sufficient some or somes of money to hire sufficient men to keepe watch in the night vntill such time as further course shalbee taken by the steward Constables and sixe of this Jurye.

Whereas there have beene made divers former orders for removinge of Stacks of Gorse or kidds¹ twenty roods from any dwellinge house or barne wthin this towne to avoyd the great danger of ffyre and yet notwthstandinge there is much default therein. Therefore the Jurye doe nowe further order that all such stacks of Gorse or kydds shalbee removed away whollie twentye roods from any dwellinge house or barne before the first day of November next sub p^a xi^a

[PRECAUTIONS AGAINST THE PLAGUE.]

The Jurye of this present Leete duellie consideringe the great perill of theis contagious tymes And the fearefull miseries wherevnto the poore inhabitants of this towne are like to bee exposed if Almightye god doe send the plague of pestilence amongst vs earnestlie desireinge (if it bee gods good will) to p^rvent the first or to the latter by good order to give some ease (if god doe soe afflict vs) have thought fitt to nominate and doe hereby order and apoint theis twelve p^rsons whose names are herevnder written to be aydinge and assistant to the Constables and to doe in their se^ruall deuisions as followeth.

ffirst that once in eu^eie [every] weeke (at the least) either iointlie or se^ruallie [severally] in their se^ruall [several] deuisions enquire shalbee made (by them the said officers in eu^eie house and familie what p^rsons or goods are intertayned to lodge inhabite or bee in the said house or familie and if it shall appeare that any such p^rson or p^rsons or other thinge bee intertayned or received as may bee pillous [perilous] or noysome vnto this towne the same p^rsentlie to bee made knowne vnto the Constables and such speedie course to bee taken for the removeale of the said danger either by imprisonm^t of the partye giveinge such intertaynem^t or by shuttinge vp his doores or otherwise as by lawe or direc^tions from the Judges of the Assizes or the Justices of the peace is p^rmitted.

Yt is further ordered that the said officers shall once eu^eie [every] three months at the least in their se^ruall [several] deuisions make due inquirie howe manye families of poore labouringe people is wthin their se^ruall deuisions, by whom such famelies are set to worke and if any in the famelie have abilitie of bodye and not whereon to

¹ A word in common use for bundles of sticks or faggots.

worke The same pson to be certefied by name and to what family the same pson (hee or shee) Doth belonge Together alsoe with the names of such men of wealth and habilitie wthin the said devisions as are fitt to bee charged wth the imploym^t and releife of the said able poore (the first enquire and certificate to bee taken and made to the Churchwardens for the time beinge within fourteene dayes next ensueinge).

Theis officrs are to continue in theire said office vntill the next Leete and soe many more are then to bee chosen to succeed in this office and that none shall refuse the said office or bee necligent sub p^a v^l

The officers names & the se^uall [several] diuitions [divisions] given them in charge.

Smithidore	Deansgate	Hudsons	{	ffrancis Mosley
land and soe to	Salford	bridge		John Gee
				Raphe Cheetam
S ^t Mariegate	Marketstid	c ^u Market-	{	Geffrey Croxton
stidlane	ffleshbords	Conditt &		Laurence Owen
Mealegate	...	...		Roger Bowringe
Withengreave	Hanginge	ditch	{	Thomas Lancashire
Toadlane et	ffenelstreete	...		Charles Corker
				Roger worthington
Milngate	Huntsbanke	Church y nd	{	Richard Chorlton
side cum	Halfe streete...	...		John Barlowe
				Henry Keley

The Jurye doth further order that noe pson or psons beinge owner or possessor of any house or houses bee it either estate of Inheritance terme of life or lives or for yeares or ten^u at will shall receive any Tennant to inhabit and dwell in any of the said house or houses (exceptinge onelic such as at this daye are inhabitants & householders in this Towne) vnles the partie have first become bound wth sufficient suerties to the Steward and Constables for the time beinge in the so^me of Ten pounds that hee nor his shal become chargeable to the said Towne wthin seaven yeares next ensueinge sub p^a xlⁱ to bee paid by him that shall in any other maⁿer receive any tennant.

The Jurye doth further order that a fair coppie of this order bee deli^ued [delivered] vnto the deputie Constable of this Towne that hee maie demanda the assent of eu^eie [every] such owner vnder his hand to this order and if any shall refuse to subscribe his name the same pson to forfeite xx^s to bee distributed to the poore of this Towne.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye doe find a good order made at Michaelmas Leete in Anno 1619 whereby to restraine that foule annoyance of our towne viz swyne goinge abroad in our streets and Church yard wth good order hath not beene duelye executed.

Wee the Jurie of this Leete Doe therefore further order that eu^{er}ie [every] p^{er}son wth doth keepe any swyne shall forfeite for everie time hee or shee shall suffer them to goe abroad in the Streets, Churchyard, or highe wayes wthin this Towne for eu^{er}ie swyne soe found abroad in the streete, and for eu^{er}ie time for eu^{er}ie swyne two pence and in the Churchyard sixe pence a tyme And soe often p^{re}sentm^t to bee made as the parties shalbee faultie, the day of the month, the parties names, and what number of swyne are soe found And if any officer (wthin his Devision) haveinge notice of any such defaults and shall either refuse or neglect to make due p^{re}sentm^t thereof the said officer to forfeit for eu^{er}ie [every] such default xij^d

M^d q^d tercio die Octobrⁱ 1625 dimid^u cuiusdam Corioli vo^ci peeche hide (essen^ti seisi^ti p^{er} officia^li) vo^ci sealers of Leather vel aliquem eo^ru^m & allegat^u fore insufficien^ti & illegat^u) inducit^u coram Scheⁿi^{llo} huius Curⁱ Qui quidem Scheⁿi^{llo} quoad triand^u an dimid^u p^{re}d^u Corioli p^{re}d^u sit sufficien^ti necne scdm formā statu^ti in t^{er}ti casu p^{re}visⁱ venire et impanellari fecit Ric^um Ouldham Johem Haughton Rob^utm Barlowe w^{it}tm Bowker Ric^um Hollins Rob^utm Crowther Ju^{ri} Qui ad veritatem de p^{re}missis dicend^u elect^u tria^l & Jura^l dicunt sup^{er} sacra^lm suū q^d p^{re}d^u parcella Corioli p^{re}d^u est sufficien^ti coria^l sed non sufficien^ti siccat^u ang^ut dryed & q^d parcell^u ist valet iij^d iiiij^d I^{tem} cons^u est p^{er} eund^u Scheⁿi^{llo} q^d parcell^u p^{re}d^u Corio^l p^{re}d^u vendicōi exponat^u & vendat^u & q^d suma inde p^{re}venien^ti disponat^u & distribuat^u scdm formā statu^ti &c.¹

Curⁱ hec adiorna^t est hic vsq^{ue} diem veneris p^{er} futur scilⁱ vij^m diem instan^ti Octobrⁱ ad vel circa horam octavā ante meridiem eiusdem.²

¹ Memorandum that on the 3rd October, 1625, the half of a certain skin called "peeche hide" (having been seized by the officers called Sealers of Leather or one of them and alleged to be insufficient and illegal [as to the tanning &c.]) was brought before the Steward of this Court. The which Steward therefore so as to try whether the said half skin were sufficient or not, according to the form of the statute in that case provided, caused to come and to be impanelled Richard Ouldham, John Haughton, Robert Barlowe, William Bowker, Richard Hollins [and], Robert Crowther, Jurors. Who being elected, tried and sworn to examine and judge as to the truth of the premises, say upon their oath that the said piece of skin is sufficiently tanned but not sufficiently dried, and that the said piece is worth 3^d 4^d. Therefore it is agreed by the said Steward that the said piece of skin be put up to sale and sold, and that the sum thence arising be disposed of and distributed according to the form of the statute &c.

² This Court was adjourned till Friday next, that is the 7th of this instant October, at or near the hour of eight in the morning of that day.

Cuñ hec vltius adiornñ est hic vsq; diem martis xvii^m diem instañ Octobrñ inter horā scđam & quartam post merid̄ eiusdem diei¹

Cuñ hec vltierius adiornñ est hic vsq; Diem Mercurij pñ futuñ essenñ xix^m diem instañ octobrñ inter horas terciā & quartā post merid̄ eiusdem diei²

M^r MARSHALLS DEED TO THE VSE OF THE POORE OF
MANCHESTER

This Indenture made the three and twentieth day of October 1624 And in the yeares of the raigne of our soūaigne Lord kinge James by the grace of God of England Scotland ffrance and Ireland kinge Defendo^r of the faith &c. that is to say of England ffrance and Ireland the twoe and twentieth And of Scotland the Eight and fiftieth Betweene George Marshall³ of Manchester in the

¹ This Court was further adjourned till Tuesday the 18th day of this instant October, between the second and fourth hours in the afternoon of that day.

² This Court is further adjourned till the Wednesday next, the 19th of this instant October, between the hours of three and four in the afternoon of that day.

³ Of George Marshall, the benevolent founder of this charity, which bears his name, little is known. His name only occurs once or twice in these Records, and the entries throw no light on his family history. In his will, dated 18th November, 1624, and proved at Chester 13th January, 1624-5, he calls himself George Marshall, of Manchester, merchant, and desires to be buried in the parish church of Manchester, near the place where his late wife, Jane Marshall, was buried, "and that I may lie the next adjoining on the north side of my said wife, with the equality of deepness in earth." And as regards "all such lands as it hath pleased god to bless me with I dispose thereof in manner following." "First I enfeof and confirm all such singular my lands &c. to William Sparke gent &c. [as in the text] their heirs and assigns for ever, in trust, for the use of the Poor of the Town of Manchester, to have and to hold according to the tenor of one pair of indentures dated the 23rd October, 1624." As regards his goods he leaves to his sisters, Elizabeth Brownesword, widow, Anne Boulton, widow, Alice Sparke, now wife of William Sparke aforesaid, Dorothy Brundreth, widow, and his cousin, Anne Carter, all his apparel, bedding, pewter, &c., "except the best bed and the furniture thereof and the silver plate, tables, chests" &c. To his aunt Mrs. Barbarie Meverill, widow, £20, and to her children £5. Whereas his uncle, George Traves, of Rusholme, owed him £4, he desired his executors to make it £5, which he gave him, and to his son, George Traves, £5. To "my cosen William Brownesword 5 marks." To Mr. Edward Tacey, Minister of the Parish Church of Manchester, 5 marks. To "my brother[-in-law] Mr. William Sparke" £10. To Mr. Robert Neild, 20 nobles, "with my best suit of apparel." To John Ditchfield, of Sanckiebridge, £5. To "the three children of my uncle Richard Traves, 5 marks a piece." "To Margaret Heald, now wife of William Heald, my gown." "To John Ditchfield, my cloak with the gold lace upon it." "To the haven town of Liverpool" £3 "to be bestowed upon a piece of silver or gilt plate to the use of the said town for ever." To John Asbrooke, his servant, £3, and his black suit of apparel. To "my cosen John Houghton gent, my silver salt cellar." To Thomas Lancashire, 6s. 8d. for a ring. "After the payment of my debts &c. all the residue of my goods to be disposed of for charitable uses as my executors shall think fit, but my will is that John Ditchfield shall have £10 thereof." His brother[-in-law] William Sparke, gent., Robert Neild, gent., and John Ditchfield, yeoman, are appointed executors, and William Bell and John Beswick, overseers. The witnesses are Edward Tacey, Alexander Greene, William Brownesword, and Roger Rogerson. There is no inventory with the will.

County of Lan^c m^{ch}ant vpon th'one ptie And William Sparke of Manchester aforesaid in the said County of Lan^c gent^l James ffoxe of the same in the said County m^{ch} Thomas Lancashire of the same in the said County Clothier Henrye Johnson of the same in the said County Mercer William Cooke of the same in the said County linendrap Raphe Radcliffe of the same in the said County mercer John Dawson and Robt Neild¹ of the same in the said County gentlemen vpon th'other ptie.

Witnesseth That the said George Marshall for divers and sundrie great and waightie consideracons him therevnto moveinge And for the speciall trust and confidence w^{ch} hee hath and reposeth in the said William Sparke James ffoxe Thomas Lancashire Henrye Johnson William Cooke Raphe Radcliffe John Dawson and Robt Neild their heires and assignes And for the charitable and greate zeale and good will w^{ch} hee the said George Marshall hath and beareth for or towards the better releife or provision of or for the poore people, w^{ch} for the time beinge shalbee inhabitinge and dwellinge within the Towne of Manchester aforesaid as hereafter in or by their p^{nts} [presents] is specified And for the better estateinge conveyinge and assuringe of the lands and hereditam^u hereafter herein menconed to remaine continue and bee to the se^uall [several] and onelie vses behoofes intents and purposes and vnder and vpon the trust and confidence liberties limitacons provisoe Condi^on and agreem^u hereafter in their p^{nts} [presents] specified declared limited expressed and appointed Hee the said George Marshall

Hath graunted enfeoffed and confirmed And by their p^{nts} [presents] for himselfe his heires and assignes and eu^eie [every] of them doth fullie clearlie and absolutlie graunt enfeoffe and confirme vnto the said William Sparke James ffoxe Thomas Lancashire Henrye Johnson William Cooke Raphe Radcliffe John Dawson and Robt Neild their heires and assignes for ever All that and those Twoe mesuages Burgages or Tenem^u with their and eu^eie [every] of their apurtn^{nces} scituate and beinge in or neere or next adioyninge vnto twoe c^{tain}e streets or places in Manchester aforesaid called the Marketstidd and S^t Maryegate or either of them and nowe or late or heretofore in the se^uall or other tenures or occupacons of Robt Blomiley deceased and of the said George Marshall or either of them or of their or either of their assignee or assignes or some of them, and late the inheritance of Raphe Hulme late of Manchester

¹ Of most of these feoffees some particulars will be found in the notes to this volume. (See Index.)

aforesaid gent^l deceased¹ And all singular houses, edifices, buildings, Cellars, sollars, shopps warehouses, stables, yords, gardens, Courts, backsides, libties, wayes easem^{ts}, proffitts, Comodities, advantages, emolum^{ts} and hereditam^{ts} whatsoever wth theire and eùie of theire appurtnñces vnto the said twoe mesuages burgages or tenem^{ts} or to either or any of them belongeinge or in any wise apptayneinge or therewithall or to or wth the p^rmisses or either or any of them, or to or with any parte or pcell thereof nowe or att any time heretofore had occupyed vsed demised or enioyed or accepted reputed taken or knowne as parte or pcell thereof or as therevnto, or to any parte thereof apptayneinge or belongeinge wth th'appurtnñces And the Reucon [reversion] and Reverçons Remaind^r and Remaind^{ts} of all and eùie the p^rmisses before mençoned and of everie pte and pcell thereof wth th'appurtnñces

To haue and to hould the said mesuages Burgages or Tenem^{ts} and all and singuler the hereditam^{ts} and p^rmisses before in or by theis pñts [presents] mençoned with theire and eùie of theire seùall appurtnñces vnto the said William Sparke James ffoxe Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raphe Radcliffe John Dawson and Robt Neild theire heires and assignes for ever To and for the seùall and onelie vses, behoofes, intents and purposes And vnder and vppon the trust and confidence, libties, limittaçons, provisoe, condiçon and agreem^{ts} hereafter in theis pñts [presents], declared, limited, expressed and appointed And to noe other vse, trust, confidence, intent, purpose or employm^t whatsoever

That is to Wilt to the vse and behoofe of the said George Marshall and his assignes for and dureinge all the time and terme of his ðrall liffe (without impeachm^t of or for any maner of Wast) And from and after the decease of the said George Marshall Then to the vse and behoofe of the said William Sparke James ffoxe Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raphe Radcliffe John Dawson and Robt Neild theire heires and assignes for ever vnder and vppon neùtheles the provisoe and Condiçon hereafter herein mençoned To hould of the cheife Lord or Lords of the ffee or ffees thereof by the rents and services therefore due and accustomed

And it is further agreed by and betweene the parties to theis pñts [presents] and the further intent of theis pñts and of all and eùie the p^rties therevnto was and is and for ever shalbee and bee taken to bee That all and eùie the estate interest remaind^r and inheritance wth by force and meanes of theis pñts [presents] or of any

¹ See p. 23.

thing herein conteyned shall or may in any wise from or after the death of the said George Marshall belonge or apptaine vnto the said William Sparke James ffoxe Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raphe Radcliffe John Dawson and Robt Neild and their heires and assignes and to euie or any of them of and in all & euie or any the hereditam^u and p^rmisses is and for ever shalbee remaine and continue vnto the said William Sparke James ffoxe Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raphe Radcliffe John Dawson and Robt Neild their heires and assignes for ever vnder and vppon the speciall trust and confidence aforesaid And to and for the due p^rformance of all and euie the intents agreem^u and purposes hereafter herein by the said George Marshall declared or specified and in maner and forme as thereof or conc^rneinge the same is in or by their p^rnts limited expressed or appointed

That is to Witt That from and after the deccase of the said George Marshall All and singuler the clere yearelie rents issues revenues comodities and proffits of all and singuler the said lands hereditam^u and p^rmisses before men^roned with their and euie of their appurtn^rnces wth yearelie from time to time shall or may bee raised or levied out of the same lands and p^rmisses (all reasonable and necessarie charges and reprises alwaies allowed and deducted) shalbee for ever hereafter yearelie from time to time iustlye, trulye, carefullie faithfullie and whollie disposed of distributed, converted and imployed towards or for the succor aide or releife of such poore, aged, needie or impotent people as for the time beinge shall inhabitt or dwell within the said Towne of Manchester aforesaid And by the Judgm^u and good discre^rcons from time to time for ever of the Bororeve and the twoe Constables of the said Towne of Manchester successivelye for the time beinge (Takeinge vnto them onelye as an assistant yearelie for ever some such one of the Churchwardens for the parish Church of Manchester for the time beinge as from time to time shall happen to bee dwellinge and inhabittinge within the said Towne of Manchester) or of any three of them (whereof the said Bororeve or some one of the Constables aforesaid for the time beinge to bee one) shalbee deemed and conceived to have need or want thereof and in such sort and maner as is herein hereafter in that behalfe specified limited or expressed.

And for the better declara^ron and effectinge thereof the said George Marshall hath and doth by their p^rnts [presents] limitte declare ordeine and appoint that they the said William Sparke James ffoxe Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raphe Radcliffe John Dawson and Robt Neild their heires and assignes for the time beinge, shall yearelie and from yeare to yeare

for ever from and after the decease of the said George Marshall well and carefullie to their best endeavours and knowledges dispose of or lett to ferme from yeare to yeare and for noe greater terme or estate All and euie the said lands and p'misses to the best yearelie profit thereof, and therein soe farre forth as in them shalbee to have care and provide that the said clere yearelie rent and proffitt therevppon to bee from time to time reserved or had shall and may bee from time to time yeilded and payable soe and in such manner and forme vnto them the said William Sparke James ffox Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raphe Radcliffe John Dawson and Robt Neild their heires and assignes ffor the time beinge as y^t thereby and therewithall the said William Sparke James ffox Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raphe Radcliffe John Dawson and Robt Neild and their heires or assignes or some of them shall and may yearelie and euie yeare from and after the decease of the said George Marshall for ever well and truelie deliver and pay vnto such the Bororeve and twoe Constables of the Towne of Manchester and such Churchwarden aforesaid as are aforementioned or to some of them The wth same deli^uie [delivery] and receipt for the time beinge, The said George Marshall willeth and appointeth for the better apparance thereof vppon the accompt thereof to bee made, to bee sett downe in notes in wryteinge to bee from time to time made (whereof one pte to remaine wth the receivors or one of them and the other wth the deli^uers [deliverers] or payers or one of them vntill the last accompt for that yeare, and then both the same notes to bee produced and shewed for the pfectinge [perfecting] of that yeares accompt att the Courte Leete for the Towne or mannor of Manchester to bee yearelie there kept after the feast of S^t Michael th'archangell) The se^uall [several] rates and porçons of the same clere yearelie rent or proffitt (Deductinge to bee deducted as aforesaid) att such se^uall yearelie times and in such maner and forme and to the intent and purpose thereof in or by their p^{re}sents [presents] hereafter respectivelie limited or declared, that is to weete Aswell in and for the first yeare wth shall first and next happen after the Death of the said George Marshall the entire and whole yearelie rent or proffitt to bee reserved or had for the said lands and p'misses (deductinge to bee deducted as aforesaid) to bee well and truelye satisfied and paid to such the Bororeve and Constables aforesaid or some of them att the twoe feasts of S^t James th'apostle [July 25] and the Purificaçon of the blessed virgin Marye [Feb. 2] in the same first yeare by equall porçons (of intent and purpose that the same se^uall moities of the said clere yearelie rent or proffitt in and for the same first yeare soe to bee paid or received as aforesaid, shall and may bee accordinglie in or vppon the same se^uall dayes of the paim^t and receipt thereof,

And by such the Bororeve and Constables for the Towne of Manchester aforesaid respectivelie distributed and disposed of to and amongst such the poore of and in the said Towne of Manchester as aforesaid and after such rates and pporçons as by the good discreçons of the said Bororeve and twoe Constables, with th'assistance of such the Churchwarden as aforesaid for the said Towne of Manchest' for the time beinge or any twoe of them (whereof the said Bororeve or one of the said Constables to bee one) shall seeme good and convenient.

As alsoe from and after the end of the same first yeare soe next ensueinge the death of the said George Marshall Then and from thenceforth ffor ever the entire and whole clere yearelie rent or proffitt for the time beinge to bee yearelie and for euie yeare from thenceforth successivelye to bee reserved or had for the said lands and p'misses (deductinge from time to time to bee deducted as aforesaid) to bee well and truelye yearelie for ever satisfied and paid by and from the said William Sparke James ffoxe Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raphe Radcliffe John Dawson and Robt Neild theire heires and assignes or some of them vnto such the Bororeve and Constables for the said Towne of Manchester as aforesaid for the time beinge or some of them yearelie and for ever att or before the said twoe seüall feast dayes of S' James th'apostle [July 25] and the Purificaçon of the blessed virgin Marye [Feb. 2] by even and equall porçons, Of like intent and purpose that the same last mençoned paim^{ts} [payments] of the said clere yearelie rent or proffitt soe to bee yearlie or in in [*sic*] euie yeare from and after the first yeare next ensueinge after the death of the said George Marshall paid or received as aforesaid shall and may accordinglie in or vpon the same seüall yearelye feast dayes of the paim^{ts} and receipt thereof, soe had and made vnto and by such the Bororeve and Constables as aforesaid bee by them or some of them with th'asistance of such the Churchwarden as aforesaid respectivelie from time to time alsoe distributed and disposed of, to and amongst such the poore of the said Towne of Manchester as aforesaid, and after such rates and proporçons as by the good discreçons of the same Bororeve and two Constables by and with the advice and asistance of such the Churchwarden as aforesaid for the same Towne of Manchester or any two of them for the time then beinge (whereof the said Bororeve or some one of the said Constables to bee one) shall seeme good and convenient

And for the Better assurance of the continuance for ever in and towards the due pformance of the p'misses it is agreed by and betwixt the pties to theis pnts And euie one of the said William Sparke James ffoxe Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson

for ever from and after the decease of the said George Marshall well and carefullie to their best endeavours and knowledges dispose of or lett to ferme from yeare to yeare and for noe greater terme or estate All and euie the said lands and p'misses to the best yearelie profit thereof, and therein soe farre forth as in them shalbee to have care and provide that the said clere yearelie rent and proffitt therevpon to bee from time to time reserved or had shall and may bee from time to time yeilded and payable soe and in such manner and forme vnto them the said William Sparke James ffox Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raphe Radcliffe John Dawson and Robt Neild their heires and assignes ffor the time beinge as y^t thereby and therewithall the said William Sparke James ffox Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raphe Radcliffe John Dawson and Robt Neild and their heires or assignes or some of them shall and may yearelie and euie yeare from and after the decease of the said George Marshall for ever well and truelie deliver and pay vnto such the Bororeve and twoe Constables of the Towne of Manchester and such Churchwarden aforesaid as are aforementioned or to some of them The wth same deli^uie [delivery] and receipt for the time beinge, The said George Marshall willet and appointeth for the better apparance thereof vpon the accompt thereof to bee made, to bee sett downe in notes in wryteinge to bee from time to time made (whereof one pte to remaine wth the receivors or one of them and the other wth the deli^uers [deliverers] or payers or one of them vntill the last accompt for that yeare, and then both the same notes to bee produced and shewed for the pfectinge [perfecting] of that yeares accompt att the Courte Leete for the Towne or mannor of Manchester to bee yearelie there kept after the feast of S^t Michael th'archangell) The se^uall [several] rates and por^{ci}ons of the same clere yearelie rent or profit (Deductinge to bee deducted as aforesaid) att such se^uall yearelie times and in such maner and forme and to the intent and purpose thereof in or by their p^{re}sents [presents] hereafter respectivelie limited or declared, that is to weete Aswell in and for the first yeare w^{ch} shall first and next happen after the Death of the said George Marshall the entire and whole yearelie rent or proffitt to bee reserved or had for the said lands and p'misses (deductinge to bee deducted as aforesaid) to bee well and truely satisfied and paid to such the Bororeve and Constables aforesaid or some of them att the twoe feasts of S^t James th'apostle [July 25] and the Purifica^{ci}on of the blessed virgin Marye [Feb. 2] in the same first yeare by equall por^{ci}ons (of intent and purpose that the same se^uall moities of the said clere yearelie rent or profit in and for the same first yeare soe to bee paid or received as aforesaid, shall and may bee accordinglie in or vpon the same se^uall dayes of the paim^t and receipt thereof,

And by such the Bororeve and Constables for the Towne of Manchester aforesaid respectivelie distributed and disposed of to and amongst such the poore of and in the said Towne of Manchester as aforesaid and after such rates and pporçons as by the good discreçons of the said Bororeve and twoe Constables, with th'assistance of such the Churchwarden as aforesaid for the said Towne of Manchest' for the time beinge or any twoe of them (whereof the said Bororeve or one of the said Constables to bee one) shall seeme good and convenient.

As alsoe from and after the end of the same first yeare soe next ensueinge the death of the said George Marshall Then and from thenceforth ffor ever the entire and whole clere yearelie rent or proffitt for the time beinge to bee yearelie and for euie yeare from thenceforth successivelye to bee reserved or had for the said lands and p'misses (deductinge from time to time to bee deducted as aforesaid) to bee well and truelye yearelie for ever satisfied and paid by and from the said William Sparke James ffoxe Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raphe Radcliffe John Dawson and Robt Neild theire heires and assignes or some of them vnto such the Bororeve and Constables for the said Towne of Manchester as aforesaid for the time beinge or some of them yearelie and for ever att or before the said twoe seüall feast dayes of S^t James th'apostle [July 25] and the Purificaçon of the blessed virgin Marye [Feb. 2] by even and equall porçons, Of like intent and purpose that the same last mençoned paim^{ts} [payments] of the said clere yearelie rent or proffitt soe to bee yearelie or in in [*sic*] euie yeare from and after the first yeare next ensueinge after the death of the said George Marshall paid or received as aforesaid shall and may accordinglie in or vpon the same seüall yearelye feast dayes of the paim^t and receipt thereof, soe had and made vnto and by such the Bororeve and Constables as aforesaid bee by them or some of them with th'assistance of such the Churchwarden as aforesaid respectivelie from time to time alsoe distributed and disposed of, to and amongst such the poore of the said Towne of Manchester as aforesaid, and after such rates and proporçons as by the good discreçons of the same Bororeve and two Constables by and with the advice and asistance of such the Churchwarden as aforesaid for the same Towne of Manchester or any two of them for the time then beinge (whereof the said Bororeve or some one of the said Constables to bee one) shall seeme good and convenient

And for the better assurance of the continuance for ever in and towards the due pformance of the p'misses it is agreed by and betwixt the pties to theis pnts And euie one of the said William Sparke James ffoxe Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson

William Cooke Raphe Radcliffe John Dawson and Robt Neild for himselfe and his heires seuallie and not otherwise Doth Covennt and graunt to and with the said George Marshall and his heires to bee att all times hereafter willinge and readie from time to time vpon reasonable request for his and their pte and porcion to make or ioine in further assurance acordinge to the true intent and meaneinge hereafter herein nextlie specified

That is to Witt and the true intent vse trust and meaneinge of theis pnts [presents] and of the said pties vnto the same, is and for ever hereafter shalbee adiudged and taken to bee whensoever any five of the said William Sparcke James ffox Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raphe Radcliffe John Dawson and Robt Neild pties to these pnts shalbee deceased That then the three survivors of them the said William Sparke James ffox Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raphe Radcliffe John Dawson and Robt Neild and the survivor of them and his heires shall within Sixe moneths then next followeing Graunt convey and assure all their and either of their estate, right, title, interest and demaund whatsoever of in and vnto the said lands hereditam^u and pmisses with th'appurtnances and euie pte and pcell thereof vnto some other five substantiall, and discrete psons such as the said George Marshall dureinge his life time or the said survivor or survivors after the death of the said George Marshall shall in his or their discrecons thinke most meete in that behalfe

To haue and to hould to them their heires and assignes To the vse and behoofe of the same survivors and the other five grauntees their heires and assignes **And** neitheles [nevertheless] to and for the ppetuall [perpetual] pformance of the intents and purposes and vnder and vpon the trust and confidence in their pnts [presents] menconed and to noe other vse trust confidence intent purpose or employ^{mt} whatsoever **And it is** though[t] convenient and expedient And it is soe acordinglie limited declared and appointed by the said George Marshall and soe accepted of, and assented vnto by all the other pties to their pnts [presents] That the same or the like order and course of graunt conveyance and assurance of and concneinge the pmisses shall from time to time successivelye and att all times for ever bee observed pformed and made when and as often as thereshall happen to bee but Three ffeoffees concneinge the pmisses in full life To the end intent and purpose that the said lands hereditam^u and premisses with their appurtnances and euie of them shall and may bee att all times for ever to gods good will and pleasure to the vses intents and purposes aforesaid p'served and kept.

And it is further limited and appointed by the said George Marshall and soe assented vnto by and betweene all the said pties to theis p^{nts} [presents] and the true intent vse trust and true meaneinge of theis p^{nts} [presents] is and for ever shalbee taken to bee that aswell the said William Sparke James ffoxe Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raphe Radcliffe John Dawson and Robt Neild and the survivors of them As also theire succeedinge ffeoffees of and con^cneinge the p^rmisses together with such the Bororeve and Constables for the time beinge of the Towne of Manchester aforesaid as shall have received or distributed any of the rents so^mes or proffitts shall from and after the death of the said George Marshall yearelie and from yeare to yeare for ever att the Court Leete to be yearelie houlden for the said Towne and mannor of Manchester after the feast of S^t Michaell th^rarchangell and before the Jurye of the same Courte make and yeild vp a iust and true reckoninge and accompt of all such so^mes of money & other thinges as they shall have then received disbursed or donne in for or by reason of the p^rmisses or any pte thereof.

ProBided alwaies and vppon Condi^con That if the said George Marshall shall and doe att any time hereafter tender or pay or cause to bee tendred or paid vnto the said William Sparke James ffoxe Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raphe Radcliffe John Dawson and Robt Neild or any of them or to any other p^{son} or p^{sons} to theire or any of theire vse or vses the so^me of ffeve shillings of lawfull money of England in the p^rsence of twoe or more witnesses of intent or purpose to revoke frustrate and make void this p^{nte} Indenture and all and eu^eie or any the vse, vses, estates, matters and thinges therein conteyned That then and imeadiatlⁱe thenceforth Aswell this p^{nte} Indenture and the Liverie and seisin or other execu^con therevppon to bee had or made and all and eu^eie the vse, vses, estates, Covenⁿts graunts, articles, sentences, matters and thinges therein or thereby expressed conveyed graunted or assured shall cease and determin and bee absolutlie void frustrate and of noe further effect or continuance in the Lawe As alsoe That then and there vppon the said William Sparke James ffoxe Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raphe Radcliffe John Dawson and Robt Neild and theire heires and all and eu^eie other p^{son} and p^{sons} w^{ch} nowe stand and bee seised or w^{ch} shall hereafter stand and bee seised of or in the said hereditamⁿ and p^rmisses and of or in eu^eie or any of them shall stand and bee seised thereof and of eu^eie pte thereof to the onelie vse and behoofe of the said George Marshall his heires and assignes for ever And to noe other vse intent or purpose whatsoever Any limittacon or other vse or vses in theis p^{nts} or otherwise or any other matter or thinge to the contrarie in any wise notwithstandinge **In witnes** whereof the pties aforesaid to theis p^{nte} Indentures interchangeablie have putt their hands and seales the day and yeares first above written.

p ipm Scheⁿ^{um}

Manchester

[5th April, 1626].

.....

Cur' cum Bisu ffranc pleg' ibm ten^t Die Martis vicesimo quinto Die Aprilis 1626 Annoq; regni Dñi nři Caroli Dei gĩa Anglie Scocie ffran^t & hibnie Regis fidei Defensor &c. secundo Coram Wiffmo Sparke gehoso Scheñ^l Cuñ ibm.

Easter 1626.—Jurator' noia apud Cur' prd.

Johes Gee gehñ prim ⁱ Henñ Keley gehñ Wiffis Bell gehñ Georgius Clarke gehñ Edmundus Pycrofte g ^e ffranciscus Locker g ^e Riçus Whitworth de Newton g ^e Raðus worsley gehñ	{ Jurñ	Riçus Moreton gehñ sehñ Raðus Kenyon gehñ Wiffis Ellor gehñ Raðus woollen gehñ Lauñ Owen g ^e Thomas Haworth g ^e Riçus Chorlton g ^e	{ Jurñ
--	--------	---	--------

The Jurie Doe find that Edward Marler¹ is deceased and that John Marler his sonne is his heire and att full age and is to come in and to doe his suite & service. Jurañ est dño fecitq; fidelitatem et admisñ est tenens.

The Jurye doth find that Edward Byrom² hath purchased certaine Lands of the worshipfull m^r Edmund Prestwich of Hulme³ lyinge

¹ This Edward Marler appears to have been the son of James Marler, and the nephew of Robert Marler, of Manchester, goldsmith, whose death was announced at the Court held 4th April, 1583. (See vol. i., p. 233.) At the Court held 19th April, 1593 (see vol. ij, p. 70), it was stated that he had recovered, and was then in possession of, certain lands in the Mealgate late belonging to Robert Marler, his uncle, and was then of full age. His will, if he made any, is not now at Chester.

² Edward Byrom, of Manchester, gent., was the son and heir of Lawrence Byrom, of Salford, gent., who was buried at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, 26th June, 1598. He married Ellen, daughter of Thomas Worsley, of Carr, in Hale, in Bowdon parish, co. Chester, and died in 1654.

³ Edmund Prestwich, of Hulme Hall, near Manchester, Esq., had succeeded his father of the same name in 1598. (See vol. ij., p. 141.)

in the hangingdich now in the tenure of Robt Sorocould and hee is to come in to doe his suite and service. Et p^x Curⁱ Juraⁱ est dñō fecitq; &c. et admis^s est tenens.

The Jurye doth find that Edward werrall¹ is dead since the last Court Leete and his heire is wthin age.

The Jurye doth find that Robt Woofenden² hath purchased certaine Lands of Raphe Kenyon lyinge and beinge in Moston and the said Robt is to come into this Court att the next Court Leete to doe his suite and service acordinge to the manner of this Court Sub pena vj^a viij^d.....*non est factum*.

The Jurye doth find that Nicholas Peake³ of Gorton is deceased since the last Court Leete and that his heire is to come into this Court and to doe his suite and service for his lands in Gorton.....*non est factum*.

The Jurye doth find that Thomas Walker⁴ of Didsburye is heire to his late father deceased and is to come into this Court to doe his suite and service at the next Court daye for his lands in Manchester Sub pena vj^a viij^d Juraⁱ est dñō &c. p Mich p^x.....*non est factum*
[In the margin:—pardonat^r pena quia cepit Juram^t sup Noticiā⁵]

Whereas there was an order made att Easter Leete Anno Dñi 1625 that Thomas Brownsword should come into this Court the next Court Leete then ensueinge Now forasmuch as the said Thomas hath not come into this Court acordinge to the said order Wee the Jurye of this p'sent Court Leete Doe therefore nowe further order

¹ An Edward *Wirrall*, the son of Francis Wirrall, was found heir to his father at the Court held 5th October, 1598, and then under age. (See vol. ij., p. 143.) He came of age before the 5th October, 1620. (See p. 30.)

² Robert *Wolfenden*, or as it is written, "Woofenden," occurs as purchasing lands in Moston in 1612. (See vol. ij., p. 270.)

³ The name of Nicholas Peake has not previously occurred in these Records. By his nuncupative will made 2nd March 1625[-6], and proved at Chester 14th April, 1626, he gave one half of all his lands to Isabell, his wife, and desired that his goods should be divided into two parts, one for himself, and the other for his said wife. After paying his debts, &c., the residue of his own share was to be divided amongst the children of his four brothers, John Peake, Thurstan Peake, Oliver Peake, and George Peake. One of the witnesses to the will was Henry Roote, who was then a preacher of God's word living in Gorton. Nicholas Peake's Inquisition *post mortem*, taken 3 Charles I., is in the Record Office.

⁴ Thomas Walker, of Didsbury, was probably the son and heir of Thomas Walker, of Didsbury, whose death was announced at the Court held 6th October, 1603, when the Jury returned that "who is his heire wee certenlye know not." (See vol. ij., p. 195.)

⁵ The fine is forgiven because he took the oath as aforesaid after notice (*i.e.*, at the Michaelmas following).

that the said Thomas shall come into this Court to doe his suite and service att the next Court Leete Sub pena xiiij^d.....*non est factum*.

Whereas there is an hedge Downe betweene the backside of m^{rs} ffoxe and the backside of John Johnson in the Deansgate wee the Jurye of this p'sent leete Doe order that the said m^{rs} ffoxe shall sufficientlie make vp the said hedge before the Twelfth day of May next ensueinge sub pena vj^s viij^d.....*factum est*.

Wee the Jurye of this p'sent Leete doe p'sent theis psons followinge because they have not come into this Court as yett to take theire oathes for the execucon of such offices wherevnto they haue beene assigned ffrancis Woosencrofte ffrancis Ryland Charles Bason John Ashton John Preston Steven Rodley.....*non est factum*.

Wee the Jurye doe p'sent Henrye Bate of the Deansgate husbandman because hee did cutt downe thornes in the hedge of John Gee in the night time Wee doe therefore asseesse the said Henry Bate to pay for the said default xij^d

Wee the Jurye of this Leete Doe p'sent John Wright Shereman whoe by his owne confession got Radlings¹ in the grounds of Elizabeth Mosley widowe and Adam Smith gen^l wee therefore Doe asseesse the said John to pay for the said ffault xij^d

Wee the Jurye of this Leete Doe p'sent theis psons followinge because they have neither brought p'sentm^{ts} nor blancks into this Leete althoughe they haue beene assigned to seuell [several] offices Robt Bordman Josephe Tippinge Samuell Hallowes James Hoult Richard Marler And therefore wee asseesse them euerye one to pay for the said default vj^d a peice.

Whereas there was an order made by the Jurye att Easter Leete Anno Dñi 1619 to p'vent the layinge of stacks of gorse and kids wthin the towne whereby there might haue great danger ensued vnto the towne and the said order hath not beene well observed wee doe therefore nowe order that such as haue any stacks of gorse or kids within this towne shall remove them before the last day of May next ensueinge sub pena xl^s

And further wee Doe order that William Hulme ffrancis Soundiforth Alexander Davye Robt Bradshawe m^{rs} Elizabeth Goodyeare George Sorocold nor any of them nor any others shall hereafter

¹ Radlings are thin branches of trees or twigs, placed between the upright beams of the walls of wooden houses on which to lay the plaster. Hence these houses are said to be built of "radlings and daub."

make any stacke or stacks of gorse or kids wthin twentie roodes of any buildinge in this towne sub pena iij^u¹ [In the margin :—Gorse stacks sub pena iij^u]

Whereas there was an order made by the Jurye att the last Court Leete that euēie pson and psons inhabitinge wthin this Towne w^{ch} doth keepe any swyne shall forfeit for euēie [every] time hee or shee shall suffer them to goe abroad in the Streets Churchyard or highwayes wthin this towne for euerye swyne soe found abroad in the streete for euerie swyne for euerye time Two pence and in the Churchyard sixe pence a time and soe often p^rsentm^t to be made as the parties shalbee faultie, the Day of the month the parties names & what number of swyne are soe found and if any officer wthin his deuision haueinge any notice of any such Defaults and shall either refuse or neglect to make due p^rsentm^t thereof the said officer to forfeit for euēie such default ij^s. Wee Doe now further order that the penaltie in euēie respect concēinge this order may bee double viz for euēie ij^d iij^d for euēie vj^d xij^d and for euēie xij^d ij^s.

Wee the Jurye Doe asseesse xij^d a peice vpon euēie of the ffreeholders and burgesses w^{ch} have made default of apparance at this Leete And vpon euēie other inhabitant wthin this towne which haue made default of apparance att this Leete And vpon euēie other inhabitant wthin this towne w^{ch} haue made Default iij^d.

Whereas wee the Jurye of this p^rsent Leete haue found that diuers heretofore haue made default in that they haue not come into this Court to take their oathes for execucon of such offices wherevnto they haue beene assigned ffor reformacon of w^{ch} offence wee doe order that euēie pson that shall not henceforward come into this Court wthin one moneth after hee or they shalbee called vnto any office to take his oath for execucon of the same shall pay for the said default ij^s.

The Jurye of this p^rnt Leete Doe order that whereas there is a bridge Decayed ouer a certaine brooke betweene the lands of m^r George Tippinge and the lands of m^r Robt Becke viz^d bridgmedowe and Dodgmedowe wee therefore order that the said m^r George Tippinge shall repaire the said bridge sufficientlie before the first day of June next cominge sub pena vj^s viij^d.

Whereas the Bylawmen of this towne beinge dispersed in seuell [several] places of this towne by reason whereof they are not able to

¹ The Jury were evidently determined that this order should be carried out, and by imposing so high a fine as £3 for every offence, meant to render the town as safe from fire as they could.

p'vent the foule annoyance that cometh by swyne as is convenient Wee doe therefore order that Henry Walker and Raphe Milnes shalbee ioyned Assistants vnto the said Bylawmen and that they shalbee sworne for the execucon of the said office vntill the next Leete Court And for theire incoragem^t therein they to haue a third part of the said ffynes that shall arise by theire owne p'sentm^a if that m^r Steward and the Jurye of the said Leete Doe thincke it fitt. Jura^t sunt ad exequend^u &c. put &c.¹

Whereas there is a privie standinge betweene the lands of m^{rs} Margaret ffoxe^s and Edward Byrom^s in the hangingditch w^{ch} is verry noisome vnto Diuers neighbors inhabitinge thereabouts wee therefore order that the said Margaret ffoxe shall remove the said privye and the annoyance take away before the first day of June next cominge sub p^al vj^a viij^a

Wee the Jurye doe order that John Spakeman shall remove his swynetrough out of the streete before the sixteenth Day of May next and not after the same day committ the same default any more sub p^al iij^a iiij^a

Cu^ri hec adiorna^t est hic vsq; diem Martis scdm diem Maij p^x futu^ri inter horas octava^e et nona^e ante meridiem eiusdem diei.⁴

M^d q^d vicesimo die Maij 1626 vnū Coriolum vocat^u peache hide; quatuor at Coria; vnū at Coriolū vel parcell^u corij vocat^u Cow necke et duo Coria vocat^u butts et duo paria implem^u vocat^u ossles (essen^u seisit p^r official^u) vo^c sealers of leather vel aliquem eo^ri et allegat^u q^d Coriolū p^rd vo^c peach hide vendit^u fuisset non essen^u sigilla^t et q^d cetera p^rmissa non sufficient^r nec li^utime Coria^t exist^u inducunt^r coram Scheⁿ^l huius Cu^ri p^rd Qui quidem Scheⁿ^l quoad triand^u veritatem allega^tois p^rd scdm formam statu^t in t^ti casu edit^u & p^rvi^u Coram se veni^r et impanella^ri fecit E^dm Right Currier Ra^dm Morris shoemaker Ri^cm Ouldham shoemaker Johⁿm Soundiforth shoemaker Georgiū Richardson ats wallworke & Ra^dm Taylor shoomakers Jura^t p^rbos & le^gles hoⁱes De visu de Manchester p^rd Qui ad veritatem de & sup^r p^rmissis Dicend^u elect^u triat^u & Jura^t sup^r sacm^u suū dicunt q^d Coriolū p^rd vo^c peche hide vendit^u fuisset ante^qm fuisset sigilla^t et q^d p^rd implem^u vo^c osles sunt li^utime & sufficient^r coria^t et q^d resid^u p^rmiss non sunt lega^t nec sufficient^r coria^t Et q^d oⁱa p^rmissa p^rter p^rd implem^u vo^c osles valent toto iij^a xvij^a Ideo cons^u est p

¹ They are accordingly sworn to execute [the said office], &c., according, &c.

² See p. 51 n.

³ See p. 112.

⁴ This Court is adjourned to Tuesday, the second day of May next coming, between the hours of eight and nine a.m. of that day.

eund Schen^{lun} q^d implem^t p^rd redelibant^r Debo possessorⁱ Et q^d resid
pmissⁱ p^rd vendicōi exponent^r et vendent^r Et q^d sumā inde pvenienⁱ
Distribuat^r et disponatur scdm formam statuti &c Et postea Dñi
Manerⁱ p tempore &c ex grā & mīa suis conced^t et mand^t Schen^{lun} p^rd
q^d acceptⁱ tantm p eisdm Dñis x^a p paupibus x^a et p Officiariⁱ p^rd x^a
oīa p^rd pmissⁱ Delibarent^r possessorⁱ eord^e Debis Ideo supinde de-
libant^r & sume iste Distribuunt^r formā p^rd ppositⁱ scdm &c.¹

p ipm Schen^{lun}

¹ Memorandum that the 20th of May, 1626, one little skin called "peache hide," 4 other skins, one other skin or a piece of skin called "cowneck," and two skins called "butts," and two pairs of articles called "ossles" (being seised by the officers called sealers of leather or one of them, and it being alleged that the said skin called "peach hide" had been sold not having been sealed, and that the other articles were not sufficiently nor lawfully tanned) were brought before the Steward of this said Court. The which Steward for testing the truth of the said allegation according to the form of the Statute in that case made and provided, caused to come before him and to be impanelled Edward Right, currier, Ralph Morris, shoemaker, Richard Oldham, shoemaker, John Soundiforth, shoemaker, George Richardson *alias* Walworke, and Ralph Taylor, shoemakers, as Jurors, true and lawful men of the view [of frank pledge] in Manchester aforesaid, who being sworn to speak to, determine, and try the truth of the premises, say upon their oath that the skin called "peche hide" had been sold before it was sealed, and that the said articles called "osles" are lawfully and sufficiently tanned, and that the rest of the articles are neither lawfully nor sufficiently tanned. And that all the articles, except the articles aforesaid called "osles" are worth in all £3 18s. Therefore it is decided by the said Steward that the said articles shall be given back to their true possessor, and that the remainder of the articles be put up to sale and sold. And that the sum of money thence arising shall be distributed and disposed of according to the form of the Statute, &c. And afterwards, the lords of the manor for the time being, &c., of their grace and mercy grant and command the said Steward that taking only for the said lords 10s., for the poor 10s., and for the said officers 10s., all the said premises be given up to their lawful owners. Therefore they are given up accordingly, and these sums are distributed according to the said arrangement.

Manchester

[10th Oct., 1626].

.....

Cur' cum Bifu franc pleg' ibm tenē Die Martis viz
Decimo Die Octobris 1626 Annoq; Regni Dñi nři Caroli Dei
gřa Anglie Scocie ffranc & hibnie Regis fidei Defensor &c.
secundo Coram Witto Sparke geňoso Schen^{ro} Cur' ibm.

Michaemas 1626.—Jurator' nōia apud Cur' prd.

Jacobus ffoxe geň prim	}	Johes Bordman g	}
Henř Keley geň		Witts Butler geň	
Johes Radcliffe geň		Ričus Moreton geň	
Witts Bell geň		Ričus Chorlton geň	
Stephus Rodley geň		Johes Bowker geň	
Johes Hartley geň		Edrus Byrom geň	
Ričus Halliwell geň		Rogus Neild geň	
Johes Marler geň		Thomas Tompson geň	
Radus worsley geň	Jur		

BOROREVE	RICHARD HALLYWELL Jur
Catchpolle	Edward Cheetam Jur
CONSTABLES	{ HENRY KELEY Jur
	{ EDWARD HOLBROOKE Jur
Marketlookers for Corne ...	{ Stephen Rodley Jur
	{ Rowland Mosley
	{ Thomas Davenport Jur
	{ John Bowker Jur
	{ Gyles Syddall Jur
Marketlookers for fishe & flesh	{ Steven Gee Jur
	{ Roger worthington Jur
	{ ffrancis Rylands Jur
Miselayers	{ Robt Hulton
	{ M' wittm Radcliffe } Jur
Misegatherers	{ Richard Moreton }
	{ Raphe Pycrofte } Jur
	{ James Berrye }

Sealers of Leather	{	Thomas Tompson	} Jur
		Richard Chorlton	
		George Richardson	
		Richard Hollins	
Marketlookers for white- meate in the Marketstid- lane & Marketstidd ...	{	John Haughton sadler	} Jur
		James Hoult	
		John Brownsword	
ffor the like in the Milne- gate	{	Thomas Haworth	} Jur
		Richard Digles	
ffor the like in the Deans- gate	{	Raphe woollen	} Jur
		James ffryerson	
ffor the like in Huntsbancke	{	Thomas Radcliffe	} Jur
		Hughe Kenyon	
ffor the like in wythengreave and ffenelstreete ...	{	Richard Percivall	} Jur
		Richard Moreton iunior	
Officers for holesome bread and keepinge th'assize of bread	{	Edward Byrom	} Jur
		Robt Haughe	
Aletasters and for keepinge the Assize acordinge to the stat ^t & for pntinge [pre- senting] of Drunkards ...	{	Randle Tippinge	} Jur
Bylawmen for Marketstid- lane	{	John Barlowe shereman	} Jur
		John Gorton	
ffor the Milnegate	{	John Scoales	} Jur
		Raphe Choreton	
Bylawmen for Deansgate S ^t Maryegate and both mar- ketsteeds	{	Edward Heyfeild	} Jur
		Wittm Traves	
ffor the wythengreave hang- ing ditch ffenelstreete and Toadlane	{	Raphe Butterworth	} Jur
		Thomas woofenden	
ffor Huntsbancke & Church- yard side	{	Edward Johnson	} Jur
		Roger Bowringe	
Skevingers for Marketstid- lane	{	Richard Ravold	} Jur
		Robt Harison	
ffor Deansgate	{	John Bamford	} Jur
		Adam Hall	
ffor S ^t Maryegate	{	ffrancis walkden	} Jur
		Raphe Morres	
		Seath Traves	
		George warburton	Jur
		John Boulton	Jur
		John Bordman	Jur
		william Butler	Jur

¹ This is added in another hand.

ffor ffenellstreete & wythen- greave	{ Richard Martinscrofte } { ffancis Hollinworth } Jur
ffor Toadlane	{ John Bamford } { wiffm Barlowe point ¹ } Jur
ffor Mealegate & hanging ditch	{ Thomas Chorlton } { wiffm ffletcher } Jur { Robt Corker Jur
ffor both m ^l kettsteeds ...	{ Laurence Pott } { William Barker } Jur
ffrom the boothes to the Smithidore and soe to Salford bridge	{ Roger Cottrell Jur } { Hughe williams Jur }
ffor the Milnegate	{ william Crompton Jur } { John Barlow tanner Jur } p Easter p ² { George Sorocould Jur }
Officers for fruits	{ Raphe walker } { Henry walker } p Discrecon
Praysors	{ Robt Radcliffe } { wiffm Commins } Jur
Officers to make cleane the Market stidds	{ Raphe walker } { Henry walker } p Discrecon
Afferors of the Court ...	{ James ffuxe } { John Hartley } { william Bell } Jur { John Marler }
Officers for ouer sight of th'- order to bee observed for the Conditt and Conditt- head	{ William Radcliffe } { Alexand ^r Radcliffe } { James ffuxe } { John Hartley } p discrecon { Richard Halliwell } { wiffm Lea }
Officers in the Milnegate for Mastive dogs and bitches and great mungrell Curs that goe abroad in the streets to bee kept vp con- tinuallye or els musled ...	{ Robt Bradshawe Jur } { Nicholas Chorlton }
ffor the same in the ffenel- streete hanginge-ditch & wythengreave	{ Thurstan Knowles } { Richard wilkinson } Jur
ffor Mealegate & both m ^l ket- steeds	{ Thomas Heywood } { Edward Baylie } Jur

¹ See pp. 44 and 135.² This is added in another hand.

ffor Marketstidlane... ..	{ Laurence Owen } Jur
	{ wiſſm Jackson }
ffor Smithidore	{ John Patricke } Jur
	{ wiſſm Brockholes }
ffor Deansgate	{ Robt Potter }
	{ Henry Highfeild ats Mason }
Officers for measuringe	{ Edward Cheetam } Jur
Cloth	{ Robert Thayer }
Officers to pñte [present] all those that forestalle & re- grate the Market in buy- inge butter cheese egges & oth ^r victualls by whole sale and sell againe by retayle the same Day att the Smithidore or elsewhere in Manchester	{ Robt Haughe } { Edward Johnson } Jur { Robt Baxter } { wiſſm Shelmdine }
Officers to dispose of the money received for Colli- hurste	{ Steephen Rodley } { John Radcliffe } p discreçon { Raphe worsley } { Richard Chorlton }
Bylawmen for Collihurste and Collihurst foote ¹ ...	{ Thomas Bradbury Jur }

Wee the Jurye of this pñt [present] Leete Doe find that william Bell hath purchased of Richard Grantham one Messuage and certaine shops scituated in the ould mealegate and Hangingditch since the last Court Leete as [*sic* for and] is to come in this Leete to Doe his suite and service for the said lands. Juraⁿ est Dño fecitq; fidelitatem et admis^s est tenens.

And likewise that the said William Bell hath since the last Leete purchased of Thomas Brownsword² certaine lands scituated in the hanging-Ditch and is to come in this Leete to Doe his suite and service for the said lands. Jurⁿ est Dño fecitq; &c. et admis^s est tenens.

Whereas there hath beene Divers orders made for the keepinge cleane the Conduit and notwthstandinge the said orders there is litle reformaçon found wee therefore the Jurye of this pñte [present] Leete Doe order that noe pson or psons whatsoever shall neither by themselves or servaunts washe or cleanse any calves heads or Calves meates

¹ This is the first time a Bylawman has been appointed for Collihurst. Collihurst Foot is also here mentioned for the first time.

² See p. 30.

Linen or woollen clothes or any other noysome thinge at the Conditt sub p^a of euie [every] one soe offendinge and p^resented by the oulseers [overseers] of the Conditt xij^d

Wee the Jury of this p^resent] Leete findinge our Towne of Manchester to bee intollerable troubled and Daylie more and more charged wth the releife of poore people and findinge the receiueinge of many strangers or Inmates into one house to bee the cheife cause of such multitudes of poore for the remedie whereof wee Doe order that noe freehoulder Burges or any other pson whatsoever inhabitinge wthin our said Towne from henceforth shall receive or take or suffer to bee received or taken into any of their Dwellinge houses any stranger or other pson whatsoever vnles the stranger or other pson bee in sufficient estate to mainteine himselfe and such charge as hee shall bringe wth him sub pena for euie tyme soe offendinge xx^d

Wee the Jury of this p^resent Leete Doe assesse xij^d a peece vpon euie of the ffreeholders and burgesses w^{ch} have made default of apparance at this Leete and vpon euie other househoulder wthin this Towne w^{ch} have made Default iij^d a peece.

The Jurye Doe find that John Culcheth¹ esq^r is Deceased and his heire is to come in to Doe his suite and service.

The Jurye Doe find that George Traves of Rushulme hath purchased a parcell of land of Edmund Platt² and is to come in to Doe his suite & service.....*non est factum*.

The Jurye Doe find that william Hulton³ esq^r is Deceased and his heire is to come to Doe his suite and service.....*infra etat*.

¹ John Culcheth, of Culcheth, Esq., was returned as heir to his father, John Culcheth, Esq., at the Court held 4th October, 1593. (See vol. ij., p. 76.) He married Maud, daughter of John Poole, of Poole, in Wirrall, co. Chester, Esq., by whom he had a son and heir, *John Culcheth*, whose name the Jury did not know. No other children are recorded in the *Visitation of Lancashire* taken in 1664-5. His Inquisition *post mortem* was taken 18th September, 1626, but is not now in the Record Office. He died 24th September, 1625. His will is not known.

² Edmund Platt, of Platt, in Rusholme, gent., was the son and heir of Richard Platt, gent., who died in 1593. (See vol. ij., p. 76.)

³ The William Hulton, Esq., whose death is here recorded, died in the year 1624, being then 84 years of age. He was the son and heir of Adam Hulton, of the Park, Esq., whose death was announced at the Court held 1st October, 1572 (see vol. i., p. 149), when, as shown by his father's Inquisition *post mortem*, he was found to be 32 years of age. He married Margaret, daughter and heir of Henry Kighley, of Inskip, Esq., by whom he had issue, Adam, his son and heir; William (who was buried at Deane 6th October, 1653); Cuthbert; Henry; Roland (who was buried at Deane 20th June, 1648); and 4 daughters, Elizabeth (married Robert Dalton, of Thurnham), Catharine (married Ashton Potter, of Croston), Margaret, and Martha. Adam Hulton, his son and heir apparent, married Alice, daughter of William Baguley, of Manchester, clothier, and was buried at Manchester 29th December, 1597, leaving issue a son and heir, William,

The Jurye Doe fynd that Peeter wallworke¹ is Deceased and Nathan walworke is to come in to Doe his suite and service.

Whereas there was an order made the last Leete Court that Thomas walker of Didsburye shold come in this p'sent Leete to Doe his suite and service for his lands in Manchester sub pena vj^s viij^d And hee hath not come in acordinge to the said order Now the Jurye of this p^{nt}e [present] Leete Doe further order that the said Thomas walker shall come in to Doe his suite and service att or before the next Court Leete sub pena xij^s iiij^d.....*factum est*..... [Added in another hand] Jura^u est Dñō fecitq; fidelitatem et admiss^u est tenens scdm ordinem.²

Whereas there hath beene two seūall [several] orders against Thomas Brownsword for not cominge into the Court to Doe his suite and service and notwthstandinge the said orders, the said Thomas hath not as yett come in to Doe his suite and service Therefore the Jurye of this p^{nt}e [present] Leete Doe further order that the said Thomas Brownsword shall come into the Court att or before the next Court Leete to Doe his suite and service for his lands in Manchester sub pena xx^s.....*non est factum*.

then under age. This William came of age in or before 1612 (see vol. ij., p. 275), but died in the following year, being buried at Manchester 9th September, 1613, and leaving by his wife Katharine, daughter of Robert Hyde, of Hyde, co. Chester, Esq., a son and heir, *Adam Hulton*, then six years of age. This Adam, who was now (1626) 19 years of age, was the great-grandson and next heir to the William Hulton, Esq., whose death is now announced. In his will dated 23rd August, 1624, the latter describes himself as William Hulton, of Hulton, co. Lanc., Esq., and calling himself "a true Christian Catholike," desires to be buried "in my chaple in ye church of Deane, neare where Margret my late wyfe was buried." He names his children then living, and some of his grandchildren. His Inquisition *post mortem*, taken in 1631, mentions the manor of Over Hulton, and messuages and lands there and in Westhaughton and Rumworth.

¹ Peter *Walworth*, or Walwork, who is mentioned in these Records as having purchased a messuage in the Hanging Ditch in 1616 (see vol. ij., p. 309), was the son of Ellis Walworth or Walwork, of Ringley Fold, and brother of Nathan Walworth, the founder of Ringley Chapel, whose interesting letters to Peter Seddon have recently been printed by the Chetham Society, vol. cix. In his will dated 28th May, 2 Charles [1626], and proved at Chester 27th May, 1627, he styles himself as of Ringley, in the parish of Prestwich, yeoman, and desired to be buried in the churchyard of Prestwich, near his late wife, Katherine. His house, land, &c., at Ringley, of which he had a lease from the Earl of Derby, he left to his son, Ellis Walworth; and a messuage in Manchester, which he had purchased, to his son, Nathan. A tenement bought of William Boardman, in Clifton, late in the occupation of Adam Rothwell, he left to his son, Nathan, and his daughter Sara, Walworth. One half of his goods to go to his three children, Ellis, Nathan, and Sara Walworth. Small legacies are left to his daughter, Mary, wife of Hugh Parr, and Hester, their daughter, and to his daughter, Hester, wife of William Wilson. He appoints his two sons executors, and his two sons-in-law overseers. The total of his inventory, farming stock, household goods, &c., is £287 13s. Peter Seddon and Robert Seddon were two of the witnesses to the will, and two of the appraisers of his goods, &c. Nathan Walworth, his son, who lived at Old Hall, in Pilkington, died about 1678.

² He was sworn to the lord and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant according to the order.

The Jurye of this pñt Leete Doe find that George Tippinge¹ hath purchased of william Sparke a certaine parcell of land called the Tewfeild² and that Samuell Tippinge¹ th'elder hath purchased of m^r Rillston³ a parcell of land in the tenure of Raphe woollen and others⁴ and that the said George and Samuell haue not come into the Court to Doe theire suite and service for the said lands Now the Jurye of this pñte [present] Leete Doe order that the said George and Samuell Tippinge shall come in to Doe theire suite and service for the said lands at the next Court sub pñ either vj^a viij^a [Added in another hand] Georgius Tippinge gen^l Jur^l est dñō &c. scdm ordin^l.

The Jurye of this p'sent Leete findinge many men that bringe Corne and Mault to this markett to bee much troubled by stayinge so late in an eveninge this winter time and then goinge home in the night time and Deeminge the cause thereof to bee the ringinge of the Market bell soe late Therefore they the said Jurye Doe order that the market bell for mault shalbee runge everye market day at Eleaven of the clocke and for other grayne everye mket Day at Twelve of the Clocke.

¹ George Tipping and Samuel Tipping, the elder, were brothers, sons of the Richard Tipping, of Manchester, whose death was announced at the Court held 19th April, 1593. (See vol. ij., p. 68.)

² The purchase of "the nearer Tew Field" by William Spark, gent., from Ralph Hulme, has already been recorded at the Court held 27th April, 1620. (See p. 22.) The sale of the field called "the Tuefield," in Manchester, from William Sparke, of Manchester, gent., to George Tipping, of Manchester, gent., bears date 2nd August, 1626, and the field is said to have been lately purchased from Ralph Hulme, late of Manchester, gent., deceased, and wherein Thomasin Hulme, widow, late wife of the said Ralph, claims a third part as her dower.

³ This Mr. Rillston, as shown by the next note, was Edward Rillston, B.D., Fellow of Brasenose College, Oxford. He was the son and heir of James Rillston, whose death was announced at the Court held 23rd April, 1579 (see vol. i., p. 203, where is a long note on this family.) He came of age in or before the 3rd October, 1588. (See vol. ij., p. 30.)

⁴ By an indenture made 12th July, 1620, between "Edwarde Rillston batcheller in Deuinitie and fellowe of Brasenose Colledge in the uniuersitye of Oxford" on the one part, and "Samwell Tippinge of Manchester Lynendraper" on the other part, the former leased to the latter for 21 years, a shop with the chamber over the same, now in the tenure of Adam Holland, of Manchester, "Lynienman," and all that shop now in the tenure of Raphe Wollen, of Manchester, chapman, and all that chamber in the occupation of George Wirrall, of Manchester, "lynienman," with all their appurtenances, situate in a street called "the markett place," in the town of Manchester, abutting on the dwelling house of George Clarke on the south part, on the said street on the north part, on a shop in the occupation of John Pressone on the east part, and the street which cometh from the Smithe Dore on the west part, at the yearly rent of £4, Samuel Tipping agreeing to pay the yearly rent of 12d. due to the chief lord of the fee. This lease is signed "Edward Rillston," in the presence of Thomas Rillston, Thomas Moore, and George Hardman. This is evidently the property which was bought by Mr. Samuel Tipping, as named in the text.

The Jurye of this pñte Leete vpon veiwe made Doe find that Richard Marler of Manchester hath erected a Swynecoate wthin in (*sic*) th'entrie of the house wherein hee now dwelleth to the great annoyance and danger of infecçon to all the other inhabitants wthin the said house Now the Jurye of this pñte Leete Doe order that the said Richard Marler shall wthin three weekes next after this Leete Court Remove and take away the said Swinecoate and not erect the same at any time hereafter in the place aforesaid sub pena x^a.....*factum est.*

Whereas the Jurye of the Michaelt Court Leete Anno 1602¹ made an order that the water course cominge from the house of Margaret Smith in the Marketstidlane should have free Course and way throughe a garden beinge the land of Robt Becke gen^l and Divers other orders since have beene made to that purpose and noe amendem^t beinge yett found wee the Jurye of this pñte Leete Doe further order that m^r John Haughton nor any one for him shall from henceforward hinder or stopp the said watercourse from his vsuall and ancient passage through the said garden sub pena of eu^e time soe hinderinge or stoppinge the watercourse aforesaid x^a *factum est.*

The Jurye of this pñte Leete vpon veiwe made Doe find that Thomas wharmebye and Hughe Birch have of late vsed to lay their Mainor [manure] vpon a certaine place beinge over against the land of Richard whitworth of Newton and neare adioyninge to a highe way of Continuall vse to the great annoyance of all passengers therefore wee the Jurye of this pñte Leete Doe order that the said Thomas wharmebie and Hughe Birch shall wthin one moneths tyme after this Leete Court Remove and take away their said Maynor or Dunghills and shall not from henceforth lay any more Maynor in the wast place aforesaid sub p^a either vj^s viij^d.....*non est factum.*

Wee the Jurye of this pñte Leete vpon veiwe made Doe find much inconvenience and danger to happen to Divers passengers in the night time and other times by reason of great stonnes large timber blocks of wood and some other thinges w^{ch} lye abroad in the streets wee therefore the Jury of this Court Leete Doe order that all such p^{rs}ons as are owners of such stonnes, timber or other things troublesome, lyinge in the streets shall remove and take them away wthin one weeke after this Court leete and from henceforth shall not trouble the streets as aforesaid sub p^a euerye man soe offendinge xij^d

¹ See vol. ij., p. 184.

The Jury of this p'sent Leet Doe order that the Constables of Manchester for the last yeare shall Deliuier in their accompts for all moneys by them Disbursed and Received as alsoe the ould constables bookes vnto m^r James ffoxo of Manchester foreman of this pⁿte Jurye and Henry Keley now cunstable and the said Accompts and bookes to bee Deliuied as aforesaid at or before the sixe and twentieth Day of this instant october 1626 sub p^a xl^a

Cu^m hec adiornⁱ est hic vsq³ Diem Jovis Decimum nonum
Diem instanⁱ octobris p^x sequenⁱ inter horas terciā et
quartam post meridiem eiusdem Diei.¹

p ipm Schen^{thm}

¹ This Court was adjourned to Thursday, the 19th of this instant October next following, between the hours of three and four o'clock in the afternoon of that day.

Manchester [10th April, 1627].

.....

Cur' cum Bifu franc pleg' ibm ten^d Die Martis vi²
 Decimo Die Aprilis 1627 Annoq³ RR^a Caroli Dei gr^a Anglie
 Scocie ffranc² & hi²nie Regis fidei Defensor &c. tercio [1627]
 Coram Wiffo Sparke geⁿoso Scheⁿuo Cur² ibm.

Easter 1627.—Jurator' nōia apud Cur' pr^d.

Ričus Moreton ge ⁿ	} Jur ²	Ričus Lowe g ²	} Jur ²
Wiffo Hulme ge ⁿ		Jacobus Hulme g ²	
Thomas Sefton ge ⁿ		Robtus Ouldham g ²	
Ričus Chorlton ge ⁿ		Radus woollen g ²	
Radus worsley ge ⁿ		wiffo Ellor g ²	
Johes Gaskell ge ⁿ		wiffo Newsam g ^a	
Thomas Haworth ge ⁿ		Johes Traves g ²	
Laur ² Owen ge ⁿ		Johes Barlowe	
Thomas Tompson ge ⁿ			

Wee the Jurye Doe assesse xij^d a peece vpon everie of the ffree-
 houlders and Burgesses w^{ch} have made Default of apparance at this
 Leete and vpon euie other houshoulder wthin this towne w^{ch} haue
 made Default iij^d a peece.

The Jurye of this present Court Leete Doe order that the heire
 of John Culcheth¹ is to come into this Court to Doe his suite and
 service at or before the next Court Leete sub pena vj² viij^d.....*non*
est factum.....*extrahitur*.

The Jurye of this pⁿte Court Leete Doe order that George
 Traves² of Rushulme is to come into this Court leete to Doe his
 suite and service ffor his lands in Manchester at or before the next
 Court Leete sub pa² vj² viij^d

The Jurye Doe order that Nathan walworke³ sonne of Peter
 walworke is to come in to Doe his suite and service att or before the
 next Court Leete sub pena vj² viij^d

¹ See p. 122.

² See p. 122.

³ See p. 123.

Wee the Jurye of this p'sent Court Leete Doe find that John Orrell¹ of Turton esq^r is Deceased since the last Court Leete and that william Orrell his brother is his heire & is to come into this Court to Doe his suite and service.

Wee the Jurye of this pñte Court leete Doe find that John Bradshawe² of Bradshawe esq^r is Deceased since the last Court leete and that John Bradshawe his sonne is his heire and is to come into this Court to Doe his suite and service.

Wee the Jurye of this p'sent Court Leete Doe order that Edward Shepard³ in the right of Margaret his wife is to come into this Court to Doe his suite and service for the lands late Thomas winters⁴ Jurat est Dño fecitq; fidelitatem Et admissus est tenens &c.....*factum est.*

Wee the Jurye of this pñte Court leete Doe find that Richard Tickhill hath purchased certaine lands in Manchester of Edward Tickhill⁴ his brother Deceased and is to come in to Doe his suite & service for the said lands Jur^t est Dño fecitq; &c.....*factum est.*

¹ At the Court held 1st October, 1612, John Orrell was returned as son and heir to his father, William Orrell, deceased, and was then 24 years of age. (See vol. ij., p. 274.) He married Alice, daughter of Christopher Anderton, of Lostock, Esq., who survived him, but by whom he had no issue. He was buried, strange to say, at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, on the 21st January, 1626-7, the Register describing him as "John Orrell of Turton in the parish of Bolton Esquire." Neither his Inquisition *post mortem* nor his will, if he made any, are known. He was succeeded by his brother, William Orrell, Esq., who by deed dated 19th July, 1628, sold the Turton estate to Humphrey Chetham, of Clayton, Esq., so well known as the founder of Chetham College and Library. An abstract of the will of "Alice Orrell widow of John Orrell of Turton, Esquire," dated 20th November, 1647, and formerly preserved at Chester, but now lost, is given in *Lancashire and Cheshire Wills* (Chetham Society), N.S. vol. iij., p. 239.

² At the Court held 30th September, 1574, John Bradshaw was returned as son and heir to his father, John Bradshaw, Esq., and then of full age (see vol. i., p. 168), being then, according to his father's Inquisition *post mortem*, 22 years of age. He married Isabel, daughter of Peter Ashton, of Spalding, co. Lincoln, Esq. (the second son of James Ashton, of Chadderton, co. Lanc., Esq.), by whom he had a large family. He was buried at Bolton, 31st December, 1626. His will is not at Chester, but the inventory of his effects, dated 10th January, 1626-7, is there preserved. His Inquisition *post mortem* is not known. John Bradshaw, his son and heir, was living in 1664, when he entered his pedigree at the Visitation of Lancashire taken in that year, being then 81 years of age.

³ Reference was made to the Winter family and to Edward Shepherd, husband of Margaret Winter, at the Court held 5th October, 1620. (See p. 29.) It appears from that and the present entry that Thomas Winter, whose name occurs occasionally in vol. ij. (see Index), had died before 1620, leaving a widow, Jane Winter, and a daughter and heiress, who had married Edward Shepherd. It is probable that Jane Winter, the widow, was now dead, and that Margaret had inherited all her father's lands.

⁴ At the Court held 2nd September (?October), 1616, Edward Tickhill was returned as son and heir to his father, Edward Tickhill, apothecary, deceased, and then under age. (See vol. ij., p. 317.) He came of age before 12th October, 1624 (see p. 85), and his death is now recorded. His will, if he made any, is not now at Chester. Richard Tickhill was his younger brother, and is mentioned in his father's will. He died in 1628, and his will, dated 17th March, 1627-8, was proved at Chester on the 24th June in that year. He mentions Alice, his wife, and his sister, Elizabeth Johnson, to whom he leaves "one gold ring with a deaths head ingraven thereupon, which was my father's usual wearing ring." His wife was executrix, and his loving cousins, John Gaskell and Edward Holbrook, overseers.

Wee the Jurye Doe order that Samuell Mosley of Garrett¹ is to come into this Court to Doe his suite and service for his lands in Garrett.

Whereas there hath beene three se^uall [several] orders that Thomas Brownsword shold come into this Court to Doe his suite and service and notwthstandinge the said Thomas hath not as yet come wee therefore doe nowe order that the said Thomas shall come into this Court to Doe his suite and service at or before the next Court Leete sub pena xxvjⁱ viij^d.....*non est ffactum*.....*Extrahit^a*

¹ This entry is rather difficult to understand. Samuel Mosley was one of the younger sons of Oswald Mosley, gent. (son of Edward Mosley, of Houghend), who in 1595 purchased Garrett Hall. (See vol. ij., p. 104.) He died in 1622, but his death has not hitherto been noticed in these Records. His will, dated 20th December, 1621, was proved at Chester, 19th February, 1621-2. In it he leaves Garrett Hall and land there to his youngest son, Francis, so that the only way in which to reconcile the entry in the text with the will, is to conclude that between the years 1622 and 1627 some arrangement was made between the brothers, by which Samuel, the elder of the two, became possessed of lands in Garrett. In this will Oswald Mosley, describing himself "as of the Garrett, gent.," desired to be buried in the parish church of Manchester, amongst his ancestors. He bequeathed all his messuages, lands, &c., in Moston "to Oswald Mosley, son and heir apparent of Oswald Mosley, deceased, late son and heir apparent of me the said Oswald Mosley and his heirs for ever." "To Francis Mosley, my youngest son, all those messuages lands &c. in Deansgate, which I lately purchased from Sir Edward Mosley Knt., His Majesty's Attorney of the Duchy of Lancaster, commonly called the Tiblane fildes, to hold during the life of William Earl of Derby, and after the decease of the said Earl, I bequeath the same to Rowland Mosley and Samuel Mosley, my other two sons, during the life of Alice, Countess of Derby, and wife of the said William, and after the determination of the said estates, I bequeath the remainder and reversion thereof, together with all my capital messuage called the Garret, with all the appurtenances, which I lately purchased of Thomas, Lord Gerrard, deceased, to the said Francis Mosley and his heirs male," with remainder in tail male to Samuel Mosley, Rowland Mosley, and Oswald Mosley, the grandson, and to the right heirs of the said Francis Mosley for ever. And "whereas I the said Oswald hold certain lands &c. lying in the park of Alporte and Alporte filde, in the town of Manchester, containing 26 acres by the demise of William, Earl of Derby, for the term of 2000 years, I give to the said Samuel Mosley all those closes in Alport filde, containing 14 acres to hold during the residue of the said term, and all those closes in Alporte park aforesaid containing 12 acres I give the same to the said Rowland Mosley for the residue of the said term." After payment of his debts all the furniture "in my house called Garrett" is left to the said Francis. To his (the testator's) daughter, Margaret, "who married herself without my privity" £200 (including £50 given to her by Isabel Tipping, her grandmother), "so that she the said Margaret satisfy her father or his executors that she is the lawful wife of John Vawdry, son and heir apparent of John Vawdry, of Ryddinge, co. Chester, Esq.," and so as the said John the father, or John the son, assure to the said Margaret lands to the yearly value of £20 for her life. To the said Samuel Mosley £133, because the same sum had already been paid to Rowland Mosley in the lifetime of the testator. To the said Samuel and Rowland £200 each more. The said Francis Mosley and James Massye, of Hindley, co. Lanc. Esq., are appointed executors. Oswald Mosley, the testator, married, at Stockport, 13th February, 1616-17, for his second wife, Elizabeth, the eldest daughter of Richard Gerard, B.D., Rector of Stockport, co. Chester, but had no issue by her. His first wife was Cicely, daughter of Richard Tipping, of Manchester, gent., by whom he had the four sons and one daughter above named.

Wee the Jurye of this p'sent Court Leete Doe asseſse eūie one of theis pſons followinge to pay ij^s a peece because they haue not taken theire oathes for execucon of such offices wherevnto they were apointed the last Court Leete Rowland Mosley Richard Ravold Adam Hall John Barlowe tanner Nicholas Chorlton Robt Hilton.

The Jurye doe find vpon veiwe made of an auncient order made the thirtie second yeare of queene Elizabeth [1590]¹ That the Tenant then enioyinge the house where Robert Sorocould Inkeep nowe dwelleth shold soe keepe his Donghill from time to time as that the same donghill shold not thenceforth bee hurtfull to the brickwall of ffrancis Pendleton or John Hoult and shold remove the same a convenient space from the said wall vpon paine of x^s wee the Jurye of this present Court Leete findinge a Dunghill there lyeinge and a privie adioyninge to the same wall Doe order that the same shall bee removed by Robt Sorocould Inkeep whoe is nowe tennaunt in the same house before the xxiiijth Day of June next and that hee nor any other shall lay any more Dunge in the same place nor suffer his privie soe to stand as to bee any annoyance or hurtfull vnto the said wall sub pena xij^s iiij^d

The Jurye Doth find by an auncient order made Anno 1601² that there hath formlie beene a watercourse from a backside of an house then in th'occupacon of Richard Shalcrosse through a ditch wth was on the land of Thomas Becke gent and then stopped by Ranulphe Hurleston and now in the tenure or occupacon of Laurence Owen Wee doe now order that the said watercourse shall have free passage through the said Land and not bee stopped nor hindred neither by Robt Becke gent³ nor by Robt Baxter nor by any other pson vnder them nor either of them sub p^a vj^s viij^d [In the margin :—Ad eand^m Cur^{iam} instant^{er} veⁿi Robtus Becke geⁿt et querit^{ur} se colore huius ordinis minus rite g^{er}uaⁿt^{ur} &c. Et petit se ad traⁿsiaⁿ inde admitti &c. Et admittit^{ur} I^{udex} ordo resp^{on}duat^{ur} &c.]⁴

The Jurye Doth find that whereas there hath beene an hedge taken away betweene the lands of Richard Moreton and the lands of the wydowe of Raphe Hulme⁴ gent^l Deceased The Jurye Doe order

¹ See vol. ij., pp. 46-47. Robert Sorocold, innkeeper, appears to have taken the place of Richard Halliwell, who was the occupier in 1590, and also an innkeeper.

² See vol. ij., p. 169.

³ To the same Court then held, comes Robert Beck, gent., and complains that he, under colour of this order, is unrightfully aggrieved, &c. And he craves to be admitted to traverse the order, &c. And he is admitted. Therefore the order is respited, &c.

⁴ See p. 72.

that the said wydowe shall hedge or make vp the said decay wth hedge or pale before the first day of June next comeinge sub p^al vj^o viij^d.....*non est factum*.....*Extrahit*^a

The Jurye doth order that Stephen Rodley shall cause the broken pavem^{nt} before his house in the hanginge-ditch late in th'occupa^{ti}on of John Heaton to bee well amended And the said Stephen Rodley to cause the streetes before the said house to bee weekelye swept & kept cleane sub p^al xij^o iiij^d.....*factum est*.

Whereas there is a Dunghill lyinge in the backside of Thomas Heywood Wee the Jurye of this p^{re}sente Court Leete Doe order that the said Thomas Heywood Doe soe keepe the said dunghill that it may bee noe way noysome vnto the Tennants of Thomas Tompson sub pena iij^o iiij^d

Whereas the drum and Auncient¹ wth a skarfe are deliue^d into the hands of the Jury by m^r Richard Hallywell and m^r Richard Radcliffe whoe did forme^{ly} claime some right in the same but have nowe disclaimed any further tyt^{le} therevnto referringe the disposeinge thereof to the said Jurye The Jurye doth order that the said Richard Halliwell beinge bororeve for this p^{re}sente [present] yeare shall keepe the said Drum Auncient¹ and Skarfe for the Townes vse vntill the Leete Court to bee houlden at Michaelmas next At wth time hee is to deliuer the same to whome then the Jurye shall apoint And the same at all times to bee imployed for the townes vse att the discre^{ti}on of the bororeve and Constables.

Wee the Jurye of this p^{re}sente [present] Court Leete Doe order that William Butler shall remove his Dunghill lyinge nere vnto the Toad-lane from the Swynecote of John Bamford att or before the first day of June next comeinge sub p^al iij^o iiij^d.....*factum est*.

The Jurye doth find vpon veiwe taken that Edward Holland² esq^r Doth suffer a certaine watercourse comeinge from his house to the great Annoyance of the passengers and alsoe to the great decay of the way leadinge to the huntsbancke They doe therefore order that hee shall turne the said watercourse into the auncient Course soe as it cause noe annoyance nor decay to the said way as aforesaid before the xxiiijth day of June next comeinge sub p^al x^o

¹ This is the first time the "Drum, Ancient, and Scarf," belonging to the town, have been mentioned. The "*Ancient*" was a standard or flag, from which the term "*Ancient*" was employed to denote the officer who held the flag, or as we say, the "*ensign*." It is once or twice used by Shakespeare, thus:—I. Henry IV., iv. 2, "ten times more dishonourably ragged than an old fac'd *ancient*," and the designation of "*Ancient Pistol*" or *Ensign Pistol*, as we should term him, will occur to every one.

² See p. 18.

The Jurye of this p'sent Court Doe order that the Constables shall pay vnto m^r Richard Radcliffe ffifteene shillings forth of the next Taxe or Lay for the Townes vse for or towards such charges as hee hath laid out concerninge the Auncient.¹

The Jurye of this Court doth order that the Constables for this p'sent yeare shall pay vnto John Beswicke one of the Constables of the last yeare the some of Thirtie shillings forth of the next taxe or lay for the townes vse beinge for the money laid out by him the last yeare for the townes vse more then hee did receive for that purpose And alsoe the Jurye doe order that noe Constable hereafter shall have any allowance for any Arrerages of any lay that shalbee hereafter laid in the towne vnles they have vsed theire Indevor by distresse to gett the same. [In the margin:—Noe allowance to Constables for layes not gathered vnles &c.]

p ipm² Schen^{11m}

¹ See p. 131, note 1.

Manchester

[9th Oct., 1627].

.....

Cur' cum Bifu ffranc pleg' tenē ihm die Martis vidlt
nono die Octobris 1627 Annoq; regni Dñi nři Caroli dei gĩa
Anglie Scoꝝ ffranc et Hibnie Regis fidei defensoris &c. Tertio
Coram Willo Sparke gehōso Scheñ¹⁰ Cur' ihm.

Michaelmas 1627.—Jurator' nōia apud Cur' pred'

Wittus Radcliffe gehñ priml	} Jur'	Johes Bowker gehñ	} Jur'
ffranciscus Mosley gehñ		Johes Marler gehñ	
Johes Hartley gehñ		Ričus Moreton sehñ g	
Jacobus ffoxe gehñ		Rađus Worsley gehñ	
Thomas Lancashire gehñ		Adamus Smith g	
Henricus Johnson gehñ		Thomas Haworth g	
Georgius Clarke gehñ		Johes Boardman g	
Edrus Byrom gehñ		Stephus Rodley gehñ	
Johes Radcliffe gehñ		Rađus Wollen g	
Johes Beswicke gehñ			

BOROREVE	JAMES FFOXE Jur'
Catchpolle	Edward Cheetam Jur'
CONSTABLES	{ ROGER WORTHINGTON Jur'
	{ LAWRENCE OWEN Jur'
Markett-lookers for Corne...	{ Thomas Owen Jur'
	{ Raphe Wollen Jur'
	{ Richard Martinscrofte Jur'
	{ Richard Ravald Jur'
	{ Edward Baylie Jur'
Markett-lookers for fishe and fflesh	{ Raphe Choureton Jur'
	{ John Bowker Jur'
	{ James Holland Jur'
Miselayers	{ Alexander Baguley Jur'
	{ Henry Keley Jur'
	{ Edward Holbrooke Jur'

Misegatherers	{ William Jackson Jur ⁿ Hugh Birche Jur ⁿ Thomas Haworth sen ^r Jur ⁿ James Berrie Jur ⁿ
Sealers of Leather	{ William Bowker iunior Jur ⁿ William Barker Jur ⁿ John Soundiforthe Jur ⁿ
Markett-lookers for White- meate in the Markettstid- lane & Markettstidd ...	{ Lawrence Pott Jur ⁿ James Mason ats Highfeild Jur ⁿ
ffor the like in the Milne- gate	{ Hugh Warriner Jur ⁿ William Traves Jur ⁿ
ffor the like in the Deanes- gate	{ John Barlowe Jur ⁿ George Warburton Jur ⁿ
ffor the like in the Hunts- bancke	{ Adam Hall Jur ⁿ Edward Bradshawe Jur ⁿ p Cur ⁿ post pasch ¹
ffor the like in the Wythen- greave and ffenelstreete...	{ John Kaye senior Jur ⁿ Thurstan Knowles Jur ⁿ
Officers for wholesome bread and keepinge the Assize of bread	{ Wiltm Brockholes Gyles Siddall ffrauncis Rylands Jur ⁿ
Aletasters for keepinge th' assize accordinge to the Statuts and for pntinge [presenting] of Drunckards	{ William Crompton Jur ⁿ Hughe Williams Jur ⁿ
Bylawmen for y ^e Markett- stid-lane	{ John Brownsword Jur ⁿ Anthonie Helme Jur ⁿ Richard Chorlton Jur ⁿ John Gorton Jur ⁿ John Gee Jur ⁿ
ffor the Deanesgate, S ^t Mariegate and both Mar- kettstidds... ..	{ Wiltm Cooke Jur ⁿ Roger Neild Jur ⁿ Wiltm Butler Jur ⁿ Lawrence Pott
ffor the Huntsbancke and Churchyard side... ..	{ Thomas Ellingworth Jur ⁿ Thomas Radcliffe Jur ⁿ
ffor the Wythengreave Hanginge Ditch ffenel- streete & Toadlane ...	{ Richard Moreton iunior Jur ⁿ Wiltm ffletcher Jur ⁿ p Pasch Cur ⁿ p ¹¹ Wiltm Bowker senior Jur ⁿ
Skevingers for the Markett- stid-lane	{ John Scoales Jur ⁿ Walter Poole Jur ⁿ

¹ Sworn at the Court held after Easter. This is added in another hand.

ffor the Deanesgate ...	{ James ffryerson Jur ⁿ Adam Hulme Jur ⁿ
ffor the S ^t Marie gate ...	{ Robt Boardman Jur ⁿ Raphe Butterworth Jur ⁿ
ffor the ffenelstreete and Wythengreave ...	{ John Traves Jur ⁿ Thomas Wharmebie
ffor Toadlane ...	Robt Hilton poinyter ¹ Jur ⁿ
ffor the Mealegate & Hang- inge Ditch ...	{ Nicholas Worthington Jur ⁿ Wittm Ellor Jur ⁿ Richard Wilkinson Jur ⁿ
ffor both Marketstidde ...	{ Roger Bowringe Jur ⁿ Thomas Davenport Jur ⁿ
ffrom the Boothes to y ^e Smithie Doore & soe to Salford bridge ...	{ ffancis Ryland Jur ⁿ Henry Worthington Jur ⁿ
ffor the Milnegate ...	{ George Sorocould Jur ⁿ John Booth Jur ⁿ Robt Bradshawe baker
Officers for ffruits ...	{ Raphe Walker } p Discrecon Henry Walker }
Apraysers ...	{ Robt Radcliffe Jur ⁿ p Cur ⁿ post Pas ² Wittm Comins Jur ⁿ
Officers to make cleane the Marketstidde ...	{ Raphe Walker } p Discrecon Henry Walker }
Affairors of Courte ...	{ ffancis Mosley Jur ⁿ Henry Johnson Jur ⁿ John Beswicke Jur ⁿ Edward Byrom Jur ⁿ
Officers for oversight of the order to bee observed for the Conduite and Con- duite-head ...	{ William Radcliffe } Stephen Rodley } p Discrecon John Hartley } James ffoxe } Alexander Greene } Robt Baxter }
Officers in the Milnegate for mastive Doggs and bitches and greate mungrell Currs that goe abroade in the streets to bee kept vpp continuallie or els musled	{ Robt Worrall Jur ⁿ Wittm Harison Jur ⁿ

¹ Probably one who made "points" or laces, see pp. 44 and 120.² Sworn at the Court held after Easter. This is added in another hand.

ffor the same in the ffenel- streete Hanginge-Ditch and Wythengreave ...	{ John Bamford Jur ^t Nicholas Cowper Jur ^t
ffor the Mealegate and both Markettstidds	{ Edward Johnson Jur ^t John Carter
ffor the Markettstiddlane ...	{ Raphe Morris Jur ^t Seath Travis Jur ^t
ffor the Smithie-Doore ...	{ Wiltm Shelmerdyne Jur ^t John Haughton Jur ^t
ffor the Deanesgate ...	{ Wiltm Birch Jur ^t Alexander Davie Jur ^t
Officers for measureinge Cloth	{ Edward Cheetam Jur ^t Robt Radcliffe Jur ^t
Officers to p ^r sent [present] all those y ^t forestalle and re- grate the Markett in buy- inge Butter, Cheese, eggs and othervictuals by whole sale and sell againe by re- taile the same day att the Smithie Doore or els where in Manchest ^r	{ John Hall Jur ^t John Pattericke Jur ^t Randle Tippinge Jur ^t James Bradshawe
Officers to Dispose of the money received for Colli- hurste	{ John Hartley Thomas Owen } p Discreçon Rowland Mosley } John Marler }
Bylawman for Collihurste and Collihurste ffoote ...	{ ffancis Woofenden

The Jurye doe finde that Henry Goodyeare¹ is dead and Thomas Ellingworth² in right of his wife Margaret sister of the said Henry is to have the land, and is to come in to doe his suite and service, Jura^t est Dñio fecitq; fidelitatem & admissus est tenens.

The Jurie doe finde that John Haughton³ by Indenture beareinge date the Third day of March Anno Dñi 1623[-4] did graunt and

¹ At the Court held 19th April, 1621, it was announced that Henry Goodier was of age and should come in (see p. 36), and as there stated in a note no *Henry* Goodier had previously occurred. His death is now recorded. His will, if he made any, is not now at Chester.

² Thomas *Illingworth's* death was announced at the Court held 7th May, 1639. (See *postea*.) In his will he mentions Elizabeth Goodier, his mother-in-law, who must have been the mother of the Henry Goodier named in the text.

³ John Haughton was the son of Humphrey Haughton, of Manchester, gent., a rich clothier, who died in 1598. (See vol. ij., p. 142.)

Convey vnto S^r John Sucklinge¹ knight and William Sparke of Manchester gent^l All those his fflower mesuages and lands in the hanginge Ditch with all the rest of his lands in the same streete and the abovesaid W^{illm} Sparke is nowe to come in, and Doe his suite and service Jura^l est Dñō fecitq; &c.

The Jurye doe find that George Clarke hath purchased of Edmund Leigh Batcheler of Divinitie Twoe mesuages with th'ap-purtnñces lyinge and beinge in the Milnegate and is to come in to Doe his suite and service. Jur^l est Dñō fecitq; &c.

The Jurye doe find that Richard Ravald and Nicholas Chorlton have not come in to take their oathes nor obeyed the order made att the last Leete Courte and therefore wee Doe amerce them in iij^r iiij^d a peece.

The Jurye doe find by the evidence of ffoure psons sworne before the Steward of this Leete that a watercourse which should passe through a feild in ffaylesworth called Lortes Crofte (from the Wheate feild) is turned out of his Course by m^r George Gee² minist^r of gods word The Jurye therefore Doth order that the right course bee opened by the said m^r Gee before the feaste of S^t Martin [Nov. 11] next sub pā vj^r 8^d.....*factum est.*

The Jurye doe order that whereas divers former orders haue been made for the removeinge of great stonnes, large Timber, blockes of wood and other such troublsome thinges out of the streetes w^{ch} have not beene kept and observed Theis are therefore to give charge vnto all such as are owners of anye such stonnes timber wood, Daube Carts &c. shall remove them within ffoureteene Dayes and not p'sume hereafter to lay any such like thinge in the streetes from this Day vntill the xxvth Day of March next sub pā x^r

The Jurye doe finde that divers freehoulders and other inhabitants have not made their apparance att this Courte wee doe therefore Amerce euie [every] freehould^r that hath not appeared in xij^d and euie other inhabitant in iiij^d

¹ Probably trustees for one of the Mosleys. (See also p. 85.)

² Mr. George Gee was at this time minister or curate of Newton Chapel, in the parish of Manchester, where he had been since 1622, if not earlier. He was the son of Mr. Ralph Gee, of Manchester (buried there 30th May, 1598), and his elder brothers, Edmund and John, were both clergymen, the former of Tedbourne St. Mary, co. Devon, and the latter of Dunsford, co. Devon. Mr. George Gee was buried at Manchester on the 28th January, 1635-6, being described in the Register as "preacher of the word of God at Newton." His will, dated 10th January, 1634-5, was proved at Chester 21st April, 1636.

The Jurie Doe present theis psons whose names followe for Comon Scoulds viz.

Anne the wiffe of George Holte	}	Isabell the wiffe of George Bate-
Alice Hartley of the Church		man
yard side		Isabell the wyffe of John Bateman
Anne the wyffe of John Wright		Alice the wyffe of John Glover
		Tincker

M^d that the xth day of October 1627 The Exemplificacon concerninge Collihurst & an Indenture concninge the lands of Walter Newgent gent^l were Delid^d by m^r Richard Halliwell late Bororeve for the last yeare to m^r James floxe Bororeve for this yeare to come to bee by him keep^t accordinge to ctaine orders in that behalfe.

The Jurye Doe p'sent theis whose names followe for not keepinge and makeinge of theire hedges and other ffences in lawfull and orderlie manner, John Radcliffe for default of his hedge betwixt his owne land and the lands of Gyles Edge Alsoe Richard Tickhill for not makeinge his ffence betwixte the lands of Raphe Hudson and his owne vppon the North pte, and the land in the occupacon of Wifm Shelmerdyne on the West parte.

The Jurye Doe p'sent Thomas Wharmebie and Richard Lightbowne for keepinge Twoe houses of office w^{ch} Doe in pte stand vppon the Inheritance of Richard Whitworth of Newton and are offensive.

The Jurye Doe find that Wifm Crompton of the Milnegate Doth [cause] anoyance vnto the house of Elizabeth Wharmebie wyddowe by not keepinge his Dunghill cast vpp and in order as yt ought to bee and therefore wee Doe order that hee shall from tyme to tyme hereafter soe keepe itt that noe Anoyance bee Done sub p^al for euie time offendinge iij^a iiij^d.....*factum est.*

The Jurye Doe finde that the pavement in the Lower end of the Milnegate is broken and in fowle Decay and therefore Doe order That Robert Langley gent^l Robt Neild and Edmund Dickonson shall amend the same euie one of them soe farre as is before theire lands and possessions before the feast day of S^t Martin the bushopp [Nov. 11] next sub p^al vj^a viij^d to everie one of them soe offendinge.....*factum est per* Neild.

The Jurie doe finde that William Hulme hath not pformed a former order made concerninge the keepinge of his Dunghill in the ffenelstreete

Alsoe that William Butler hath not observed a former order made for the keepinge of his Dunghill in the Toadlane ats Newstreete.....*factum est.*

The Jurye doe finde that Edward Holland Esq^r hath turned a Watercourse from his Kitchen into the Highwaye leadinge to the Irks bridge w^{ch} is anoyance and offensive and therefor Doe order that the same watercourse bee removed and putt into his right course before Martlemas [Nov. 11] next sub p^a x^a.....*non est factum.....Extrahitur p^a Paschⁱ post.*

The Jurye Doe order that the Drume Antient and Scarfe¹ shalbee Deliv^d vnto the p^rsent Constables and soe from time to time hereafter shalbee in the keepinge of the Constables of the Towne.

The Jurye doe finde that Ambrose Meakyn hath misbehaved himselfe and abused the Aletastetors beinge sworne officers and therefore wee Doe amerce him in the some of v^s

The Jurye doe p^rsent Robert Graver and Adam Gorton Constables for Droylesden accordinge to an order made by the Justices of the Peace.

p ipm² Schen^{lm}

¹ See p. 131.

Manchester

[29th April, 1628].

Cur' cum Bifu ffranc pleg' iſm ten^t Die Martis vidlt
vicesimo nono Die Aprilis 1628 Annoq; regni Dñi nñi Caroli
dei grā Angt Sco^t ffranc^t et Hibnie Regis fidei Defenſorⁱ &c.
Quarto Coram Witto Sparke geñoso Schen^{ro} Curⁱ iſm.

Easter 1628.—Jurator' nōia apud Cur' pred.

Johes Gee geñ prim ⁱ		Egidius Edge g ^o		Egidius Edge g ^o
Johes Beswicke geñ		ffrus Walkden g ^o		ffrus Walkden g ^o
Riçus Chorlton g ^o		Johes Traves g ^o		Johes Traves g ^o
Wittus Butler g ^o		Johes Barlowe g ^o		Johes Barlowe g ^o
Edrus Sheppard g ^o		Edrus Byrom g ^o		Edrus Byrom g ^o
Johes Radcliffe g ^o		Thomas Davenport g ^o		Thomas Davenport g ^o
Johes Marler g ^o		Radus Pycrofte		Radus Pycrofte
Thomas Tompson g ^o		Robtus Ouldham g ^o		Robtus Ouldham g ^o

The Jurye of this p'sent Leete Doe finde that Alexander Radcliffe¹ late of Manchester Mercer is Deceased since the last Leete and that Robt Radcliffe is his sonne and next heire and is att full age and therefore is to come in to Doe his suite and service.

The Jurye doe finde That Edward Johnson² hath purchased c^taine [certain] lands of Richard Tickhill³ lyeinge neere to the hanginge bridge & one garden lyeinge att the Huntsbancke and is to come into the Courte to Doe his suite and service.

¹ This Alexander Radcliffe, of Manchester, mercer, was the uncle of William Radcliffe, of Pool Fold, Esq. (the "M^r Radcliffe" whose name so often occurs in these Records), and the son of the William Radcliffe, gent., who died in 1600. (See vol. ij., p. 155.) His name frequently occurs in these Records as elected to various offices at the Courts Leet. (See Index to vol. ij.) He was one of the Constables in 1612-13, and Borough-reeve in 1617-18. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Robert Goodier, of Manchester, who survived him, dying in 1634. He was buried at Manchester 20th March, 1627-8. His will, if he made any, is not now at Chester, but the inventory of his goods, &c., is there. His son and heir, Robert, named in the text, was baptised at Manchester 26th February, 1599-1600.

² Edward Johnson was the brother-in-law of Richard Tickhill, having married the latter's sister, Elizabeth Tickhill, at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, 30th January, 1626-7.

³ See p. 128.

The Jurye of this pñte [present] Leete Doe find that Wifm Bell hath purchased certaine lands of Peeter Seddon¹ and Richard Potte lyeinge in the Hanginge Ditch neare to the Hyde Crosse and is to come into the Courte to Doe his suite and service.

The Jurye of this pñte Leete vppon veiwe made Doe find Wifm Brockholes Gyles Syddall Wifm fletcher Thomas Wharmebye Robt Bradshawe baker Robt Radcliffe John Carter James Bradshawe and Francis Woofenden were elected officers for seüall places by the Jurye at Michmas Leete last past and that the said pties have not as yett come in to take theire oathes The Jurye of this pñte Leete Doe therefore assesse vppon eüie of the psons aforementioned ij^a vj^a a peece in respect they have not taken theire oathes vnto the offices vnto w^{ch} they were seüallie elected.....*extrahitur*.

The Jurye of this pñte Leete Doe find that Divers ffreehold² and other Inhabitants have not made theire apparance att this Courte wee Doe thereforee amerce eüie ffreehold^r that hath not appeared at this pñte Leete in xij^a and eüie Inhabitant in iiij^a

The Jurye of this pñte Leete vppon search made Doe find That Edward Johnson Wifm Shelmerdyne and John Haughton were att Michmas Leete last elected and sworne vnto seüall offices within this Towne, and that they have neglected theire severall offices in that they have neither brought vs p'sentm^t [presentment] nor blancke, therefore wee Doe amerce eüie of them in xij^a parcant^r post..... *non est factum*.....*parcantur quia cito post p'sentaver'*³

The Jurye Doe find that Robt Potter of the Milnegate and Robt Grosier of the hanginge Ditch have both of them misbehaved themselves in words and Deeds and abused a sworne officer in the execucon of his office in the open Markett Therefore wee Doe amerce them in iiij^a iiij^a a peece.....*non est factum*.....*extrahitur*.

The Jurye of this pñte [present] Leete vppon veiwe made Doe find That Robt Langley Robt Neild and Edward Dickonson were att Michmas Leete last enioyned by an order made by the Jurye att the said Leete That they the said Robt Langley Robt Neild and Edmund Dickonson should amend the broken pavem^t in the Lower end of the Milnegate betwixte that time and the feaste Day of S^t Martin the bishopp [Nov. 11] then next followeing Nowe wee the Jurye of this p'sent Leete findinge the said order to bee pformed by Robt Neild for his pte but not pformed by Robt Langley and Edmund

¹ See vol. ij., p. 342.

² They are let off because soon afterwards they made their presentments.

Dickonson for theire pts Wee the Jurye of this pñte Leete Doe order that Robt Langley and Edmund Dickonson shall amend the afore-said broken pavem^t soe farre as lyeth before either of theire lands and possessions before the ffoureteenth Day of Maye next sub pñ either of them x^a [In the margin :—doone by m^r Neeld and *non est factum* by the others.]

The Jurye of this pñte Leete vppon Due consideraçon had of the eminent danger wherein this Kingdome remaineth by a suspected warre and beinge Desirous to shewe themselves willinge members to trayne vpp youth in the ex^ccise [exercise] of Artillerye¹ Doe order that the Constables of this Towne of Manchester shall before the first Day of June next followeing cause to bee made a large paire of Butts in Alport lane that yonge and ould may with free accesse practise the vse of Bowe & Arrowes accordinge to the Statute in that behalfe pvided sub pñ xx^a.....*factum est*.

The Jurye of this pñte Leete haveinge duelye considered That there was in former tyme staires Downe to the water att the Wheat Mylne in the Milnegate and that there were Twoe faire wells for the vse and benefitt of the Towne But nowe Defaced and quite outhrowne [overthrown] by reason of leadeinge and Driveinge of horses or other Cattell Wee the Jurye Doe therefore order That noe pson or psons shall hereafter neither lead nor Drive that waye sub pñ eñie fault iij^a iiij^a.....*non est factum*. [In the margin :—Non extrahitur quia sup retornⁱ de non est fcm non constat quis culpabit.]²

Whereas there hath beene Divers orders formlie made for removeinge of Stacks of gorse or kiddes Twenty Roodes from any dwellinge house or barne within this Towne to avoid the great Danger of ffire and yett notwithstandinge there is much default therein Therefore the Jurye Doe nowe further order That all such stacks of Gorse & kidds shalbee removed Twenty Roodes from any Dwellinge house or barne before the first Day of June next and soe to continue for ever, and not to lay or make any more stacks hereafter sub pñ xl^a.....*non est factum*. [In the margin :—Non extrahitur quia sup retornⁱ de Non est factum p Ju^ri ad Cu^ri sequenⁱ quis psona sit culpabit.]³

The Jurye of this Leete vppon veiwe of ctaine greate abuses comitted by Margarett Bowker wydowe by layinge her Dunge to

¹ That is, the practice of archery. (See vol. i., pp. 55, 177, 196.)

² It is not estreated (or carried forward to the next Court), because on the return of *non est factum* ("it is not done") it did not appear who was chargeable.

³ It is not estreated because upon the return of *non est factum* by the Jury at the following Court [it did not appear] who was chargeable.

the greate annoyance of John Johnson and others wee the Jurye Doe therefore order that shee shall remove her Dunge before the first Day of June next and not hereafter to offend in that kind sub p^a xx^a.....*factum est.*

The Jurye of this p^{nt}e Leete Doe lawfullie confirme and allowe all former good orders made and Desire Due execucon of eⁿie of them.

The Jurye Doe finde that Robt Twyford hath purchased of Adam Houlden one mesuage or tenem^t garden and one stable beinge next to the parsonage steele [stile] in the Deansegate and is to come into the Courte to Doe his suite and service.

The Jurye Doe find that John Boardman¹ late of Manchest^r taylor is deceased since the last Leete and hath by his last will and testam^t beareinge Date the xxvth Day of June last given and conveyed vnto Marye Boardman his wyffe all his mesuages lands and tenem^t in Manchester for and Dureinge her h^{er}all liffe and after her Decease then to Samuell Boardman sonne of Richard Boardman and his heires for ever and therefore the said Marye Boardman is to come in to Doe her suite and service.

Ex^a p ipmⁱ Schen^{um}

¹ The will of "John Bordman of Manchester tailor," referred to in the text, is still preserved at Chester. In it he mentions his eldest brother, Robert; his youngest brother, Thomas; his brother Richard's eldest son, John; two of his youngest brother's sons, John and Joseph; and his sister's sons, to all of whom he leaves small legacies. He leaves 2s. 6d. to William Butler, and 10s. "to the aged people in the parish of Manchester," and adds, "I declare and testify that all those [my] lands, tenements, messuages &c. lying in Manchester or Manchester parish, or any others, which I shall purchase after the date hereof, in any place whatsoever, shall be enjoyed by my said wife during her life, and after her decease by Samuel Bordman, son of my brother, Richard Bordman, and the heirs of his body lawfully begotten for ever," with remainder "to my brother Thomas Bordman and his heirs male," with remainder to "the next of kindred whatsoever." The will is dated 25th June, 1627, and was proved 8th May, 1628, by Mary, his wife, the sole executrix. From his inventory it appears he had 10^l in plate, 9^l in silver, and "240^l more in silver."

Manchester

[14th Oct., 1628].

.....

Cur' cum Bifu franc pleg' ten^t ibm Die Martis vidlt
quarto decimo Die Octobris 1628 Annoq; regni Dñi nři Caroli
dei grā Anglie Sco^t fran^c et Hibnie Regis fidei defensoris &c
quarto Coram Witto Sparke gen^ooso Schen^o Cu^ri ibm.

Michmas 1628.—Jurator' nōia apud Cur' pred'

Adamus Smith gen ⁱ prim ⁱ	}	Jur ⁱ	Ričus Chorlton gen ⁱ	}	Jur ⁱ
ffranciscus Mosley gen ⁱ			Wittus Butler gen ⁱ		
Johes Hartley gen ⁱ			Radus Kenyon gen ⁱ		
Johes Marler gen ⁱ			Johes Bowker gen ⁱ		
Thomas Illingworth gen ⁱ			ffranciscus Walkden gen ⁱ		
Georgius Clarke gen ⁱ			Galf ^r us Croxton gen ⁱ		
Johes Hulme gen ⁱ			Thomas Lancashire gen ⁱ		
Rolandus Mosley gen ⁱ			Ričus Lomaxe gen ⁱ		
Henricus Keley gen ⁱ			Henricus Johnson gen ⁱ		
Johes Beswicke gen ⁱ					

BOROREVE	GEORGE CLARKE gent Jur ⁱ
Catchpolle	Edward Cheetam Jur ⁱ
CONSTABLES	{ FFRANCIS MOSLEY gent } Jur ⁱ
	{ JOHN MARLER gent }
	{ Roger Bowringe }
	{ Gyles Siddall }
Markett lookers for Corne...	{ Wittm Barker }
	{ Stephen Gee }
	{ Stephen Hall }
	{ John Hulme gent }
Markett lookers for fish and flesh	{ Robt Haulgh Jur ⁱ }
	{ Robt Hultonn }
	{ Randle Tippinge Jur ⁱ }
Miselayers	{ Roger Worthington Jur ⁱ }
	{ Lawrence Owin Jur ⁱ }

Misgatherers	{ Nicholas Worthington Jur ^r
	{ Wiſſm Brockholes Jur ^r
	{ Thomas Tompsonn Jur ^r
Sealers and searchers of	{ George Walworcke Jur ^r
Leather	{ Randle Tippinge Jur ^r
	{ John Haughton Jur ^r
	{ James Beswicke Jur ^r
Markettlookers for Whit-	{ John Brownsword Jur ^r
meate in the Markettstidd	{ Seath Travis Jur ^r
& Markettstidlane ...	
ffor the like in the Milnegate	{ Thomas Haworth senior Jur ^r
	{ George Sorocould Jur ^r
ffor the like in the Deansgate	{ William Birch Jur ^r
	{ Richard Edge Jur ^r
ffor the like in the Hunts-	{ Thomas Radcliffe Jur ^r
bancke	{ Robt Parker ats Pinner Jur ^r
ffor the like in the ffenel-	{ Richard Moreton Junio ^r Jur ^r
streete and Wythengreave	{ Alexander Barnes Jur ^r
Officers for holesome bread	{ John Bowker Jur ^r
and keepinge the Assize of	{ James Holland Jur ^r
bread	
Aletasters and for keepinge	{ Robt Potter bucher Jur ^r
th'assize of beere and ale	{ Robt Bradshawe baker Jur ^r
accordinge to the Statute	
and for pntinge [present-	
ing] of Drunkards ...	
Bylawmen for the Markett-	{ John Scoales Jur ^r
stidlane	{ James Holte
ffor the Mylnegate... ..	{ John Barlowe Jur ^r
	{ George Bewrdsall Jur ^r
	{ Raphe Pycrofte Jur ^r
ffor the Deansegate S ^t Mari-	{ Raphe Butterworth Jur ^r
gate and both Markett-	{ Raphe Wollen Jur ^r
stidds	{ John Boulton Jur ^r
	{ Alexander Greene Jur ^r
ffor the Wythengreave	{ Richard Parcivall Jur ^r
Hanging Ditch ffenel-	{ Robt Corcker Jur ^r
streete and Toadlane ...	{ John Soundiforth Jur ^r
ffor y ^e Huntsbancke &	{ ffrancis Walkden Jur ^r
Churchyardside	{ Robt Cawdoe Jur ^r
Skevingers for the Markett-	{ Raphe Chorlton Jur ^r
stidlane	{ James Heighfeild ats Mason Jur ^r
ffor the Deansegate ...	{ Christopher Hodges
	{ Thomas Neild senio ^r

ffor the S ^t Marie gate ...	{ John Worsley Jur ^r William Stringfellowe Jur ^r
ffor ffenelstreete & Wythen- greave	{ Thomas Blamer Jur ^r Robt Harrison Jur ^r
ffor the Toadlane	{ William Barlowe Jur ^r Edward Parcivall Jur ^r
ffor the Mealnagate and Hanginge Ditch ...	{ Nicholas Cowper Jur ^r Richard Moreton
ffor both Markettstidds ...	{ Edward Johnson Jur ^r Edward Baylie Jur ^r
ffrom the Boothes to the Smithiedore and soe to Salford bridge	{ John Pattricke Jur ^r Hughe Williams Jur ^r
ffor the Milnegate	{ Richard Digles Jur ^r John Gorton Jur ^r Richard Sherdley Jur ^r
Officers for fruits	{ Raphe Walker } p discrecōem Henrye Walker }
Appraisors	{ Robt Radcliffe Jur ^r Raphe Lownds Jur ^r
Officers to make cleane the Markettstidds	{ Raphe Walker } p discrecōem Henry Walker }
Affairo ^m of the Courte ...	{ Henry Kelie Jur ^r Richard Lomax Jur ^r Thomas Illingworth Jur ^r William Butler Jur ^r
Officers for the ousight [over- sight] of the orders to bee observed for the Conduit and Conduitehead ...	{ William Radcliffe gen ^r Stephen Rodley } p dis- crecōnem John Hartley } James ffoxe } George Clarke } Robt Baxter }
Officers in the Milnegate for mastive Doggs and bitches and greate mungrell Currs that goe abroade in the streets to bee kept vpp continuallic or els musled	{ Edward Hunt Jur ^r William Crompton Jur ^r
ffor the same in the Hang- ing Ditch ffenelstreet and Wythengreave	{ Thomas Walworke Jur ^r Richard Deane Jur ^r
ffor the Mealegate and both Markettstidds	{ Laurence Pott Jur ^r Wittm Richardson als Walworcke Jur ^r

ffor the Markettstidlane ...	{ Thomas Travis } Jur ⁿ
	{ Richard Marler }
ffor the Smithie Doore ...	{ William Shelmerdyne }
	{ Robt Hoult }
ffor the Deanesgate... ...	{ John Towers Jur ⁿ }
	{ Robt Hill }
ffor Measuringe of Cloth ...	{ Edward Cheetam Jur ⁿ }
	{ Robt Radcliffe Jur ⁿ }
Officers to p ⁿ te [present] all those that forestalle and regrate the Markett in buyinge butter, cheese, eggs and other victualls by whole sale and sellinge the same againe by retaile the same day att the Smithie Doore or elsewhere in Manchester	{ ffrancis Ryland Jur ⁿ Joseph Boland Jur ⁿ Thomas Wilkinson Jur ⁿ Alexander Greenes Jur ⁿ }
Officers to dispose of the money received for Colli- hurst	{ Adam Smith Henry Keley Thomas Lancashire } p discreçõem John Bowker }
Bylawman for Collihurst and Collihurste ffoote... ..	{ Raph Barlowe }

The Jurie of this pⁿte [present] Leete doe find that di^us [divers] ffreeholdⁿ and other Inhabitants in this Towne have not made theire apparance att this Courte Leete Wee Doe therefore amerce eu^eie ffreehold^r that hath not appeared in xijⁿ and eu^eie Inhabitant in iiij^d

The Jurie Doe finde that Robt Radcliffe¹ sonne of m^r Alexander Radcliffe was ordered att the last Leete to come in to Doe his suite and service which hee hath nott Donne Therefore the Jurie Doe order that hee shall come in before the end of this Courte sub p^a v^a

The Jurie Doe find that Edward Johnson² was ordered att the last Leete to come in and Doe his suite and service w^{ch} he hath nott Donne therefore the Jurie Doe order that hee shall come in before the end of this Courte sub p^a v^a Jura^t est Dño Maⁿij fecitq; fidelitatem et admissus est tenens.³

¹ See p. 140.

² See p. 140.

³ He was sworn to the lord of the manor and did his fealty, and was admitted tenant.

The Jurie of this pñte [present] Leete Doe find that Witm Bell was ordered the last Leete to come in to Doe his suite and service wth hee hath not Donne therefore the Jurie doth order that hee shall come in before the end of this Courte sub pñ v^r Jurⁿ est Dño fecitq3 &c.

The Jurie Doe find that Robt Twyfford was ordered att the last Leete to come in to Doe his suite and service wth hee hath nott Donne therefore the Jurie Doe order that hee shall come in before the end of the next Courte sub pñ v^r Jurⁿ est Dño fecitq3 &c.

The Jurie Doe finde that Marie Boardman late wyffe of John Boardman¹ deceased was ordered att the last Leete to come to Doe her suite and service wth shee hath not Donne therefore the Jurie Doe order that shee shall come in before the end of this Courte sub pñ v^r Jurⁿ est Dño &c.

The Jurie Doe pñte [present] theis psons whose names follow for comon Scoulds vizⁿ Margaret Milnes Alice Henshawe & Isabell Barlowe.

The Jurie doe find that George Clarke hath purchased c^otain lands of m^r John Houlcrofte² and Margaret his wyffe lyinge in the Hanginge Ditch and Smithie Doore and gardens att the Huntsbancke and is to come in to Doe his suite and service Jurⁿ est Dño fecitq3 &c.

The Jurie Doe find that Richard Lomaxe hath purchased c^otain lands of William Houghton³ clarke lyinge in Markettstiddlane and Deansgate and is to come in to Doe his suite and service Jurⁿ est &c.

The Jurie Doe finde that William Cooke hath purchased c^otain lands of m^r John Holcrofte³ and Margaret his wyffe lyinge in Newton lane and is to come in to Doe his suite and service Jurⁿ est Dño &c.

The Jurie Doe finde that Richard Ravalde hath purchased c^otain lands of m^r John Holcrofte³ and Margaret his wyffe lyinge in Newton lane and is to come in to Doe his suite and service.

Whereas there was an order made att the last Leete for removeinge of Stacks of Gorse and Kiddes⁴ Twenty Roodes from any dwellinge House or barne within this Towne of Manchester to avoide the greate danger of fire vppon a penaltie of ffortie shillings The Jurie of this pñte Leete doe finde that m^r Witm Holme George

¹ See p. 143.

² See p. 76.

³ His name occurs again in the proceedings of the next Court but one. (See p. 159.) I have not at present been able to identify him.

⁴ See p. 101.

Walworcke ats Richardson Alexander Davie Barnard Clay Adam Hulme Elizabeth Goodyeare Robt Bradshawe and ffrancis Soundiforth have not pformed the order aforesaid Therefore wee Doe nowe further order that all such stackes of Gorse and Kidds shalbee removed Twenty Roods from any dwellinge house or barne before the ffifteenth day of November next and soe to continue for ever and not to lay or make any more stackes hereafter sub pā eūie pticular pson iij^d.....*non est factum*.....*extrahitur*.

The Jurie Doe order that Margaret Bowker shall make her ffence and hedge betweene her and John Johnson sufficientlie betwixt this and Martlemas [Nov. 11] next sub pā xx^a

The Jurie Doe p'sent John Radcliffe for not pformeinge a former order made for not makeinge a sufficient hedge betwixt his land and Gyles Edge the Jurie Doe nowe order that the said John Radcliffe shall sufficientlie make his hedge betwixte [this day] and the ffive and twentieth day of December next sub pā x^a.....*non est factum*.....*extrahitur*.

The Jurie Doe find That Edward holland Esq.¹ hath turned a watercourse from his Kitchen into the highwaie leadeinge to the Ircksbridge wth is annoyance and offensive and therefore Doe nowe order that the same watercourse bee removed and putt into his right course before the xxvth day of December next sub pā xx^a.....*non est factum*.....*extrahitur*.

The Jurie Doe order that the watercourse comeinge from the house of Margaret Smith in the Markettsteedlane shall have free course and passage through a garden beinge the land of Robt Becke² gen^l and nowe in the occupaçon of Robt Baxter therefore wee Doe order that Robt Baxter nor any one for him shall from henceforwarde hinder or stopp the said Watercourse from his vsuall and auncient passage through the said garden sub pā for eūie time soe offendinge or stoppinge the same watercourse x^a

The Jurie of this pñte [present] Leete Doe lawfullie confirme and allowe all former good orders made and desire due execuçon of eūie of them.

The Jurie of this pñte [present] Leete Doe finde that diūs [divers] orders have been formlie made by former Juries vnto good and lawfull purposes for the reformeinge & avoideinge of Divers trespasses and offences and that the said orders have beene broken by

¹ See p. 18.

² See vol. ij., p. 90.

seuall Inhabitants of this Towne of Manchester and they Doe finde that the neglect thereof is cheifelie in the Catchpole or Bayliffe in not gatheringe the Estreates accordinge to the orders made and as his Duetie and place requireth Wee therefore the said Jurie Doe order that euie such offence made by any such Inhabitant againste anie order nowe or hereafter made shalbee estreated and gathered by the said Bayliffe or Catchpole and for euie fault or neglect by him soe comitted not giveinge a sufficient accompt to the Jurie of the next Leete successivelie followinge either by distresse rescous or otherwaies sub p^a vj^a viij^a.....*non est factum*.....*extrahitur*.

The Jurie of this Leete Doeth finde that the Conduite of this Towne is both an ornament and of greate vse and benefitt to the Inhabitants thereof for water to dresse meate with, & for washeinge of Clothes as alsoe a good supply to the quenchinge of ffire w^{ch} may happen within this Towne w^{ch} god forbid by reason the said Conduite standeth in the midst thereof, Wee therefore (consideringe the greate ruin and decay w^{ch} itt is in att this p^{nt}e [present] itt yeeldinge noe water att all to the greate p^riudice [prejudice] and hinderance of most of the Inhabitants of this Towne) Doe order that the Misc-layers elected for this p^{nt}e [present] yeare shall within three dayes after the Constables Doe tender them a booke of the names of the Inhabitants of this Towne that then they Doe make a laye to the some of ffoureteene pounds to bee collected for the same Conduite and doe order the Constables to tender them a booke as aforesaid betwixt this & the first day of November next, and alsoe that the Overseers of the said Conduite shall make an accompt vnto the Jurie the next Leete howe they have disbursed the said money and if there bee any remaind^r itt shalbee deliued to the Constables to bee Disbursed by them for the vse of the Towne.

Ex^a p ipmⁿ Schen^{tho}

Manchester

[21st April, 1629].

.....

Cur' cum Bisu ffranc pleg' tenē ibm Die Martis vidlt
vicesimo primo Die Aprilis 1629 Annoq; Regni Regis Caroli
nunc² dei grā Anglie Scocie ffranc et Hibnie Regis fidei defen-
soris &c quinto Coram Wiffo Sparke geñoso Schēn^{no} Cur' ibm.

Easter 1629.—Jurator' nōia apud Cur' pred'

Wifus Radcliffe geñ prim ²	} Jur'	Johes Gaskell geñ	} Jur'
Robtus Becke geñ		Johes Gylliam geñ	
Jacobus ffoxe geñ		ffrus Walkden g	
Henricus Keley geñ		Ričus Lowe g	
Johes Beswicke geñ		Wifus Newsam g	
Johes Radcliffe geñ		Egidius Edge g	
Radus Worsley geñ		Radus Wollen g	
Thomas Illingworth geñ			

The Jurye of this p'sent Leete Doe finde that divers ffree-
houlders and Inhabitants w^{ch} owe suite and service vnto the Lord of
this Leete have not made theire seūall apparances therefore wee the
Jurye of this pñte [present] Leete Doe amerce eūie [every] ffree-
hould^r beinge a non resident in vj^d eūie ffreeholder beinge an
Inhabitant in xij^d and euerie other Inhabitant in vj^d.....*extrahitur*.

The Jurye of this p'sent Leete Doe finde vppon vciwe made that
divers and sundrie Dunghills are laid in a certaine place in Man-
chester called the Millners Lane and that the said Dunghills have
bcene & are att this p'sent time a Coñon & foule Anoyance vnto all
the passengers that have occaçon to come that way Therefore the
Jurye of this pñte [present] Leete Doe order that all and everie the
pson and psons whoe have laid or caused to bee laid any Dunge or
Dunghills in the Lane aforesaid shall remove or cause to bee removed
before the ffour & twentieth day of June next comeinge all such
Dunge or Dunghills and shall not p'sume hereafter to laye any
Dunge or Dunghills in the Lane aforesaid sub pā x^r to be estreated
vppon the goods of him or her that shall offend contrarie to this
order.....*factum est*.

The Jurye of this pñte [present] Leete Doe finde That m^r Adam Smith¹ hath purchased of m^r John Gylliam ffoure ffalles² of land and a house builded vppon the same scituate lyinge & beinge in the Deanesgate in Manchester and that the said m^r Smith is to come in to Doe his suite & service.....*non est factum*.

The Jurye of this Leete Doe finde That Edmund Prestwich esq^r³ is deþted this lyffe since the last Leete and that Thomas Prestwich is his sonne & heire & is to come in to Doe his suite & service.....*non est factum*.

¹ Mr. Adam Smith's name has frequently occurred in these Records. (See vol. ij. Index.) By a deed dated 16th June, 1623, Edmund Smythe, son and heir apparent of Adam Smythe, of Charlton Roe, gent., quitclaims to George Tipping, of Manchester, gent., a yearly rent of 22s. 4d., payable out of two messuages or burgages in the Mylnegate in Manchester, and out of two acres of land on the east side of the said Mylnegate, and out of certain stables, barns, &c., in the same street, heretofore in the occupation of Thomas Cogan, gent., deceased, and now in the tenure of the said George Tipping, and which he, the said George, lately purchased from the said Adam Smythe.

² A "fall" of land represents a square "pole" or "perch," of which there were 160 to the acre. In the statute acre a "fall" would therefore represent 30¼ square yards, and in the large Cheshire and Lancashire measures 64 square yards. This term not unfrequently occurs in deeds, &c., of the 17th and 18th centuries.

³ At the Court held 5th October, 1598, Edmund Prestwich was found son and heir of his father, Edmund Prestwich, of Hulme, Esq., and of full age. (See vol. ij., p. 141, where an account of the latter is given.) He was then just 21 years of age, having been baptised at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, 15th June, 1577. He married Margaret, daughter of Edward Brereton, of Whickleswick, gent., a younger son of Sir Urian Brereton, of Handforth, co. Chester, Knt., who survived him till 1634. By her he had issue Edmund, born 1603, died in 1620; Thomas Prestwich, his son and heir named in the text; Ralph, who died young; John, baptised 7th February, 1607-8 (subsequently of Brasenose College, Oxford, M.A., and Fellow of All Souls College, Oxford, died unmarried 1679); and Richard, baptised 23rd January, 1613-14, buried at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, 9th September, 1634. Edmund Prestwich, Esq., was buried at the Collegiate Church, 27th February, 1628-9. His Inquisition *post mortem*, taken 9th Charles, shows him to have died seised of the manor of Holme or Hulme, and messuages, lands, &c., there and in Manchester, Salford, Crumsall, Oldham, Crompton, Chorlton alias Chorlton Roe, Rusholme, Fallowfield, and Withington, all in co. Lanc. His will, dated 20th February, 1628-9, was proved at Chester 4th March in that year. He desired to be buried in the parish church of Manchester "in the burial place of my ancestors." After his debts, &c., had been paid, the residue of his goods was to be divided into three parts, one part to Margaret, his wife, one part to his son, John, and the third part to his son, Richard. "And also for the love I beare to my younger sons, John and Richard, and for their further maintenance, I hereby give to them all my lands, &c., in the townships and hamlets of Holme, Withinshawe, Manchester, Salford, Chorlton Roe, Risholme, Fallowfield, Ouldham, Crompton, and Cormesall (except such third part as is due to Margaret, my wife), to enjoy the same during their lives." "To my brother, Ellis Prestwich," £10; "to my brother John Prestwich," £30; "to my brother, Thomas Prestwich," £12. There are many small legacies to servants, &c. "To the R^t Worshipful S^r Cecil Trafford and to my Lady Trafford, each a ring of 10s. price," and the same "to my brother Ashawe," and "my brother Byram," and "to my sister Byram one of 20s. price," and "the like to my sister Dee at her coming into England." "To my cosen Margaret Hunt a ring of 20s., and to little Anna Dee 6^d 13^s 4^d." "In token of my much respect and of the approved kindness of the right worshipful Ladie Leigh of Lyme I give to her a little white watch." "To my son Richard Prestwich my greater watch."

The Jurye of this p^{nt}e Leete Doe finde that Robt Langley¹ sonne and heire of Lawrence Langley late of Manchester gent^l is att full age and is to come in to Doe his suite & service Jura^t est Dñō fecitq; fidelitatē et admissus est tenens.....*factum est.*

The Jurye of this p^{sent} Leete Doe finde that Thomas Holland of Clifton Esq^r² is deceased since the last Leete Courte, and that Thomas Holland is his sonne & heire and hee is to come in to Doe his suite & service.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye Doe finde that there hath beene divers orders made against Edward Holland of Heaton³ esq^r for turneing a watercourse from his Kitchin into the highway leadeinge vnto the Irksbridge w^{ch} watercourse is a Comon Anoyance to all the passengers that waye and is not as yett reformed and putt into his right Course Therefore the Jurye of this Leete Doth further order that the said Edward Holland shall before S^t James Daye [July 25] next comeinge remove or cause to bee removed and putt into his right course the said watercourse sub p^a xxx⁴.....*non est factum.....extra-lit^{ur} pro Michas sequend^l.*

The Jurye Doe finde that Cecilye Edwards of Manchester hath purchased of m^r John Holcrofte⁴ & Margarette his wyffe c^{er}taine [certain] lands in Manchester in the Markettstreete Lane nowe in the

"I make Margaret my wife, Ellis Prestwich my brother, John Prestwich and Richard Prestwich my sons, executors of this my will and I entreat my good friend Sir Cecil Trafford to be overseer of the same." The inventory of his effects was taken 9th March, 1628-9, by George Birch, gent., John Hough, Robert Birch, and others. It is a very long document, specifying the contents of the various rooms at Hulme Hall and elsewhere. Some items are quaint and curious. In "the great parlor" there was "one Coach chair" valued at £4, and "12 pictures of Sibbells" £1, and in a closet in the same room, "in boxes and vennis glasses," £1. In another room there was "a covering of Orace work" valued at £1 10s. "The Chappel" was evidently devoted to secular uses, for it contained "two musketts a caliver and furniture" for the same, "armour for two men" and "one pole axe and a battle axe." The books were valued at £18, and "two watches" at £15, and there was "in silver and gilt plate," £110 2s. 6d. The total amount of the inventory was £1,502 11s. 6d., a large sum at that time.

¹ Robert Langley was the son and heir of Lawrence Langley, gent., whose death was announced at the Court held 28th April, 1614. (See vol. ij., p. 290.) Having now come of age, he was ordered to do his suit and service.

² At the Court held 28th April, 1614, the death of Mrs. Eleanor Slade was announced, and that Thomas Holland, Esq., was her next heir and of full age. (See vol. ij., p. 292, where in a note the descent of the manor of Clifton is given.) He married first Elizabeth . . . who was buried at Eccles 12th July, 1622, and by whom he had issue, and secondly on the 1st February, 1622-3, Jane Irlam, by whom he had one son, John Holland, baptised at Prestwich 8th October, 1626. She survived him, and subsequently married, 15th October, 1636, Hugh Jones, M.A., Curate of Eccles. (Piccope's MS. Pedigrees, Chetham Library.) His children, according to the same authority, were Thomas, his son and heir, Daniel, John, Robert, Leonard, Richard, Edmund, Elizabeth, Jane, Priscilla, and Dorothy. Neither his will nor his Inquisition *post mortem* are known.

³ See p. 18.

⁴ See p. 76.

possession of Laurence Owen Raphe Morris William Ogden and Anne Jackques wydowe and that the said Cecilyc is to come in to Doe her suite & service.....[*non est factum* has been written in the margin and crossed out.]

The Jurye of this pñte Leete Doe finde that there was an order made the last Courte concñinge the assessinge and Collectinge of the some of ffoureteene pounds for & towards the repaireinge of the Conduite and Conduite Heads, and that there is as yett some pte vncollected Therefore the Jurie of this pñte Leete doe nowe order that the Constables of this Towne shall betwixt this and Michaelmas Leete next vse their best endeavours to collect and gather the residue of the said some of ffoureteene pounds and the said residue or soe much thereof as the said Constables can collect by distresse or otherwise together wth the some wth they have alreadie in their hands shall bee paid vnto twoe or more of the Overseers elected for the ouisight of the Conduit and Conduite heads.....
factum est.

That Whereas of late yeares divers strangers wth their wyffes & Children have from other pts [parts] repaired and become Inhabitants within this Towne not haveinge found pledges for the good behaviour accordinge to Lawe wth psons after a shorte time of abode heere, by their idle or evill demeano^r become poore and by themselves or Children Doe begge, and hope to receive releefe amongst the Native poore of this place to the great damage & offence of all the Inhabitants, & to the defraudinge of the releive of the native poore of this place, and to the encouragem^t of others Daylie to make the like, that this evill is like daylie to increase, vnles the Lawe bee putt in Due execucon Itt is ordered by the Jurye by & wth the consent of the Steward that enquirie & p'sentm^t bee made of all such as have come to Inhabitt wthin this Towne within the time of three yeares last past, that they may become bound as aforesaid or otherwise bee amerced from time to time for their obstinacie and offence And that none hereafter p'sume to inhabite in like manner vnles they finde pledges accordinge to Lawe vnder & vppon greivous an^ciam["] [amercements] to bee imposed vpon them. [In the margin :—fforriners to giue pledges to the Bororecue.]

And itt is alsoe ordered by and with the consent of the Steward & the Inhabitants that noe pson or psons shall receive any such pson or psons to become their tenants of any mesuage or any pte thereof vnles the same pson soe comeinge to Inhabite shall first have found such pledges as aforesaid vnder & vppon the penalty of v^l to bee inflicted vppon euie one offendinge against this order and soe from

time to time att euie Courte Leete ensueinge to incurre the like penaltye of v^{li} [£5] vntill such tenñt bee avoided expelled or have found pledges as aforesaid.

And that the pledges aforesaid to bee taken by obligaçon to the Bororeve for the tyme beinge whoe shall cause the same to bee entred into the Courte booke and give warrant of Attorney to such pson or psons as the Jurye of Courte shall from time to time nominate to implead such as shall offend against the same, and shall not revoke or release the same warr^t vnder & vppon the penaltye of xl^{li} [£40] for euie such revocaçon. And the some wherein the principall and pledges are to bee bound shalbee xxx^{li} [£30] in euie obligaçon soe to bee taken.

That the sufficiencie of the pledges shalbee referred to the Discreçon of the Bororeve for the tyme beinge.

The Jurye of this pñte [present] Leete Doe further order that the Constables of this Towne by themselves or their Deputie for the time beinge shall from time to time hereafter make true & Dilligent inquirie and p'sentm^t att euie Courte Leete of all such defaults as are or shalbee Comitted against this order either by the Burgesses of this Towne or by any such pson or psons as shall come to Inhabite w^{thin} this Towne of Manchester sub p^a v^{li}

The Jurye of this Leete Doe further order, that a Coppie of this order bee by the Clarke of this Courte Deliued vnto the Constables of this Towne before the first day of Maye next, that they may require the assent of euie the Burgesses & ffreeholders w^{thin} this Towne by their hand wrytinge, and if any of the said Burgesses or ffreehold^r shall refuse to subscribe his name vnto the said order the same pson shall forfeit xx^s to bee Distributed amongst the poore of this Towne.

Intrat^a & Ex^a p ipmⁱ Schen^{li}m

Manchester

[13th Oct., 1629].

.....

Cur' cum Bisu ffranc pleg' ten^t ibm Die Martis tercio
decimo Die Octobris 1629 Annoq³ regni Regis Caroli dei grā
Anglie Sco² ffranc² et Hibnie Regis fidei Defensoris &c. quinto
Coram Willo Sparke gen^ooso Schen^o Cu^r ibm.

Michmas 1629.—Jurator' nōia apud Cur' pred'

Jacobus ffoxē gen ⁱ prim ⁱ	} Jur ⁱ	Thomas Tompson gen ⁱ	} Jur ⁱ
Stephus Rodley gen ⁱ		Robtus Langley gen ⁱ	
Thomas Lancashire gen ⁱ		Joħes Hulme gen ⁱ	
Rađus Worsley gen ⁱ		Ričus Chorlton gen ⁱ	
Ričus Lomaxe gen ⁱ		Joħes Gaskell gen ⁱ	
Hen ^r Keley gen ⁱ		Ed ^r us Johnson gen ⁱ	
Henricus Johnson gen ⁱ		Robtus Haulgh gen ⁱ	
Joħes Radcliffe gen ⁱ		Rolandus Mosley gen ⁱ	
Joħes Bowker gen ⁱ			

BOROREVE	WILLUS COOKE Jur ⁱ
Catchpolle	Edward Cheetam Jur ⁱ
CONSTABLES	{ JOHN HARTLEY } Jur ⁱ
	{ ROBT HAULGH } Jur ⁱ
	{ Edward Byrom
	{ Thomas Davenport
Markett-lookers for Corne...	{ Lawrance Pott
	{ Raphe Wollen
	{ Edward Parcivall
	{ Richard Martinscrofte
	{ ffrancis Rylands Jur ⁱ
Markett lookers for fish and flesh	{ James Chorlton
	{ Thomas Wilkinson Jur ⁱ
Miselayers	{ Stephen Rodley } Jur ⁱ
	{ Roland Mosley }
Misegatherers	{ John Hall }
	{ Henry Neild } Jur ⁱ

Sealers and Searchers of Leather	{ John Bowker Mathew Turner Wittm Butler Wittm Barcker Raphe Morris }	Jur ⁿ
Markett lookers for Whit- meate in the Markett- stidd & Markettstidlane...	{ James Mason Anthony Helme }	Jur ⁿ
ffor the like in the Milne- gate	{ Richard Diggles James Berrey }	Jur ⁿ
ffor the like in the Deanse- gate	{ George Richardson Hugh Beswicke }	Jur ⁿ
ffor the like att the Hunts- bancke	{ Hugh Kenyon James Bradshawe }	Jur ⁿ
ffor the like in the ffenel- streete and Wythengreave	{ Thomas Richardson shoorn ^m Robt Hilton Point ^r ¹ }	Jur ⁿ
Officers for wholesome bread and keepinge th'assize of bread	{ Roger Worthington Stephen Gee }	Jur ⁿ
Aletasteters and for keepinge the Assize of beere and ale accordinge to the Statuts & p'sentinge of Drunkards	{ Thomas Richardson ats walworcke senio ^r Thomas Chorlton }	Jur ⁿ
Bylawmen for the Markett- stidlane	{ John Brownsword Raphe Chorlton }	Jur ⁿ
ffor the Milnegate	{ John Rawson Thomas Bewrdsall }	Jur ⁿ
ffor the Deanesgate S ^t Marye- gate and both Markett- stidds	{ Richard Edge Jur ⁿ George Warburton Jur ⁿ Edward Baylie Jur ⁿ Gyles Syddall Robt Boardman Jur ⁿ }	
ffor y ^e Huntsbancke & Church yorde side	{ Wittm Crompton Thomas Hind }	Jur ⁿ
ffor the wythengreave Hang- ing Ditch ffenelstreete and Toadlane	{ Nicholas Moreton John Davie Richard Broadley }	Jur ⁿ
Skevingers for the Markett- stidd lane	{ John Johnson Sadler George Birch }	Jur ⁿ
ffor the Deanesgate	{ John Moulton Robt Potter }	Jur ⁿ
ffor the S ^t Marye gate	{ Raphe Butterworth John Dawson }	Jur ⁿ

¹ See pp. 44, 120, and 135.

ffor ffenelstreete & Wythen- greave	{ John Traves } { Thurstan Knowles } Ju ^r
ffor the Toadlane	{ John Jackson } Ju ^r
ffor the Hanginge Ditch and Mealegate	{ Thomas Potmore } { Thomas Baxter } Ju ^r
ffor both Markettstidds ...	{ Alexander Greene } { Roger Bowringe } Ju ^r
ffrom the Boothes to the Smithie Doore and soe to Salford bridge	{ Michaell Dickonson } { Wiffm Walker } Ju ^r
ffor the Milnegate	{ Richard Lowe } { Robt Bradshawe webster } Ju ^r
Officers for ffruits	{ Raphe Walker } { Henry Walker } p Discre ^c õem
Appriseo ⁿ	{ Robt Radcliffe } { Edward Cheetam } Ju ^r
Officers to make cleane the Markettstidds	{ Raphe Walker } { Henry Walker } p Discre ^c õem
Affairero ⁿ of the Courte ...	{ George Clarke } Ju ^r
	{ John Radcliffe } Ju ^r
	{ Charles Corcker }
	{ Edward Johnson } Ju ^r
	{ Wiffm Radcliffe gen ^t }
Officers for oversight of the order to bee observed for the Conduite & Conduite head	{ Stephen Rodley }
	{ Jeffrey Croxton gen ^t } p Discre- õem
	{ John Radcliffe gen ^t }
	{ Henry Johnson }
Officers in the Milnegate for mastive Doggs and bitches & great mungrell Currs that goe abroad in the streets to bee kept vpp continually or els musled.	{ George Clarke }
	{ Robt Bradshawe baker } Ju ^r
ffor the same [in] the ffenel- streete Hanginge Ditch & Wythengreave	{ John Gorton }
	{ Robt Corcker } { George Diggles } Ju ^r
ffor the same in the Meale- gate and both Markett- stidds	{ John Carter } { Richard Darwell } Ju ^r
ffor the Markettstidlane ...	{ Walter Poole }
	{ Adam Hunt } Ju ^r
ffor the Smithie Doore ...	{ John Patricke } Ju ^r
	{ Joseph Boland }

ffor the Deansgate ...	{ Stephen Hall Alexander Davie }	Jur ⁿ
Officers for measuringe Cloth	{ Robt Radcliffe Edward Cheetam }	Jur ⁿ
Officers that are to p ⁿ te [present] all that forestalle ingrosse & regrate the Markett in buyinge butter Cheese eggs & other vict- ualls by whole sale & sellinge againe by retayle the same Day att the Smithie Doore or elsewhere in Manchester ...	{ James Holland Jur ⁿ Randell Tippinge Jur ⁿ W ^{ill} m Brockholes John Scoales Jur ⁿ	
Officers to dispose of the money received for Colly- hurst ...	{ Richard Chorlton senio ^r Richard Lomaxe Richard Moarton senior Thomas Tompson }	{ p Dis- crecōem }
Bylawman for Collyhurst and Collyhurst foote ...	{ Thomas Bradburie }	

The Jurye doth order that John Leaver Thurstan Knowles John Hartley Edward Holland of Heaton Esq Robt Neild and W^{ill}m Cooke are to come into this Courte vpon the one and twentieth day of this instant moneth there to Do their suite and service sub p^a vj^a viij^d a peece

W^{ill}us Cooke & Thurstanus Knowles Juraⁿ sunt Dñō feceruntq; fidelitaⁿ & admissⁿ sunt tenen^t. [In the margin:—*factum est* by Wm Cooke & Thurstan Knowles and by none els.]

The Jurye vpon veiwe of the Courte booke doe finde that James Hoult Christopher Hodges Thomas Neild Junior Robt Hoult W^{ill}m Shelmdyne Robt Hill and Robt Hilton have not come into this Courte to take their oathes for execuⁿ of such seⁿall [several] offices vnto which they were elected att the Leete Courte houlden att Michaelmas 1628 for w^h their neglect the Jurye Doe oppose vpon eⁿie of the said psons ij^a vj^a a peece.

The Jurye of this pⁿte [present] Courte Leete Doe order that W^{ill}m Houghton Clarke¹ shall come into this Courte Leete to Doe his suite and service for cⁿtaine [certain] lands that the said w^{ill}m hath purchased in the hanginge Ditch sub p^a vj^a viij^d.....*non est factum*.

¹ He occurs in the proceedings of the Court 14th October, 1628, as having sold land in the Marketsidlane to Richard Lomax. (See pp. 148 and 175.)

Whereas there are divers Complaints made by the Inhabitants of this Towne of some greivances donne by such as bringe beastmeates and other noysome thinges to bee washed att the pompe in the hanginge Ditch Wee Doe therefore order that none shall henceforth bringe any such thinge either to the said Pompe or to any other Pompe or Conduite in this Towne there to bee washed wth may bee any waies noysome or offensive to the Inhabitants of this Towne sub p^a ij^a iij^a

The Jurye of this p^rsent Leete Doe Amerce e^ulie ffreehoulder that att this Courte Leete have made default of apparance in xij^a and e^ulie other inhabitant that hath made default of apparance in vj^a

Ordo vsus } Ordinari est p Cur hic in apta Cur q^a Constabulari ad
Constabul } hanc Cur electi essen pntes Cur accipient Ju^ra sua ad
exequend officiū suū in Crastinū ante xj^{man} horam aliter
Schen^{um} impoint sup caput vtriusq³ x^u ¹

Memorand that this xijth day of October 1629 George Clarke Bororeve for the last yeare hath deliued to the p^rnt Bororeve the Exemplifica^on for Collyhurste and the Deed mad[e] by Walter Newgent for th' vse of the poore of this Towne together with the ould Courte booke.

The Jurye of this p^rnt Leete takeinge into considera^on howe many good orders have beene formlie made by se^ruall Juryes att our se^ruall Courte Leets and findeinge the p^rformance of them to bee almost geⁿallie neglected through the delays in affa^ringeing Extractinge & distrayneinge of ffines vppon orders & p^rsentm^a for remedie whereof Wee the Jurye of this p^rnt Leete Doe hereby order that the Catchpolle of this Towne for the time beinge shall Duelye and truelye make a pfect accompt vnto the Bororeve of this Towne for the time beinge of all such Extreates as have come vnto his hands either of money distresse rescous or otherwise att the least neene dayes befor the next Courte Leete, and soe likewise the like before e^ulie Courte Leete followinge sub p^a xx^a And likewise wee the Jurye Doe further order that the said Bororeve shall att e^ulie Court Leete deliver the said accompts of the said Catchpolle in wrytinge vnto the Jurye of the Courte Leete for the time beinge sub p^a xx^a*non est factum.*

Whereas an order was made by the Jurye att the Leete houlden att Easter A^o 1625 that William Crompton should remove a porch

¹ An Order concerning the Constables. It is ordered by the Court here in open Court, that the Constables elected at this Court, being present in Court, shall take their oaths to execute their office on the morrow before 11 o'clock, otherwise the Steward shall fine each of them £10.

w^{ch} the said Jurye then found to bee an Incroachm^t or els to agree with the Lord of the waste for the same, sub p^al x^r the Jurye of this Courte findeinge the same not by him p^rformed Doe order that the said wifm Crompton shall either take Downe the said Incroachm^t or els agree with the said Lord of the waste for the same before the xxiiijth day of November next sub p^al xx^r.....*non est factum.*

Whereas the Jurye of the Leete houlden att Easter 1624 Did then finde that the sonne of Raphe Soundiforth had a paire of staires leadeinge into a Cellar in the Corne Markett beinge dangerous for all passengers by reason itt was not fenced Did therefore order him and all others within this Towne that had anye staires out of any streete into any Cellar that thenceforth they should bee soe fenced and kept from time to time that they should nott bee hurtfull nor dangerous to theire neighbours nor passengers sub p^al x^r The Jurye of this p^rnte [present] Leete findeinge that the said stayres are yett vnfenced They doe therefore order that the said Raphe Soundiforth and all others that have any such staires as aforesaid that are Dangerous to passeng^r Doe sufficientlye fence all such stayres soe as they bee not hurtfull or Dangerous to passeng^r betwixt this and the xxiiijth of November sub p^al xx^r against euie such offendo^r against this order.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye of this Leete Doe finde that m^r Wifm Hulme of Deanesgate Wifm Crompton Elizabeth Wharmebye wyddowe and Edward Cheetam have sett vpp or built stepps or stayres of stonne over against theire se^all houses w^{ch} the same Jurye Doe finde to be a Comon Annoyance, they Doe therefore order that the se^all pties above named shall remove the said stepps or staires before the xxth day of Novemb^r next sub p^al v^r against euie pson neglectinge this order.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye Doe finde that Richard Deane of the hanginge Ditch Doth suffer his Donnghill vppon the backside of the house where hee nowe dwelleth to lye to the Pale of Thomas Owen, w^{ch} is betwixt the said Dunghill & the garden of the said Thomas whereby the said Thomas is Damnfied, The Jurye Doe order that the said Richard shall remove the said Dunghill from the said pale, soe as the same bee not rotted and the said Thomas thereby annoyed betwixt this & the last Day of this moneth sub p^al v^r.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye Doe finde that Allexander Radcliffe¹ is Departed & Robt Radcliffe his sonne is his next heire and is to come in to Doe his suite & service.....*non est factum.*

¹ His death was announced at the Court held 29th April, 1628. (See p. 140.)

The Jurye Doe finde that Adam Smith¹ th'eld^r hath purchased c²taine [certain] lands of John Gylliam and is to come in to Doe his suite & service.....*non est factum*.

The Jurye Doe finde that Samuell Mosley² is to come in to Doe his suite and service for his lands att Garrett.....*non est factum*.

Whereas divers orders have beene made against Edward Holland of Heaton Esq^r for the Removall of a watercourse comeinge from his house The Jurye of this pⁿte [present] Leete vppon veiwe of the same findeinge the said watercourse still remayneinge very noysome & hurtfull to neighbours & passeng^r Doe order that the said Edward Holland Doe turne the said watercourse into his right course or otherwise remove the same soe as itt bee noe more noysome or p^riudiciall betwixt this & the xxxth day of November next sub p^a xl¹*non est factum*.

Whereas the Jurye of the Leete Courte houlden att Easter 1628 haveinge duelye considered that there was in former tymes stayers leadinge Downe to the water att the wheate Mylne bridge in the Milnegate, and that there were Twoe faire wells for the vse and benifitt of the Towne But they were Defaced and quite overthrowne by reason of leadeinge and Dryveinge of horses or other Cattell Downe & vpp the said staires The Jurye of this Leete vppon further veiwe and considera³on of the same, findeinge the said staires to bee worne out to the greate danger of the Towne in case of any pⁿte [present] need of water, and beinge informed that the said stayers are soe decayed principallye by the servants of mth Prestwhich of Hulme by reason of their continuall Driveinge of horses throwe the same, They Doe therefore order that none of the servants of the said mth Prestwhich nor any pson shall hereafter leade or drive either horses or other Cattell throwe the said stayres sub p^a x¹ for eu^eie time against eu^eie pson soe offendinge.

The Jurye doe finde That m^r George Tippinge doth suffer a Dunghill adioyninge to his land in the Milnegate to lye open to the streete to the annoyance of passeng^r and other Inhabitants They Doe therefore order that hee shall either cause the same to bee removed or els to bee sufficientlye fenced from the streete wth a palle before the last Day of November next sub p^a x¹.....*non est factum*.

Whereas there hath beene divers orders form^lye made for Removeinge of stackes of gorse or kidds³ Twenty Roods from any dwellinge house or barne within this Towne to avoid the great danger of ffire, and yett notwithstandinge there is much default

¹ See p. 152.

² See p. 129.

³ See p. 101.

therein therefore the Jurie Doth further order that all such stackes of gorse and kidds shalbee removed Twenty Roods from any Dwelling house or barne before the xxth day of December next and hereafter to laye noe more any such stackes of gorse or kidds in the same places sub p^a xi^a

The Jurye of this Leete takeinge into consideraçon the great damage & hinderance that the Inhabitants of this Towne doe endure by reason of fforestallers & Regrato^r of the markett whoe Doe from time to time buy vpp butter Cheese Egges & all manner of whitmeate besids Pullen¹ and provision of divers other kinds The Jurye Doe therefore order that noe pson whatsoever shall hereafter buy any such provision as comes to bee sould in this Towne either vppon Markett Day or any other day of the weeke to sell the same againe the same weeke by retayle sub p^a vj^a viij^a for eüie time against eüie pson soe offendinge.

The Jurye of this p'sent Leete findinge that itt is very vsefull and profitable to this Towne to keepe a Beadle² continuallye in walkinge through the streets of this Towne to p'vent Roagues and other wandringe beggers from comeinge and begginge within this Towne and also for restrayneinge the native poore of this Towne from begginge whoe have weeklye paye allowed them for their susteñnce. The Jurie Doe order that Three pounds Tenn shillings shalbee allowed him by the Constables of this Towne for his wages for the execuçon of the said office for the yeare beinge wth some the said Constables shall raise out of such layes & taxes as are by them to bee laid for the Townes vse for this pñte [present] yeare, and that if the said Constables Doe finde the said Beadle negligent or slothfull in the execuçon of his office That then att their Discreçons they shall make Choice of such a man for the execuçon of the same office as they shall thincke fittinge.....*factum est.*

The Jurye of this Courte Leete Doe hereby order that eüie officer whoe is att this Courte Leete or any Courte Leete hereafter elected to any office in this Towne of Manchester shall not faile to bringe vnto the Jurye of the Courte Leete for the time beinge their p'sentm^t or blanckes vppon the first day of the next Courte Leete and soe consequentye vppon the first Day of eüie Courte Leete hereafter sub p^a eüie officer.....ij^a vj^a

¹ Pullen, an old word for poultry.

² A Beadle for Rogues was appointed at the Court held 30th September, 1573, and at subsequent Courts. (See vol. i., pp. 158, 167, 175, and 180.) On the 7th June, 1614, a special meeting was held to appoint a fit person to be a Beadle or Marshall to apprehend and bring to the Constables all rogues, vagabonds, and sturdy beggars found within the town either wandering or begging. He was to receive a fixed stipend and 4d. for every rogue, &c., whipped. (See vol. ij., p. 293, and also p. 326.)

The Jurye doe further order that the affaire^m¹ of the Courte for the time to Come shall hereafter deliver their p'sentm^a readye affaired vnto the Steward of the Courte Leete for the time beinge att or before the last Day of the adiornem^t of the Co'te Leete sub p^a x'

Whereas of late time John Hartley of Manchester Drap hath and Doth Challenge a priviledge to bee served with water att the Comon Conduite of this Towne of Manchester before any other (m' Wilm Radcliffe excepted) Wee the Jurye of this Courte Leete Doe verilye beleve that the said priviledge Doth not of right belonge vnto him therefore Wee the Jurye of this p^{nt}e [present] Leete Doe hereby order that the said John Hartley shall betwixt this and the end of the Courte Leete to bee houlden att Easter next shall (*sic*) shew lawfull cause of the said Priviledge by a Deed in wrytinge or by the oath of honest witnesses vnto the steward & Jurye of the said East^r Leete and in the meane time shall surcease his claime of the said priviledge sub p^a xl'.....*non est factum.*

The Jurye haveinge veiwed a Watercourse issueinge through the lands of Raphe hudson and Edward L.

bridge Doe fin^e

vsuall waterco

owne house t

Edward is wo.

a pale with q

Edward to his

that the said

where itt aunt

in the place v

Edward and tl

November nex

The Jurye
overseers of the
to m' John har
have from the
them, that hee
duiteheads and
as in their Di
Conduite.

... employed

... fittinge for the vse of the

¹ The Affeerors of the Court were regularly appointed to examine all the amerements presented at the Court, and to see that too high fines, &c., were not imposed by the Steward. (See vol. i., p. 4, # 4.)

The Jurye Doe pⁿte [present] that the servants of m^r Thomas Prestwich¹ have taken some Earth out of the highwaye in Alport and con^vted [converted] the same to the vse of the said m^r Prestwich wee Doe am^{ce} [amerce] m^r Thomas Prestwich for the fault abovesaid in ij^a

Whereas Twoe se^ull orders have of late beene procured from the Judges of Assizes con^oninge the Restrayneinge of fforrain^m to come and inhabit the one con^oninge this Towne in p^ticular, thother more ge^ullie ffor the whole County yett both very behoofeall and beneficiall for the Inhabitants of this Towne The Jurye Doth therefore order that both the said orders shalbee by the Clarke of this Courte faire copied out or entred into the Courte-booke before the xxth day of December next

[THE JUDGE'S ORDER TO RESTRAIN PERSONS SETTLING IN THE TOWN.]

Lanc. Whereas wee his Ma^y Judges of Assyse att Lancaster have beene informed in open Courte that the Inhabitants within y^e Towne of Manchester from time to time have made great Provisions for the poore of the said Towne wth good ac^ons [actions] and the want of Execu^on of some Convenyent Course to restraine poore people, that come from severall places to Inhabitt and in short time become chargeable vnto the said Towne, hath beene such a motive and invita^on of Strangers that are poore and weake in estate as the Towne is att this pⁿte [present] soe pestred & overburthened as the native Poore is wronged of that provision wth was intended onely for them soe as wee finde, that if a speedie Course for remedye thereof should not bee presently taken, the burthen would ly[e] soe heavielye on the said Inhabitants as would make them vnable to continue their good p^ovisions for the poore.

It is therefore ordered by vs his Ma^y said Judges of Assyse, that if any p^oson or persons whatsoever that hath any estate or interest in any Mesuage or place of Abode within the said Towne of Manchester that shall att any time after the Twentieth day of this instant August receive intertayne or take to dwell into any of their Mesuages or places of Abode in the said Towne any such person or persons comeinge from any other place or Towneshipp whatsoever That all such persons soe receivinge and Disposeinge of their

¹ See p. 152.

houses to such persons aforesaid shall give sufficient securitie to one of his Ma^{ty} Justices of peace neare adioyneinge, that those persons soe received or their Children shall not bee chargeable vnto the Inhabitants of the said Towne of Manchester And wee Doe further order that if any person or persons whatsoever haveinge any estate in any Mesuage or place in the said Towne shall p'sume to entertayne any such person or persons and doe not give securitie in their behalfe accordinge to the Dirrec^{ti}on of this our order, Then wee Doe require eu^{er}ie [every] such his Ma^{ty} Justices of Peace as shall receive informa^{ti}on of their obstinacies to bynde over such p^{er}son or persons vnto his Ma^{ty} next Assyses att Lancaster there to answeare their Contempt Given att Lancaster the ffoureth Daie of August An^o Dⁿⁱ 1629

H. YELUERTON.

THO: TREVOR

Intr^o & ex^oia^l p ipm^l Schen^lum

Manchester [13th April, 1630].

.....

Curia Bisus franc pleg' ten^t i^m Die Martis vidz Decimo-
tertio Die Aprilis 1630 anno Regni Caroli nunc Regis Angli[e],
Scocie, ffranc², et Hibnie fidei Defensor³ &c. Sexto: coram
Oswald Mosley¹ Ar^o Scen^{lo} Cur³ pdct³.

Easter 1630.—Juratorum nomina

Willus Bell gener ³	} Jur ³	Michael Dickonson gener ³	} Jur ³
Samuel Tipping gen ³		Radus Hudson gen ³	
Johes Ratcliffe gen ³		Thomas Davenport gen ³	
Johes Bowker gen ³		Radus Woollen gener ³	
Thomas Owen gen ³		Ric ³ us Chowerton gen ³	
Edrus Gee gen ³		Thomas Illingworth gen ³	
Johes Beswick gen ³		Laurentius Owen gen ³	
Carolus Corker gen ³			

The Jurie of this present Court leet vpon search made Doe finde that James Chowerton, Gyles Syddall, Walter Poole, William Brockholes & Thomas Bredberrie have neglected to take theire Oathes vnto the se^uall offices vnto which they were elected at Michaelmas leet last: Therefore the Jurie of this p^rsent leete Doe amerce euerie of the said parties in Two shillings six pence a peece.

The Jurie of this present leet Doe amerce Nicholas Morton, John Johnson, George Birch, Richard Darwell and Thomas Bre[d]berrie for that they have not brought in theire presentments for theire offices vnto which they were chosen at Michat^m's leete last in Two shillings a peece.

¹ The name of William Sparke, the late Steward, does not occur again in these Records in that capacity. Oswald Mosley, Esq., who was Steward at this Court, was probably Oswald Mosley, of Ancoats, Esq., the old Steward, who died in November in this year, being buried at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, 11th November, 1630, *at* 47.

The Jurie Doe finde that George Tipping,¹ John Gee² and Raphe Hudson³ gent are Departed this life since Michaelmas leete last and that Samuel Tipping iunior, Edmund Gee and Raphe Hudson gentlemē theire seūall heires are at theire full Age and are to come in to Doe theire Suit and service.

¹ George Tipping was the second son of Richard Tipping, of Manchester, linen draper, who died 7th October, 1592. (See vol. ij., p. 68, where a long account of him will be found.) He, like his father, was a linen draper in the town, and was married at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, 7th September, 1591, to Mary, daughter and co-heir of Thomas Willott, of Manchester, gent. (See vol. ij., p. 48.) By her, who died 9th October, 1629 (a few weeks before her husband), he had a large family—Edmund, his son and heir apparent, who died unmarried February, 1628-9, aged 24 years; Thomas, George, Mildred, and possibly others, who all died young, and Samuel, Mary, and Elizabeth, who were living at the time of his death. He was buried at Manchester 29th October, 1629, but his will, if he made any, is not now at Chester. His Inquisition *post mortem* was taken 6th Charles. Samuel Tipping, the eldest surviving son and heir, was baptised at Manchester 25th December, 1605, so that at this time he was 24 years of age. He died unmarried in 1641, when his two sisters became his co-heirs. Of these Mary, the elder, married Peter Leigh, of the West Hall, High Leigh, co. Chester, and had issue, and the other, Elizabeth, married Richard Howorth, of Manchester, a Bencher of Gray's Inn, and had issue two daughters, who died young. The following deed is of sufficient interest to print in extenso :—

10 April 1631. Received by mee Anne Moseley, widowe late wife of Rowland Moseley Esquier deceased [late lord of the manor of Manchester. See vol. ij., p. 318 n], mother and Committee of the bodye and lands of Edward Moseley, his Mat^r Ward, sonne and heire of the said Rowland Moseley, of Samuell Typpinge, the younger, of Manchester, gentleman, sonne and heire of George Typpinge, gentleman, deceased, the some of twentye five shillings of lawfull English money, due and payable in right of the said ward, by the said Samuel Typpinge, after the decease of the said George Typpinge (dying seised thereof) for certain lands and hereditaments lying and being in Manchester aforesaid, by force and vertue of one deed or writing indented, bearing date the twentieth day of Januarye in the first year of the Raigne of the late Queene of England, Queene Marye, made or granted by or from Thomas West, late Lord delawarr, of the honorable order of the Garter, knight, unto one Robert Shawe of Northmeyles and George Proudlove of Manchester and their heires (amongst other things) of the said lands and premisess, whearof the said George Typping dyed seised as aforesaid, I say received xxv^a

(Signed) ANNE MOSLEY

Witnesse

Anthonie Elcocke
Thomas Williamson

Samuel Tipping, of Manchester, the elder, uncle of the Samuel Tipping above mentioned, died unmarried, and was buried in the Collegiate Church, Manchester, on the 26th November, 1633. By deed dated 3rd November, 1629, he conveyed his messuages and lands, &c., in Manchester to Sir Cecil Trafford, of Trafford, Knt., and others, in trust, to the use of himself and the heirs of his body, and in default of such issue, then to the use of Samuel Tipping the younger, son of George Tipping, his brother, deceased, and the heirs male of his body, and in default of such issue, to the use of George Tipping, son of Richard Tipping, son of John Tipping, his eldest brother, deceased. The will of Samuel Tipping the elder, dated 13th April, 1630, was proved at Chester 4th December, 1633. As his death is not mentioned in these Records it seems fitting it should be referred to here, as his name so frequently occurs.

² The name of John Gee occurs very frequently in these Records. (See Index to vol. ij.) The one whose death is now recorded is probably to be identified with the John Gee

The Jurie Doe elect & choose William Walker Shooemaker to be one of the sealers of leather vntill the next Court-leete houlden at Manchester.

The Jurie Doe finde that Richard Halliwell Doth leave a Ditch

returned as son and heir to his father, John Gee, deceased, at the Court held 3rd April, 1589. (See vol. ij., p. 31.) His father's Inquisition *post mortem* shows him to have been 37 years of age in 1593, so that he must at this time have been about 74 years of age. He was Boroughreeve in 1592-3, and one of the two Constables in 1595-6. The John Gee who was Constable in 1606-7 was probably some relation. His will, as John Gee, of Manchester, gent., is dated 5th October, 1629, and was proved at Chester 21st May, 1630. He desired to be buried within the parish church of Manchester, "under my form wherein I do usually sit in the Church, under the great pulpit there." One-third of his goods to "Elizabeth Gee now my wife," and two third parts to Elizabeth, Joan, Anne, Margaret, Katherine, and Alice, his daughters. Out of all his burgages, lands, &c., in Manchester he left to Joseph Gee, his son, £40; to Anne, Margaret, Katherine, and Alice Gee, his daughters, £10 a piece; to the son and daughter of his daughter Elizabeth and John Slater, her husband, £10; to the children of his daughter Joan and Richard Sherdley, her husband, £10; and to all his grandchildren except Richard Sherdley's children, 5s. each. His wife, Elizabeth Gee, and Edmund Gee, his son and heir, were appointed executors, and "my loving Kinsmen George Gee clerk and George Clarke of Manchester haberdasher" supervisors. The inventory of his goods, taken 11th November, 1629, by John Clarke, Steven Gee, and others, amounted only to £53 7s. 7d. One item was "a seiled Coate of armes," valued at 12d.

* The name of Ralph Hudson has occasionally occurred in these Records, where he is found serving on the Jury, and is styled gentleman. In 1614 he is described as of Ardwick (see vol. ij., p. 292 n), and at the Court held 13th April, 1615, he and his son Richard are returned as having purchased a messuage near the Booths, the said Richard being under age. (See vol. ij., p. 301.) In his will dated 10th February, 1629[-30], and proved at Chester 1st April, 1630, he describes himself as of Chorlton Roe, yeoman. He mentions his wife Anne; his daughter, Alice Hudson; his grandchild, Anne Hill; and his son-in-law, Robert Hill. Margaret, his third daughter, who had recently married Robert Leese, of Ashton-under-Lyne, and his two sons, Ralph Hudson and John Hudson, are also mentioned. "Whereas I have made my eldest son Raphe Hudson, joint purchaser with me of the messuage lands &c. in Chorlton Roe aforesaid, wherein I now dwell. I do also devise to my said son Raphe all that land that I lately purchased of George Syddall of Milkinlade, gent, situate in Gorton, to him and his heirs for ever, and do assign to him, after the decease of his mother one close called the Peele, which I took by lease of Robert Becke, gent, during the term of the said lease, and I hereby charge him that he do not hinder my cosin John Thorpe of Ashton under Lyne or his assigns in the quiet possession of the moiety of the said messuage and tenement, but that my said cosin may enjoy the same immediately after my decease, to the use of Anne my wife, according to the true meaning of an indenture, bearing date the 4th August 1618." "And as concerning my son John Hudson, it is my will that my said son Raphe shall pay to him £200, when 21, and in lieu thereof I devise to the said Raphe and his heirs male, all the buildings &c in Manchester near to the Boothes or Boothes Door, lately purchased from Henry Butterworth, and all the messuages &c in Manchester near the west and south sides of the churchyard of the Collegiate Parish Church of Manchester, which I heretofore purchased from Laurence Langley and George Proudlove of Manchester, now deceased, with remainder to my said son John and his heirs male, remainder to the right heirs of me the said Raphe for ever." His said wife to enjoy the third part of the said messuages for her life. She and his son John were appointed executors, and his loving brother, Richard Hudson, and his son-in-law, Robert Hill, and John Thorpe and Charles Knott overseers.

betweene Gyles Edge and the Breecroft vnsoured, and that the same is an Annoyance to passengers (in the foote path) that come by : Therefore the Jurie Doe order that the said Richard Halliwell shall cause his Ditch aforesaid to be sufficiently cleansed and scoured betwixt this and S^t James-tyde [July 25] next s[ub]p^a] vj^a viij^a

The Jurie doe finde that m^r Samuel Tipping¹ the yonger hath a Dung-hill lying in the Milnegate ouer against his land in the Streete to the Annoyance of the Inhabitants: It is therefore by the Jurie ordered that the said Dung-hill shalbe remooved by the said m^r Samuel Tipping betwixt this and the xxvth Daie of Julie next sub pena Three shillings foure pence.....*factum est.*

The Jurie of this present Leete Doe order that whereas Nicholas Buerdsall hath Digged a pitt or hole vpon the Lords wast neare adioyning to the high way being a Common Annoyance; that he shall fill it vp againe betwixt this & the xxiiijth Daie of August next vnd^r paine of Tenn shillings.....*factum est.*

The Jurie doe order that noe person or psons shall from henceforth gett anie Clay within foure yeards of either side of the pavement that lyes in the head of the Market-stidd lane and leads to the Garrett sub pena for euie pson so offending for euerie tyme Three shillings foure pence.

The Jurie doe finde that M^{rs} Gray hath receaued one Samuel Barlowe to be an Inmate since the last weeke, therefore the Jurie Doe order that the said M^{rs} Gray shall remoove the said Samuell & all other Inmates that Dwell in her house betwixt this & the xxiiijth Daie of May next vnd^r the paine of Twentie shillings.....*non est factum.*

The Jurie Doe finde that M^r Wiſſm Bell hath purchased of m^r ffrancis Mosley certaine lands lying in the mylnegate in Manchester, and that the said M^r Bell is to come in & Doe his suit & service.

The Jurie Doe present that m^r Stephen Radley hath purchased of Robert Ratcliffe² certaine lands lying in Manchester and is to come in to Doe his suit and service betwixt this and the next Leete sub pena vj^a viij^a

The Jurie Doe finde that Alexander Baguley hath purchased of George Holland certaine lands in Manchester and is to come in to Doe his suite & Service.

¹ See note 1, p. 168.

² See p. 140.

Whereas Adam Smith¹ th'elder hath purchased certaine lands of John Guylliam and hath not come in as yet to Doe his suit & service, therefore the Jurie doe order that hee shall come in betwixt this and the next Court leete sub pena x²

Whereas Samuel Mosley³ was to come in at this Court leete to Doe his suite & service therefore the Jurie Doe order (in regard he hath not come in) that he shall come in betwixt this & the next Court sub pena x²

Whereas there was an order made at the last Court leete for the remooving of certaine Stacks of Gorse & kidds⁴ which order is pformed by all excepting Barnard Clay who hath made a Rescows vpon the Bayliffe, Therefore the Jurie Doe order that Barnard Clay shall pay his fine of ffortie shillings betwixt this and the first Daie of June next sub pena iiij¹¹

Ad hanc Curia veneſ p'dcſ Samuel Tipping junio', Edmſus Gee, Wiſſus Bell et Alexander Baguley et iuraſ sunt Dño, fidelitatē fecerſ, et admisſ sunt Tenentes.⁴

¹ See p. 152.

² See p. 129.

³ See p. 101.

⁴ To this Court came the said Samuel Tipping, junior, Edmund Gee, William Bell, and Alexander Baguley, and were sworn to the lord, and did [their] fealty, and were admitted tenants.

Manchester

[5th Oct., 1630].

.....

Curia cum Bisu franc pleg' tenē ihm die Martis videt
quinto die Octobris 1630 Anno regni Caroli nunc Regis Angt
Sco² ffranc² et Hibnie fidei defensor² &c. Sexto Coram Radō
Worthington¹ Añ Scento Cur² p²d.

Michmas 1630.—Jurator' nōia

Wittus Radcliffe gen ²	} Jur ²	Samuel Tippinge gen ²	} Jur ²
Adamus Smith gen ²		George Clarke gen ²	
Ričus Lomas gen ²		Edward Johnson gen ²	
Johes Bowker gen ²		Thomas Thomasson gen ²	
Johes Hulme gen ²		Ričus Morton sen ² gen ²	
Johes Gaskell gen ²		Robtus Becke gen ²	
Johes Radcliffe gen ²		Ričus Chorlton gen ²	
James ffoxe gen ²		Robtus Langley gen ²	
BOROREVE		JOHN HARTLEY Jur ²	
Catchpolle		Edrus Cheetam Jur ²	
CONSTABLES		{ RICHARD CHOURTON } Jur ²	
		{ MICHAEL DICKONSON }	
		{ Roger Bowringe Jur ²	
		{ Richard Moreton Junior Jur ²	
Markett lookers for Corne...		{ Gyles Syddall Jur ²	
		{ Wittm Barker Jur ²	
		{ Edward Baylye Jur ²	
		{ Wittm Brockholles Jur ²	
Markett lookers for fish & flesh		{ Edward Percivall } Jur ²	
		{ Robte Hulton }	
		{ Alexander Baguley }	
Miselayers		{ Wittm Bell } Jur ²	
		{ John Marler }	
Misegatherers		{ John Hulme } Jur ²	
		{ Mathew Turner }	

¹ The name of Ralph Worthington, Esq., occurs here as Steward of the Court for the first time.

Sealers & searchers of Leather	{ John Radcliffe Richard Tompsonne John Soundyforth Wittm Bouker Richard Hollins }	{ Jur ⁿ }
Markett lookers for white meate in the Marketstide & Marketstidlane.. ...	{ Sheath Travis John Scoles John Gorton George Sorocould }	
for the like in the Milnegate	{ Wittm Birche }	{ Jur ⁿ }
for the like in the Deanes- gate	{ John Barloe }	
for the like in the Hunts- banke	{ Edward Bradshawe Wittm Kenion }	{ Jur ⁿ }
for the like in the fenelstreet & Wythengreaue.. ...	{ John Keye Thomas Richardson }	{ Jur ⁿ }
Officers for wholsome bread & keepinge the assize of bread	{ Hugh Willians [<i>?sic</i> for Williams] ffrancis Rylande }	
Aletasters & for keepinge the assize of Beere & ale accordinge to the Statuts & p'sentinge of Drunkards	{ James Berye Robte Hulton pointer ¹ }	{ Jur ⁿ }
Bylawmen for the Market- stidlane	{ Wittm Jacksonne Wittm Richardsonne }	{ Jur ⁿ }
for the Milnegate	{ Robte Dana William Crompton }	{ Jur ⁿ }
for the Deanesgate S ^t Mary gate & both Marketstides.	{ Robte Pottar Alexander Davie Lawrence Pott Raphe Butterworth Richard Darwell }	{ Jur ⁿ }
for Huntsbanke & Church yord syde... ..	{ James Bradshall Alexander Hopwood }	
ffor the Wythengreave hang- ing ditch ffenelstreete & Toad lane	{ Thurstan Knowles John Bamford }	{ Jur ⁿ }
Skavingers for the Market- stidlane	{ Titus Marsh John Brownesworth Raphe Chourton }	{ Jur ⁿ }
ffor the Deanesgate	{ George Warburton Daniel Bryan }	{ Jur ⁿ }
for S ^t Marie gate	{ Robte Bordman Wittm Strengfellowe }	{ Jur ⁿ }

¹ See pp. 44, 120, 135, and 157.

for ffenelstreete & Wythen greave	{ Wifm Baguley } Jur
for the Toadlane	{ Richard Bradley } Jur
for the Mealegate & Hanging Ditch	{ Wifm Barlowe } Jur
	{ Nicholas Mourton } Jur
	{ Richard Wilkinson } Jur
	{ Thomas Chourton } Jur
ffor both Marketstides ...	{ Richard Radley } Jur
	{ John Hall } Jur
from the Boothes to the Smithy Doore & so to Salford bridge	{ John Paterick } Jur
	{ John Towres } Jur
for the Milnegate	{ Richard Diggles } Jur
	{ George Bewrdsall } Jur
Officers for fruits	{ Raphe Walker } Jur
	{ Henry Walker } Jur
Praysors	{ Robte Radcliffe } Jur
	{ Edward Cheetam } Jur
Officers to Make Cleane the Marketstides	{ Raphe Walker }
	{ Henry Walker }
	{ John Gaskell }
Affairero ⁿ of the Courte ...	{ Richard Morton } Jur
	{ Robte Langley } Jur
	{ Thomas Tompson }
Officers for the Ouersight of the order to be obserued for the Conduite & Conduite head	{ Wifm Radcliffe gent } Jur
	{ James ffoxe }
	{ Henry Johnson }
	{ George Clarke }
	{ John Radcliffe gent }
	{ Alex Greene }
Officers in the Milnegate for Mastiue Doggs & bitches & great Mungrell Curre that goe abroad in the streets to be kept vp Continually or els musled for the same in the ffenel street hanging ditch & Wythengreaue	{ Wifm Harrison } Jur
	{ Robte Turner } Jur
for the same in the meale gate & both Marketstiddes	{ Richard Percivall } Jur
	{ Richard Meriat } Jur
for the marketstidlane ...	{ Thomas Heawood } Jur
	{ Roger Hill } Jur
for the Smithy doore ...	{ James Holt } Jur
	{ Richard Marler } Jur
	{ Joseph Bowland }
	{ Martin Bowker }

for the Deanesgate... ..	{ Robte Hill Edward Birch }	Jur ⁿ
Officers for Measuringe Cloth	{ Robte Radlyffe Edward Cheetam }	Jur ⁿ
Officers to p ^{nt} e [present] all those that forestalle & Regrate the Markett in buyinge butter Cheese eggs & other victualls by whose [<i>sic</i> for whole] sale & sellinge againe by Retaile the same day at the Smithy Doore or els where in Manchester	{ Lawrence Owen Edward Byrame Raphe Wollen Robte Baxter }	Jur ⁿ
Officers to dispose of the Money Received for Colli- hurst	{ M ^r Samuel Tippinge Edward Holbrocke Edward Johnson John Barlowe }	Jur ⁿ
Bylawman for Collihurst & Collihurst foote	{ ffancis Woofenden }	

The Jury of this p^sent Leet doe amerce eu^y [every] ffreehoulder wth oweth suit & seruice to the Lord of this Mano^r wth hath made default of apparance at this p^sent Leete in xij^d & eu^y other Inhabitant in vj^d a peece.

The Jurie doe find that Michael Dickonson hath purchased of John Shalcrosse¹ Certaine Burgages & lands in the Markett place neere the Conduit & is to come in to doe his suite & service. Jurⁿ est doño fecitq; fidelitatē & admis^o est tenens &c.....*factum est.*

The Jury doe find that Tho: Tompson hath purchased of Edward Hollinbrigg² one Burgage in the Deanesgate at the Corner of S^t Mariegate & is to come in to doe his suite & service. Jurⁿ est dño fecitq; &c.....*factum est.*

The Jury doe fynd that Ellin Hartley wydow hath purchased of M^r Wiffm Houghton³ Clarke Certaine Burgags & lands lyinge in the Hanging Ditch & is to Come in to Doe her suit & service.....*non est factum.*

¹ See p. 46.

² The Inventory of the goods, &c., of Edward Hollinbrigg, of Manchester, taken 1622, is at Chester. Query was he the father of the Edward Hollinbrigg here named?

³ See pp. 148 and 159.

Whereas there are diu^s [divers] Complaints made by the Inhabitants of this Towne of a Comon greevance Done by such as bringe beast meats & other noysome things to be Washed at the Conduit & at Pumps & Wells standinge in the streets of this Towne Wee doe therefore order None shall henceforth bringe any such Noysome things either to the Conduit or any such Pumps or Wells there to be Washed sub pena v^s for euy tyme so offendinge & that the Skavingers of this towne on their seull p^sincts [several precincts] shall make due p^sentm^t of all such as shall offend against this order.

Whereas the Markett places & streets of this towne of Manchest^r and the Inhabitants of the same haue beene & are much annoyed & troubled wth such trees yates¹ & blocks of Timber as haue beene and are oftentimes layd & oft in the places aforesaid Therefore the Jurye of this p^sent Leet doe order that euy p^son & p^sons whoe at this p^sent tyme are owner or owners of any such trees yates¹ or blocks of Timber as aforesaid shall on thisside & before the xxvjth day of this Instant Moneth of October Remove or Cause to be Removed & taken away all such trees yates¹ & blocks of Timber sub pena vj^s viij^d And the Jurye doe further order that noe p^son or p^sons whatsoever shall at any tyme or tymes hereafter lay any such trees &c. either at or about the Conduit M^kett place or streets in this Towne sub pena x^s for euy tyme so offendinge And the Jurye doe likewise order that the seull Skavingers of this towne wthin their seull p^sincts shall p^sent the seull p^sons & tymes of such offences by the layinge of Timber in the places aforesaid sub pena vj^s viij^d

The Jurye of this p^sent Leet vpon view made doe ffind that John Johnson Sadler hath of late erected a Chimney in his howse in the Marketstreetlane in the possession of Raphe Worrall wth Chimney is by this Jurye thought to be very dangerous & likewise to be set on fire if speedy Repaire be not made therfore the Jurye of this Leet doe order that the said John Johnson shall sufficiently amend alter or repaire the said Chimney before Martinmas [Nov. 11] next accordinge to the direction & appointm^t of the Constables of this towne for this p^sent yeare sub pena xx^s

The Jurie of this p^sent Leet doe order that the Markettlookers for fish & flesh shall from tyme to tyme on the Market Day & at all tymes Convenient goe thorough the Markett & take especial view of all such p^sons as shall sell or offer to sell any flesh wth shall not be good & Marketable And if the[y] find any not wholsome they

¹ A Lancashire word in common use for "gates." The Yates family, of Lancashire, have three five-barred gates as part of their arms.

shall Cause the same to be taken from them & the offenders to be p'sented at eũy [every] Court Leet & that eũy pson so offendinge shall for eũy tyme soe offendinge forfeit xx^s And if any officer be negligent in not executing this one order shall for eũy M'ket Daie forfeit v^s

The Jurie doe ffind that Richard Meriat keepeth a Swine Coat w^{ch} standeth vppon a Watercourse betwixt the dwellinge howses of the said Richard & the dwellinge howse of Nicholas Mourton w^{ch} is a great Annoyance vnto the neighbo^r & passengers therfore the Jurye doe order that the said Richard shall either Remove & take away the said Swinecoate or else shall keepe it soe as that it shall be no annoyance vnto the Neighbo^r or passengers sub pena sixe shillings eight pence for eũy tyme so offendinge.

The Jurye doe p'sent that John Davie of the Hanging ditch doth keepe & vse vnlawfull gaminge in his howse at vnlawfull tymes.

Manchester. [27th April, 1631.]

.....

Curia cum Bisu franc pleg' tenē ibm Die M'curij videlt
vicesimo septimo die Aprilis 1631 Annoq; Regni Regis Caroli
Dei građ Angt: Scođ ffranc et Hibnje Regis fidei defensori &c.
septimo Coram Rađo Worthington Arī seneđ Curī ibm.

Easter Leet Court 1631.—Jurator' nōia.

Wittus Bell generī ffranciscus Mossley genī Rađus Worsley genī Ričus Moreton genī Milo Ainscowe genī Rogerus Worthington genī Wittus Crompton genī	{ Jurī	Johes Marler genī Johes Beswicke genī Rađus Woollin genī Rađus Pycrofte genī Rogerus Neild genī Robtus Dana genī Rogerus Bowringe genī Lawī Owen genī	{ Jurī
--	--------	--	--------

The Jury doe find that Thomas Birch¹ of Birchhalle gent is heire vnto his late father & is at full age & is to Come into this Court to Doe his suit and seruice for his lands in Manchest'.....*non est factum.*

The Jury doe find that Richard Morton² is deceased since the last Co^t Leete and Richard Morton his soñe is his heire & is to Come into this Co^t to doe his suit & seruice for his lands in Manchest'.....*factum est.*

¹ At the Court held 9th October, 1611, the death of George Birch, gent., was announced, and that Thomas Birch, his son and heir, was then under age. (See vol. ij., p. 264.) From his father's Inquisition *post mortem*, taken 9th September, 1613, it appears that he was then 5 years and 4 months old. Having now come of age he was ordered to attend and do his suit and service. He subsequently became an active Parliamentary officer during the Civil War, and as Major Birch took part in the capture of Preston on 13th February, 1643, and as Colonel Birch was appointed Governor of Liverpool in June, 1644. An interesting account of his life is given by the Rev. J. Booker in his *History of the Ancient Chapel of Birch* (Chetham Society), pp. 90-99. He married in October, 1623, when only 15 years of age, Alice, eldest daughter of Thomas Brooke, of Norton, co. Chester, Esq., by whom he had a large family. He died on the 6th August, 1678.

² The name of Richard Moreton has occurred very frequently in these Records (see the Indexes to vols. i. and ij.), but two or three persons of that name are there included. The first Richard Moreton was one of the Constables in 1578-9, and Boroughreeve in 1589-90,

The Jury doe find that M^r Rob^t Neild¹ is deceased since the last Court Leete & that his heire is to Come into this Co^r to doe his suit & service.

The Jury doe find that M^r Raphe Hough hath purchased Certaine Lands of M^r Samuel Mossley² of the Garrett & is to Come into this Co^r the next Co^r Leete to doe his suit & service sub pena vj^s viij^d

The Jury doth find that M^r Rob^t Neild¹ haith lately erected a paire of staires in or neere vnto the Hanginge Ditch & therby Incroched vppon the Lords Wast therfore wee doe order that the said staires shalbe Removed before the next Co^r Leete sub pena xx^s*non est factum*.

and dying before the 20th April, 1598, was succeeded by his son and heir, Richard, then of full age. (See vol. ij., p. 132.) The latter was one of the Constables in 1615-16, and his death is now reported. Richard Morton, the elder, of Manchester, whitawer [or tanner of white leather], made his will 25th February, 1630[-1], and it was proved at Chester 1st May, 1631. By it he bequeathed "to Richard Morton my eldest son, his heirs and assigns for ever, all that my messuage or tenement in Manchester, wherein the said Richard Morton, my son, now dwells, heretofore in the occupation of Richard Leroyd, clerk [one of the Chaplains of the Collegiate Church, who died in 1623], deceased, and also all other my messuages, lands &c. in Manchester aforesaid, provided that he shall give security to my executors for the payment of £50 in manner following." To his (the testator's) wife £20, to his sons Nicholas and Ralph Morton, each £5, and to his daughter Elizabeth Morton £20. To everyone of his grandchildren, 12d.; to his son, Robert Morton, "one silver bekar;" to his son-in-law, Richard Persivall, 20s.; to his son, Richard Morton, 10s. The residue of his goods, his debts being paid, he bequeathed to his sons Nicholas and Ralph, and his daughters Anne Percyvall (the wife of Richard Percyvall), Elizabeth Morton, and Jane Smith (the wife of James Smith), equally among them, his wife, Jane Morton, to have her thirds of all his goods, messuages, lands, &c., in Manchester. His two sons, Nicholas and Robert, are appointed executors, and his son-in-law, Richard Percyvall, and his cousin, John Bowker, overseers, the said John Bowker to have 5s. in gold for his pains.

¹ The name of Robert Neild has occasionally occurred in this volume. He was buried at Manchester on the 13th April, 1631, as "Robert Neilde of Manchester Attorney." His will, if he made any, is not now at Chester. His Inquisition *post mortem* was taken at Wigan, 14th January, 1631-2. He died seised of 5 messuages, 2 gardens, and 6 acres of land in Warrington, purchased by him, and of 2 messuages, 2 gardens, and 8 acres of land in Warrington, also purchased by him, and of half an acre of land there, and a messuage, 3 cottages, 6 gardens, and 15 acres of land there, late the property of Richard Neild, deceased, his late father, after the death of Ellen Neild, his mother, and of 3 cottages and 1 acre of land in Manchester in "le Deanesgate," purchased by him from Thomas Goodyear, and of 2 messuages purchased from Edmund Pyecroft and Jane Beswicke, and of 7 acres of land in Alport in Manchester. He died 11th April, 1631, leaving Anne, Mary, Ellen, and Katherine Neild, his daughters and co-heirs. The said Anne was aged 6 years on July 17th, Mary aged 4 years on April 15th, Ellen aged 2 years on March 2nd, and Katherine aged 3 months on January 4th last past. Ellen Neild, late wife of Richard Neild, deceased, and Ann Neild, late wife of the said Robert Neild, were then living at Warrington.

² See p. 129.

The Jury doe find that Certaine stoupes¹ are sett in the Milne gate vppon the Lords Wast neere vnto the lands of M^r Samuel Tippinge the younger² wee doe therfore order that the said Samuel shall Remoove the said stoopes and Dunghill before the twenty fourth day of June next sub pena xx^s.....*non est factum*.

The Jury doe find that these psons have not brought into this Co^t neither p^rsentm^t nor blankes accordinge to theire offices Richard Marler Richard Parsiuall wee therfore order that the said psons shall euy one pay for the same offence ij^s a peece.

The Jury doe find that these psons have not Come into this Co^t to take their oathes for the execucon for the execucon (*sic*) of such offices vnto w^{ch} they weare elected the last Co^t Leete Sheath Traves John Scoles Hugh Williams ffrancis Rylands James Bradshawe Alex^r Hopwood Joseph Bowland Martine Bowker ffrancis Woffenden wee therfore doe am^rce [amerce] the said pties euy [every] one for the said offence in xij^d a peece And wee doe further order that all the said pties shall Come into the Co^t before the first day of June now next Cominge to take their oathes sub pena euy one soe offendinge iij^s iij^d

The Jury of this Co^t Leete doe p^rsent that there is a foule bridge ou^o [over] a brooke leadinge betweene Manchest^r & the Ancoats betweene the lands of Samuel Tippinge gen^l & Raphe Kenion of Ancoats³ yeoman wee therfore order that the said bridge shalbe well Repaired & amended by the said Samuel Tippinge & Raphe Kenion before the first day of July next cominge sub pena either of them offendinge xx^s a peece.....*factum est*.

The Jury doe find that a Certaine pte of the street in the Milne gate ou^o [over] against the Wheat Milne heretofore amended by the Wo^u M^r Edmund Prestwich⁴ or his serv^{ts} or assignes is nowe in decaye wee doe therfore order that M^r Thomas Prestwich⁴ of Hulme shall amend the said pte of the street sufficiently before the twenty fourth day of June next sub pena vj^s viij^d.....*non est factum*.....*extract*.

The Jury doe find & p^rsent that the Marketstid and about the Conduit & other places of the Markett place is in decay wee doe

¹ Stoops, a Lancashire word for stumps and posts.

² See p. 168.

³ At the Court held 9th October, 1610, it was announced that Ralph Kenyon had purchased of Sir Edmund Trafford, Knt., one messuage and tenement within the town of Manchester "knowne by the name of the Ancoats." (See vol. ij., p. 256.)

⁴ See p. 152.

therfore order that M^r John Holcrofte¹ or his assignes shall sufficiently Repaire & amend the same before the first day of August next Cominge sub pena xl^s.....*non est factum*.....*postea factum*.

The Jury doe p^rsent & find that John Soundyforth hath Received halfe a peece of Leather beinge seised vpon by William Bowker the younger wth Leather beinge found vnsufficient by the searchers both for Tanninge & Drying this p^rsent Jury doth therfore order that the said John Soundyforth shall bringe in the said halfe peece of Leather for the benefitt of the Lord of the Mannor before the twentie fourth day of June next sub pena xx^s.....*factum est*.

The Jury doe find & p^rsent M^r Samuel Tippinge for that he doth keepe a Dunghill wthin the great yates² in or neere the hanginge ditch wee doe therfore order that the said M^r Tippinge shall Remoove the said Dunghill before the first daie of June next Cominge & not suffer any more to be laid in the aforesaid place for the stayinge of the Waterco^rse sub pena x^s.....*non est factum*.....*extract*'.

The Jury doe find and p^rsent whereas there is a Certaine waterco^rse adioyninge vnto the booths wth said Waterco^rse is very grievously Corrupted by some p^rsons neere adioyninge whereby all passengers from the Conduit or Smythy doore are much annoyed wee doe therfore order that Gyles Siddall M^r Radcliffe & Richard Dorwell shall from time to time keepe Cleane the said Waterco^rse from time to time soe as it be not any way Noysome vnto any passenger sub pena eu^{ry} one offendinge x^s.....*non est factum*.....*extract*'.

The Jury doe p^rsent & find that James Smethurst is a Co^mon Night walker therfore he is worthy to be am^rced [amerced].

The Jury doe p^rsent & find that the stayers at the end of Salford Bridge is much defiled in the night tyme wee therfore order that Edward Cheetam shall shutt or Cause the same to be shutt at Nine of the Clocke in the Eveninge & opened at sixe of the Clocke in the Morninge Alwayes provided that the said Edward may Deli^ur [deliver] the Key thereof to such p^rson or p^rsons as at other times haue any Just occa^sion to goe downe the said stayers & that the said Edward shall not hereby make any Claime to the said staye[r]s as of Right belonginge to him but that they are for the benefitt of the whole towne.

¹ See p. 76.

² A Lancashire word for "gates."

The Jury doe find that the Cawsie leadinge from the Wythin-greave to [blank] hill is much decayed by such as take Clay from about the same for their owne vse Wee doe therfore order that none shall henceforth Digge or Carrye any Clay from wthin foure yards of the said Cawsie vppon paine of eu^{ry} one offendinge contrary to this order for eu^{ry} time iij^o iiij^d

Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete findinge by the Constables p^rsentm^t that diu^{er}s [divers] are lately comne into this towne of Manchest^r to Inhabite & dwell Wee therfore nowe order that the said p^rsons doe Come vnto the Bororeve at or before the fourteenth day of May next to give security for their good behavio^r And that neither they nor their Children shalbe Chargeable to the Inhabitants of this towne sub pena for eu^{ry} one of them offendinge xl^o And that the Constable shall give the said p^rties p^rticuler Notice of this order at or before the sixt day of May next.

Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete findinge vppon good p^rffe [proof] that Raphe Walker hath taken Clay or Marle from or neere vnto a Cawsie leadinge from Manchest^r towards Garrett Contrary to an order made in the last Court Leete wee therfore am^once the said Raphe Walker in iij^o iiij^d

Wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete doe order that Lawrence Perrin & Richard Radcliffe the younger shall not henceforth anoy the bootthes gutter wth any filth sub pena either of them offendinge Contrary to this order vj^o viij^d

Manchester

[7th Oct., 1631].

.....

Cur' cum Bifu franc pleg' tenē ihm Die Veñis videt
 septimo die Octobris 1631 Annoq; RR^o Caroli dei gra^o Ang^o:
 Sco^o ffranc^o et Hibnie Regis fidei defensor^o &c. septimo Coram
 Rado Worthington Ar^o sen^o Cu^o ihm.

Michmas 1631.—Jurator' nomina apud Cur' prd'

Wittus Radcliffe Ar ^o	}	Jur ^o	Edrus Johnson gen ^o	}	Jur ^o
Jacobus ffoxe gen ^o			Robtus Langley gen ^o		
Adam ^o Smith sen ^o gen ^o			Wittus Bell gen ^o		
Wittus Cooke gen ^o			Johes Gaskell gen ^o		
Rowland Mossley gen ^o			Tho: Lancashire gen ^o		
Roger Worthington gen ^o			Edmund ^o Gee gen ^o		
Hen ^o Johnson gen ^o			Johes Bowker gen ^o		
Ric ^o us Lomaxe gen ^o			Radus Woollen gen ^o		
Geor ^o Clarke gen ^o			Wittus Butler gen ^o		
			Johes Radcliffe gen ^o		

BOROREVE	MR ROWLAND MOSSLEY Jur ^o
Catchpole	Edward Cheetam Jur ^o
CONSTABLES	{ MR HENRY JOHNSON } Jur ^o
	{ MR JOHN GASKILL }
	{ Adam ^o Smith Jur ^o }
Markettlookers for Corne ...	{ Jacob ^o Holland }
	{ Edrus Byram }
	{ Tho: Chourton }
	{ Wittus Brockes }
Markettlookers for fish & flesh	{ Edmund Prestwitch }
	{ Jacob ^o Chourton Butcher }
	{ Robtus Shelmdyne }
Miselayers	{ George Clarke } Jur ^o
	{ Tho: Owen }
Misegatherers	{ Gyles Edge } Jur ^o
	{ Ric ^o us Bradley }

Sealers & searchers of Leather	{ Radus Woollen Rogerus Neild Randle Tippinge } Jur Tho: Richardson } Johes Houghton }
Market lookers for white Meate in the Marketstid & Marketstidlane.. ...	{ Wiffus Jackson } Jur Johes Brownesword }
for the like in the Milnegate	{ Wiffus Harrison } Jur Ricūs Diggles }
for the like in the Deanes- gate	{ Edrus Birch } Jur Thomas Neild }
for the like in the Hunts- banke	{ Thomas Radcliffe } Jur Jacob' Bradshawe }
for the like in the fenel- streete & Wythingreave...	{ Robtus Greenhalgh } Jur Jacob' Marcrofte }
Officers for Wholsome bread and keepinge thassize of bread	{ Ricūs Meare } Jur Johes Hall grocer }
Aletasters & for keepinge the Assyse of Beere & Ale accordinge to the statuts & p'sentinge of Drunkards.. ...	{ Tytus Marsh } Jur Jacob' ffryersom }
Bylawmen for the Markett- stidlane	{ Edward Wright } Seath Traves Jur
for the Milnegate	{ Thomas Beurdsall } John Gorton Jur
for the Deanesgate S' Mary- gate & both Marketstids	{ Ricūs Edge Jur } Tho: Woofendine } Robtus Boardman Jur
for Huntsbancke & Church- yardside	{ Johes Bateman } Wiffus Kenion } Jur Robtus Cowdaw }
for the Wythingreave hang- inge Ditch ffenelstreet ...	{ Nicholas Morton Jur } John Travis } Ricūs Wilkinson Jur
Skavingers for Marketstid- lane	{ Wiffus Richardson } Jur Radus Bamford }
ffor the Deanesgate ...	{ Robtus Potter Jur } Alex' Davie }
for S' Mariegate	{ Radus Butterworth } Jur Thomas Leedes }

for fenelstreet & Wythin- greave	{ Thurstan Knowles Jur ⁿ John Kaye
for the Toadlane	Robtus Hilton Jur ⁿ
for the Mealegate & Hang- inge ditch	{ Thomas Heawood Nicholas Worthington } Jur ⁿ John Hope glasier
for both Marketstidds ...	{ Roger Bowringe Law ⁿ Pott Jur ⁿ
from the Bootheres to the Smythy doore & so to Salford bridge	{ Thomas Wilkinson } Jur ⁿ Joseph Boeland
for the Milnegate	{ George Sorocould } Jur ⁿ John Roeson
Officers for fruits	{ Hen ⁿ Walker } p discrec ⁿ Raphe Walker
Prayso ⁿ	{ William Shelmdyne } Jur ⁿ Edward Cheetam
Officers to make Cleane the Markettstidds	{ Hen ⁿ Walker } p discrec ⁿ Raphe Walker
Affairours of the Court ...	{ M ^r Adam Smith sen ^r } Jur ⁿ M ^r Wiffm Cooke Edmund Gee Roger Worthington
Officers for ou ⁿ sight [over- sight] of the order to be obserued for the Conduit & Conduite head ...	{ M ^r Wiffm Radcliffe } p discrec ⁿ James ffoxe George Clarke M ^r John Radcliffe Alex ^r Greene
Officers in the Milnegate for Mastive Doggs & bitches & great Mungrell Currs that goe abroad in the streets to be kept vpp Continually or els Musled	{ George Beurdsall } Jur ⁿ Robte Parine
for the same in the fenel- street hanginge ditch & Wythingreave	{ Thomas Greaves George Bowker Jur ⁿ
for the same in the Mealegate & both Markettstidds ...	{ Edward Walker } Jur ⁿ Richard Darwell
ffor the Marketstidlane ...	{ Raphe Chorlton } Jur ⁿ Thomas Baxter
for the Smythy Doore ...	{ John Towers Jur ⁿ ffrancis Rylands

for the Deanisgate ...	...	{ Daniel Bryan Jur ⁿ Barnett Claye
Officers for Measuringe Cloth		{ Wiffm Shelmdyne Edward Cheetam
Officers to p ^r sent all those that forestalle & Regrate the M ^r kett in buyinge butter Cheese eggs & other victualls by whole sale & sellinge againe by Retaile the same day at the Smithy doore or elsewhere in Manc ^r		{ Alexander Greene Jur ⁿ Wiffm Barker Richard Moreton } Jur ⁿ Henry Neild
Officers to dispose of the Money Received for Colli- hurst ...	...	{ Richard Chorlton Lawrence Owen Thomas Tompson Charles Corker
Bylawman for Collihurst and Collihurst foote ...	...	{ Raphe Barlowe

The Jury of this p^rsent Leete doe Am^{ce} [amerce] e^uy [every] freehoulder wth oweth suit & seruice to the Lord of this Manno^r wth hath made defalt of Apparance at this p^rsent Leet in xij^d & e^uy other Inhabitant in vj^d a peece.

The Jury doe p^rsent Thomas Wharmby butcher for erectinge of a Swinecoate vpon the lords Wast in the head of the Market street lane & is in Miserecordia Dñi.

The Jury doe find that John Bowker hath Incroched vpon the Lords Wast by settinge downe twoo stoopes¹ before his shopp at the Smythy doore & is in Mia Dñi.

The Jury doe order that noe manner of pson shall vpon the M^rkett day suffer their Carts or horses to stand or tary in the M^rket place longer then they must needs tary to loade & vnloade sub pena for e^uy Cart e^uy tyme so offendinge xij^d & for e^uy horse e^uy tyme so offendinge ij^d

The Jury doe p^rsent these psons followinge for not bringinge their p^rsentments for their se^uall offices to the wth they weare Chosen vizt John Kay Thomas Richardson Wiffm Baguley Richard Bradley John Hall Richard Ratliffe James Holt in xij^d a peece.

M^d that att this Co^rt M^r John Hartley Bororeve for this last yeare hath deliued to the p^rsent Bororeve M^r Rowland Mossley the Exemplificaⁿ for Collihurst & the Deeds made by Walther Newgent for the vse of the poore of this towne together wth this booke.

¹ A Lancashire word for stumps or posts.

Whereas the Comon Cupduite,¹ Cunduite head & Pipes therevnto belonging w^hin this towne of Manchest^r are in great want of Repaire & whereas gen^lall sumons hath beene given vnto all or most of the Inhabitaunts of the said towne to meete in the Boothes & to advyse together concerninge the Repaire of the said Conduite & app^rtenancs all w^h Inhabⁱtants or the most of them did in the place aforesaid meete together & accordinglie did Consider of the p^rmisses & all or the greatest number of those y^t were there p^rsent did freely & willingly consent & agree to haue a generall tax or laye to be assessed towards the Repayringe of the said Conduite & p^rmisses vppon the Inhabitaunts who are houskeeps w^hin the said towne Wee therfore the Jurie of this pⁿte Leete doe hereby order that the Constables of o^r said towne for the tyme beinge shall w^hin three weekes next ensuinge deli^uer vnto the Miselayers of o^r said Towne a pap booke readie made & doe further order that the Miselayers shall w^hin one weeke next after the Receipt of the said booke by & w^h the Consent & advise of twoo honest & discrete p^{er}sons of eu^{er}y streete in the said towne shall (*sic*) taxe the so^me of twentie p^{ou}nds vppon the householders in gen^lall & in p^{er}ticular shall reasonable tax or asseesse all & eu^{er}y of the housekeeps in the said towne in such se^mall so^mes of Money as vnto the said Miselayers shall seeme fittinge for the Repairinge of the Conduite & p^rmisses aforesaid & doe further order that the Misegatherers of o^r said towne shall make true & vndelayed paym^t of all & eu^{er}y so^me & so^mes of Money by them Collected & gathered for the vses abovesaid vnto the ou^{er}seers [overseers] of the Conduite for the tyme beinge & this order to be p^{er}formed in eu^{er}y p^{er}ticular sub pena xx^s vppon eu^{er}y one that shall offend ag^t the same.

Wee the Jury of this pⁿte Leete vppon view of the Constables accompt for the last yeare concerninge Receipts & disbursem^t for this towne of Manchest^r for the towne onlie & not for the gen^lall [general] tax since the time of Infec^{ti}on & findinge that Richard Chourton and Michael Dickonson Constables for the yeare past haue disbursed three p^{ou}nds eight shillings & eleven pence more then they have Receiued wee doe hereby order that the said so^me of iij^l 8^s 11^d shalbe Repaid vnto them by Henry Johnson & John Gaskell Constables for this pⁿte yeare out of the next some of Money w^h cometh into their hands by a Townes Laye.

¹ The Conduit supplied the inhabitants of the town with water, and stood at the lower end of Marketsteadlane in the old Market Place. (See vol. i., p. 15 u.)

Manchester

[10th April, 1632].

.....

Cur' cum Bisu franc pleg' ten^t ibm Die Martis videt^t
 Decimo Die Aprilis 1632 Annoq³ Regni Regis Caroli Dei gra^d
 Ang^t: Sco^d franc^d et Hibⁿie Regis fidei defensorⁱ &c. octavo
 Coram Radulpho Worthington Ar^o sene^s Curⁱ ibm.

Easter 1632.—Jurator' nōia apud Cur' prd'

Wiffus Bell gen ⁱ James ffryerson Richard Morton gen ⁱ Robte Ouldham Richard Chorlton gen ⁱ Gyles Edge Thomas Tompson Roger Neild gen ⁱ	} Jur ⁱ	Alex ^d Baguley Wiffm Newsam Charles Corker James Bury Wiffm Jackson George Proudlove Robte Becke John ffletcher	} Jur ⁱ
--	--------------------	---	--------------------

The Jurye of this p'sent Leet doe find & p'sent that Wiffm Wharmbye¹ of the Milnegate is deceased & that Richard Holling-

¹ William Wharmby's name has occasionally occurred in these Records. In the will of Walter Nugent, of Manchester, mercer, made 8th March, 1613[-14], and proved at Chester on the 14th July, 1614, he left the one half of his lands to his wife Ellen for her life, with remainder "to his kinsman William Wharmby" and his heirs for ever, and he appointed him sole executor. (See vol. ij., pp. 290-1 *u.*) He appears to have been the eldest son of John Wharmby, of Manchester, butcher, who married Margaret, daughter of Edmund Nugent, and sister of Richard Nugent, the father of Walter Nugent. John Wharmby made his will 26th May, 1598, proved at Chester 20th June in that year, in which he mentions his "four younger children," John, George, Margaret, and Alice Wharmby, but strangely enough does not mention William, and states that his children had had a legacy of £20 from his father-in-law, Edmund Nugent. William Wharmby died in December, 1624, or in the January following, and at the Court held 6th April, 1625, it was announced that Elizabeth, the wife of William Wharmby, deceased, was seised by grant of her husband of one messuage in the Milnegate, late in his occupation. (See p. 90.) The will of William Wharmby, of Manchester, yeoman, is dated 20th December, 1624, and was proved at Chester 18th January, 1624-5. He desires to be buried in the parish church of Manchester "as near as may be to the place where my uncle Nugent was buried." "And as touching my burgage &c. which I lately purchased of George Barne [see p. 85] and wherein I now dwell, I devise the same to my wife Elizabeth Wharmby and her assigns for ever," charged with the payment of 40s. for seven years next after my decease "to my nephew Richard Hollinworth." One half of

worth¹ Clarke is his heire & is to Come in & doe his suit & service*factum est.*

The Jury of this p'sent Leete doe p'sent & find that John Beswicke of this towne hath purchased Certaine Lands in the Wythingreave of Raphe Hulton² gent & is to Come & doe his suit & service betwixt this & the next Coⁿ Leet sub pena vj^s 8^d

The Jury doe find that John Bowker hath Incroched vppon the Lords Wast by settinge downe twoo stoopes before his shoppe att the Smythy Doore w^{ch} are not Removed therfore he is to Remoove them before the next Leete sub pena vj^s 8^d.....*factum est.*

The Jury doe p'sent & find that whereas there was an Order made at the Coⁿ Leet at Easter 1631 that Samuell Tippinge the yonger should Remoove Certaine stoopes & Dunghill in the Milnegate neare his Barne & yet hath not done it therfore this Jury doth further Order that he shall Remove both stoopes & Dunghill before the next Coⁿ Leet sub pena xl^s.....*non est factum..... extract.*

his goods to his wife, and the other half to be disposed of in legacies. To "my sister Margaret Hollinworth £5 and I release to her husband Francis Hollinworth all such debts as he shall owe me at my decease." "To my sister Alice Cleyton all such money as her father[in-law?] Hugh Cleyton owes me." "To my aunt Nugent 10s. in gold and to M^r Tacey, 10s. in gold and the Bible, which I usually took with me to church." Small legacies are also left "to my cosen Roger Urmoston; to my cosen Charles Batson; to my cousin John Batson; to my nephew George Halle; to Elizabeth Halle daughter to Adam Halle of Manchester; to the children of the said Adam Halle; to the children of the said John Batson." "Whereas my aunt Nugent is to pay me £200 if she survives me, I give the same as follows to my sister Margaret Hollinworth £100 and the other £100 to my said sister Alice Cleyton." His wife to be sole executrix, and John Barlowe, tanner, and Robert Harrison, supervisors, "and I give them 6s. 8d. each and to my cousin William Lea 5s." Edward Tacey is one of the witnesses, as also is Gerard Simkin. The will of Elizabeth Wharmby, widow, dated 14th September, 1632, was proved at Chester 22nd April, 1633, the inventory of her goods being taken 10th October, 1632. She mentions her brother, Adam Halle; her sister, Anne, wife of Thomas Byrom, gent; and her cousin, Elizabeth, wife of Edward Hunt, of Manchester, tallow chandler. Many members of the Batson family are mentioned; and also Adam Hall, son of her said brother, Adam Hall; George, William, and Thomas, other sons of the said Adam, and Anne, Margaret, and Mary, his daughters.

¹ This entry supplies some interesting particulars relating to the parentage of the Rev. Richard *Hollinworth*, the well known author of the MS. history of Manchester, entitled "*Mancuniensis*," and other printed pamphlets, &c. He was the son of Francis Hollinworth, of Manchester, by his wife, Margaret Wharmby, who, as shown in the previous note, was the daughter of John Wharmby, of Manchester, butcher. His parents were married at the Collegiate Church on the 26th May, 1606, and he was baptised there on the 15th November, 1607. He took an active part in the ecclesiastical affairs of Manchester from about 1630 to his death on the 11th November, 1656. (See Raines' *Lives of the Fellows of Manchester College.*)

² See p. 48 n.

The Jury doe find that Captaine Taylo^r¹ is deceased since the last Leet & wee doe not knowe his heire.

The Jury doe p'sent & find that the Markett Lookers for flesh & fish haue not brought in their p'sentm^{ts} & are amerced in xij^d a peece.

The Jury doe find that the Bylawmen for the Markettstidlane haue not brought in their p'sentm^{ts} & are am'ced in xij^d a peece.

The Jury doe find that the Skavingers for the Markettstidlane haue not brought in their p'sentm^{ts} & are am'ced in xij^d a peece.

Skavingers for S^t Marygate for the like are am'ced in xij^d a peece.

The Jury doe find & p'sent that the overseers for the Smythy Doore have not brought in their p'sentm^{ts} for the Musslinge of Dogges & are am'ced in xij^d a peece.

The Jury doe find that whereas there was an Order made the last Easter Leet for the keepinge Cleane of the Boothes Gutter wth is not done accordingly therfore this Jury doth further order that Gyles Siddall M^{rs} Radcliffe & Richard Darwell shall from tyme to tyme keepe Cleane the said Waterco'se soe as it be not any waies noysome to passengers sub pena xx^s

¹ I have not been able to identify this Captain Taylor. William Taylor, of Marshleach, was buried at Manchester 4th *June*, 1632, so that it is clear that he cannot be the person referred to. There is no Taylor will proved at Chester in 1632 (except that of William Taylor, of Marshleach), which appears to have any connection with Manchester.

Manchester

[4th October, 1632].

.....

Cur' cum Bifu franc pleg' ten^t ibm Die Jovis videlt
quarto die Octobris 1632 Annoq; Regni Regis Caroli Dei grac'
Angl: Sco^t ffranc' et Hibnie Regis fidei Defensori &c. octavo
coram Rado Worthington Ar^o scenetto Cur' ibm.

Michmas 1632. — Jurator' nōia apud Cur' prd'

Wittm Radcliffe esq;	} Jur	Raphe Hudson gen	} Jur
Samuell Tippinge gen		Roger Neild gen	
George Clarke gen		Alexander Greene gen	
Richard Lomaxe gen		Edmund Gee gen	
John Hartley gen		Thomas Haworth gen	
Edward Johnson gen		Wittm Cooke gen	
John Marler gen		John Bowker gen	
Wittm Buttler gen			

The Jurye doe find that Alex^d Greene hath purchased Certaine Cheeffe Rents¹ of M^r Richard Holland² Esquier to the yearely valewe of foure powns & seaven pence and is to Come in to doe his suit & service for the same Rents.

The Jury doe find that the waterco'se is not kept passable in the bootthes gutter betwixt the lands of M^r Wittm Ratcliffe & M^r John Holcrofte.

Whereas there was an order made by the Justices of Assyse the fourth Day of August 1629³ for the takinge of suerties of such strangers as shall Come to Inhabite wthin this towne of Manchester & that the Constables of this last yeare have brought in to the Jury accordinge to that order eight seūall bounds taken by the Justices of peace therfore the Jury doe order that the Constables of this yeare beinge shall Receive all such bounds & shall deliū [deliver] the same from tyme to tyme wth all such other Boundes from Constable to Constable sub pena xl'

¹ This is the first time "chief rents" have been mentioned in these Records.

² Richard Holland, of Heaton and Denton, Esq., had succeeded his father, Edward Holland, Esq., who was buried at Prestwich 5th May, 1631. (See *postea*, 23rd April, 1634.)

³ See p. 165.

Memorandū that at this Co^t M^r Rowland Mossley Bororeve for this last yeare hath delivered to this pⁿte Bororeve M^r Wi^llm Bell the Exemplifica^on for Collihurst & the Deed made by M^r Walther Nugent for the vse of the poore of this towne together wth the ould Co^t Booke¹ as alsoe the Judges Order.

The Jury of this Co^t doe find that M^r Wi^llm Cooke hath builded a porch vppon the Lords West in the Deanisgate & is in Mⁱa Dñi.²

The Jury of this Co^t Leet doe find that Christopher Hodges hath builded a Hovell vppon the Lords West in the Deanisgate & is for it in Mⁱa Dñi.²

The Jury of this Co^t Leete doe find that John Gryffin hath Jetted³ out his Chamber Windowes over the Lords West more then ordinary & that his porch standeth vppon the Lords West wth howse standeth in the Milnegate & for the same hee is in Mⁱa Doñi.²

Whereas John Schoeles Bayly [bailiff] to the L^d hath p^rsented M^r W^m Radcliffe for makeinge an Incrochm^t in buildinge a Hovell over the Lords West The Jury doe find that M^r Wi^llm Radcliffe hath not taken vpp the ould stoopes neither inlarged his buildinge any waies but that it is as formly it was wont to be.

The Jury doe find that Laurence Stringer hath Joyned a board to his appentice⁴ in the flesh boards more then ordinary & therfore they doe order the said Stringer to take of his board before the first day of December next sub pena iij^s iiij^d

BOROREVE ...	...	...	WILLIAM BELL	
Catchpolle ...	...	...	Edward Cheetam	
CONSTABLES	...	...	{ M ^r THOMAS LANCASHIRE ⁵	} Jur ⁿ
			{ CHARLES CORKER ⁵	
			{ Wi ^l lm Buttler	} Jur ⁿ
			{ Richard Halliwell Jun ^r	
Markettlookers for Corne ...			{ Edward Walker	
			{ Raphe Woollen	
			{ Stephen Gee	

¹ That is what is now called volume i. of the Court Leet Records, commencing 4th October, 1552, and ending 7th April, 1586, the earliest Court Book known.

² *In misericordia domini*, at the mercy of the lord.

³ The verb "to jet," meaning "to strut or walk proudly, to throw the body about in walking," is used by Shakespeare and other writers. Here it means to throw out so as to encroach upon.

⁴ The "appentice" or "pentine" is described "as the part of a roof that projects over the wall of a house and sometimes sufficiently wide to walk under," or "an open shed or projection over a door." It is used on p. 86, and both there and here it seems to mean the board on which the butcher cut up and displayed his meat, and which, when not in use, hung by hinges against the side of his shop.

⁵ See p. 195.

Markettlookers for fish & flesh	{ John Bowker Jur ⁿ ffrancis Woosencrofte Edward Potter	
Mise layers	{ John Beswicke Michael Dicconson }	Jur ⁿ
Mise gatherers	{ John Boulton Thurstan Knowles }	Jur ⁿ
Sealers & searchers of Leather	{ Edward Johnson Richard Moreton Wittm Bowker Richard Coppacke Christopher Hanbye }	Jur ⁿ
Markettlookers for White-meate in the Marketstid & Marketstidlane ..	{ Roger Bowringe Richard Hogill }	Jur ⁿ
for the like in the Milnegate	{ John Gorton Wittm Chorlton }	Jur ⁿ
for the like in the Deanesgate	{ Richard Edge Robte Potter }	Jur ⁿ
for the like in the Huntsbancke	{ Edward Bradshawe Robte Cowdall }	Jur ⁿ
for the like in the fenelstreet & Wythingreave ...	{ John Hobson Samuell Hallowes }	Jur ⁿ
Officers for wholesome bread & keepinge the assyse of bread	{ Roger Worthington Randell Tippinge }	Jur ⁿ
Aletasters & for keepinge the assyse of Beere & Ale accordinge to the statuts & p'sentinge of Drunkards	{ Thomas Buerdsell Thomas Richardson }	Jur ⁿ
Bylawmen for the Marketstidlane	{ Gyles Edge Jur ⁿ Anthony Helme Jur ⁿ Richard Diggle Jur ⁿ Wittm Harryson	
for the Milnegate	{ Thomas Neild sen ^r Jur ⁿ John Moreton	
for the Deanesgate S ^t Marygate & both Markettstidde	{ Thomas Leedes Edward Baylye }	Jur ⁿ
for Huntsbancke & Churchyardside	{ James Bradshawe Thomas Radcliffe }	Jur ⁿ
for the Wythingreave hanginge Ditch fenelstreet & Toadlane	{ Nicholas Worthington Richard Persiuall Robte Hilton of Toadlane }	Jur ⁿ
Skavingers for Marketstidlane	{ John Brownsword Raphe Chorlton }	Jur ⁿ

for the Deanesgate... ..	{ Christopher Hodges Jur ⁿ George Warburton
for S ^t Marygate	{ Rob ^{te} Boardman } Jur ⁿ John Worsley }
for fenelstreet & Wythin- greave	{ John Travis } Jur ⁿ Rob ^{te} Greenhalgh }
for the Toadlane	Richard Broadley Jur ⁿ
for the Mealegate & Hang- inge Ditch.	{ Edward Persiuall } Jur ⁿ Roger Hill }
	Nicholas Morton
for both Markettstidds ...	{ Gyles Siddall Alex ^r Greene Jur ⁿ
from the Boothes to the Smythy doore & soe to Salford Bridge	{ Hughe Williams John Halle Jur ⁿ
for the Milnegate	{ John Barlowe tanner } Jur ⁿ George Buerdsell }
Officers for feruits	{ Raphe Walker Henry Walker
Prayso ⁿ	{ Edward Cheetam } Jur ⁿ Wittm Shelm ^d ine }
Officers to make Cleane the Markettstidds	{ Raphe Walker Henry Walker
Affairo ⁿ of the Co ⁿ	{ M ^r Samuell Tippinge } M ^r John Hartley } Jur ⁿ M ^r George Clarke }
	John Bowker
Officers for oulsight [over- sight] of the order to be observed for the Conduit & Conduite head.. ...	{ M ^r Wittm Radcliffe M ^r James ffoxe M ^r George Clarke M ^r Alex ^r Greene M ^r Edward Johnson M ^r John Radcliffe
Officers in the Milnegate for Mastive doggs & Mastive bitches and great Mungrell Curre that goe abroad in the street to be kept vpp Continuall or els Mussled	{ Wittm Crompton } Jur ⁿ George Sorocould }
for the same in the fenel- street hanginge Ditch & Wythingreave	{ Rob ^{te} Harryson Jur ⁿ Rob ^{te} Corker
for the same in the Meale- gate & both Markettstidds	{ Thomas Chorlton } Jur ⁿ John Bateman }

for the Marketstidlane ...	{ Sheath Travis Jur ¹
	{ Wiffm Deane
for the Smythy Doore ...	{ Richard Meare } Jur ¹
	{ Joseph Boeland }
for the Deanesgate... ...	{ Robte Hill Jur ¹
	{ Wiffm Birch
Officers for Measuringe	{ Edward Cheetam } Jur ¹
Cloth	{ Wiffm Shelm ^r dyne }
Officer to p ^r sent all those that	{ Laurence Owin } Jur ¹
forestalle & Regrate the	
M ^r kett in buyinge butter	
Cheese Eggs & other vic-	
tuals by whole sale &	
sellinge againe by Retaile	{ Roger Neild }
the same day at the Smithy	{ francis Rylands }
Doore or elsewhere in Man-	{ James Holland }
chest ^r	
Officers to dispose of the	{ M ^r Henry Keley }
money Received for Colli-	{ M ^r Geffrey Croxton }
hurst	{ M ^r Edmund Gee }
	{ Thomas Owin }
Bylawman for Collihurst	{ francis Woofenden }
& Collihurst foote ...	

The Jury of this p^rsent Leete doe Am^{ce} [amerce] e^uy [every] freehoulder w^{ch} doth owe suit & service to the Lord of this Mannor w^{ch} hath made default of Apparance at this p^rsent Leet in xij^d a peece and e^uy other Inhabitant in vj^d a peece.

Ordov^sus } Ordinari¹ est p^r Cur¹ q^d Thomas Lancashire vnus Consti-
 Constitut } bular¹ elec¹ ad hanc Cur¹ p^rstiterit sacrum suū Crastino
 Die ante Nonā horā in antepandio eiusdem Diei sub pena 5¹
 Thomas Lancashire Jur¹ scdum formā ordinis¹

Itm¹ ordinal¹ est p^r Cur¹ q^d Carolus Corker alius Constitut: elec¹
 ad hanc Cur¹ p^rstiterit sacrum suū ante vel sup Duo decimo Diem
 instan¹ Octobr¹ ante Nonā horā in antepandio eiusdem Diei sub
 pena 5¹
 Carolus Corker Jur¹ scdum formā ordinis²

Cur¹ hec adiorna¹ vsq; Duodecimū Diem Instan¹ Octobris³

¹ Order concerning the Constables. It was ordered by the Court that Thomas Lancashire, one of the Constables, elected at this Court, shall take his oath on the morrow before the hour of nine in the forenoon of that day, under a penalty of £5. Thomas Lancashire was sworn according to the form of this order.

² Likewise it was ordered by the Court that Charles Corker, the other Constable, elected at this Court, shall take his oath before or on the 12th day of this instant October, before the hour of nine in the forenoon of that day, under a penalty of £5. Charles Corker was sworn according to the form of this order.

³ This Court was adjourned to the 12th of this instant October.

Manchester.

[1st May, 1633.]

.....

Cur' cum Bifu franc pleg' ten^t ibm Die M^ccurij videt
 primo Die Maij 1633 Annoq; RR^e Caroli Ang^t: &c. Nono
 Coram Rado Worthington Ar^o Schenllo Curⁱ ibm.

Easter 1633.—Jurator' nōia apud Cur' prd'

Henry Keley	} Jur ⁱ	Richard Chorlton	} Jur ⁱ
Richard Halliwell		Wit ^m Newsam	
Raphe Worsley		Gyles Edge	
Alex ^r Baguley		Thomas Soundyforth	
Thomas Tompson		Wit ^m Jackson	
Edmund Pycrofte		John Jackson	
Edward Byrome		James Bury	
Robt ^e Ouldham		Roger Neild	
Wit ^m Ello ^r			

Wee the Jury of this p^{nt}e [present] Leet vppon p^sentm^t made vnto vs find that John Walker hath made a pitt vppon the Lords Wast in the Lane leadinge from Manchest^r towards Newton wee doe therfore order that the said John Walker shall wthin these three monethes next cominge fill vpp the said pitt that soe it may not be perilous vnto the Inhabitants of the said towne nor others sub pena v^r.....*non est factum.*

Wee the Jury of this p^sent Leete doe p^sent Edward Potter Wit^m Harrison Edward Bradshawe John Moulton Christopher Hodges George Warburton Nicholas Morton Gyles Siddall Hugh Williams Robt^e Corker Wit^m Birch Laurence Owin & Wit^m Deane because the said pties haue not comne into this Co^r as yet to take their oathes for the execution of such offices vnto wth they were elected the last Co^r Leet.

Wee the Jury of this p^{nt}e Leete doe find that the Skavingers for the S^t Marygate haue not Comne into this Co^r to bringe in their p^sentm^t wee doe therfore thinke that they are to be am^ced for their Default Alsoe the Skavengers of both Marketstidds for the like Defalt.

Wee the Jury of this pñte Leet doe find that the officers in the Mealegate & both Markettstidds for Mastive Doggs & Bitches & great Mungrill Cures that goe abroad in the streets to be Mussled or kept vpp Continually haue not brought into this Co^r their p'sentmth therfore wee thinke it meet that they bee am'ced for their Defalt.

Wee the Jury of this pñte Leet doe find that Nicholas Mossley sonne of M^r Oswald Mossley¹ late of Ancoates is at full age & is therefore to Come into this Co^r to doe his suit & service to the Lord of this manno'.....*factum est.*

Wee the Jury of this pñte Leet doe find that Edward Pendleton sonne of francis Pendleton² deceased is heire vnto his late father & is at full age & is to Come into this Co^r to doe his suit & seruice*factum est.*

[In another hand] Edward pendleton hath pformed the aboves^d order.

Wee the Jury of this pñte Leete doe find that M^r John Hartley³ hath purchased of M^r Becke⁴ one Messuage in the tenure of Robt^e Baxter & is to Come into this Co^r to doe his suit & service for the same Lands.

Wee the Jury of this pñte Co^r Leete doe find that Thurstan Knowles hath purchased of James Chorlton one Messuage in the Milnegate & is to Come into this Co^r to doe his suit & service for the same.

[In another hand] Thurstan Knowles hath pformed the above-said order.

¹ At the Court held 9th April, 1607, it was stated that Anthony Mosley was dead, and that Oswald Mosley, his son and heir, was of full age. (See vol. ij., p. 225.) The former was 70 years of age at the time of his death, as appears by his monumental brass still in the Cathedral, Manchester, and the latter was nearly 24 years of age, having been baptised at Manchester 26th April, 1583. The latter died 9th November, 1630, but his death has not previously been announced at this Court. He married Anne, daughter and co-heir of Ralph Lowe, of Mile End, near Stockport, co. Chester, gent., who survived him till 1671. By her he had a family, then living, of five sons and three daughters. His monumental brass, still preserved in the Cathedral, has been (like that of his father) engraved by Dr. Hibbert Ware in his *Foundations of Manchester*, vol. ij., p. 225. He is there depicted kneeling, his five sons kneeling behind him, and facing his wife, who is also kneeling, with three daughters on their knees behind her, and underneath an inscription in Latin as follows (translated):—"Here lies the body of Oswald Mosley of Ancoates Esquire, who died the 9th day of November, in the year of our Lord 1630, in the 47th year of his age, having at the time of his death by Anne his wife him surviving, five sons viz., Nicholas, Edward, Oswald, Samuel and Francis and three daughters viz., Anne, Margaret and Mary." His will was not proved at Chester. Nicholas Mosley, his son and heir, who was baptised at Manchester 26th December, 1611, was now of age, and so was ordered to attend and do his suit and service.

² At the Court held 19th April, 1621, the death of Francis Pendleton was announced, and it was stated that his son was under age. (See p. 37.) Edward Pendleton, his son and heir, being now of age, was ordered to attend and do his suit and service.

³ See p. 36.

⁴ See vol. ij., pp. 147 and 217.

Wee the Jury of this p'sent Leete findinge that Wifm Holland Edward Richardson ats Wolworke Laurence Owin Gyles Edge & others have laid Certaine Dunghills at the end of the Marketstidlane over ag^t the Lands of M^r Wifm Radcliffe whereby the Inhabitants & other passengers are annoyed Wee therfore order that the said pties shall Remoove the same Dunghills before the last day of June next Cominge & shall not henceforth lay any more Dung in the same place sub pena euy one soe offendinge x^e

p Curⁱ De Alex^o Davy quia ipe existeⁿ p^{ri}s in Curⁱ
electus erat Juratorⁱ et recessit illinc absq³ licentia Curⁱ
p^{ri}d Ioⁱ ipe in Mia &c. 3^a 4^a

[APPOINTMENT OF NEW TRUSTEES TO NUGENT'S CHARITY.]

This Indenture made the ffyve and Twentieth Day of Julie Anno Dñi 1632 And in the eight yeare of the Reigne of our Soueraigne Lord Charles by the grace of God kinge of England Scotland ffrance and Ireland Defendor of the faith &c. Betweene Humfrey Booth th'elder of Salford in the Countie of Lancaster gentleman Robert Robinson of Moberley in the County of Chester gentleman And wifm Stanley th'elder of Woodhall wthin Redish in the said Countie of Lancaster gent vpon th'one part, And Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates in the said Countie of Lancaster gent (sonne & heire of Oswald Mosley Esquyre Deceased) Richard Radcliffe (sonne & heire apparent of William Radcliffe of Manchester aforesaid gentleman) Samuell Tippinge the yonger of Manchester aforesaid gent Robert Langeley of the same gent Thomas Keley (son & heire apparent of Henry Keley of the same Towne and County gent) John Marler of the same gent Richard Lomax of the same Clothier, Edward Pendleton (sonne and heire of ffrancis Pendleton late of Manchester aforesaid gent Deceased) Henry Johnson the younger (sonne and heire apparent of Henry Johnson th'elder of the same Merceer) And Richard Hallywell the younger² of the same vintner vpon th'other part. WITNESSETH That whereas Walter Nugent late of Manchester aforesaid gentleman Deceased, and Margarett Nugent widow, Mother of the said Walter, and late wife of Richard Nugent late of Manchester aforesaid now likewise Deceased in and by one Indenture bearinge Date the six and twentieth Day of December in the seauenth yeare of the late Reigne of our late Souereigne Lord

¹ By the Court. As regards Alexander Davy. Whereas he being present in Court was elected a Jurymen and departed thence without licence of the said Court, therefore he is amerced 3^a 4^a

² Particulars of most of these feoffees will be found in the notes to this and subsequent volumes. (See Indexes.)

Kinge James of pious memory [1609]¹ made betweene them the said Walter Nugent and Margaret Nugent on th'one party And Edm̃d Prestwich of Holme in the said Countie of Lancaster Esquyre Deceased, the said William Stanley pty to theise presents the aforesaid Oswald Mosley, Lawrence Langley late of Manchester aforesaid gentleman now likewise Deceased, the said Robert Robinson pty to theise presents, Edward Shacklock of Moston in the said Countie of Lancaster gent Deceased Richard Moorton late of Manchester gent Deceased, Robert Boulton late of Salford gent Deceased, the said Humfrey Booth party to theise presents, and Edward Massie late of Manchester aforesaid gent Deceased² vpon the other party

did (for the Consideraçon therin expressed) giue graunt bargain and sell vnto the said Edmund Prestwich, William Stanley Oswald Mosley Lawrence Langley, Robert Robinson, Edward Shacklock, Richard Moorton, Robert Boulton Humfrey Booth and Edward Massie their heires and assignes, Two severall yearely Rents of Twenty shillings the one of them is for ever yearly issuinge and goinge out of a certaine Messuage or burgage with th'appurtenancs scituate standinge and beinge in Manchester aforesaid in a certaine Streete there called the Marketstreete or Markettstidd then or late theretofore in the seüall tenures or occupaçons of John Whitworth and James Hunt or thone of them or their or thone of their assignee or assignes And now the Inheritance of George Clarke of Manchester aforesaid Haberdasher, And the other of the said yearely Rents of Twentie shillings is for ever yearely issuinge and goinge out of one other mesuage or burgage with th'appurtenancs scituate, standinge and beinge in Manchester aforesaid in the said Streete there called the Markett Streete or Markettstidd And then or late theretofore was in the seuerall tenures or occupaçons of the said John Whitworth and one John Hutchins or th'one of them or their or th'one of their assignee or assignes and now is the Inheritance of Richard Whitworth gent^l, And all Deeds, evidences and wrytings touchinge and concerninge the said severall yearely Rents before mençoned or either of them,

To haue and to hould the said severall yearly Rents of Twentie shillings a peece together with the said Deedes evidences and wrytings to the said Edmund Prestwich, William Stanley Oswald Mosley, Lawrence Langley, Robert Robinson, Edward Shacklock Richard Moorton, Robert Boulton, Humfrey Booth and

¹ See pp. 63-4, where this deed is printed in full.

² Particulars of most of these deceased feoffees will be found in the notes to this or previous volumes. (See Indexes.)

Edward Massie their heires and assignes for ever, To the onely vse and behoofe of the said Edmund Prestwich, William Stanley, Oswald Mosley Lawrence Langley, Robert Robinson Edward Shacklock, Richard Moorton Robert Boulton, Humfrey Booth and Edward Massy their heires and assignes for ever, **Neuertheles** to the intent and purpose and vpon spetiall trust and Confidence, That they the said Edmund Prestwich, William Stanley, Oswald Mosley, Lawrence Langley Robert Robinson, Edward Shacklocke, Richard Moorton Robert Boulton, Humfrey Booth and Edward Massie their heires and assignes should and would permitt and suffer the said Walter Nugent and Margaret Nugent yearly Duringe their lyves and the longer liver of them To haue and Receiue the said severall yearly Rents of Twenty shillings a peece and the same yearly Duringe their lyves and the longer lyver of them to imploy and bestowe in the buyinge of turves which said turves should be yearly given and bestowed by the said Walter Nugent and Margaret Nugent During their lyves and the longer liver of them vpon such poore howseholders and Dwellers in the said Towne of Manchester, as by the said Walter Nugent and Margaret Nugent should bee thought fitt and Convenient

And also to the further intent and purpose, and vpon further trust and confidence That they the said Edmund Prestwich William Stanley Oswald Mosley Lawrence Langley Robert Robinson, Edward Shacklock Richard Moorton Robert Boulton Humfrey Booth and Edward Massie their heires and assignes should yearly from and after the Deathes of the said Walter Nugent and Margaret Nugent for ever ymploy and bestowe the said severall yearly Rents of Twentie shillings a peece before menconed and every part thereof in Turves, and the same Turves should yearly for ever give and bestowe vpon such of the poore howseholders and Dwellers in the said Towne of Manchester as by the said Edmund Prestwich, William Stanley Oswald Mosley Lawrence Langley Robert Robinson Edward Shacklocke, Richard Moorton Robert Boulton Humfrey Booth and Edward Massie their heires or assignes or the greater number of them for the tyme beinge should bee thought fitt and Convenyent

And further to the intent and purpose and vpon trust and Confidence That whensoever soe many of the said Edmund Prestwich, Wiltm Stanley, Oswald Mosley Lawrence Langley Robert Robinson Edward Shacklock Richard Moorton Robert Boulton Humfrey Booth and Edward Massie should bee Dead as that there should bee only three of them livinge, That then the said three survyvinge grauntees before named should within six monthes next

after the Death of the Rest of the said grauntees by good Conveyance and assurance in the lawe convey and assure the said severall Rents of Twenty shillings a peece before mençoned to Tenne such psons dwellinge within the said Towne of Manchester and their heires to the like intents and purposes and vpon the like trust and Confidence to bestowe and imploy the same and every part thereof to and for the Releife of the poore howseholders and Dwellers in Manchester aforesaid for ever, as formerlie in theise presents is mençoned And as in the Discreçons of the said newe and other grauntees of the said severall Rents or the greater number of them should bee thought fitt and Convenient and soe from tyme to tyme and as often as there should bee onely three Grauntees of the said severall Rents before mençoned onely livinge, That the said three survyvinge Grauntees should from tyme to tyme within six months next after well and sufficiently Convey and assure the said severall Rents before mençoned to Tenne psons Dwellinge for the tyme beinge within the said towne of Manchester which said Grauntees for the tyme beinge should imploy and bestow the same Rents and every part thereof yearly for ever vpon Turves, And the same Turves should yearly for ever giue and bestowe vpon such poore howseholders and Dwellers in Manchester aforesaid for the tyme beinge as to the said Grauntees for the tyme beinge or the greater number of them should bee thought fitt and Convenient, **And** the further intent and meaninge trust and Confidence of all parties to theise presents was That the said Edmund Prestwich William Stanley Oswald Mosley, Lawrence Langley Robert Robinson, Edward Shacklock Richard Moorton Robert Boulton Humfrey Booth and Edward Massie their heires and assignes and such as should bee Grauntees of the said severall Rents of Twentie shillings a peece, att all tymes from thenceforth for the tyme beinge should once yearly for ever within one month before or after the ffeast of S^t Michael th'archangell accompt before the Warden and ffellowes of the Colledge of Manchester for the tyme beinge or two of them how and in what manner they haue bestowed the said severall yearly Rents of Twenty shillings a peece in Turves, and to whom and what poore howseholders and Dwellers within the said towne of Manchester aforesaid for the tyme beinge they haue soe giuen and bestowed the said Turves as aforesaid As in and by the said herein mençoned Indenture (amongst other things therein conteyned) relaçon therevnto beinge had and made more fully and at large it doth and may appeare.

NoBe this Indenture further witnesseth that the said Humfrey Booth Robert Robinson and William Stanley (beinge now the onely survyvinge Grauntees in the said Indenture named) for and

towards the Due and true accomplishment of the good intent and purpose of the said Walter Nugent and Margarett Nugent expressed in and by the same Indenture and for the Conveyinge and assuringe of the said severall yearly Rents of Twenty shillinges a peece in manner and forme as thereof or concerninge the same is by the said Walter Nugent and Margarett Nugent limited, Declared or appoynted in and by the said herein mençoned Indenture, They the said Humfrey Booth Robert Robinson and William Stanley

haue graunted bargained and sould, And by theise presents doe graunt bargain and sell vnto the said Nicholas Mosley Richard Radcliffe Samuell Tippinge Robert Langley Thomas Keley John Marler Richard Lomax Edward Pendleton Henry Johnson the yonger and Richard Hallywell their heires and assignes, the said two severall yearely Rents of Twenty shillinges the one of them for ever yearly issuinge and goinge out of the said Messuage or Burgage with th'appurtenancs in Manchester aforesaid now the Inheritance of the aforementioned George Clarke, And the other of them for ever yearly issuinge and goinge out of the said other Mesuage or Burgage with th'appurtenances in Manchester aforesaid now th'Inheritance of the aforementioned Richard Whitworth And all their and every of their estate and estat[e]s right, tyle interest, vse trust confidence, possession Reverçon Inheritance, clayme and demand whatsoever of in and vnto the same severall yearly Rents and either of them and of in and vnto every part and parcells thereof, Together with the said herein mençoned Indenture and all other Deedes evidences and writings touchinge or concerninge the said severall yearly Rents or either of them and now in the custody and possession or at the Disposiçon of the said Humfrey Booth Robert Robinson and William Stanley or any of them, The which same severall yearly Rents are yearely payable at the feasts of the Nativity of our Lord God [Dec. 25] and S^t John Baptist [June 24] by even and equall porçons,

To haue and to hould the said severall yearly Rents of Twenty shillings a peece together with the said Indenture, Deeds, evidenc[e]s and wrytings vnto the said Nicholas Mosley, Richard Radcliffe Samuell Tippinge Robert Langley Thomas Keley John Marler Richard Lomax Edward Pendleton Henry Johnson the yonger and Richard Hallywell their heires and assignes forever, To the onely vse and behoofe of them the said Nicholas Mosley Richard Radcliffe Samuell Tippinge Robert Langley Thomas Keley John Marler Richard Lomax Edward Pendleton Henry Johnson the yonger and Richard Hallywell their heires and assignes for ever. **Neuertheles** to this intent and purpose and vpon speciall trust and Confidence, That they the said Nicholas Mosley Richard Radcliffe Samuell Tippinge, Robert

Langley Thomas Keley John Marler Richard Lomax Edward Pendleton Henry Johnson the younger and Richard Hallywell their heires and assignes shall yearly from henceforth for ever ymploy and bestowe the said severall yearly Rents of Twenty shillings a peece and every part thereof in Turves and the same Turves shall yearly for ever giue and bestowe vpon such of the poore houshold^r and Dwellers in the said towne of Manchester as by the said Nicholas Mosley Richard Radcliffe Samuell Tippinge, Robert Langeley, Thomas Keley John Marler Richard Lomax Edward Pendleton Henry Johnson the younger and Richard Hallywell their heires or assignes or the greater number of them for the tyme beinge shalbee thought fitt and Convenyent

And further to the intent and purpose and vpon trust and Confidence That whensoever so many of the said Nicholas Mosley, Richard Radcliffe Samuell Tippinge Robert Langley Thomas Keley, John Marler Richard Lomax Edward Pendleton Henry Johnson the younger and Richard Hallywell shalbee Dead as that there shalbee onely three of them livinge That then the same Three of them the said Nicholas Mosley Richard Radcliffe Samuell Tippinge Robert Langley, Thomas Keley John Marler Richard Lomax Edward Pendleton Henrie Johnson the younger and Richard Halliwell soe survyvinge shall within six months next after the Death of the other of them the same Nicholas Mosley Richard Radcliffe Samuell Tippinge Robert Langeley Thomas Keley John Marler Richard Lomax Edward Pendleton Henry Johnson the younger and Richard Hallywell by good Conveyance and assurance in the lawe convey and assure the said severall Rents of Twentie shillings a peece before mençoned to tenne such persons Dwellinge within the said Towne of Manchester and their heires to the like intents and purposes and vpon the like trust and Confidence to imploy, and bestowe the same and every part thereof to and for the Releife of the poore housholders and Dwellers in Manchester aforesaid for ever, as formerly is in these presents mençoned, and as in the Discreçons of the said new and other Grauntees of the said severall Rents or the greater number of them shalbee thought fitt and Convenient And soe from tyme to tyme and as often as there shalbee onely three grauntees of the said severall Rents before mençoned onely livinge That the said three survyvinge grauntees shall from tyme to tyme within six months next after well and sufficiently convey and assure the said severall Rents before mençoned to Ten psons Dwelling for the tyme beinge within the said Towne of Manchester wth same grauntees for the tyme beinge shall imploy and bestowe the same Rents and every part thereof yearly for ever upon Turves, and the same Turves shall

yearly for ever giue and bestowe vpon such poore howshoulders and Dwellers in Manchester aforesaid for the tyme beinge as to the said Grauntees for the tyme beinge or the greater number of them shalbee thought fitt and Convenient.

And the further intent, meaninge, trust and Confidence of all parties to theise presents is, That the said Nicholas Mosley, Richard Radcliffe Samuell Tippinge Robert Langley Thomas Keley John Marler Richard Lomax Edward Pendleton Henry Johnson the younger and Richard Hallywell theire heires and assignes and such as shalbee Grauntees of the said Severall Rents of Twenty shillings a peece at all tymes from henceforth for the tyme beinge shall once yearly for ever within one month before or after the feast of S^t Michaell the Archangell yearly accompt before the Warden and fellowes of the Colledge of Manchester for the tyme beinge, or two of them how and in what manner they haue bestowed the said severall yearly Rents of Twenty shillings a peece in Turves and to whom and to what poore howshould^m and Dwell^m within the said Towne of Manchester aforesaid for the tyme beinge they haue soe giuen and bestowed the said Turves as aforesaid

In witnes whereof the parties aforesaid vnto theise present Indentures haue Interchangably sett their hands and Seales the Day and yeare first aboue written.¹

¹ The original of this deed and the counterpart are still preserved in the muniments of the Corporation. The former is signed by Humfry Boothe, Robt. Robinson, and William Stanley, and is witnessed by Will. Sparke, James floxe, John Dawson, Gerard Simkin, Raphe Pycrofte, George Pendleton, Tho. Simkin, and Gerard Heyes. The counterpart is signed by Nich. Mosley, Rich. Radcliffe, Samuell Tippinge, Robert Langley, Thomas Kelie, John Marler, Richard Lomax, Edward Pendleton, Henery Johnson, and Rich. Hallywell, iunior. The witnesses are Will. Sparke, John Dawson, Samuell Hallywell, William Shelmerdyne, Gerard Simkin, Henry Johnsonn, senior, Thomas Johnson, John Haigh, Geo. Pendleton, and Adam Smyth.

Manchester

[8th Oct., 1633].

.....

Cur' cum Bifu franc pleg' tenē ibm Die Martis vižt
 octauo die Octobris 1633 Anno Regni Dñi nři Caroli Dei grac
 Angt: Scoč ffranc et Hibnie Regis fidei defensor) &c. Nono
 Coram Rađo Worthington Ar) seneš Cur' ibm.

Michmas 1633.—Jurator' nōia apud Cur' prd.

Adam Smith geñ señ	Jur)	John Marler geñ	}	Jur)
Nicholas Mossley geñ	}	Thomas Tompson geñ		
Samuell Tippinge geñ		Jur)	James Bury geñ	}
George Clarke geñ	}	Thomas Illingworth geñ		
John Radcliffe geñ		}	John Beswicke geñ	}
Rowland Mossley geñ	}		Richard Chorleton geñ	
Richard Lomaxe geñ		Jur)	Jeffrey Croxton geñ	}
Nicholas Mossley geñ	}	Thomas Walker geñ		
Robte Langley geñ				

BOROREUE ...	...	...	M ^r JOHN BESWICKE	Jur)
Catchpolle ...	...	...	Edward Cheetam	Jur)
CONSTABLES ...	...	...	THOMAS AWEN	Jur)
			EDWARD JOHNSON	Jur)
Markettlookers for Corne ...	...	...	M ^r John Radcliffe	}
			Laurence Awen	
			Roger Neild	
			Richard Martinscrofte	
Markettlookers for fish & flesh ...	...	...	Richard Lomaxe	}
			John Whitworth	
			Alex ^r Baguley	
Myselayers ...	...	...	James Chorton	}
			Thomas Lancashire	
Misegatherers ...	...	...	Richard Chorton	}
			John Bowker	
			Edward Hunt	Jur)

Sealers & searchers of Leather	{ Rowland Mossley Thomas Tompson George Richardson Richard Hollins John Houghton }	Jur
Markettlookers for white- meate in the Markettstid & Markettstidlane. ...	{ Gyles Edge Wifm Deane }	Jur
for the like in the Milnegate	{ James Bury Robte Parrin }	Jur
for the like in the Deanis- gate	{ Robte Hall Edward Birch }	Jur
for the like in the Hunts- banke	{ Wifm Kenyon James Bradshawe }	Jur
for the like in the fenel- street & Wythingreave ...	{ Wifm Potter Robte Harrison }	Jur
Officers for wholesome bread and keepinge thassyse of bread	{ francis Rylands Thurstan Knowles }	Jur
Aletasters & for keepinge thassyse of Beere & Ale accordinge to the statuts & p'sentinge of Drunkards	{ John Hulme Richard Moreton }	Jur
Bylawmen for the Market- stidlane	{ Robte Pycrofte Raphe Hunt }	Jur
for the Milnegate	{ Wifm Chorton Wifm Crompton }	Jur
for the Deanesgate S ^t Mary- gate & both Markettstidds	{ Thomas Woolfenden Robte Potter Wifm Buttler Robte Baxter }	Jur
for Huntsbanke & Church- yardside	{ Edward Bradshawe Raphe Clifton }	Jur
for the Wythingreave hang- inge Ditch ffenelstreete & Toadlane... ..	{ Robte Greenhalgh Robte Corker Nicholas Moreton }	Jur
Skavingers for Markettstid- lane	{ Wifm Jackson Anthony Helme }	Jur
for the Deanisgate	{ Thomas Neild Wifm Birch }	Jur
for S ^t Marygate	{ Alex ^r Bowrehowse Thomas Leeds }	Jur
for fenelstreet & Wythin- greave	{ Nicholas Worthington Richard Bradley }	Jur

for the Toadlane	Robte Hilton point ¹ Jur ⁿ
for the Mealegate & Hang- inge Ditch	{ Thomas Chorton } { Richard Wilkinson } Jur ⁿ { Tytus Marsh }
for both Markettstidds ...	{ Richard Meare } Jur ⁿ { Robte Worsley }
from the Boothes to the Smithydoore & soe to Salford bridge	{ Gerrard Simkin } { Robte Barlowe } Jur ⁿ
for the Milnegate	{ Wifm Harrison } Jur ⁿ { George Dawson }
Officers for fruits	{ Raphe Walker } p Discre ^t { Henry Walker }
Prayso ⁿ	{ Edward Cheetam } Jur ⁿ { Wifm Shelm'dyne }
Officers to make cleane the M ^r kett stidds	{ Raphe Walker } p Discre ^t { Henry Walker }
Affairo ⁿ of the Co ^r	{ Nicholas Mossley } { John Marler } Jur ⁿ { Thomas Illingworth } { Jeffery Croxton }
Officers for ousight [over- sight] of the order to bee obserued for the Conduit & Conduite-head.. ...	{ Wifm Radcliffe esq ^r } { George Clarke } { Richard Lomaxe } { Edward Johnson } p discre ^t { James ffoxe } { John Radcliffe } { Wifm Buttler }
Officers in the Milnegate for Mastive Dogges & bitches & great Mungrell Cures that goe abroad in the streets to bee kept vpp Continually or els Mussled	{ Richard Diggles } Jur ⁿ { Raphe Chorton }
for the same in the fenel- street hanginge Ditch & Wythingreave	{ Robte Towneley } Jur ⁿ { Samuell Hallowes }
for the same in the Meale- gate & both Markettstidds	{ John Hall grocier } Jur ⁿ { Thomas Pottmore }
for the Marketstidlane ...	{ Richard Howgill } Jur ⁿ { James Hunt }
for the Smithy Doore ...	{ Hugh Williams } Jur ⁿ { John Pattricke }

¹ See pp. 44, 120, 135, 157, and 173.

for the Deanisgate ...	...	{ Alex ^r Davy Henry Neild	
Officers for measuringe cloth		{ Edward Cheetam Wittm Shelm ^r dyne	{ Jur ⁿ
Officers to p ^r sent all those that forestalle & Regrate the M ^r kett in buyinge butter Cheese Eggs & other Victualls by whole sale & sellinge againe by Retaile the same Day at the Smithy Doore or els- where in Manchest ^r ...		{ Henry Musse Richard Edge Thomas Richardson Jun ^r John Gorton	{ Jur ⁿ
Officers to dispose of the money receiued for Colli- hurst ...	...	{ Robte Langley John Griffin Thomas Tompson Lawrence Awen	
Bylawmen for Collihurst & Collihurst foote ...	...	{ Thomas Bredbury	

M^d that at this Co^t M^r Wittm Bell Bororeve for the last yeare hath deliued to this pⁿte [present] Bororeve M^r John Beswicke the exemplificacon for Collihurst & the Deed made by M^r Walter Newgent for the vse of the poore of this towne together wth the ould Co^t booke as alsoe the Judges order.

The Jury of this pⁿte [present] Leet doe find that Adam Hall Inkeep hath lately purchased of M^r Clayton¹ of litle Harwood Certaine lands in the Milnegate & is to come into this Co^t to doe his suit and service for the said lands at or before the Leet Co^t to bee houlden at East^r next sub pena vj^s 8^d

¹ This is the first time the family of Clayton, of Little Harwood, in Blackburn parish, has occurred as holding land in Manchester. The Mr. Clayton, of Little Harwood, gent., who is referred to in the text was Mr. John Clayton, who succeeded his uncle of the same name in 1625. (See Abram's *History of Blackburn*, p. 558.) In the Inquisition *post mortem* of the latter, taken 1st October, 1625, there is no mention of any messuages or lands in Manchester, so that it is strange to find his nephew and heir selling lands there in 1633. *Edward Clayton*, M. A. (brother of the John Clayton, of Little Harwood, who died in 1625), was head master of the Manchester Grammar School, and in his most interesting will, dated 10th May, 1628, he leaves a bequest to the town which is worthy of notice. He describes himself as "Edward Claiton, Maister of Arts and high master of the free schoole in Manchester," and after some other bequests for charitable purposes, he proceeds "Item I giue twentie nobles [£6 13s. 4d.] to goe *in perpetuum* from yeare to yeare (or att euerie floure five or six yeares end changeinge the parties or persons that shall have itt) to twoe poore honest laborers or tradesmen in the Milnegate in Manchester seu'allie puttinge in securitie sufficient for itt, soe to run from yeare to yeare or diuers yeares att the discrecon choise and appointm^t yearlie of M^r Thomas Strangwaies of Strangwaies neare Manchester gent., William Abbott of Preston, John Claiton, and Thomas Claiton my nephews and William Claiton th'elder of Cunliffe and their successors, for the good of that towne and streete especiallie of the Milnegate in Manchester as neare to the schoole howse as they maie paienge nothinge for thuse of itt."

The Jury Doe find that Adam Holland¹ of Newton is lately dead & that James Holland is his sone & heire & is at full age & is to come into the Co^r to doe his suite & seruice before Easter Co^r next sub pena vj^s 8^d

The Jury doe find that M^{rs} Margaret Newgent² late of Manchester^t is Deceased and that Nicholas Mossley sone & heire apparent

¹ Adam Holland, of Newton, was the second or third son of Adam Holland, of Newton, whose death was announced at the Court held 6th April, 1625. (See p. 90, *note* 4.) Certain messuages and lands in the Milnegate, left to him by his father, are referred to on p. 92. He married Alice, daughter of James Chetham, of Nuthurst, gent., by whom he had a large family. His will, dated 19th August, 1631, was proved at Chester 2nd August, 1633. He desired that his goods should be divided into three equal parts; one part to Alice, his wife, the second part to his children Joseph, Theophilus, Thomas, John, Samuel, and Margaret Holland equally amongst them, and the third part to his eldest son, James Holland, and the before-named children in equal shares. His son James and his wife Alice were appointed executors. The inventory of his effects is a long document specifying the various articles in the different rooms in his house.

² Mrs. Margaret Nugent, whose name has occasionally occurred in these Records, was the daughter of Edmund Goldsmith, of Salford, and the widow of Richard Nugent, of Manchester, mercer, whose death was announced at the Court held 20th April, 1609. (See vol. ij., p. 241.) Their only surviving son, Walter Nugent, was buried at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, 10th March, 1613-14, leaving no issue by his wife, Ellen, daughter of Anthony Mosley, of Manchester, gent. (See vol. ij., p. 290.) This Ellen subsequently married for her second husband Henry Sewell, of Tetlow, gent. Mrs. Margaret Nugent and Walter Nugent gave a rent charge of 40s. per annum, derived from two houses in Manchester, to purchase turves for the poor of Manchester for ever. (See pp. 63-4 and pp. 198-204.) She also gave two chalices to the Collegiate Church, Manchester, in 1626, and was there interred on the 10th February, 1630-1. Her will, which is a long document, is dated 11th January, 1630-1, and was proved at Chester 17th September, 1631. With regard to the two messuages in Fennel Street mentioned in the text, they, together with other messuages and lands in Manchester and Salford, were settled by deed dated 26th April, 1626, and made between Margaret Nugent, of Manchester, widow, on the one part, and Edward Tacey, of Manchester, clerk, and Francis Locker, of the same, draper, on the other part. These messuages, lands, &c., were to be held by the said Edward Tacey and Francis Locker as trustees during her life, and after her death, the messuage and tenement in the Fennel Street, late in the tenure of Richard Nugent, deceased, and then in the tenure of her, the said Margaret, was left to Nicholas Mosley, son of Francis Mosley, of Manchester, gent., and his heirs for ever, he paying £6 per annum to Ellen Sewall, the wife of Henry Sewall, of Crumsall, gent., for her life, in respect to her jointure out of the said messuage and others, late the inheritance of Walter Nugent, her late husband. Remainder, in default of issue, to Edward, son of James Chetham of Crumsall, and his heirs, with remainder in equal shares to Mary Kendall, daughter of William Kendall, late of London, deceased, and her heirs, and to George Tipping, son of Richard Tipping, late of Manchester, clerk, deceased, and his heirs. Two other messuages near the Milne Bridge, and a barn there, and a close of land called the Barnfield, were settled on the said Edward Chetham and his heirs, with remainder, in default of issue, to the said Mary Kendall and George Tipping in equal shares. A shop, cellar, and chambers near the Flesh Shambles, in Manchester, were settled on the said George Tipping and his heirs, and a close in Salford, called the Garnett Acre, on her sister Isabel, wife of the said James Chetham, and two small chief rents on Thomas Strangwaies, of Strangwaies, gent., his heirs and assigns for ever. The above-named Francis Mosley, gent. (father of Nicholas), was a younger son of Anthony Mosley (of Ancoats), who died in March, 1607. (See vol. ij., p. 225.) He was a clothier, and lived at Collyhurst, and was buried at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, 14th October, 1662.

of M^r Francis Mossley is heire p conveyance [conveyance] vnto the said Margaret & is at full age & is to come in at Easter Leet next to doe his suit & seruice for twoo Messuags in the fenelstreet sub pena vj^s 8^d

The Jury of this pⁿte Leet doe am^ce [amerce] eu^y [every] free-hould^r wth oweth suit & seruice to the Lord of this Manno^r wth hath made Defalt of Apparance at this pⁿte Leet in xij^d & eu^y other Inhabitant in vj^d a peece.

Wee the Jury of this pⁿte Leet doe p^sent all such psons as haue not come into this Co^r as yet to take their oathes for the execu^con of such offices wherevnto they were elected this Leet vizt Roger Neild Alex^r Baguley James Chorlton Thomas Lancashire John Bowker Edward Hunt George Richardson Thomas Wooffendon Robte Baxter Robte Worsley Gerrard Simkin Raphe Chorton Robte Townley Thomas Pottmore James Hunt John Pattericke Alex^r Davy.

The Jury of this pⁿte [present] Leet doe p^sent that Laurence Owen Edward Richardson Wilm Holland & Richard Morton haue offended ag^t an order made by the Jury at Michmas Leet one thousand sixe hundreth [and] twenty three in layinge Dunge or Dunghills in certaine plac[e]s Inhibited by the said order & therein haue Incurred the penalty of xx^s a peece limited by the said order.

The Jury doe p^sent that Robte Baguley & his ptner doe keepe a Certaine Dunghill in the fenelstreet to the great annoyance of the Inhabitants & passengers they doe therfore order that hee & his ptner shall wall or pale vpp the said Dunghill twoo yards high at the least before the seacond Day of february sub pena xxvj^s viij^d

The Jury of this pⁿte Leet doe find that Titus Marsh John Dawson George Diggles Nicholas Morton Edmund Prestwich haue sett privies neere to their howses vppon a ditch wth runneth into the hanginge Ditch to the great annoyance of the Neighbo^r and other passengers wth doe come that way therfore wee the said Jury doe order them that they either remove their said privies or take such Co^rse or take such Co^rse (*sic*) as they bee not any annoyance to their neighbo^r or passeng^r at or before the tenth Day of January next sub pena xx^s a peece.

The Jury doe find that Richard Morton hath since East^r Leet last erected & sett vpp a howse of office or co^mon privy the Backside whereof lyeth open by meanes whereof the filth yssueth into the backside & waterco^rse of Richard Halliwell wthin a yard of his stable

Doore by meanes whereof the guests & all the family of the said Richard Halliwell are very much and Comonly annoyed Therefore wee the Jury doe order that the said Richard Morton shall before the fourth of November next remoove the said privy soe that the said Richard Halliwell his stable, guests, waterco'se nor family bee noe more annoyed thereby sub pena xx^s

Whereas diu^m Butchers of late haue vsed killinge of sheepe Calves Lambes to the annoyance of Neighbo^r & to the Inhabitants of the towne & other strangers The Jury doe order that noe butcher shall hereafter kill any oxen, Kyne, Calves, sheepe or Lambes wthin the shambles sub pena for eu'y tyme soe offendinge x^s

Wee the Jury of this Leet doe order that noe man or Woman shall at any tyme hereafter suffer their swyne to goe abroad into the streets to the annoyance of the Inhabitants of this towne but shall [have charge] of [them] themselues sub pena iij^d for eu'y swyne & eu'y seu'all tyme soe offendinge And the Jury doe Intreat M^r Steward of this Co^{ty} that hee would take the Bylawmen of eu'y seu'all street & Circuit sworne to p^{nt}e eu'y & all such offenders.

Wee the Jury doe find that Wifm Buttler hath builded a outshouse & howe¹ in the gutter betweene M^r Wifm Radcliffes Land & his the said Wifm Buttlers land that the water falleth of the walles of the said M^r Radcliffe to his hurt & damage.

Wee the Jury of this p^{nt}e Leet doe order that eu'y man that hath timber or Cropp wood now lyinge in the streets shall remove the same before the sixe & twentieth of November next sub pena xx^s & that noe man shall laye tymber in the streets hereafter to annoy vppon the like penalty wee p^{sent} Wifm Cooke Thurstan Knowles John Hartley Steven Gee & Robt Worsley for beinge p^{sent} offenders.

The Jury of this Leet vppon viewe doe p^{sent} that Henry Johnson Alex^r Greene Richard Halliwell & Edward Baylie haue seu'ally annoyed the street in & about the Conduit wth Dobe & other Rubbage & are therfore in Mia Dñi.

And wee the Jury doe order that noe man shall hereafter either make Daube or lay any Rubbage in or about the Conduit or markett place to the annoyance of the Townesmen & strangers sub pena vj^s 8^d for eu'y tyme soe offendinge.

¹ I cannot trace this word or anything like it in any of the Glossaries I have consulted. I presume it means "hovell," or small house.

The Jury doe find that in form^r tyme M^r Geffery Croxton & M^r John Gaskell were Constables of this towne¹ & neere [*sic* for were] occaſioned [*i.e.*, obliged] in the tyme of their office to expend the ſome of twenty pownds or thereabouts in defendinge their acſons in execuſon of their ſaid offices wth ſaid ſome (as of right it ought) was equally paid betwixt them nowe ſince ſoe it is that the ſaid John Gaskell beinge in office & hauinge receiued moneis for the vſe of the towne when hee did deliu^r vpp his account at Michmas 1632 hee kept in his hands the ſome of twoo pownds eight ſhillings tenn pence wth ſome wee the Jury doe order ſhalbe repaid vnto the nowe Constables of this towne before the foure & twentieth of December next sub pena v^{ll}

¹ This was in the year 1622. They were elected 10th October, 1621. (See p. 42.)

Manchester

[23rd April, 1634].

.....

Cur' cum Bisu franc pleg' tenē ibm Die M'curij viēt
vicesimo tertio Die Aprilis Anno regni Dñi nrī Caroli Dei grac'
Angl' Scoč ffranc' et Hibnie Regis fidei Defensor' &c. Decimo
[1634] Coram Rado Worthington Ar^o sene' Cur' ibm.

Easter 1634. — Jurator' nōia apud Cur' prd'

Wittm Cooke geh ⁿ Jur ⁿ	Thurstan Knowles geh ⁿ
Raphe Worsley geh ⁿ	Robte Ouldham geh ⁿ
Edward Pendleton geh ⁿ	Richard Chorlton geh ⁿ
Michael Dicconson geh ⁿ	Gyles Edge geh ⁿ
George Proudlove geh ⁿ	Thomas Soundyforth g ⁿ
Alex ^r Baguley geh ⁿ	James Bury geh ⁿ
Wittm Buttler geh ⁿ	Henry Neild geh ⁿ
Richard Lowe geh ⁿ	Thomas Tompson geh ⁿ
Edward Byrome geh ⁿ	

The Jury of this p'sent Leet doe Am'ce eu'y freehoulder w^{ch}
oweth suit & seruice to the Lord of this Manno' w^{ch} hath made
Defalt of Apparance at this pñte Leet in xij^d and eu'y other
Inhabitant in vj^d a peece.

Wee the Jury of this pñte Leet doe p'sent Robte Worsley
Gerrard Simkin Raphe Chorlton Thomas Pottmore James Hunt
John Patricke Alex^r Dauie Thomas Bridbery because the said
parties haue not as yet come into this Co^r To take their oathes for
the execucon of such offices vnto which they were elected the last
Co^r Leet wee doe therfore Am'ce the said parties eu'y one in ij^a a
peece for the said Defaults.

Whereas it is giuen vnto vs the Jury of this pñte Leet to vnder-
stand that a great abuse is done vnto the Inhabitants of this Towne
by such as bringe Corne into the M'kett to sell whoe are supposed
secretly to sell their corne before the Bell doe ringe wee doe therfore
order that noe pson or psons from henceforth open any sacke of
oates or mault wth purpose to sell the same before the ringinge of
the mault Bell neither any sacke or sacks of hard Corne before
the ringinge of the Bell for that purpose vppon paine of eu'y one
offendinge neither [sic for either] of the aforesaid Causes vj^a 8^d

Whereas James Holland sonne of Adam Holland¹ late of Newton dec^d was ordered by the Jury the last Co^t Leet vppon a paine to haue comne into this Co^t before this Co^t Leet to haue done his suit & seruice accordinge to the said order the w^{ch} said order hee hath not yet p^rformed wee doe therfore nowe order that the said James Holland shall come into this Co^t to doe his suit & seruice vnto the lord of this Manno^r for his lands in Manchest^r before the next Co^t sub pena xiiij^s 4^d.....*factum est.*

Whereas John Walker neere Newton lane was ordered by the Jury of Easter Co^t Leet Anno 1633 that the said John Walker should have filled vpp a pitt w^{ch} the said John Walker hath made in & vppon the Lords wast w^{ch} said order is not yet p^rformed wee the Jury of this p^rsent Leete doe therfore order that the said John shall fill or cause to be filled vpp the said pitt before the foure and twentieth Day of June next Cominge sub pena xiiij^s 4^d

Whereas Nicholas Mossley² sonne & heire of M^r ffrancis Mossley was ordered the last Co^t Leet to haue comne into this Co^t to haue Done his suit & seruice vnto the Lord of this Manno^r for certaine Lands Conveyed vnto him the said Nicholas Mossley by Mistris Nugent² Deceased Wee the Jury of this p^rnt^e Leete doe therefore order that the said Nicholas Mossley shall Come into this Co^t Leete to doe his suit & seruice vnto the Lord of this Manno^r for the said Lands before the next Co^t Leet sub pena xiiij^s 4^d

Wee the Jury of this p^rnt^e Leet doe find that Wiltm Buckley of Salford hath purchased of Edward Dumbell, Wiltm Radcliffe Thomas Strangwayes George Kenyon & Anne Holland wydowe of Edmund Holland³ late of Heaton esq^r dec^d one messuage one barne one

¹ See p. 209.

² See p. 209.

³ *Edward* (not Edmund) Holland, of Denton and Heaton, Esq., was returned as brother and heir of Richard Holland, of Denton and Heaton, Esq., at the Court held 7th October, 1619. (See p. 18.) He was married at Northenden, co. Chester, on the 5th June, 1595, to Anne, daughter of Edmund Gamull, alderman of the city of Chester, and the widow of John Brock, of Upton, co. Chester, gent., who survived him, and is referred to in the text. They had issue Richard Holland, son and heir, subsequently Colonel in the service of the Parliament, and Governor of Manchester in 1642; Edward, William (subsequently rector of Malpas, co. Chester), Henry, John, and Thomas, Mary, who married Hugh Hassall, of Alkington, co. Salop, gent.; Elizabeth, who married Thomas Croxton, of Ravenscroft, co. Chester, gent.; Ann, married Thomas Dodd, of Edge, co. Chester, gent.; Frances, married Sir Robert Eyton, of Pantry Madock, co. Salop, Knt.; and Jane, who married Thomas Cholmondeley, of Holford, co. Chester, Esq. He was buried at Prestwich, 5th May, 1631, and his widow was buried there 9th November, 1640. His will was made 20th April, 1631, and proved at Chester in that year. His Inquisition *post mortem* was taken at Bolton-in-the-Moors, 19th April, 11th Charles [1635], when Richard, his son and heir, was found to be 36 years of age and upwards. No mention of the death of Edward Holland, Esq., has previously occurred in these Records, but Richard Holland, Esq., is mentioned on p. 191. The other persons named in the text were probably trustees under some deed of settlement.

stable one garden wth app'tenñcs in or neere vnto the Church yard in Manchest' & the said Wiffm is to come into this Co^r to doe his suit & seruice vnto the lord of this manno' for the said lands.....
factum est. Wiffus Buckley Jurⁿ sēdum formā ordinis p^rd.

Wee the Jury of this pⁿte Co^r Leet doe find that John Hulme Robt^e Pycrofte Raphe Hunt Thomas Chorlton Richard Wilkinson Tytus Marsh Robt^e Townley Samuell Hallowes Henry Musse & John Gorton ffrancis Rylands & Thurstā Knowles haue not come into this Co^r to bringe theire p'sentm^t nor blankes accordinge as they ought to Doe wee doe therefore am'ce them eu'y one for the said Default in xij^d a peece.

Wee the Jury of this pⁿte Co^r Leet doe find that Thurstan Knowles hath purchased a certaine messuage in or neere vnto the Toadlane of one John Bamford & is to come into this Co^r to doe his suit & seruice vnto the Lord of this Manno' for the said Lands*factum est.*

Wee the Jury of this pⁿte Co^r Leet doe order that whereas the Butts¹ belonginge to this towne are in great Decay that therfore the said Butts shalbe well & sufficiently repayred wthin one moneths space next ensuinge sub pena vⁿ.....*factum est.*

Whereas wee the Jury of this p'sent Co^r Leet are Informed that the Inhabitants of this towne of Manchest' are much hurt by reason of the Dearth of Butter w^{ch} is thought to bee occaōned by Reason soe much butter is spent in short Cakes² wee doe therfore order that henceforth noe butter shalbe putt into such Cakes sub pena eu'y onc herein hereafter offendinge in that kynd vj^s 8^d

Wee the Jury of this pⁿte Co^r Leet doe order that eu'y [every] pson & psons Inhabitinge wthin this Towne of Manchest' whoe doe keepe any swyne shall forfeit for eu'y tyme hee or shee shall suffer them to goe abroad in the streets high wayes or Church yard wthin this towne for eu'y swyne soe found abroad in the street for eu'y tyme ij^d & in the Church yard sixe pence a tyme & soe often p'sentm^t to bee made as the parties shalbee faultie the Day of the moneth the parties names & what number of swyne are soe found & if any officer

¹ The last reference to the Butts in these Records occurred at the Court held 9th April, 1618 (see vol. ij., p. 325), when it was presented that the Constables had not repaired them according to the Statute. They were for the practice of archery, then falling greatly into disuse. For other references to them in these Records see the Indexes to vols. i. and ij.

² Although many orders to prevent the putting of butter into short cakes, &c., are to be found in these Records (see Indexes to vols. i. and ij.), this is the first time that a reason has been given for the same.

wthin his Diuision hauinge notice of any such Defaults & shall either Refuse or neglect to make due p^sentm^t thereof the said officer to forfeit for eu^y such Default ij^s

The Jury of this p^hte Leet vpon viewe of a certaine foot waye leadinge from the Parsonage vnto the Riuer of Irwill vnto a pcell of grownd called Ladie loade is in great Decay to the great damage of the Inhabitants of the towne of Manchest^r Wee doe therfore order that Rob^te Worsley in whose occupa^con the said way is shall well & sufficiently amend the said way soe as it may bee vsefull vnto the Inhabitaunts of this towne & that it may by the said Rob^te bee well amended as aforesaid before the xxiiijth Day of June next sub pena xl^s.....*non est factum*.

Wee the Jury of this p^hte Leet doe order that whereas the Conduit pipe & pauem^t about the said Conduite are in great Decay wee doe therefore order that the ou^rseers [overseers] for the Conduit shall before the first Day of June next take Co^se that the said Conduit pipe & pauem^t bee well amended sub pena xx^s.....*factum est*.

The Jury of this p^hte Co^r Leet doe order that Rob^te Potter & John Barlowe & Thomas Neild the yonger shall sett platting^s¹ betweene the Ackers & their gardens that soe the waterco^se alonge the said Ackers may freely passe soe as it may not bee noysome to the Neighbo^r neere adioyninge & that it may bee done before the first of June next cominge sub pena eu^y one soe offendinge iij^s 4^d*non est factum*.

¹ Platting is a Lancashire word for a small bridge.

Manchester

[14th Oct., 1634].

.....

Cur' cum Bifu franc pleg' tenē itē Die Lune videt
xiii^j Die Octobrⁱ A^o RRⁱ Caroli Angl: &c. decimo [1634]
Coram Rado Worthington Aⁱ schenſſo Curⁱ itē.

Michmas 1634.—Jurator' nōia apud Cur'
prō.

George Clarke geh ⁱ Jur ⁱ	Alex' Baguley geh ⁱ
Thomas Lancashire geh ⁱ	Edward Pendleton geh ⁱ
Rowland Mossley geh ⁱ	Richard Chorton geh ⁱ
Robte Langley geh ⁱ	Wifm Buttler geh ⁱ
Michael Dicconson g ^e	James Bury geh ⁱ
John Radcliffe geh ⁱ	Thurstan Knowles geh ⁱ
Edmund Gee geh ⁱ	Thomas Tompson geh ⁱ
John Marler geh ⁱ	Gyles Edge geh ⁱ
George Pendleton [geh ⁱ]	

} Jurⁱ
} Jurⁱ

The Jurye Doe find that Robte Glouer¹ dyed seised of a Certaine house in the Deanesgate nowe in the possession of George Richardson & that Adam Glouer second sone of the said Robte is heire by Conveyance vnto the said Lands & is to come in to doe his suit & service vnto the Lord of this Manno^r.....*factum est.*

The Jury doe find that Wifm Bell² late of Manchestr' is dead since the last Easter Leet & that M^r Wifm Bell his only sone is heire to his said father & is to Come in to doe his suit & service to the Lord of this Manno^r

¹ At the Court held 1st October, 1590, Robert Glover was returned as the brother and heir of John Glover, deceased, "for one burgage in the deanesgate" (See vol. ij. p. 49, where a long notice of this John Glover is given.) His name has occurred very rarely in these Records, and his will, if he made any, is not now at Chester.

² The name of William Bell has occasionally occurred in this and the previous volume. (See Indexes.) He appears to have had property both in Manchester and Stockport, whilst his son had property at Sinderland, in the parish of Ashton-under-Lyne, and lived there. His burial is thus recorded in the Ashton registers:—"1634. July 17. Willm Bell, sen., gent. Buried." His will, dated 1st March, 1633[-4] was proved at Chester 1st August, 1634. In it he desires if he should die at Manchester to be buried "in the north side Ile hard by the pew where I doe use to sit, and a fair large stone to cover the grave and my name to be set upon it, and if I die in Ashton parish then I would be buried near to my sons pew, and if I die in Stockport then I would be buried at the Chancel end near to the north corner of it, about 6 yards from the wall for

The Jury doe find that Wiltm Bowker Jun^r hath broken the Lords pound & taken out his swyne that were lawfully Impounded therefore this Jury doe amerce the said Wiltm for his offence in ij^s

The Jury doe amerce eu'y ffreehoulder wth hath made default of Apparence at this p^{nt}e Leet in xij^d & eu'y other Inhabitant in vj^d a peece.

The Jury vppon viewe made doe find that Thomas Becke of Manchest^r & Thomas Scoales of Crompsall haue eyther of them laid or Caused to bee laid a Dunghill in the Milners lane to the annoyance of the Inhabitants & passengers & p^rjudice of the high way Therefore

there was my father and mother buried." In addition to many small legacies to various persons, who are not named as relations, the following are of interest. "To my sister in law Alice Walton, 40s." "To Thomas Bell [and] Allis Smyth" £10. "To John Bell and Elizabeth Bell, son and daughter of my brother Robert Bell deceased" £15 each for three years next after their attaining the age of 21. "To my cosen John Worsley of Manchester 40s." To M^r Sparke 20s. To the poor of Manchester £5 and to the poor of Ashton under Lyne parish 40s. "To my loving wife Maude Bell a pomander set in gold." "To my son William Bell a gold ring with death's head upon it." "To my daughter in law Anne Bell a gold ring with [the] posie 'Continue constant.'" To his wife, Maude Bell, the moiety of all his lands, &c., in Stockport and Manchester, for her life, and the other moiety to his son, William Bell, and if he survive his mother then he to have all the said lands. "And seeing that both my son and his wife are young people, if it should please God to send my said son William a boy or two, then I know that he will give the elder son all his lands at Synderland, which I desire him to do, and for such elder sons preferment because I would have him brought up in his fathers steps, therefore I freely give to him and his heirs for ever, all that land that I bought of M^r Francis Mosley, lying in the Milgate in Manchester (see p. 170); and for the younger son because I would have him brought up first at the Grammar School, therefore I give him and his heirs for ever, all my lands in Stockport and one dwelling house in S^t Mariesgate in Manchester, that I bought of John Beswicke and all that land I bought of M^r Pott lying at the Hyde Cross in Manchester." (See p. 141.) "To Mary Bell daughter of my son William Bell and her heirs for ever, all that land that I bought of M^r Brownesort [Brownesword] lying in the Hanging Ditch in Manchester." (See p. 121.) "To Anne Bell daughter of my son William Bell and her heirs for ever, all that land that I bought of M^r Grantham, lying in the Hanging Ditch, and in the Old Meal Gate in Manchester." (See p. 121.) "If my said son William have only one boy, then I give to him and his heirs for ever all my lands in Stockport; and the said house in S^t Mariesgate, and the lands at Hyde Cross I give to Mary Bell and her heirs for ever; and to Anne Bell and her heirs for ever one dwelling house that I had of John Beswicke lying in S^t Maries Gate." If the said William, the son, have no sons, then all the testator's lands, &c., were to go to his son's daughters and their heirs equally between them. "I make my loving son William Bell sole executor and William Butler and my cosen Edward Byrom overseers." Codicil, dated 11th July, 1634, "I give to my son William Bell all my lands in Stockport, to him and his heirs for ever, and all my lands in Manchester to Mary Bell and Anne Bell his daughters and their heirs for ever after their father and grandmothers decease, and I renounce the clause in my will providing for his children unborn." In the inventory of his goods is this entry "Itm Books at Synderland and Manchester 18^u 10^s," the total being £173 11s. 2d. William Bell, the son, is described in the Ashton registers as "minister" or "clerk," and sometimes as "gent" only. The will of Maud Bell, of Sinderland, widow, dated 29th May, 1640, was proved at Chester, 14th April, 1642. She mentions her grandchildren, William Bell, Marie Bell, Anne Bell, and Esther Bell, and appoints William Bell, her son, sole executor.

the Jury doe order that the said pties shall remoue their said Dunghills at or before the feast of S^t Martin [Nov. 11] next cominge sub pena iij^s iiij^d a peece.

The Jury doe find that Richard Thorpe Smyth hath laid or caused to bee laid a Dunghill in the high way at the wythingreauc to the annoyance of the said way & passengers therfore the Jury doe order that the said Richard shall remoue the said Dunghill before the feast day of S^t Martin [Nov. 11] next ensuinge sub pena iij^s iiij^d

Whereas a needfull & Comendable order was made by the Jury of the Co^t Leet at Michmas 1631 for the repayinge of the Conduit Conduit heades & pipes wherein it was ordered that the some of xx^{li} should bee taxed vppon & gathered from the housekeepers wthin o^r Towne of Manchester w^{ch} said some was that yeare taxed & the some of thirty sixe shillings or thereabouts in pte of the said some of xx^{li} was of seu^rall psons Collected Nowe wee the Jury of this p^{nt}e Leet findinge the said Conduit & p^rmisses to growe dayly into worse decay to the great p^riudice & Danger of the Inhabitants doe further order that the some of eighteene pownds foure shillings remainder of the said some of xx^{li} shalbee by the Miselayers of o^r Towne for this p^{nt}e yeare bee equally taxed and Assessed vppon the housekeepers wthin o^r Towne for the repayinge of the said Conduit & p^rmisses & that the Misegatherers of our Towne for this yeare to come shall wthin one month next after a booke wherein the said some of xviiij^{li} iiij^s shalbee taxed as aboue said & deliu^red vnto them Collect the same & pay it over vnto the Ou^rseers [overseers] nōiated [nominated] for the ou^rsight [oversight] of the Conduit & Conduit heads for this yeare to Come or to any twoo of them to bee by the said ouerseers bestowed & disbursed vppon the said Conduit and p^rmisses & that the said ouerseers or some of them shall at the Co^t Leet next after the said some or any pte thereof shalbee paid into their hands deliu^r [deliver] a pfect Accompt in wrytinge vnto the Jury of the said ensuinge Co^t Leet of all some or somes of money by them or any of them bestowed or disbursed for repaire of the same Neu^theles it is further declared & ordered that the said Myselayers shall omitt & leaue vntaxed all such psons as by the booke taxed 1631 for the repaire of the Conduit shall appeare to haue in that booke paid the seu^rall somes taxed vppon their names & this order to bee duly pformed by all & eu^ry pson whom it doth Concerne sub pena xi^{li} eu^ry one offendinge ag^t the same.

M^d that at this Co^t M^r John Bexwicke Borroreue for the last yeare hath deliu^red to M^r John Marler Borroreue for this p^{nt}e yeare the Exemplificaⁿ for Collyhurst & the Deed made by M^r Walter Newgent for the vse of the poore of this towne together wth the ould

Co^t Booke as alsoe the Judges order Concerninge the restrayninge of forreiners cominge to Inhabitt wthin this towne not giuinge security.

The Jury of this p^{nt}e Leet beinge satisfied by the Deposiçon of John Haughton sadler & Hugh Hunt ats Wilson butcher doe p'sent that the waterco'se runninge by the South side of the ffaire steed wth dameth when it cometh to the gardens in the possession of Wiffm Cooke and George Warburton ought of right to runne through the garden & land in the possession of the said Wiffm Cooke into the high street & soe to the broad water.

BOROREUE ...	...	...	JOHN MARLER Jur ⁿ
Catchpolle ...	...	...	Edward Cheetam Jur ⁿ
CONSTABLES ...	...	...	{ M ^r JEFFERY CROXTON } Jur ⁿ
			{ M ^r JOHN RADCLIFFE }
Markettlookers for Corne ...			{ Richard Morton }
			{ Edward Byram } Jur ⁿ
			{ Roger Bowringe }
			{ Gyles Siddall }
			{ Wiffm Brockholes } Jur ⁿ
Marketlookers for fish & flesh ...	...	...	{ Roger Worthington }
			{ Raphe Woollen }
			{ Thomas Wharmby } Jur ⁿ
Myselayers ...	...	...	{ John Gaskell }
			{ Charles Corker } Jur ⁿ
Mysegatherers ...	...	...	{ Wiffm Chorton }
			{ James Marcrofte } Jur ⁿ
Sealers & searchers of Leather ...	...	...	{ Robte Langley }
			{ Gyles Edge }
			{ Randle Tippinge }
			{ Wiffm Bowker Jur ⁿ }
			{ Christopher Hanbie }
Marketlookers for White meate in the M ^r ketstid & M ^r ketstidlane ...	...	...	{ Wiffm Richardson } Jur ⁿ
			{ John Coppacke }
for the like in the Milne-gate ...	...	...	{ Richard Diggles } Jur ⁿ
			{ John Kempe }
for the like in the Deanes-gate ...	...	...	{ Thomas Woofendine }
			{ Michael Colefaxe }
for the like in the Huntsbanke ...	...	...	{ Edward Bradshawe } Jur ⁿ
			{ George Dawson }
for the like in the ffenel-street & Wythingreaue ...			{ John Travis }
			{ Henry Sherdley } Jur ⁿ

Officers for wholsome bread and keepinge thassize of bread	{ Hugh Williams } Jur ⁿ { John Bowker }
Aletasters & for keepinge thassyse of Beere & Ale accordinge to the statuts & p'sentinge of Drunkards	{ Wiffm Newsam } Jur ⁿ { Henry Neild }
Bylawmen for Marketstid- lane	{ John Brownsword } Jur ⁿ { Seath Travis }
ffor the Milnegate	{ Edmund Potter } Jur ⁿ { Tho: Soundiforth }
ffor the Deanesgate S ^t Mary- gate & both M ^t ketstids ...	{ Alex ^r Davie } { Raphe Butterworth } Jur ⁿ { John Moulton } { Wiffm Lees }
ffor Huntsbanke & Church- yardside	{ James Bradshawe } Jur ⁿ { Wiffm Kenion }
ffor the Wythingreaue hang- inge ditch fenelstreet & Toadlane... ..	{ Tho: Richardson } Jur ⁿ { Richard Bradley } { George Diggles }
Skavingers for M ^t ketstidlane	{ Raphe Chorton } Jur ⁿ { Wiffm Deane }
for the Deanisgate	{ Hugh Lilly } { John Gardiner } Jur ⁿ
for S ^t Marygate	{ Robte Boardman } { John Worsley }
for fenelstreet & Wythin- greauē	{ Robte Harrison } Jur ⁿ { Robte Greenhalgh }
for the Toadlane	{ John Jackson } Jur ⁿ
for Mealegate & hanginge Ditch	{ Roger Hill } Jur ⁿ { Tho: Heywood } { Edward Percivall }
for both M ^t ketstids... ..	{ John Birch } { John Bateman }
from the boothēs to the Smythy doore & soe to Salford Bridge	{ Raphe Greene } { Martin Bouker } Jur ⁿ
for the Milnegate	{ Geo: Sorocould } Jur ⁿ { Robte Parrin }
Officers for fruits	{ Raphe Walker } p Discre ^t { Henry Walker }
Prayso ⁿ	{ Edward Cheetam } Jur ⁿ { Wiffm Shelm ^r dyne }
Officers to make Cleane the M ^t ketstids	{ Raphe Walker } p Discre ^t { Henry Walker }

Affair ^m of the Co ⁿ	{ George Clarke Thomas Lancashire Edm: Gee Michael Dicconson } Jur ⁿ
Officers for ou ^r sight [over- sight] of the order to bee observed for the Conduit & Conduithead	{ Willm Radcliffe Esq ^r M ^r John Hartley Edward Johnson Geo: Clarke p Discre ^t John Radcliffe Willm Buttler Alex ^r Greene }
Offic ^m in the Milnegate for mastive Doggs & bitches & great Mungrell Cures that goe abroad in the street to bee kept vpp Continually or els Mussled	{ Humphrey Warmigam } Jur ⁿ Alex ^r Baguley }
for the same in the ffenel- street hanginge ditch & wythingreave	{ Willm Potter ffrancis Hollinworth } Jur ⁿ
for the same in the Meale- gate & both M ^r ketstids ...	{ Thomas Chorton } Jur ⁿ Richard Coppacke }
for the M ^r ketstidlane. ...	{ Henry Wharmby John Spakeman sen ^r }
for the Smithy Doore ...	{ Robte Barlowe Jur ⁿ Joseph Boeland }
for the Deanisgate	{ Robte Potter } Jur ⁿ James ffryerson }
Officers for measuringe Cloth	{ Edward Cheetam } Jur ⁿ Willm Shelm ^d dyne }
Officers to p ^r sent all those that forestalle & regrate the M ^r kett in buyinge but- ter Cheese eggs and other victualls by whole sale and sellinge againe by retaile the same day at the Smithy Doore or elsewhere in Manchest ^r	{ Thomas Becke Richard Edge Thurstan Knowles } Jur ⁿ ffrancis Rylands Anthonie Helme }
Officers to dispose of the money received for Colli- hurst	{ Richard Chorton Rowland Mossley John Boulton Roger Neild }
Bylawman for Collihurst and Collihurst foote	{ Robte Rodley Jur ⁿ }

Manchester [15th April, 1635].

.....

Cur' cum Bifu franc pleg' tenē ibm Die M'curij vīzt
decimo quinto die Aprilis A° Regni Dñi nři Caroli Angt: &c.
vndecimo [1635] Coram Rađo Worthington Ar̃ schentiō Cur̃
ibm.

Easter 1635.—Jurator' nōia apud Cur' prd.

Nicholas Mossley ar̃ Jur̃	Wiltm Newsam	} Jur̃
ffrancis Mossley	James Bury	
Richard Chorton	Roger Neild	
Raphe Worsley	Wiltm Crompton	
Richard Morton	John ffletcher	} Jur̃
John Bexwicke	Raphe Woollen	
Edward Byrom	Michaell Dicconson	
Robte Oldham		

Wee the Jury of this pñte Co^r Leet doe find that Robte Bradshawe since the last Co^r Leet hath purchased of Wiltm Ravald of Kersall one Messuage Burgage & Tenem^t wth th'app'tenñcs scytuate in a certaine street in Manchest^r there Called the Milnegate nowe or late in the Tenure or occupaçon of the said Robte Bradshawe & Anne his wyffe or of their Assignee or Assignes & the said Robte is to Come into this Co^r to doe his suit & seruice vnto the Lord of this Mann^r for the said lands.....*factum est.*

The Jury of this psent Co^r Leet doe Amerce eu'y ffreehoulder wth hath made Defalt of Apparance at this Co^r Leet in xij^d a peece & eu'y other Inhabitant in vj^d a peece.

Wee the Jury of this pñte Co^r Leet vppon viewe of an order made at Michmas Co^r Leet in A° Dñi 1623:¹ wherein wee find that it was then & there ordered that none should vnloade or lay downe any Dung wthin such Distance of the towne of Manchest^r as is in the said order expressed notwthstandinge wee find these psons whose

¹ See p. 73.

names are herein expressed to bee delinquent Richard Whitworth thelder of Newton for his Dunghill lyinge neere vnto the Pinfould therfore wee find eu'y [every] one of them to stand by the same order in M̃ia Dñi according to the paine specified in the said order.

Wee the Jury of this pñte Leet vppon viewe doe find that Richarde Whitworth thelder of Newton Thomas Becke of Manchest', James Jolly of Droylsden Thomas ffackno' of the Milnegate in Manchester have offended ag^t the afore recyted order made at the Leet 1623: by layinge sundry Dunghills in Milners lane in Manchest' and are in M̃ia Dñi.

Wee the Jury of this pñte Co^r Leet doe find that these psons whose names doe followe were Chosen the last Co^r Leet vnto Certaine offices notwthstandinge the said pties haue not as yet come unto this Co^r for to take their oathes for the execu^con of such offices vnto w^{ch} they were then & there elected Michaell Colefaxe Wilm Deane Hugh Lilly John Birche John Bateman Raphe Greene Henry Wharmby John Spakeman Joseph Boeland wee doe therfore amerce eu'y of the aforesaid pties in vj^d a peece for the said Default.

Manchester

[13th Oct., 1635].

.....

Cur' cum Bisu franc pleg' ten^r i^m Die M^r'tis decimo
tertio die Octobrⁱ Anno regni dñi n^ri Caroli Ang^t: &c. vndecimo
[1635] coram Ra^o Worthingtō a^ri schen^tto Curⁱ i^m.

Micbmas 1635.—Jurator' nōia apud Cur' pr^d.

ffrancis Mossley geh ⁿ	Jur ⁱ	Nicholas Mossley geh ⁿ	} Jur ⁱ
Samuell Tippinge geh ⁿ	} Jur ⁱ	George Clarke geh ⁿ	
John Hartley geh ⁿ		John Bowker geh ⁿ	} Jur ⁱ
Rowland Mossley geh ⁿ	Edward Pendleton geh ⁿ		
John Gaskill geh ⁿ	Raphe Hudson geh ⁿ	} Jur ⁱ	
George Proudlove geh ⁿ	James Bury geh ⁿ		
Edmund Gee geh ⁿ	Raphe Woollen geh ⁿ	} Jur ⁱ	
Thomas Lancashire geh ⁿ	Roger Neild geh ⁿ		
Robte Langley geh ⁿ			

BORROWE REEUE...	...	FFRANCIS MOSSLEY Jur ⁱ
Catchpolle ...	...	Edward Cheetam Jur ⁱ
CONSTABLES ...	...	{ M ^r JOHN BESWICKE } Jur ⁱ
		{ M ^r JOHN GRYFFIN } Jur ⁱ
		{ Richard Meare } Jur ⁱ
Marketlookers for Corne ...	...	{ Raphe Woollen } Jur ⁱ
		{ Stephen Gee } Jur ⁱ
		{ James Holland } Jur ⁱ
		{ Wiltm Lees } Jur ⁱ
Marketlookers for fish & flesh ...	...	{ ffrancis Rylands } Jur ⁱ
		{ Robte Shelm ^r dyne Jur ⁱ } Jur ⁱ
		{ Robte Potter } Jur ⁱ
Myselayers ...	...	{ Edward Johnson } Jur ⁱ
		{ Laurence Owen } Jur ⁱ
Misegatherers ...	...	{ Richard Edge } Jur ⁱ
		{ Richard Morton } Jur ⁱ
		{ Roger Neild } Jur ⁱ
Sealers & searchers of Leather		{ James Bury } Jur ⁱ
		{ John Soundyforth } Jur ⁱ
		{ James Hunt } Jur ⁱ
		{ Robte Coppacke } Jur ⁱ

Marketlookers for whitemeate in the M'kettstid & M'ket- stidlane	{ Henry Musson Jur ⁿ Henry Dicconson }
ffor the like in the Milnegate	{ Thomas Becke } Jur ⁿ { Thomas Bewrdsall }
ffor the like in the Deanesgate	{ Hugh Beswicke } Jur ⁿ { Wiffm Birch }
ffor the like in the Hunts- banke	{ James Bradshaw } Jur ⁿ { Wiffm Kenion }
ffor the like in the ffenel- street and Wythingreaue..	{ Thurstan Knowles } Jur ⁿ { Wiffm Potter }
Officers for wholsome bread and keepinge the assyse of bread	{ John Whitworth } Jur ⁿ { Robte Barlowe }
Aletasters & for keepinge the assyse of Beere & Ale accordinge to the statuts & p'sentinge of Drunkards...	{ John Traveice } Jur ⁿ { Robte Greenhalgh }
Bylawmen for the M'ket- stidlane	{ Wiffm Wolworke } Jur ⁿ { ats Richardson }
ffor the Milnegate	{ Anthony Helme }
ffor the Deanesgate S ^t Mary- gate and both M'kettstidde	{ John Barlow } Jur ⁿ { George Berdsall }
ffor Huntsbanke & Church- yardside	{ Thomas Wooffenden } Jur ⁿ { Wiffm Buttler }
ffor the wythingreaue hang- inge ditch ffenelstreet & Toadlane... ..	{ Wiffm Hulme } Jur ⁿ { John Bateman }
Skavingers for M'ketstidlane	{ Edward Bradshaw } Jur ⁿ { Thomas Radcliffe }
ffor the Deanesgate... ..	{ James Marcrofte } Jur ⁿ { Henry Sherdley }
ffor S ^t Marygate	{ Nicholas Morton } Jur ⁿ { Richard Hogill }
ffor the ffenelstreet & wythin- greauue	{ Wiffm Jackson } Jur ⁿ { Edward Birch }
ffor the Toadlane	{ Edward Cooke } Jur ⁿ { Raphe Butterworth }
ffor the Mealegate & hang- inge ditch	{ Thomas Leeds } Jur ⁿ { Samuel Bury }
	{ Samuel Bury } Jur ⁿ { Thomas Pottmore }
	{ Nicholas Worthington }
	{ Tytus Marsh Jur ⁿ }

ffor both M'kettstidds ...	{ James Hynd Jur Robte Worsley }
ffrom the Boothes to the Smithy Doore & soe to Salford Bridge ...	{ John Patricke } Jur { Hugh Williams }
ffor the Milnegate ...	{ John Lowe } Jur { John ffletcher }
Officers for fruits ...	{ Raphe Walker } p discre { Henry Walker }
Prayso ⁿ ...	{ Edward Cheetam Wittm Shelm'dyne }
Officers to make cleane the M'kettstidds ...	{ Raphe Walker } p discre { Henry Walker }
Affairo ⁿ of the Co ^r ...	{ Rowland Mossley } { John Bowker } Jur { Edward Pendleton } { George Proudloue }
Officers for ou'sight [over- sight] of the ord ^r to bee observed for the Conduit and Conduithead ...	{ Wittm Radcliffe esq' M ^r Samuel Tippinge M ^r John Gaskell M ^r Richard Lomaxe M ^r Michael Dicconson M ^r Alex ^r Greene M ^r John Radcliffe M ^r John Hartley M ^r ffra: Mossley M ^r Geo: Clarke M ^r H [illegible] }
Officers in the Milnegate for Mastiue Doggs & bitches & great Mungrell Curre that goe abroad in the street to bee kept vpp Continually or els Mus- sled ...	{ John Dicconson } Jur { John Cooke }
ffor the same in the ffenel- street hanginge ditch & wythingreaue ...	{ ffancis Hardman } Jur { Robte Ouldham }
ffor the same in the Meale- gate and both M'kettstidds	{ Thomas Hopwood } Jur { Edward Bayly }
ffor the M'ketstidlane ...	{ Adam Hunt } Jur { Thomas Baxter }
ffor the Smythy doore ...	{ Martin Bowker } Jur { Edward Bowker }

ffor the Deanisgate	...	{ Joseph Gee } Ju ⁿ
		{ Alex ^r Davie }
Offic ⁿ for measuringe Cloth		{ Edward Cheetam } Ju ⁿ
		{ W ^m Shelm ^r dyne }
Offic ⁿ to p ^r sent all those that forestalle & regrate the M ^r kett in buyinge butter Cheese eggs & other vic- tualls by whole sale & sellinge againe by retaile the same day at the Smithy doore or elsewhere in Man- chest ^r		{ Giles Siddall Edward Byrome Rob ^{te} Marler } Ju ⁿ
		{ Gyles Edge }
		{ Henry Neild }
Offic ⁿ to Dispose of the money rec ^d for Collihurst		{ Charles Corker } p discre ^t
		{ Tho: Lancashire }
		{ Edw: Holbrooke }
		{ Tho: Awen }
Bylawman for Collihurst and Collihurst foot		{ James Barlowe } Ju ⁿ

Ellizeus Brooke Juⁿ Constibut: de Horwich p anno p^x sequeⁿ¹

The Jury of this pⁿte [present] Leet doth am[']ce eu^{'y} ffreehould^r w^{ch} oweth suit & service to the Lord of this Manno^r & hath made Default of Appearance at this pⁿte Leet in xij^d & eu^{'y} other Inhabitant in vj^d a peece.

The Jury doth find that Thomas Soundyforth of Manchest^r hath purchased one Messuage or dwellinge howse of W^m Ravald & is to Come in & doe his suit & service.

p^d Tho: Soundyforth Juⁿ fuit sc^dum tenorⁿ ordⁿ p^d.²

The Jury of this pⁿte Leet doe find that Henry Worrall³ of Manchest^r is dec^d & his sone Henry Worrall is at full age & is to come in & doe his suit & service.

p^d Henricus Worrall Juⁿ [&c.]

[The paragraph dated 1st January, 1636[-7], which occurs here in the original volume, will be found in its proper place on p. 249.]

¹ Ellis Brooke was sworn Constable for Horwich for the year then next following.

² The said Thomas Soundiforth was sworn according to the tenor of the said order.

³ At the Court held 2nd September, 1616, it was stated that "Henry Worrall Clothe Worcker" had purchased two messuages of Francis Mosley. (See vol. ij., p. 316.) There is no will of any Henry Worrall of this date, 1635, now at Chester.

Ordinat¹ est p^r Curⁱ q^d omnes illi inhabitantes ville de Manchest^r p^rd qui hodie [fuer^t] p^rntes hic in Curⁱ et nunc electⁱ sunt esse in officijs et [illegible] menta sua sc^dum electionem p^rd solu^rint et q [illegible] solu^rit p^r eod^m Defect² x³

The Jury of this p^rnt^e Leet doe order that whereas eightene p^ounds foure shillings hath beene taxed vpon the Inhabitants of this towne for the repayre of the Conduit by the Miselayers by vertue of an order made at the Co^rt Leet houlden at Mich^mas Aⁿo Dⁿi 1634 & that it doth appeare that some p^rte thereof is yet vncollected by the Misegatherers of the same Co^rt that the Misegatherers of this p^rnt^e yeare should forthwth Collect and gather all such remainder as doth appeare by the booke to bee vncollected And the same Jury doth further order that eu^ry p^rson wth hath not yet paid the s^ome taxed vpon him or them by the said Miselayers shall forthwth pay the same to the s^d Misegatherers for this yeare sub pena to eu^ry one makinge Default ag^t this order x³

And the same Jury doe further order that whereas a demand hath beene heretofore made by M^r John Hartley for the seacond Calle² or burden at the Cunduit next vnto M^r W^m Radcliffe as of right appteyninge to the howse wherein his mother dwelleth wth Demand wee doe hereby order shalbee henceforth grunted vnto him as his due.

M^r John Radcliffe doth disassent to this order & noe other pson.

Wee the Jury of this p^rnt^e Leet vpon view doe find that Rob^te Wilson hath a Dunghill lyinge in the high way leadinge to Cheetam Contrary to an order made at the Leet Co^rt houlden at Mich^mas 1633: & therfore is in Mⁱa Dⁿi accordinge to the paine expressed in the said order.

The Jury doe alsoe find that George Bewrdsall hath laid a Dunghill in the lane leadinge to Collihurst & alsoe Edward Walworke Alias Richardson hath laid a Dunghill in the lane leadinge to Ardwicke as alsoe that Raphe Soundyforth hath laid a Dunghill in the same lane wth is an annoyance to the Kings way wee doe therfore order that the same Dunghills shalbe remoued betwixt this & the first day of December next cominge sub pena to eu^ry one of them xx^s [In the margin :—*non est factum* by Geo: Bewrdsall nor by Edward Richardson *Ideo extract' fuit.*³]

¹ It is ordered by the Court that all those inhabitants of the town of Manchester aforesaid, who to-day were present here in Court, and were now elected to offices and [have not taken] their oaths on the said election, shall pay [the fines], and that each shall pay for his default 10 shillings. There is a stain across this entry which renders some of the words illegible.

² See p. 247, note 4.

³ Therefore it is carried forward [to the next Court].

The Jury doe further order that none doe hercafter p'sume to lay any Dunge in the high wayes in or neere the same places aboute menconed sub pena xx'

The Jury vppon viewe doe find that the pauement in the halfe street alonge the Lands of Edward Pycrofte is in great decay wee doe therfore order that the said Edward Pycrofte shall Cause the same to bee sufficiently repaired betwixt this & Martinmas next sub pena x'.....*factum est.*

The Jury vppon viewe doe find that Issabell Brownsword wydowe hath a privy & a swinecoate in the backe syde of the howse where she nowe dwelleth adioyninge to the Lands of M^r John Hartley the wth are noysome to the said M^r Hartley wee doe therfore order that she shall remoue the said Annoyances betwixt this & Christmas next sub pena xx'.....*non est factum.....ideo extract' fuit.*

M^d that John Marler Bororeue for this last yeare hath deliued to this p^{nt}e Bororeue M^r ffancis Mossley the exemplificacon for Collihurst & the Deed made by M^r Walter Nugent for the vse of the poore of this towne Together wth xiiij bounds [bonds] taken by the said M^r Marler accordinge to an order made by the Judges of Assyse for takinge of suerties of such strangers as come to Inhabitt in this towne together wth the said order it selfe.

A COPPIE OF THE DEED OF PURCHASE OF LANDS WITH
M^r EDWARD MAYES MONIE [10TH DECEMBER, 1635].

On pp. 39-41 the will of Mr. Edward Mayes will be found printed in full. By it he bequeathed to certain trustees the sum of £120 for the use of the poor of Manchester, and directed that this sum should be invested in the purchase of lands, to be conveyed to the Churchwardens of that parish and their successors, or to some other persons in trust. The profits of these lands were to be distributed every Good Friday, either in money or food. The following transcript of the original deed of purchase is copied into Vol. III. of the original Records, pp. 279-282, and it seems fitting that it should be here printed, so as to appear in its proper sequence of time, when all the persons referred to in it were living. It is stated that it was copied into that volume at the instance of or by Oswald Mosley in 1669.

This Indenture made the tenth day of December Anno Domⁱ 1635 And in the eleaventh year of the Raigne of our Sovereigne Lord Charles by the Grace of God kind (*sic*) of England Scotland ffraunce and Ireland defendor of the faith **Betweene** Robert Robinson¹ of Mobberly in the County of Chester Gent^t And Nathaniell Robinson Gent^t (sonn and heir apparent of the said Robert Robinson) upon th'one part, **And** William Radcliffe of Manchester in the County of Lancaster Esq^r Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates in the same County Gent^t Samuell Tipping of Manchest^r aforesaid Gent^t Francis Mosley of the same gent^t Nicholas Mosley of the same gent^t (sonn and heir apparent of the said Francis) and Thomas Lancashire of Manchester aforesaid Clothier² upon the other part **witnesseth** that the said Robert Robinson and Nathaniell Robinson as well for and [in] Consideracon of the sume of one hundred and Twenty pounds of Good and lawfull monie of England unto the said Robert Robinson heretofore well and truely satisfied and paid by Oswald Mosley late of Ancoates aforesaid Esq^r deceased, and the said Francis Mosley (executors of the last Will and Testament of Edward Mayes Gent^t Deceased) the Receipt whereof he the said

¹ See vol. ij., p. 15.

² Particulars of the family history of most of the feoffees will be found in the notes to this and subsequent volumes. (See Indexes.)

Robert Robinson doth hereby acknowledge and confesse As alsoe for diverse other good causes and consideracons them thereunto moueing they the said Robert Robinson and Nathaniell Robinson

Haue granted enfeofed and confirmed, And by theise presents doe fully clearly and absolutely Grant enfeofe and confirme unto the said William Radcliffe Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates Samuell Tipping Francis Mosley Nicholas Mosley (sonn of the same ffancis) and Thomas Lancashire their heirs and Assignes for ever, All those four mesuages or dwelling houses with their and every of their appurtenances and all and every the edifices buildings tofts Gardens and hereditaments thereunto belonging or therewithall usually occupied as thereunto appertaineing scituate standing and being in Manchest' aforesaid in or near unto two severall places there called the Milnegate and the Milners lane and now in the severall or other houldings or occupacons of Raph Johnson John Hope and John Smith or of their Assignee or Assignes, And all those three Closes Clausures and parcells of land with their and every of their appurtenances lying and being in Manchester aforesaid near to th'aforesaid place called the Milners lane containeing by estimacon four acres of land or thereabouts be they more more (*sic*) or lesse as they are now severally included with hedges fences and Ditches and now in the tenure and holding of the said ffancis Mosley or of his Assignee or Assignes. And alsoe all and singular wayes waters watercourses pathes gates liberties easements profitts and comodities and hereditaments whatsoever unto the said messu[a]ges or dwelling houses Closes Clausures and parcells of land and to every or any of them belonging or in any wise appertaineing, and the Revercon and revercons remainder and remainders of all and singular the same hereditaments and premisses and of every part and parcell thereof Togeth' with all Deeds evidences escripts munyments and writeings whatsoever only touching or concerneing the said messuages lands hereditaments and premisses or any part or parcells thereof.

To haue and to hould the said messuages or dwelling houses Closes Clausures parcells of land and premisses in or by theise presents granted or ment or menconed to be herein or hereby granted or Conveyed as aforesaid and every of them and every part and parcell thereof with their and every of their appurtenances unto the said William Radcliffe Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates Samuell Tipping Francis Mosley Nicholas Mosley (sonn of the same Francis) and Thomas Lancashire their heirs and Assignes for ever absolutely without any manner of Condicon Redemption or Revocation in any wise, to hould of the Cheife Lord or Lords of the fee or ffees thereof by the Rents and Services therefore due and of right accustomed

Nevertheless it is agreed by and betweene y^e said parties to theise presents and the use purpose true intent and meaneing of theise presents and of all and every the parties unto the same is and soe for ever hereafter shall be and be adjudged deemed and taken to be That all and every the estate right title interest revercōn remainder and inheritance which by force and meanes of theise presents or of any thing herein contained (or of any Conveyance or Assurance to be hereafter here upon made) shall or may in any wise accrewe come belonge or appertaine unto them the said William Radcliffe Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates Samuell Tipping Francis Mosley Nicholas Mosley (sonn of the same Francis) and Thomas Lancashire and their heirs and Assignes and to every or any of them of and in all and every or any the said messuages lands and premisses before mençoned shall for ever hereafter remaine continue and be unto them the said William Radcliffe Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates Samuell Tipping Francis mosley (Nicholas Mosley sonn of the same Francis) and Thomas Lancashire their heirs and Assignes for ever under and upon the speciall trust and confidence and to and for the due performance of the limitations and agreem^t hereafter herein declared or specified, and in manner and forme as thereof or concerneing the same is or are hereafter in or by theise presents limited expressed or appoynted, and to noe other use intent purpose or employment whatsoever

That is to Witt That all and singular the cleere yearly Rents issues revennues comodities and profitts of all and every the said messuages lands hereditaments and premisses with their appurtenances which yearly from time to time shall or may be levied raised or made out of the same messuages lands and premisses (all necessary charges and reprizes alwayes allowed and deducted) shall forever hereafter yearly and from year to year upon every friday next before Easter comonly called Good friday be justly truly carefully faithfully and wholly disposed of distributed converted and imployd to and for the succor aide and reliefe of such poore aged needy and impotent people as for the time being shall inhabitt and dwell within the towne of Manchester aforesaid and shalbe deemed or conceyved to haue need or want thereof for the better accomplishment in such behalfe of the last Will and Testament of the aforemençoned Edward Mayes and further to the intent and purpose and upon trust and confidence that whensoever soe manie of the said William Radcliffe Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates Samuell Tipping Francis Mosley Nicholas Mosley (sonn of the same Francis) and Thomas Lancashire shall be Dead as that there shalbe only two of them liueing; that then the same two of them the said William

Radcliffe Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates Samuell Tipping Francis Mosley Nicholas Mosley (sonn of the same Francis) and Thomas Lancashire soe surviueing, shall within six moneths next after the death of the other of them the same William Radcliffe Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates Samuell Tipping Francis Mosley Nicholas Mosley (sonn of the same ffrancis) and Thomas Lancashire by Good conveyances and assurances in the law convey and assure the said messuages lands hereditaments and premisses with their and every of their appurtinances to six such persons dwelling within the said Towne of Manchester and their heirs to the like intents and purposes and upon the like trust and confidence to imploy and bestow the issues Rents Revenues profits and comodities thereof and of every part and parcell thereof to and for the releife of such poore aged needy and impotent people as for the time then being shall dwell within the Towne of Manchester aforesaid and shalbe conceiued to haue need thereof as formerly is in these presents menconed and as in the discrecons of the said new and other grantees of the said messuages lands and premisses or the greater number of them shalbe thought fitt and convenient, And soe from time to time and as often as there shalbe two grantees of the same messuages lands and premisses before menconed only liueing, That the said two surviueing grantees shall successiuey from time to time within six moneths next after well and sufficiently convey and assure the said messuages lands and premisses before menconed to six persons dwelling for the time then being within the said towne of Manchester, which same Grantees for the time then being shall giue distribute imploy and bestow the rents issues revenues profits and comodities of the said messuages lands and premisses and of every part thereof yearly for ever upon every Good friday unto amongst and upon such poore needy aged and impotent people in Manchester aforesaid for the time then being as to the said Grantees for the time then being or the greater number of them shalbe thought fitt and convenient.

And the said Robert Robinson and his heirs the said messuages lands hereditaments and premisses in or by these presents Granted or menconed or agreed to be herein or hereby Granted or Conveyed as aforesaid and every of them and every part and parcell thereof wth their and either of their appurtinances unto the said William Radcliffe Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates Samuell Tipping Francis Mosley Nicholas Mosley (sonn of the same Francis) and Thomas Lancashire their heirs and Assignes for ever against him the said Robert Robinson and his heirs and against all and every other person and persons lawfully claymeing or which shall hereafter lawfully clayme the same premisses or any part or parcell thereof

by from or under him the said Robert Robinson or his heirs shall and will warrant and for evermore defend by theise presents. **And the said** Nathaniell Robinson and his heirs the said messuages lands hereditamⁿ and premisses in or by theise presents Granted or ment or menconed to be herein or hereby Granted or Conveyed as aforesaid and every of them and every part and parcell thereof with their and every of their appurtinances unto the said William Radcliffe Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates Samuell Tipping Francis Mosley Nicholas Mosley (sonn of the same Francis) and Thomas Lancashire their heirs and Assignes for ever against him the said Nathaniell Robinson and his heirs and against all and every other person and persons lawfully claymeing, or which shall hereaft^r lawfully clayme the same premisses or any part or parcell thereof by from or under him the said Nathaniell Robinson or his heirs shall and will warrant and for ever more defend by theise presents. **And the said** Robert Robinson and Nathaniell Robinson for themselues and either of them their and either of their heirs Executⁿ and Administratⁿ and every of them doe Covenant Grant promise and agree to and with the said William Radcliffe Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates Samuell Tipping Francis Mosley Nicholas Mosley (sonn of the same Francis) and Thomas Lancashire their heirs Executⁿ Administratⁿ and Assignes and to and with every of them by theise presents That they the same William Radcliffe Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates Samuell Tipping Francis Mosley Nicholas Mosley (sonn of the same Francis) and Thomas Lancashire their heirs and Assignes and every of them shall or lawfully may from time to time and at all times for ever hereafter peaceably and quietly haue hould occupie and enjoy the said messuages lands hereditamⁿ and premisses soe formerly in or by theise presents Granted or menconed or agreed to be herein or hereby granted or Conveyed as aforesaid with their and every of their appurtinances without any lett suit trouble disturbance molestacōn evicōn interrupcōn or incumbrance of or by the said Robert Robinson and Nathaniell Robinson or either of them their or either of their heirs or Assignes or any of them or of or by any oth^r person or persons whatsoever lawfully claymeing by from or under them or any of them or by or under their or any of their estates rights or titles or by or under their or any of their meanes consents or procurements in any wise.

And that the said messuages lands hereditaments and premisses before menconed and every of them and every part and parcells thereof with their and every of their appurtinances now are and be and soe at all times for ever hereafter shall and may remaine continue and be unto the said William Radcliffe Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates

Samuell Tipping Francis Mosley Nicholas Mosley (sonn of the same Francis) and Thomas Lancashire their heirs and Assignes and every of them cleere and free and cleerely or freely acquitted exonerated and discharged or otherwise at and upon reasonable request in that behalfe to be made well and sufficiently Saued and Kept harmelesse by the said Robert Robinson and Nathaniell Robinson their heirs and Assignes or some of them of from for and concerneing all and all manner of former and other bargaines Sales Gifts grants leases estates Joyntures Dowers Titles of Dower, Mortgages fines ffeoffments Annuities titles Wills Devises uses Rents arrearages of Rents Statutes Recognizances Judgments execucons extents charges tytles troubles and incumbrances whatsoever heretofore had made done suffered knowledged caused comitted or executed by the said Robert Robinson and Nathaniell Robinson or either of them or hereafter to be had made done suffered Knowledged caused comitted or executed by the same Robert Robinson and Nathaniell Robinson or either of them their or either of their heirs or assignes or any of them or by any other person or persons whatsoever haueing or lawfully claymeing to haue any estate right tytle interest terme clayme or demand whatsoever of in or unto the said hereditaments and premisses or any part or parcells thereof by from or under them or any of them in any wise, the Rents and services to be from henceforth due or payable for the same premisses unto the Cheife Lord or Lords of the ffee or ffees thereof (if any such there be) only and ever excepted and foreprized.

And moreover the said Robert Robinson and Nathaniell Robinson for themselues and either of them their and either of their heirs Execut^{rs} Administrat^{rs} and every of them doe Covenant Promise and Grant to and with the said William Radcliffe Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates Samuell Tipping Francis Mosley Nicholas Mosley (sonn of the same Francis) and Thomas Lancashire their heirs Execut^{rs} Administrat^{rs} and assignes and to and with every of them by theise presents That they the said Robert Robinson and Nathaniell Robinson and their heirs and all and every other person and persons haueing or lawfully claymeing or which shall hereafter lawfully clayme to haue any good just or lawfull estate tytle terme interest clayme or demand whatsoever of in or unto the said messuages lands hereditaments and premisses before mençoned or of in or unto any part or parcell thereof by from or under them the said Robert Robinson and Nathaniell Robinson or either of them shall and will from time to time and at all times hereafter dureing and within the space of Seaven yeares now next ensueing after the day of the date of theise presents at and upon the reasonable request or requests of

them the said William Radcliffe Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates Samuell Tipping Francis Mosley Nicholas Mosley (sonn of the same Francis) and Thomas Lancashire their heirs and Assignes or any of them doe make knowledge levy suffer and execute and cause and procure to be done made knowledged levied suffered and executed all and every such further and other lawfull and reasonable act and acts thing and things Conveyances and assurances in the law whatsoever for the further better and more assured surety sure makeing conveying and assuring of the said messuages lands hereditaments and premisses soe formerly in or by theise presents Granted or ment or mençoned to be herein or hereby granted or conveyed as aforesaid with their and every of their appurtinances unto the said William Radcliffe Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates Samuell Tipping Francis Mosley Nicholas Mosley (sonn of the same Francis) and Thomas Lancashire their heirs and assignes for ever according to the tenor purport true intent and meaneing of theise presents Bee it or they by fyne or fynes whereupon proclamaçon shall or may be had or made in due forme of law, ffeoffment or feoffments Recovery or Recoveries wth Voucher or Vouchers over Deed or Deeds inrolled or not inrolled the inrollment of theise presents confirmaçon Release with warranty of and from the said Robert Robinson and Nathaniell Robinson and either of them their or either of their heirs against them and either of them their and either of their heirs or otherwise without Warranty at the Elecçon and choyce of the said William Radcliffe Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates Samuell Tipping Francis Mosley Nicholas Mosley (sonn of the same Francis) and Thomas Lancashire their heirs or Assignes or any of them or by All and every or any the wayes and meanes aforesaid or by any other good lawfull and reasonable wayes and meanes whatsoever with such warranty as aforesaid or otherwise without warranty at such the Elecçon and choyce as aforesaid as by for or on the behalfe of the said William Radcliffe Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates Samuell Tipping Francis Mosley Nicholas Mosley (sonn of the same Francis) and Thomas Lancashire their heirs or Assignes or any of them or by their or any of their Councell learned in the Law shalbe in that behalfe lawfully and reasonably devysed or advised and required, Soe that the said Robert Robinson and Nathaniell Robinson or their heirs or any of them or any the persons aforesaid shall not be compelled or inforced to travell for the makeing Knowledging levieing suffering or executeing of the said further Conveyances or assurances or any of them about the space of Twelue myles from such place or places where he they or any of them shalbe abideing or dwelling at the time or times of such request or requests soe to them or any of them to be in that behalfe made as aforesaid.

And it is Covenanted Granted Declared Concluded and fully agreed by and betweene the said parties to theise presents for themselves their heirs and Assignes and every of them by theise presents That all and singular ffynes ffeoffments Recoveries Conveyances and assurances whatsoever hereafter to be in any sort had made levied Knowledged suffered or Executed by or from the said Robert Robinson and Nathaniell Robinson or their heirs or any of them unto the said William Radcliffe Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates Samuell Tipping Francis Mosley Nicholas Mosley (sonn of the same ffancis) and Thomas Lancashire their heirs or Assignes or any of them or unto any other person or persons whatsoever of or in the said messuages Lands hereditaments and premisses or of or in any part thereof with their appurtinances Solely by it or themselves or joyntly or together wth any other lands tenements or hereditaments or whereunto the said Robert Robinson and Nathaniell Robinson or their heirs or any of them shall be in any wise partie or parties Tenant or Tenants Vouchee or Vouchees and the effect ffull force and execucon of them and every of them for and upon the Consideracons aforesaid, shalbe and Inure and soe for ever hereafter shalbe construed adjudged deemed and taken to be and Inure for and concerneing the said messuages lands hereditaments and premisses with their appurtinances soe formerly in or by theise presents granted or menconed or agreed to be herein or hereby granted Conveyed or assured as aforesaid to and for the only sole and propper use and behoofe of them the said William Radcliffe Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates Samuell Tipping Francis Mosley Nicholas Mosley (sonn of the same Francis) Thomas Lancashire their heirs and Assignes for ever according to the tenor and true meaneing of theise presents

And lastly the said Robert Robinson and Nathaniell Robinson for themselves and either of them haue Ordained constituted and made and by theise presents doe ordeyne constitute and make John Marler and Gerard Simkin their and either of their true and lawfull Attorneys Joyntly and severally Irrevocable for them and either of them and in their and either of their names and steads Joyntly and severally to enter into the said messuages lands and premisses before herein menconed or agreed to be conveyed or assured to the said William Raval (sic) Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates Samuell Tipping Francis Mosley Nicholas Mosley (sonn of the same Francis) and Thomas Lancashire and their heirs as aforesaid or into any part or parcell thereof in the name of the whole And possession and seizin thereof or of any part or parcells thereof in the name of the whole or of any part or parcells thereof to take and possession

and seizin thereof or of any part thereof in the name of the whole or of any part or parcells thereof for them and either of them and in their and either of their names and stidds Joyntly or severally to giue and deliver unto the said William Radcliffe Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates Samuell Tipping Francis Mosley Nicholas Mosley (sonn of the same Francis) and Thomas Lancashire or their certaine Attorney in writeing in that behalfe To haue and to hold unto the same William Radcliffe Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates Samuell Tipping Francis Mosley Nicholas Mosley (sonn of the same Francis) and Thomas Lancashire their heirs and assignes for ever according to the tenor purport effect and true meaneing of theise presents ratifeing and allowing all and whatsoever the said Attornies or either of them shall doe or cause to be done in or aboute the premisses or any part thereof as if the same were executed and done by them the said Robert Robinson and Nathaniell Robinson in their owne persons as their owne Acts and Deeds **In wittnes** whereof the parties aforesaid unto theise present Indentures haue Interchangeably sett their hands and seales the day and year first aboue written

Sealed Signed and delivered
in the presents of
W: Cooke
Gerard Simkin
Geo: Pendleton

WILLIAM RADCLIFFE
NICHOLAS MOSLEY
SAMUELL TIPPING
FRANCIS MOSLEY
NICHOLAS MOSLEY
THOMAS LANCASHIRE¹

¹ A copy of Mr. Mayes' will (printed on pp. 39-41) and the original indenture and the counterpart, here printed, with other later deeds, are preserved in the muniments of the Corporation. The former is signed by Robt. Robinson and Nathaniel Robinson, the witnesses being Robert Lowe, William Allott and John Ireland, and Edw. Cartar, John Robinson, and Raphe Pycrofte, respectively. The delivery of seisin endorsed on the deed is witnessed by Raphe Pycrofte, John Chadwicke, and Geo. Pendleton. The counterpart is signed W: Radclyff, Nich: Mosley, Samuell Tippinge, fra: mosley, Nicho: Mosley and Thomas Lancashire, all good signatures. Mr. Radcliffe's seal is a bull's head caboshed, the letters W. R. on either side. Nicholas Mosley's seal is a fess between three eagles displaced, a crescent on the fess for difference. Samuel Tipping's seal is a merchant's mark. Francis Mosley's seal is gone. That of Nicholas Mosley is the ordinary quartered coat of Mosley, with a crescent in the centre point for difference. Thomas Lancashire's seal is gone.

Manchester

[12th April, 1636].

.....

Cur' cum Bisu franc pleg' tenē ibm Die M'curij duo-
decimo die [Aprilis]¹ A° RR' Caroli Angt: &c. Duodecimo [1636]
Coram Rado Worthington aſ Schenſſo Cur' ibm.

Easter 1636.—Jurator' nōia apud Cur' prd.

John Radcliffe gen ⁿ Jur ⁿ	John Fletcher	
Michael Dicconson gen ⁿ	Raphe Chorton	}
Willm Cooke gen ⁿ	Roger Neild	
Thomas Becke gen ⁿ	Raphe Woollen	
Willm Newsam gen ⁿ	James Bury	}
Thurstan Knowles	Richard Lowe	
Tho: Soundyforth	John Jackson	
Richard Chorlton		

The Jury of this pñte [present] Leet doe am'ce eu'y [every] freehold^r wth hath not appeared at this Co^r in xij^d & eu'y other Inhabitant in vj^d a peece.

The Jury doe find that M^r John Hartley^s of Manchest^r hath lately purchased of Thomas Byrom^s of Salford one howse wth thapp'tenūcs in Marketstreetlane & is to come into the Co^r to doe his suit and seruice for the same Land.....*factum est.*

The Jury doe find that Thomas Becke hath purchased of Thomas Haworth ffine Acars of Land called Ashley feilds^d & is to come into this Co^r to doe his suit & seruice for the same.....*factum est.*

¹ Octobris has been originally written and subsequently crossed out, and Aprilis has been omitted to be added. In fact, the clerk had began to copy the proceedings of the Court held on the 12th October, 1636, and had entered the names of the Jury then impannelled, and subsequently crossed them out and substituted those now printed. The 12th of April in this year was not a Wednesday, but a Tuesday, although the 12th of October was a Wednesday. Hence, either the day of the week or the day of the month is a clerical error.

² See p. 36.

³ See vol. ij., p. 215.

⁴ Ashley Fields have once or twice occurred in these Records (see vol. ij., pp. 168 and 239), but Ashley Lane is more frequently mentioned. (See Index to vol. ij.)

The Jury doe find that Samuell Berry of Manchest' hath purchased of John Holcrofte¹ geñ one Messuage in the occupaçon of Wiltm Bowker señ shoemaker & is to Come into this Co^t to doe his suit & service to the Lord of this Manno^r.....*factum est.*

The Jury doe pñte that Edward Bradshawe James Barlowe and Thomas Radcliffe of Manchest' are in the office of Bylawmen for seu'all pts in this Towne & haue neglected to bringe in p'sentm^t or blancks vnto this pñte Jury for w^{ch} neglect they are in M^{ia} Dñi.

The Jury doe find that Samuell Berry hath purchased of Wiltm Barlowe Baker & ffrancis his soñe one Messuage & Tenem^t in the Milnegate in the occupaçon of Katherin Soundyforth wydowe and others & is to come in to doe his suit & service for the said lands*factum est.*

¹ See p. 76.

Manchester

[12th Oct., 1636].

.....

Cur' cum Bifu franc pleg' tenē ihm Die M'curij duodecimo die Octobrⁱ A° RR° Caroli Angl: &c. duodecimo [1636]
Coram Rado Worthington Armigerⁱ schentto Curⁱ ihm.

Michmas 1636.—Jurator' nōia apud Cur' prd.

Samuell Tippinge geh ⁱ Jur ⁱ	John Bowker geh ⁱ
John Hartley geh ⁱ	Edward Johnson geh ⁱ
Willm Cooke geh ⁱ	Michael Dicconson geh ⁱ
Tho: Lancashire geh ⁱ	Nicholas Mossley geh ⁱ
Geo: Clarke geh ⁱ	Edward Byrom geh ⁱ
John Gaskill geh ⁱ	Robte Langley geh ⁱ
Rowland Mossley geh ⁱ	Willm Buttler geh ⁱ
John Boulton geh ⁱ	

Nōia officiar' Bille Mamcestr

BOROWREEUE	...	...	M ^r SAMUELL TIPPINGE	Jur ⁱ
Catchpolle	...	...	Edward Cheetam	Jur ⁱ
CONSTABLES	...	...	M ^r LAWRENCE OWEN	Jur ⁱ
			M ^r WILLM BUCKLEY	Jur ⁱ
			M ^r Willm Cooke	
			M ^r John Hartley	
Marketlookers for Corne	...		willm Butler	Jur ⁱ
			John Boulton	
			willm Brockholls	
Marketlookers for fish and flesh	...	...	John whitworth	
			Edward Potter	
			Richard Kenion	
Miselayers	...	...	M ^r George Clarke	Jur ⁱ
			M ^r John Griffin	Jur ⁱ
Misegatherers	...	...	Heñerie Dickinson	Jur ⁱ
			Anthony Helme	Jur ⁱ

Searchers and Sealers of Leather	{ Michael Dickinson Edward Byrom withm Bowker Junior Randle Tippinge John Houghton }	{ Jur ⁿ
Marketlookers for white- meate in the Marketstid & Marketstidlane	{ Seath Travis John Brownesword }	{ Jur ⁿ
for the like in Milnegate ...	{ Robt Hartley Humphrey Waringham }	{ Jur ⁿ
for the like in the Deanse- gate	{ Robt Hill Jur ⁿ Thomas Neild }	
for the like at Huntsbanke...	{ Edward Bradshawe Thomas Radclyffe }	{ Jur ⁿ
for the like in fenelstreete & Withingreaue	{ Samuell Hallowes Thomas Richardson Ju ⁿ }	{ Jur ⁿ
Officers for Wholsome bread and keepinge th'assize of Bread	{ Rodg ^r Worthington Hughe Williams }	{ Jur ⁿ
Aletasters & for keepinge th'assize of Beere & ale accordinge to the Statutes & p'senting of Drunkards	{ Henerie Musson John Moulton }	{ Jur ⁿ
Bylawmen for the Markett- stidlane	{ William Jackson Richard Howgill }	{ Jur ⁿ
the like for the Milnegate ...	{ George Sorocould John Kempe }	{ Jur ⁿ
ffor the Deansgate S ^t Marie gate & both Marketstids...	{ Robt Marler Tho: Leeds withm Lees Adam Glouer }	{ Jur ⁿ
for Hunts bank & Church- yardside	{ Edmund Mathar Withm Kenion }	{ Jur ⁿ
ffor the Withingreaue Hang- ingditch, fenelstreete & Toadlane	{ Robt Greenehaulgh Richard Parsivall John Jackson }	{ Jur ⁿ
Skavengers for Marketstid- lane	{ Thomas Baxter Edward Bodell }	{ Jur ⁿ
for the Deansgate	{ Christopher Hodges Hugh Beswick }	{ Jur ⁿ
for S ^t Marie gate	{ Allexand ^r Moss Peeter Bancrofte }	{ Jur ⁿ
for fenelstreete & Within- greauē	{ Robt Harison Robt Barlowe }	{ Jur ⁿ

for Toadlane	Robert Hilkton Jur
for the Mealegate & Hang- ing Ditch... ..	{ Richard Radcliff } James Coppock } Jur
for both Marketstids ...	{ Gyles Syddall } Nicholas Hawitt } Jur
from the Boothes to Smythy- doore and soe to Salford Bridge	{ Robt Barlowe } Edward Bowker } Jur
for the Milnegate	{ John Barlowe Jur
Officers for fruits	{ Wiffm Choreton } Rape walker } p discretiō
Praysors	{ Henerie walker } Edward Cheetam } Wiffm Shelmerdine }
Officers to make cleane the Marketstid	{ Rape Walk' } Hefn Walker } p Discretiō
Affairors of the Court ...	{ Edward Johnson } Robt Langley } Jur
Officers for ouersight of the order to bee observed for the Cunduitt and Cunduitt heads	{ Edward Byrom } John Boulton } Wiffm Radclyff Esq' } M ^r Sam: Tippinge } M ^r John Hartley } M ^r George Clark } John Gaskell } Edward Johnson } Richard Lomax } Henerie Johnson } Allex ^s Greene } p Discretiō
Officers in the Milnegate for Mastieue doggs & bitches & great Mungrill currs that goe abroad in the Streete, to bee kept vpp continu- allie, or els musled ...	{ Robert Parrin Jur
for the same in the fenel- streete, hangingditch & Withingreaue	{ William Crompton } Thurstan Knowles Jur
for the like in the Mealegate & both Marketstids ...	{ Thomas Marcrofte } Tytus Marsh Jur
for the like in the Marketstid- lane	{ John Bateman } Thomas Potmoore } Jur
	{ Edward Baylie } Rape Hunt } John spakeman sefn } Jur

for the Smythydoore ...	{ Martin Bowker } Jur
	{ John Patrick }
for the Deansgate ...	{ Allexand ^r Davie } Jur
	{ Daniell Bryan }
officers for Measuringe Cloth &c. ...	{ Edward Cheetam } Jur
	{ withm Shelmdine }
Officers to p'sent all those that forestall and regrate the market in buying butt ^r , Cheese, eggs & other victualls by whole sale and selling the same by retayle the same Day at the Smythie Doore or els where in Manchester ...	{ Raphe wollen } Jur
	{ Rich Meare }
	{ Steeppen Gee }
	{ Michael Colefax }
	{ Edward Parsivall }
officers to Dispose of the money Rec ^d for Collihurste	{ Tho: Lancashire } p Discretiō
	{ withm Cooke }
	{ Rich Choreton & }
	{ Jo: Boulto }
Bylawman for Collihurst and Collihurst foote ...	{ Thomas Bradberrie }
Withm Mosse Constabular ⁱ De Stretford Jur ⁱ apud hanc Cur ⁱ p A ^o p ^x sequen ¹	
Jacobus Locker Constabul ⁱ De Lostock Jur ⁱ apud hanc Cur ⁱ p A ^o p ^x sequen ²	
Robtus Pendleberrie Constabular ⁱ De Horwich Jur ⁱ apud hanc Cur ⁱ p A ^o p ^x sequen ³	
Withm Sedon Constabular ⁱ De Rumworth Jur ⁱ apud hanc Cur ⁱ p A ^o p ^x sequen ⁴	

The Jurie of this p'sent Leete Courte, Doe find that these psons followinge, weere Chosen the last Michelm's Court Leete vnto certaine offices, and haue not as yet come in to take their oathes, for the execucon of their offices to which they weere chosen, James Holland, Withm Lees, Henrie Dickinson, Thomas woofendine Thomas Leeds withm Hulme Samuel Berrie Nicholas worthington Robt worsley Edward Byrom & Gyles Syddall; therefore wee Doe amerce them in xij^d a pson.

¹ William Moss, Constable for Stretford, sworn at this Court for the year next following.

² James Locker, Constable for Lostock, sworn at this Court for the year next following.

³ Robert Pendlebury, Constable for Horwich, sworn at this Court for the year next following.

⁴ William Seddon, Constable for Rumworth, sworn at this Court for the year next following.

The Jurie Doe find that wifm Hunt¹ of the Milngate is Deceased and left his lands vnto his son Edward Hunt and hee is to come in to doe his suite and service to the Lord of this Manor.

The Jurie Doe amerce euerie freehoulder which hath made Default of Apparance at this Court Leete in xij^d a pson and euerie Inhabitant in vj^d a pson.

The Jurie Doe find that Robt Hartley of the Milnegate hath purchased of Thomas Baguley, a certaine Messuage or Burgage in the Milngate, and that the said Robert is to come in to Doe his suite & service to the Lord of this Manor.

The Jurie Doe find that Edward walker hath purchased of John Holecrofte² Esq^r & Margaret his wiffe, a certaine Messuage lyinge in the Deansgate, in y^e occupacō of James Taylor or his assignes, and one Burgage in the Marketstidlane, late in the occupaçon of John Bradshawe, or his assignes, and that the said Edward is to come in to doe his suite & service vnto the Lord of this manor.

Whereas the Jurie at the Courte Leete houlden at Manchest^r Año 1635 finding the Cunduit & Cunditt heads wth the pipes, to bee out of repaire, to the great Danger & p^rudice of this Towne, Did then order that the sōme of Eighteene pounds three shillings & two pence, should bee taxed vpon the Inhabitants of this Towne for or towards the repaire of the same, Now the Jurie of this p^rsent Leete having veiued the accompts of the ouerseers for the y^e last paste, Doe find that all the money wth they haue Receaued out of the said tax or otherwise, hath beene Disbursed by them, and that yet the Towne is indebted for worke alreadie done aboute the same in seuerall sōmes of money to the vallew of eight pounds or thereabouts, and that the Cunduit heads are still vncouered to the Danger of the said Towne; the Jurie of this p^rsent Leete Doe theefore ord^r that the sōme of ten pounds shalbee taxed and layd by the Myselayers for this p^rsent y^e vpon the Inhabitants of this Towne, beetwixt this & the last day of Novemb^r next to which purpose the Constables are to Deliuer vnto the said Miselayers, a booke of all the names of the said Inhabitants, at or beefore the tenth Day of Novemb^r next

¹ At the Court held 2nd September [? October], 1616, it was announced that William Hunt had purchased a messuage in the Milngate from Francis Mosley. (See vol. ij., p. 316.) His will, if he made any, is not now at Chester, so that his identification, with any certainty, becomes very difficult. He may, however, be the William Hunt, a younger son (according to an old pedigree) of Richard Hunt, of Lymehurst and Manchester, by his second wife, Katherine, daughter of Sir Thomas Grosvenor, of Eaton, co. Chester, Knt. This William Hunt married Anne, daughter of William Boulton, of Abram in Wigan parish, and had two sons, Edward, who is said to have died in London, and Richard, who became rector of St. Mary's, in Chester, where he was buried 26th August, 1662.

² See p. 76.

wth booke after it is soe layd is to bee Deliued to the Mysegatherers, by them to bee collected and the money soe gathered together with the said booke, to bee Deliuered to the ouerseers of the Cunditt of this p'sent y'e or to some of them, by them to bee employed for the payment of such arearages as are beehind and vnpaid as alsoe for pfectinge of the worke yet vndone, and this Jurie Doe further order that the said Misegatherers shall vse theire best endeavors to Collect all such areares as are vnpaid, of the last lay of the Cunduitt, as by the booke wth is to bee Deliuered vnto them, appeares to bee vngathered.

Ordinat⁹ est p Cur⁹ qđ Wiffms Choreton quia recess⁹ Cur⁹ absq; licenc⁹ solu^r x¹

Ordinat⁹ est etiam p Cur⁹ qđ Lawrencius Awen. qui ellectus est esse in officio Constabular⁹ de Manchest^r p'd p'stiterit sacrū sū scđm ellecōem p'd ante nonā horā in Crastino Die sub pena xij^{ll} vj^s viij^d ²

Lawrentiū Awen Jur⁹ scđm formā ordinis p'd Iō⁹ finiū p'd remittet^r ³

The Jurie of this p'sent Court Leete Doe order that the Constables of the laste y'e shall pay vnto the p'sent Constables of this yeare the some of vj^{ll} xvij^s iij^d which appeares by theire accompt to remaine in theire hands, beetwixt this and the last Day of this month of october.

The Jurie of this p'sent [Court Leet] findinge that an order was made at the Leete Courte houlden at Michaellmas last 1635 for the Cundett in wth order the Jurie of that Cort did grant that such Demands and Cleames as m^r John Hartley Did make to the second Cale⁴ or Burden of water at the Cundett, next to m^r wiffm Radcliffe should bee thensforth yeadded [yielded] vnto him, the Jurie of this p'sent Leete Doth confirme the said order.⁵

The Jurie Doe find that m^r Edmund Hopwood hath made an Incroachment in a streete Called the Toadlane vpon the Lords waste & is in misrecord^d Dñi.

The Jurie of this p'sent Court Leete vpon vei^w of the Toadlane, Doe find the pauement of the said lane or streete to bee in great

¹ It is ordered by the Court that William Choreton, because he left the Court without licence, shall pay 10s.

² It is ordered by the Court that Lawrence Owen, who was elected to be in the office of Constable of Manchester aforesaid, shall take his oath upon the said election before the hour of nine to-morrow, under a penalty of £13 6s. 8d.

³ Lawrence Owen was sworn according to the form of the said order, therefore the said fine was remitted.

⁴ A "Cale" is "a turn by rotation," and according to the *Lancashire Glossary* is still in common use. It has occurred once before in these Records, in 1578. (See vol. i., p. 202, line 4 from the bottom.) It also occurs in Mr. John Hartley's deed, printed on pp. 251-6.

⁵ See pp. 251-6, where Mr. John Hartley's deed, reciting this order, is printed in full,

Decay, and therefore Doe order that the pties whose names are heere vnd^r written, shall cause their pauements to bee well and sufficientlie Amended beefore their seuerell houses barnes backsides or other lands beinge or adioyninge to the said Streete or lane beefore the 24th Day of December next cominge, sub pena xx^s vpon euerie pson that shall make Default.

John Hulme
Thurstan Knowles
withm Butler
m^r Edmūd Hopwood¹
Richard Mooreton
John Bamford
John Jackson

Robt Hilkton
Nicholas Mosley
Thomas Lancashire
Raphe worsley
Thomas Sondiforth
Samuell Burye²

the heire of Steephen Rodley

The Jurie of this p^rsent Court Leete findinge that the Inhabitants of this Towne & others whoe vse to buy Corne in this Towne for their Houshold p^rvision, haue heeretofore and still Doe suffer great Detriment, by reason of the Co^mon Bakers within this Towne or without, whoe buy hard corne & meale in this Towne for their private lucre, whoe vse to bargain for or beespeake corne beefore the Market Bell bee Runge, & haue bought vpp such great quantities of corne and Meale, that the said Inhabitants haue wanted for their private p^rvision, for Redress wheereof, wee the Jurie of this p^rsent Courte Leete Doe order, That noe Co^mon baker shall buye or bargain for anye hard corne or meale, vntill one whole houre bee paste after the market Bell bee Runge, (that theereby the Inhabitants may bee better p^rvided for,) sub pena xx^s for euerie pson that offendeth.

The Jurie of this p^rsent Court Leete Duelie consideringe the great terror & Danger that this Towne haith at sundrie tymes beene put vnto, by reason of fires that haue happened in the night season, as likewise the losses that Divers p^rsons haue susteined by havinge their houses & Shops broken, and their goods stollen by loose & idle p^rsons for the p^rventinge of wth inconveniences, the said Jurie Doe order that y^e Constables of this p^rsent yeare shall of the Townes Charges hire 2 such able p^rsons as they shall thinke fitt, to walke from Streete to streete, throughout this Towne and that they beegin soe to walke the Towne euerie night at Ten of the Clocke and so continew vntill foure of the Clock in the morninge, for the better Discouerie and p^rven^con of the same, and to beegin now at this p^rsent, to put this order in execu^con and to Continew vntill Candlemas next.³

¹ Mr. Edmund Hopwood was one of the chaplains at the Collegiate Church.

² This is an interesting list of the inhabitants in the Toad Lane in 1636.

³ This appointment of two special night watchmen is of interest. There are several references to the watchmen in Vol. I. of these Records. (See p. 195, and Index.)

The Jurie of this p'sent Court Leete Doe order that the Comon Seale for sealinge of leather shalbee kept in the Burgesses hands whoe are ellected for searchinge & sealinge of Leather, and that theire fellow officers shall call to them for the seale, and not seale anie leather without consent of the said Burgesses sub pena x^a

The Jurie of this p'sent Court Leete findinge that the staires leading Downe to the water neere the Milne bridge, are in Decay to the Danger of the Towne in case of fire, Doe theefore order, that the Constables of this p'sent y^e shall cause the same to bee sufficientlie repaired vpon the Townes Charges.

The Jurie of this p'sent Court Leete p'sent m^r ffrancis Mosley Bororeeue for that hee hath not caused the orders made by the Jurie at the Court Leete houlden at Michaelmas 1635 to be entred into this Courte booke, accordinge to form^d orders, and is in misrecord Dm̃i.

The Jurie Doe order that John Marler shall beefore Christmas next sufficientlie amend or cause to bee amended and Rayled about, his Cellor staires adioyninge to his house in the Mealegate, soe that heereafter they bee not perilous to passengers sub pena x^a

The first daie of Januarie 1636[-7]¹

ffrancis mosley borareeue for the year preced^t did deliuer vnto M^r Samewell Tipping the present Borareeue² these pticul^m following

A conveyanc of Certayne messuages and twoe feilds in and near the millgate and millers lane from m^r Robert Robinson and his Sone to Certayne feofees, and Acounterpt [a counterpart] from the said feofees.⁴ Also recouerie and a note of Charge expended in and about the same busines amounts to x^{li} ix^s iij^d

More xxxiiij severall obligaçons taken of Diuers sevall psons vppon thear Admission to become inhabitants in this towne.⁵

More A decree exemplified for x^{li} a y^r rent charg from collihurst⁶

More Counterpt of A deed from M^{rs} Nugent widow for 40^s a y^r⁷

More the Judges order, concerning such as shale come from other townships to inhabitt in this towne⁸

[Signed] p me SAMUELL TIPPINGE

¹ This entry is misplaced in the original volume, and as there written appears to belong to the year 1635[-6] (see p. 228), but the names of the boroughreeves show that this is impossible. It is entered in a different hand to the rest of the entries.

² Elected 13th October, 1635.

³ Elected 12th October, 1636.

⁴ This is the Deed of Purchase of lands with Mr. Edward Mayes' money, printed in full on pp. 231-9.

⁵ See *postea*.

⁶ See vol. ij., p. 328.

⁷ See pp. 63-4 and 198-204.

⁸ See pp. 165-6.

manchester

[25th April, 1637].

.....

Curia cum Bifu franc pleg' tenē ibid Die M'tis viz'
 vicessimo quito Die April Añō Regni Dñi nři Caroli Dei grac'
 Anglie Scoč ffranc' et Hibnie Regis fidei Defensor' &c. Decimo
 tercio Coram Rađo Worthington ar' seneschat Cur' ibm. 1637:

Easter 1637.—Juratorum nōia apud Cur'
prd'

Johes Beswick prin'	}	Wittus Butler g	}	
Rađus Worsley gen'		Jacobus Burye g		
Thomā Thompson gen'		Rađus Wollen g		
Ričus Choreton gen'		Rogerus Neild g		
Thomā Sondiforth g		Robtus Ouldham g		
Jacobus Holland g		Robtus Bradshawe g		
Egidus Edge g		Adams Glouer g		
Johes Barlowe g				

The Jurie of this p'sent Court Leete Doe find that these psons followinge John Whitworth Edward Potter Richard Kenion Thomas Neild Robert Marler Edward Bowker John Barlowe wittm Crompton Wittm Choreton James Marcrofte John Bateman Thomas Bradberrie haue not as yet taken theire oathes for the execucon of such offices wheerevnto they weere elected the last Court Leete, wee Doe theerefore amerce euerie one of the said psons in xij^d a peec, and wee Doe furth' order that euerie one of the said psons Doe come into this Cort to take theire oathes for thexecucō of such offices as afforesaid for the Remaind' of their time sub pena iij^s iiij^d a pson.

The Jurie of this Court Leete Doe amerce euerie freehoulder w^{ch} haue made Default of Apearance at this Court Leete in ij^s and euerie oth' Inhabitant in vj^d a pson.

The Jurie of this Court Leete Doe p'sent that Edward Bradshawe Thomas Radcliff Thomas Leeds Thomas Baxter Edward Boydell Allex: Moss Peeter Bancrofte & Robt Barlowe haue beene elected vnto seuerall offices and haue neglected to bring in p'sentm^{ts} or blankes vnto this p'sent Jurie for w^{ch} neglect they are in misrecord Dñi.

The Jurie Doe p'sent that Richard foxx son of Jasp ffox¹ is son and heire vnto his late fathar Deceased, and is at full age, and is to come into this Court to Doe his suite and service vnto the Lord of this Manor, for his lands in Manchest'

The Jurie Doe find that wheereas Robt Hartley was ordered the last Court Leete, to haue come into this Court, to haue Done his suite and service, as by the same order is related, wth said order the said Robert hath not as yett pformed; wee Doe therefore now further order that the said Robert Hartley shall come into this Court at or beefore the next Court Leete to Doe his suite & service to the Lord of this Manor sub pena xx^d

A COPPIE OF M^r HARTLEY'S DEED OF GUIFT TOWARDS
THE YEARLY REPAIRE OF THE CONDUITT.²

This Indenture made the ffourth day of October Anno Domⁱ 1637 And in the thirteenth year of the Reigne of our soveraigne Lord Charles by the Grace of God king of England Scotland ffrance and Ireland defendor of the faith &c. Betweene John Hartley³ of Manchester in the County of Lancaster gentleman upon th'one part And William Radclyffe of Manchester aforesaid Esq^r Samuell Tipping of the same gentleman John Gaskell of the same draper Thomas Lancashire of the same Clothier Richard Lomax of the same Clothier John Griffin of the same Chapman Edward Holbrooke of the same Apothecarie and John Bowker of the same yeoman upon th'other part **witnesseth** that whereas at two severall Leete Courts heretofore houlden at Manchester aforesaid for the mann^r of Manchester with the members thereof, it is and hath beene (amongst other things) found and soe Ordered by the Jurors there that the first y^mediate Course Cale⁴ or burthen of water (next to the course cale or burthen of water of or belonging to the said William Radclyffe his heirs and Assignes) to be had and taken at and in the Conduit of Manchester afores^d doth and of right ought to apperteyne unto

¹ At the Court held 8th April, 1624, the death of Jasper Fox was announced, and that Richard Fox, his son and heir, was under age. (See p. 77.) Being now of age he is ordered to attend the Court and do his suit and service.

² This document is copied in Vol. III. of the original *Court Leet Records*, pp. 299-301, and it seems most fitting that it should be here printed, as it relates to this period, and is subsequently referred to.

³ Mr. John Hartley was the second son of Nicholas Hartley, of Manchester (who died in 1610, see vol. ij., p. 251), by Ellen Fox, his wife, who was still living. He succeeded to the property of his elder brother, Richard, on the latter's death in 1620. (See p. 36.)

⁴ See p. 247, note 4.

the said John Hartley his heirs and assignes for and in respect of the mesuage Burgage and tenement with the appurtenances in Manchester aforesaid wherein Ellen Hartley widdow (mother of the said John Hartley) doth now Inhabitt and dwell **Now** this Indenture further Witnesseth that the said John Hartley for and in consideraçon that hee the same John Hartley his heirs and assignes shall and may from time to time and at all times for ever hereafter peaceably and quietly haue take and enjoy the said first Course Cale or burthen of water at the said Conduit next to the said Course Cale or burthen of or belonging to the said William Radclyffe his heirs and Assignes soe soone and at such time and times as he they or any of them shall haue any occasion use or need thereof, And for and towards the better reperaçon support and maynteyneance for ever hereafter of the same Conduitt and Conduitt head watercourses pipes and passages of water thereunto lying and belonging and for the speciall trust and confidence which for that intent and purpose he the said John Hartley hath and reposeth in them the said William Radclyffe Samuell Tipping John Gaskell Thomas Lancashire Richard Lomax John Griffin Edward Holbrooke and John Bowker their heirs and Assignes, and for diverse other good causes and consideraçons him thereunto moueing he the said John Hartley **hath given** granted and confirmed And by theis presents doth giue grant and confirme unto the said William Ratclyffe Samuell Tipping John Gaskell Thomas Lancashire Richard Lomax John Griffin Edward Holbrooke and John Bouker their heirs and assignes for ever One annuity Annuall Rent charge or sūme of fourty shillings of good and lawfull monie of England, to be yearly for ever hereafter issueing payable and goeing out of and in all that and those the mesuage Burgage and tenement with the appurtenance scituate standing and being in Manchester aforesaid in or near unto a certaine place or streete there called the marketstid lane late or heretofore in the houlding or occupaçon of Daniell Baker¹ Clarke deceased or his Assignes and now the inheritance of the said John Hartley and out of and in every part and parcell thereof **To have hould** and yearly to receiue perceiue and take the said Annuity or Annuall Rent charge of forty shillings and every part thereof unto the said William Radclyffe Samuell Tipping John Gaskell Thomas Lancashire Richard Lomax John Griffin Edward Holbrooke and John Bowker their heirs and Assignes for ever in or upon the yearly ffeast dayes of S^t Michaell th'Archangell and the Annūtiaçon of the blessed Virgin Mary by even and equall porçons.

¹ The Rev. Daniel Baker, M.A., Rector of Ashton-on-Mersey, and one of the Fellows of the Collegiate Church, was accidentally drowned on Good Friday in 1632, as mentioned in Hollinworth's *Mancuniensis*.

MeBertheles to the intent and purpose and upon special trust and confidence that they the sayd William Radclyffe Samuell Tipping John Gaskell Thomas Lancashire Richard Lomax John Griffin Edward Holbrooke and John Bowker their heirs and assignes shall and will permitt and suffer the said John Hartley and his assignes from henceforth to haue hould receiue perceiue and take the said Annuity or Annuall Rent charge of forty shillings and every part thereof for and dureing all the time and terme of his naturall life: And the same Annuity or Annuall Rent charge yearly to dispose of and imploy for and towards the repaire of the said Conduitt Conduitt head watercourses pipes and passages of water as aforesaid in such manner and sort as to him the said John Hartley dureing his naturall life shall seeme fitt and convenient **And** alsoe upon further trust and confidence and to the further intent and purpose That they the said William Radclyffe Samuell Tipping John Gaskell Thomas Lancashire Richard Lomax John Griffin Edward Holbrooke and John Bowker and the survivors of them their heirs and assignes shall yearly from and after the death of the said John Hartley for ever imploy and bestow the said Annuity or Annuall Rent charge and every part thereof for and towards the support maynteynance and repaire of the said Conduitt Conduitt head watercourses Pipes And passages of water as aforesaid in such manner and sort as by them from time to time shall bee thought fitt convenient and necessarie, And it is further agreed and the further use and intent of theis presents and of the estate and interest hereby in any wise to be had raised created or made is and the said John Hartley for himselfe his heirs Execut^r and Administrat^r and every of them doth Covenant and grant to and with the said William Radclyffe Samuell Tipping John Gaskell Thomas Lancashire Richard Lomax John Griffin Edward Holbrooke and John Bowker their heirs and Assignes and every of them by theis presents That if it happen the said Annuity or Annuall Rent charge of fourty shillings or any part or parcell thereof to be behind and unpaid at either of the said yearly ffeast dayes or times wherein or whereupon the same ought or is appoynted to be paid or payable as aforesaid that then and soe often as the same Annuity or Annuall Rent Charge or any part thereof shall happen to be [in] arreare or unpaid it shall and may be lawfull to and for the said William Radclyffe Samuell Tipping John Gaskell Thomas Lancashire Richard Lomax John Griffin Edward Holbrooke and John Bowker and the survivor of them their heirs and Assignes into the said mesuage burgage and tenement before mençoned with the appurtenances and into every or any part or parcell thereof for the use intent and purpose aforesaid to enter and distreine for the said

Annuity or Annuall Rent charge and every or any part thereof which shall soe fortune to be behind and unpayd and the distresse and distresses soe thereof therein or thereupon found and taken lawfully to bear leade driue and carrie away and the same with them or any of them to deteyne and keepe untill such time and times as they and every or some of them be fully contented satisfied and payd the said Annuity or Annuall Rent charge together with the arrearages thereof if any such shall be.

And for the better assurance of the continuance for ever in and towards the due performance of the trusts and confidences in theis presents mençoned it is agreed by and betweene the s^d parties to theis presents And every one of them the said William Radclyffe Samuell Tipping John Gaskell Thomas Lancashire Richard Lomax John Griffin Edward Holbrooke and John Bowker for himselfe and his heirs severally and not otherwise doth Covenant and grant to and with the said John Hartley his heirs Execut^{rs} and Assignes to be at all times hereafter willing and ready from time to time upon reasonable request for his and their part and porçon to make or joyne in further assurance of or concerneing the said Annuity or Annuall Rent charge before mençoned according to the true intent and meaneing hereafter herein nextly specified THAT IS TO WITT And the true intent use trust and meaneing of theis presents and of the said parties unto the same is and soe for ever hereafter shalbee adjudged and taken to be That whensoever any ffine of them the said William Radclyffe Samuell Tipping John Gaskell Thomas Lancashire Richard Lomax John Griffin Edward Holbrooke and John Bowker shalbee deceased as that there shalbe only THREE of them liueing that then the three survivors of them the said William Radclyffe Samuell Tipping John Gaskell Thomas Lancashire Richard Lomax John Griffin Edward Holbrooke & John Bowker or the survivor of them and his heirs shall within six moneths then next following grant convey and assure all their and every of their estate and estates right tittle interest and demand whatsoever of in and unto the said Annuity or Annuall Rent charge and every part thereof unto some other Eight substantiall and discreete persons such as the said John Hartley dureing his life time or the said survivors or survivor after the death of the same John Hartley shall in his or their discreaçons thinke most meete in that behalfe, To haue and to hold to them their heirs and assignes to the use and behoofe of the same survivors or survivor and the other eight grantees their heirs and assignes and neverthesse to and for the perpetuall performance of the intents and purposes, and under and upon the trust and confidence in theise presents mençoned and to noe other use trust

confidence intent purpose or imployment whatsoever **And it is** thought convenient and expedient and it is soe accordingly lymited declared and appoynted by the said John Hartley and soe accepted of and assented unto by all the other parties to theise presents That the same or the like order and course of grant conveyance and assurance of and concerneing the said Annuity or Annuall Rent charge shall from tyme to tyme successiuey and at all times for ever be observed performed and made when and as often as there shall happen to be but three ffeoffees concerneing the p'misses in full life, to the end intent and purpose that the said Annuity or Annuall Rent charge and every part thereof shall and may remaine and be preserved and kept at all times for ever (to Gods good will and pleasure) to the uses intents and purposes aforesaid.

And it is further limited and appoynted by the said John Hartley and soe assented unto by and betweene all the said parties to theise presents and the true intent Trust and true meaneing of theise presents is and soe for ever shalbee taken to be that aswell the said William Radclyffe Samuell Tipping John Gaskell Thomas Lancashire Richard Lomax John Griffin Edward Holbrooke and John Bowker and the survivors of them as alsoe their succeeding ffeoffees of and concerneing the premisses shall from and after the death of the said John Hartly yearly and from year to year for ever at the Court Leete to be yearly houlden for the said towne and manner of Manchester aforesaid after the feast of S^t Michaell the Archangell and before the Jury of the same Court make and yeild up a just and true account and reckoning of all such sumes and sumes (*sic*) of monie and other things as they shall then haue received disbursed and done in and about the maynteynance and reperaçon of the said Conduitt Conduit head watercourses pipes and passages thereunto apperteyneing **provvyded** alwayes and upon Condiçon and neverthelesse the true intent and meaneing of theise presents and of the parties unto the same is and soe shalbe adjudged deemed and taken to be that if the said John Hartley his heirs or assignes or any of them shall at any tyme or tymes hereafter be cleerely and altogether debarred disturbed hindred evicted stopped or denied to haue enjoy and take his and their first Course Cale and burthen of water at and in the Conduitt aforesaid (next to the course cale and burthen of water of the said William Radclyffe his heirs and assignes) contrary to the tenor and true meaneing of theise presents and of the priviledge unto him and them in such behalfe granted by the Jurors of the Court Leete as aforesaid that then and from thenceforth aswell this present Indenture and all and every the trusts confidence estates Annuity or Annuall Rent charge matt^r and things

therein or thereby granted shall cease end and determine and be absolutely voyd frustrate and of noe further effect or continuance in the law, As alsoe the said William Radclyffe Samuell Tipping John Gaskell Thomas Lancashire Richard Lomax John Griffin Edward Holbrooke and John Bowker and their heirs and all and every other person and persons which now stand and bee seised or which shall hereafter stand and be seised of or in the s^d Annuity or Annuall Rent charge shall stand and be seised thereof and of every part thereof to the only use & behoofe of the said John Hartley his heirs and assignes for ever, And to noe other use intent or purpose whatsoever Any limitaçon or other use or uses in theise presents or otherwise, or any other matter or thing to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding. **In witnes** whereof aswell the said parties to theise present Indentures haue Interchangeably sett their hands and seales As alsoe the said John Hartley hath put the sayd William Radclyffe Samuell Tipping John Gaskell Thomas Lancashire Richard Lomax John Griffin Edward Holbrooke and John Bowker in full possession and seisin of the said Annuity or Annuall Rent charge of fourty shillings by the payment and delivery of six pence of Currant English monie unto them or some of them for and in the name of the said Annuity or Annuall Rent Charge before in or by theise presents granted as aforesaid (viz.) the day and year first aboue written.

JOHN HARTLEY.

Sealed signed and delivered
in the presence of
John Dawson
Gerard Simkin
George Pendleton.

manchester

[10th Oct., 1637].

.....

Curia [et] Bisus franc pleg' tenē iēm Die M^ris Dečmo
 Die Octobrī Año Regni Dñi nři Caroli Dei grač Angt Scotie
 ffranc et Hibnie Regis fidei Defensori &c. Decimo tercio, Coram
 Rado worthington Arⁱ schenfto Curⁱ iēm. 1637.

**micemas 1637.—Juratorum Nōia apud
 Cur' prd'**

Johes Hartley geh ⁱ prim ⁱ	} Jur ⁱ	Edwardus Johnson geh ⁱ	} Jur ⁱ
Rowlandus Mosley geh ⁱ		Johes Beswick geh ⁱ	
Johes Radcliffe geh ⁱ		Johes Marler geh ⁱ	
Georgius Clarke geh ⁱ		Eduardus Byrom geh ⁱ	
Johes Gaskell geh ⁱ		Carolus Corker geh ⁱ	
Johes Bowker geh ⁱ		Robtus Langley geh ⁱ	
Johes Boulton geh ⁱ		Thurstan Knowles g ²	
Michaell Dickinson geh ⁱ		Eduardus Houlbrooke g ²	

Nōia Officiar' Bille mancestr 1637.

BOROREUE	M ^r JOHN RADCLYFFE Jur ⁱ
Catchpolle	Edward Cheetam Jur ⁱ
CONSTABLES	{ M ^r WILLIAM COOKE } Jur ⁱ
	{ M ^r JOHN BOULTON }
Marketlookers for Corne ...	{ John Gaskell }
	{ Michaell Dickinson }
	{ Gyles Syddall }
	{ Wiſſm Lees }
	{ Richard Martinscrofte }
Marketlookers for fish and flesh	{ John Bowker }
	{ Robert Barlow }
	{ Robert Shelmerdine }
Myselayers	{ John Hartley }
	{ Edward Houlbrooke }

Searchers and Sealers of Leather	{ Thurstan Knowles William Butler William Stockdale Edward Right Richard Hollins }	Jur
Misgatherers	{ Richard Howgill Rodger Hill }	Jur
Marketlookers for white- meate in the Marketstid and Marketstidlane ...	{ Richard Broadley Anthony Helme }	
ffor the like in Milnegate ...	{ Thomas Sondiforth John Rawson }	Jur
ffor the like in the Deansgate	{ Richard Edge Barnard Clay }	Jur
ffor the like in the Huntsbank	{ Peeter Hooley Wittm Kenion }	Jur
ffor the like in fenelstreete and Withingreaue ...	{ Raphe Somister Robert Greenehaulgh }	Jur
officers for wholesome Bread & keepinge the Assize of Bread	{ Edward Preston Edward Parsivall }	Jur
Aletasters & for keepinge the Assize of Beere and Ale, accordinge to the Statutes; and presentinge of Drunk- ards	{ Thomas Buerdsell John ffisher }	Jur
Bylawmen for the Market- stidlane	{ Henerie Dickinson Robt Cawdawe }	Jur
ffor the Milnegate	{ Raphe Choreton John Gorton }	Jur
ffor the Deansgate S' Marie- gate and both Marketstids	{ Edmund Byrch Henerie Neild Allex Bowrehouse Edward Bayley }	Jur
ffor the Hunts banke & Churchyard side... ..	{ Richard Kenion Robt Parker }	Jur
ffor the withingreaue Hang- ingditch fenelstreete and Toadlane... ..	{ Richard Mooreton Robert Harison Samuell Berrie }	Jur
Skeuengers for the Market- streetlane... ..	{ John Brownesword Henerie Musson }	Jur
for the Deansgate	{ Robt Potter Daniell Bryan }	Jur

ffor S ^t Marye gate ...	{ John Worsley } Jur ⁿ
ffor ffenelstreete and Within- greauē ...	{ ffancis Rydings } Jur ⁿ
ffor the Toadlane ...	{ John Travis } Jur ⁿ
ffor the Mealegate & Hang- ingditch ...	{ John Kaye } Jur ⁿ
ffor the Marketstids. .	{ John Bamford } Jur ⁿ
ffrom the Boothes to the Smythydoore and soe to Salford Bridge ...	{ Robert Snarae } Jur ⁿ
	{ Nicholas Mooreton } Jur ⁿ
	{ william Hoult } Jur ⁿ
	{ John Bateman } Jur ⁿ
	{ Robert Coppocke } Jur ⁿ
ffor the Milnegate ...	{ Robert flitcrofte } Jur ⁿ
Officers for fruits ...	{ Steephē Gee } Jur ⁿ
Praysors ...	{ Wiſſm Nicolson } Jur ⁿ
officers to Make Cleane the Marketstids ...	{ George Buerdsell } Jur ⁿ
Affairors of the Courte ...	{ Raphe Walker } p Discretiō
	{ Henerie Walker } p Discretiō
officers for the order to bee obserued for ouersight of the Cunduitt & Cunduitt heads ...	{ Edward Cheetam } Jur ⁿ
	{ Wiſſm Shelmerdine } Jur ⁿ
	{ Raphe Walker } p Discretiō
	{ Henerie Walker } p Discretiō
	{ John Beswicke } Jur ⁿ
	{ John Marler } Jur ⁿ
	{ Charles Corker } Jur ⁿ
	{ Rowland Mosley } Jur ⁿ
	{ Wiſſm Radclyff Esq ^r } p Discretiō
	{ John Hartley } p Discretiō
	{ John Radcliff } p Discretiō
	{ John Gaskell } p Discretiō
	{ Georg ² Clarke } p Discretiō
	{ Edward Johnson & } p Discretiō
	{ Mich. Dickinsō } p Discretiō
officers in the Milnegate for Mastiue doggs & Bitches & great Mungrill currs that goe abroad in the Streets, to bee kept vp Continuallie or els Musled ffor the same in the ffenel- streete Hangingditch and Withingreaue ...	{ John Barnes } Jur ⁿ
ffor the same in the Meale- gate and both Marketstids	{ William Bardsley } Jur ⁿ
	{ Robert Corker } Jur ⁿ
	{ Samuell Hallowes } Jur ⁿ
	{ Raphe Kenion } Jur ⁿ
	{ James Coppock } Jur ⁿ
	{ Richard Proud loue } Jur ⁿ

for the same in Market-	{ Seath Travis	} Jur
street lane	{ John Coppocke	
for the same in Smythy-	{ John Haughton	} Jur
doore	{ Michael Colefax	
ffor the same in the Deans-	{ John Bushell	
gate	{ Adam Somister	
Officers for Measuringe	{ Edward Cheetam	
Cloth	{ William Shelmerdine	
Officers to present all those	} Rodger Neild	} Jur
that forestall and regrade		
the market in buyinge		
butter Cheese, Eggs and		
other victualls by whole		
sale and Sellinge againe	{ Richard Hallywell Ju	
by Retaile the same day at	{ Nicholas Hawitt	
the Smythydoore or els		
where in Manchester ...		
officers to dispose of the	{ Edmund Gee	} Jur
Money Receued for Colli-	{ Richard Choreton	
hurst Rent.	{ Thomas Owen	
	{ william Buckley	
Bylawman for Collihurst and	} James Barlowe	
Collihurst ffoote		

The Jurie of this p'sent Court Leete Doe amerce euerie ffree-
houlder that hath made Default of apparance this p'sent Day in xij^d
a pson and euerie other Inhabitant in vj^d a pson.

fforas much as many Complaints haue beene made vnto the
Steward and Jury of this p'sent Courte Leete, That Thomas wharmeby
butcher Hugh Lilly Silkweauer,¹ and others in this Towne haue
heeretofore, and Doe at this p'sent keepe great and violent Mastiue
Doggs and bitches, and suffer them to goe abroad in the streetes
and high wayes within this Towne of Manchester, to the great Danger
and terror of the Inhabitants and passengers, Wee the said Jurie
Doe therefore order, that noe pson or psons whatsoever, within o'
sa[i]d Towne, shall from and after the Twentieth Day of this Instant
October suffer anie of their said Doggs or bitches to goe or wander
out of their house houses or Backsides, But shall euerie man keep
their owne Doggs and Bitches, surelie tyed vpp within their owne
Dwellings sub pena for euerie offence, from euerie owner xx^s

¹ This is the first time the trade of a "Silkweaver" has been mentioned in these
Records.

The Jurie Doe find that william Nicolson hath latelie purchased of William Crompton, a Messuage in the Milnegate, and that the said William Nicolson is to come in to Doe his suite and service vnto the Lord of this Manor.

The Jurie Doe find that Richard Hunt the son of Richard Hunt¹ Deceased, is heire vnto his fathar, and is at full age, and ought to come in and Doe his suite & service to the Lord of this Manor, for a Messuage wth thapurnnances scituate in the Marketstreete in Manchestr.

The Jurie Doe finde that James Gilliam hath purchased a house in the Milngate of ffrancis Mosley ge^h, late in the occupa^on of Hugh Warrener and is to come in to Doe his suite & service vnto the Lord of this Manor.....*factum est.*

The Jurie Doe find that Robert Heywood² is latelie Deceased and that Peeter Heywood of Manchestr³ is his next heire, and is to come in to Doe his suite & service vnto the Lord of this Manor, for a Messuage in the Milnegate in Manchestr.....*factum est.*

The Jurie Doe find that James Parr of Stretford hath purchased of William Littlfaire of Nottingham one Moitee or halfe Messuage scituate in the Deansgate in Manchester, and is to come in to doe his suite and service for the same vnto the Lord of this Manor of Manchestr.....*factum est.*

The Jurie Doe find that withm Ellor³ is Deceased, and that Edward Ellor is his son and heire, and is to come in to Doe his suite and service vnto the Lord of this Manor, for his lands in the Hanging-ditch in Manchestr.....*factum est.*

¹ Richard Hunt's death was announced at the Court held 9th October, 1623, when Richard, his son and heir, was under age. (See p. 73.) Being now of age, he is ordered to attend and do his suit and service.

² There is no will of Robert Heywood now at Chester, but the inventory of his effects is there preserved. This, which amounts to £87 6s. 4d., is of no special interest. It is endorsed, that it was exhibited 25th September, 1637, and that administration was granted to Samuel Heywood, of Manchester. Robert Heywood was the son of Edmund Heywood, or Heawood, of Manchester, miller, and Margaret, his wife, who in her will dated 14th November, 1638, desires to be buried "within the parish church of Manchester near to my late husband and to my son Robert Heawood." She mentions her son Peter Heawood, his wife, Mary, and his son (her grandchild), Edmund Heawood. She also mentions her sister Alice and her son Samuel's wife, Winifred, and appoints the said Samuel her son sole executor. He proved the will 16th January, 1639-40.

³ At the Court held 15th April, 1596, William Ellor was returned as son and heir of Edward Ellor, deceased, and then under age. (See vol. ij., p. 106, and also pp. 222 and 230.) His name occasionally occurs in these Records (see Index to vol. ij.), but his will, if he made any, is not now at Chester.

Ad hanc Cur^{am} J^{ur}es Wilson J^{ur} Constabular^{is} De Horwich p^{ro} Aⁿno p^{re}q^{ue}nt^{er}.¹

De Rob^{ert} Barlowe } beecase they apeared in Court and haue not
De J^{oh}es Barnes } come in to take theire oathes for the p^{er}formance
of such offices wheerevnto they weere elected, theerefore the Court
Doth fine them in vj^{us} viij^d a p^{er}son.

And the Court Doth order that all such p^{er}sons that are ellected into offices, and haue not come in to take theire oathes, shall come in and take theire oathes accordinge to the offices they are ellected into, beetwixt this and to morrow fortnight sub pena for euerie one makinge Default xx^s

And the Court Doth further order that w^{ill}m Cooke whoe is ellected one of the Constables of Manchestr for the yeare ensuinge, shall within two Dayes after his Returne whome from London, take his oath for the executinge of his foresaid office sub pena v^{us}.....
factum est.

And if hee Doe refuse or make Default in taking his oath within two dayes after his Returne as afforesaid, that then the said w^{ill}m Cooke for euerie Daye of his Default, after the said two Dayes ended, shall pay the some of v^{us}

Wee the Jurie of this p^{re}sent Court Leete Doe allowe and confirme the said order concerninge m^r w^{ill}m Cooke, and Doe further order that the said W^{ill}m shall take his oath to serue the office of Constable for the yeare ensuinge within three Dayes after his cominge whom from London sub pena xx^{us}.....*factum est.*

The Jurie of this Courte Leete findinge the watercourse falling into the Ackers Ditch to bee verie offensiue and noysome vnto all passengers, by reason that the said watercourse is stopped at the plattinge² at the backside doore of the house in the possession of Robert Potter Butcher, and that the said Robert Doth stopp the same, contrarie to former orders, made for the openinge of the same, theerefore wee doe now order, that the said Robert shall att or beefore the tenth Day of November next ensuinge, open the place stopped soe that the watercourse may haue free passage, towards the Ackers Barne sub pena xl^{us}.....*non est factum.*

Whereas it apeared to the Jurie of the Courte Leete houlden at Michaelmas 1634 by the oathes of John Houghton and Hugh Hunt a^{nt}s willson that the watercourse Runinge on the South side of the

¹ At this Court John Wilson was sworn constable of Horwich for the year next following.

² Platting, a Lancashire word for a small bridge.

Ackers which is stopped at the end of the garden late in the possession of m^r willm Cook and now in the possession of M^r Neild¹ or her assignes, ought to Run through the said garden into the high streete and soe to the broad water, and it now apearinge to this p^rsent Jurie by theire owne veiw, that the said watercourse ought to Run the said way, wee doe theefore order that M^r Neild shall cause the said ould watercourse to bee opened soe as the water may Run out of the Ackers Ditch into the high streete at or beefore the first Day of May next ensuinge sub pena xx^s.....*non est factum*.

The Jurie Doe find that the ston[e] stepps adioyninge to the signe poste att Samuell Dickinsons Doore, is made larger, then formerlie it was, and theereby hath incroached vpon the highe streete, and is in misrecord^d Dñi.

The Jurie of this p^rsent Court Leete beeinge carefull that all such Deeds evidences or other writings, as Doe concerne the comon benifite and right of this Towne, may bee safelie p^rserved and kept for the vse of the said Towne, Doe order that a stronge Chest havinge two lockes sett vpon it shalbee forthwith made at the charges of the Towne, and that all such evidences Deeds and writings as Doe concerne the said Towne, shalbee put theerein, and that one key shalbee kept by the Bororeeve, and the other by the senior Constable, and that a Catalouge of all and euerie the said writings shalbee made and put into the said Chest with the said writings, and the said Chest to bee kept in the custodie of the Bororeeve for the time beeinge, and soe by him to bee Deliuered over vnto the succeedinge Bororeeve and Constable from yeare to yeare, at euerie Court Leete to bee houlden for the Manor of Manchestr within the Month of Michelmas Successiuelly.....*factum est*.

The Jurie doe order that the Constables of this Towne for this p^rsent y^e shall at the Charges of the Towne buye and p^rvide a greate beame and Scales and a small beame and Scales a winchester Bushell a 2 oz. a 1 oz and $\frac{1}{2}$ an oz of Avoirdupois waights and 2^{ll} in Diuers waights of Troy to weigh bread withall vpon or beefore the first Day of Januarie next ensuinge, and the same to bee Deliuered into the hands of the Marketlookers for corne for the tyme beeinge, by them to bee safelie kept and Deliuered from tyme to tyme to the Succedinge Marketlookers for corne.....*factum est*.

JO: HARTLEY	} Ju ^r
JO: RADCLYFFE	
JO: BOULTON	
JO: GASKELL	
EDWARD HOULBROOKE	

¹ See p. 179.

Manchester

[10th April, 1638].

.....

Curia [et] **Bisus** **ffranc pleg'** tenet ibm Die Martis, vizt
Decimo Die Aprillis 1638 Annoq³ Regni Dñi nři Caři dei
građ Angł Scocie ffranđ et Hibnie Regis fidei Defensoři &c.
Decimo quarto, Coram Robto Twiford¹ genłoso Schen^{uo} Curł
ibm.

Easter 1638.—Juratorum Nomina apud Cur' prd.

Johes Beswick genł primł Radus Worsley genł Michael Dickinson g Wiltm Butler g Edrus Byrom g Rodgerus Neild g Radus Wollen g Riçus Mooreton g	} Jurł	Radus Pycrofte Riçus Cholerton Jacobus Berrie Thurstan Knowles Thomā Thompson Egid[i]us Edge Riçus Meare	} Jurł
--	--------	--	--------

Wee the Jurie of this p'sent Leete, Doe p'sent Hugh Lillie of the Deansgate, Adam Hulme of the Deansgate and Daniell Bryan of the same, for sufferinge theire Doggs to goe abroad in the Streetes to the terrour of his M^{ties} Leige people, contrarie to an order made (against the same offences) at Michaelmas leete last paste.

Wee Doe likewise p'sent Robert Costerdine for the like offence.

Wee the Jurie of this Court Leete Doe amerce euerie freehoulder which haue made default of aparance [at] this Court, in vj^d a pson and euerie other Inhabitant in ij^d a pson.

Wee the Jurie of this p'sent Courte Leete Doe find that Richard Kenion of the Hunts bank hath not as yet taken his oath for the execucon of the office of Bylawman wheerevnto hee was elected the last Court Leete, wee therefore amerce the said Richard Kenion for the same contempt in xx^s accordinge to the order of the last

¹ Robert Twyford's name occurs here for the first time as Steward. He married Margaret, one of the daughters of Alexander Radcliffe, of Manchester, gent.

Courte Leete, and wee Doe further order that the said Richard Shall within foure Dayes next cominge come into this Courte to take his oath for the execucon of the said office vntill the next ensuinge Courte Leete sub pena iij^s iiij^d.

The Jurie Doe find that willm Hulme¹ of Broadstone gentⁿ is Deceased since the last Courte Leete, and that his son & heire is vnder age.

The Jurie of this p'sent Courte Leete Doe p'sent that Robt Parker and John Barnes haue bene ellected, vnto seuerall offices,

¹ At the Court held 9th October, 1623, William Hulme was returned as son and heir of Ralph Hulme, of Manchester, gent. (See p. 72, where an account of Ralph Hulme is given.) He married Christian, daughter of Richard Banaster, of Oakenbottom, co. Lanc., gent., the marriage licence being dated 1st May, 1630. By her, who was buried at Prestwich 14th September, 1633, he had two children, *William*, his son and heir, referred to in the text, and a daughter Catherine, who was baptized at Prestwich 9th December, 1633, and was buried there in April, 1634. His will, dated 10th December, and proved at Chester 27th December, 1637, has been printed in full in Booker's *History of Didsbury*, pp. 214-16. He describes himself as William Hulme, of Hulme, in Redich, in the parish of Manchester, gent., and desired to be buried "in my owne Chappell adioyneing to Jesus Chappell wthin the p'ish Church of Manchester" [this being the chapel founded by his ancestor, Ralph Hulme, before 1530]. He bequeaths 20s. to "Maister Hulton now minister att Ringley Chappell" and £5 to the chapel. He mentions his brother, John Hulme; a certain Ellen Hulme and her two sons; William Hulme, his son and heir, then under age, and appoints his brother, John Hulme, sole executor. In the inventory of his effects three houses are specially mentioned, "his house called Hulme in Redich," "his house in Outwood in the parish of Prestwich," and "his house called Withingreave Hall within the towne of Manchester," at all of which he had goods and chattels. Two Inquisitions were taken after his death. Of these, the first was taken at Bolton on the 17th September, 1638, and the second at Manchester on the 28th September, 1641. As the latter is the more complete it will be best to give a summary of its contents. It was taken before Sir Thomas Barton, Knt., John Holcroft, Esq., James Winstanley, Esq., and Robert Mawdesley, Esq., Commissioners, and the Jurors were Thomas Strangways, gent., Robert Asheton, gent., John Valentyne, gent., Richard Wood, gent., Edward Radcliffe, gent., John Cudworth, gent., Richard Whitworth, gent., Samuel Birch, gent., Nicholas Walker, gent., Edward Walker, gent., John Soundiford, gent., Richard Heywood, gent., Thomas Byrome, gent., and William Booth, gent., who say upon their oath that William Hulme was seised in his demesne as of fee of and in a capital messuage called Hulme Hall, in Reddich, and of certain messuages, lands, &c., in Reddich, Heaton *alias* Heaton Norris, and Withington, and one messuage or burgage called the Withingreave, in Manchester; other messuages, &c., in Fennel Street, in the separate tenures of Anne Holte, widow, William Holte, Hugh Wilson, Martha Wilson, and Robert Costerdine; cottages, &c., near Shudehill, and 6 acres of land called "Les Tuefeilds," in Manchester, and a messuage, lands, &c., in Ashton-under-Lyne. These lands, &c., he had settled by indenture, dated 3rd November, 1637, on Ralph Worthington, Esq., and Edmund Hopwood, clerk, as feoffees. His will is also mentioned, and it is stated that he had died at Hulme Hall, in Reddich, on the 23rd December, 1637. The premises in Manchester were held of Sir Edward Mosley, Bart., as of his manor of Manchester, by fealty and certain annual rents. And the Jury further say that William Hulme was his only son and heir, and that at the time of the death of his said father, he was of the age of 6 years, 9 months, and 8 days. "Mr William Hulme of Broadstone gentleman" was buried at Manchester 26th December, 1637. Hulme Hall, in Reddish, was then apparently known as Broadstone, and is now so called. *William Hulme*, the son (who died in 1691), was the founder of the well-known Hulmeian Trust.

and haue neglected to bring in either p^rsentm^u or blankes, vnto this Jurie, for w^{ch} neglect wee Doe amerce either of the said pties in ij^a a peec.

The Jurie of this Court beeinge informed that william watton Soiorner [sojourner] at the house of Edward Cheetam, and Jane Collinson, weere seene in the house of Richard Proudlove, suspected for Baudrie, and therefore wee thinke they ought to bee punished accordinge to Law, for the said offence.

wee Doe likewise amerce the said Richard Proudlove, for sufferinge the same suspected p^rsons in his house, for the same offence in xx^a

Whereas wee are Informed that william Shelmerdine Deputie Constable¹ is a man painfull [*i.e.*, painstaking] in his place, and yet not rewarded accordinge to his paines, wee Doe therefore order that the said Deputy Constable may haue out of the layes or Assessm^u of the Towne, for his paines taking in the Townes busines quarterlie x^a

wee the Jurie of this Courte Doe find that John Dawson Marie Berrie and Isabell the wiff of ffrancis Rydings haue forestalled the Market in buying whitemeate,² and selling the same, the same Day, wee Doe therefore amerce euerie of the said p^rsons in ij^a a peec.

The Jurie Doe find that John Hulme³ þ hath purchased of wifftm Hulme his brother, two seuerall closes, neere vnto Newton lane, and is to come into this Courte to Doe his suite and service vnto the Lord of this manor for the said Lands. Jurⁿ

Whereas there was an order made by the Jurie at East^r Court Leete Año Dñi 1634 that Robert Potter and others should sett platting⁴ bee tweene theire gardens, and the Ackers, that soe the watercourse along the said Ackers might haue free passage soe as it might not bee noysome vnto passengers and neighbours neere

¹ This is the first time a Deputy Constable has been mentioned.

² By white meat is meant fowls, &c.

³ The indenture for the sale of these lands is dated 1st August, 1637, and by it William Hulme, of Hulme, co. Lanc., gent., conveys to John Hulme, of Manchester, gent., his brother, for the sum of £120, those two closes or parcels of land, with their appurtenances, in Manchester, commonly called "the Two Heathes," then in the occupation of Richard Martinscroft, of Manchester, joiner, and containing by estimation 6 acres of land, and lying between a certain parcel of land heretofore in the occupation of George Proudlove [deceased] on the east side, and certain lands heretofore in the occupation of Hugh Oldham, deceased, on the west side, and certain lands heretofore in the occupation of Alexander Massy, deceased, on the north side, and a certain street or lane called Newton Lane on the south side.

⁴ A Lancashire word for a small bridge.

adioyninge, wth said order Robert Potter hath not observed wee Doe therefore order that the said Robert Potter shall sett a plattinge beeweene his garden and the Ackers, soe as the water may freelie pass accordinge to the said order, beefore the first Day of June next cominge sub pena x^s.....*non est factum*.

The Jurie of this Court Leete Doe order that John Radcliff geⁿ shall sufficientlie make vpp his hedge beeweene his land, and the land of Gyles Edge, within one month now next cominge sub pena x^s.....*non est factum*.

The Jurie of this p'sent Court Leete Doe find that the Inhabitants of this Towne and others are Daylie anoyed by the stoppage of the watercourse which Ruñeth from the Marketstid towards the Smythie Doore, for Redresse of which anoyance Wee the Jurie of this Court Leete Doe order that the Constables of this Towne of Manchester, at the generall charges of this Towne, shall cause Iron grates to bee sett at the passage of the watercourse, neere vnto the Boothes Doore, and likewise that the said Constables, at the afforesaid Charges Shall cause the gutter to bee laid soe lowe, from the Boothes vntill the water may haue fall and freelie pass, that it may not bee noysome as afforesaid, Wee Doe likewise order that Michaell Dickinson, and Raphe Pycrofte shalbee assistants vnto the said Constables to see the worke afforesaid sufficientlie Done.....*non est factum*.

Wee the Jurie of this Court Leete Doe p'sent Robert Boardman of Tetlowe, John Lomax of Cheetam Richard Rydings and Robert willson of Cheetam for layinge theire Dunge vpon the Lords waste to the Anoyance of the high wayes; and for takinge away the soile from the said waste, wee Doe therefore amerce euerie of the said pties for the said offence in iiij^s iiij^d

Wee Doe likewise order that Margerie Bowringe, and M^r Ann Mosley¹ Doe cause theire Dunghills, at the pinfould² and Sudehill to bee Removed beefore the Twenty ffourth Day of June next Cominge sub pena either of them offending x^s

Wee Doe likewise order that Raphe walker and Henerie walker (whoe are Chosen and appointed to sweepe and make cleane the Marketstids) Doe euerie weeke sweep and make Cleane the Market places, beeweene the gutters sub pena either of them offending ij^s

Wee Doe likewise order that the Constables of this Towne of Manchestr shall at the Comon charges of the Towne cause the Cookestoole³ to bee repaired.....*non est factum*.

¹ The widow of Rowland Mosley, Esq. (See p. 168, note 1.)

² See p. 75, note 1.

³ See p. 12.

Wee the Jurie of this Court Leete doe p'sent Isabell the wiff of ffrancis Rydings for Scoulding vpon an officer in the execucon of his office, wee Doe therefore amerce the said ffrancis and Isabell for the said offence in ij^s

Wee the Jurie of this p'sent Court Leete Doe apoint Thurstan Knowles Marketlooker for corne, in the Roome of william Lees whoe is Deceased since the last Courte Leete, and Doe order that the said Thurstan shall serue for Marketlooker the residue of this yeare. Juⁿ

fforasmuch as this Towne of Manchester is much pestered with poore people resortinge thither to inhabit from other parts, and wheereas there is an order made by the Judges of Assize, and confirmed by Divers of them successiuelie, to Restraine the same access and Inhibitinge any to come to inhabite in the same Towne, vnles first they giue securitie, to the Borroreeve for the tyme beeing, to saue the Towne harmeless, from charge of them or their families, As by the same order, vnder the Judges hands, (and Remayninge with the Borroreeve, for the tyme beeing) may appeare, Wee the Jurie of this p'sent Court Leet, beeing willing to p'vent the Danger imminent of surcharge to the said Towne, and to pursue the contents of the said order, Doe order that not onelie for the p'sent, but alsoe, for all future tymes there bee and shalbee elected by the Discretion of the Jurie for the tyme beeing, Certaine sufficient and able men, in euerie streete and Devison of this Towne of Manchestr, to informe and giue notice vnto the Borroreeve now beeing, and to bee, for the tyme beeing, and from tyme to tyme, within the space of ten Dayes, of all such psons as shall come to inhabite and Dwell within the said Towne, beefore they haue or shall giue securitie, to the Borroreeve, to saue the said Towne harmeless and indemnified from anie Charge by them or their families in any wise accordinge to the said Judges order, And the same men soe elected as afforesaid, to vndertake and performe the same accordinglie, vpon paine of euerie one refusinge or neglectinge to forfeit for euerie time xl^s.....
factum est.

And the Jurie of this Court Leete, Doe for this p'sent elect and choose as fitt and Convenient men to the purpose afforesaid, Edmund Gee, Rodger Neild, Richard Edge, William Butler, John Gaskell, Edward Houlbrooke, Gyles Syddall, Gyles Edge, John Brownesword, John Marler, Charles Corker, Raphe Kenion, Robt Greenehault, Thurstan Knowles, John Jackson, Robert Langley, James Berry, and william Buckley, to Doe accordinglie, and vpon the paine, in this p'sent aboue written order mençōed.

The first Day of ffebruarie 1637[-8] Año Caroli Decimo tercio.

M^r Samuëll Tippinge Bororeve for the yeare ended at Michelmas laste, Did Deliuier vnto m^r John Radcliffe the p^rsent Boroughreave these pticulars followinge,

A Conveyance of certaine Messuages and two feilds in and neere the Milnegate and Milnenars lane, from m^r Robert Robinson and his soñe, to Certaine ffeoffees, and a Conterpte [counterpart] from the said ffeoffees, and a Recouerie of the same lands¹

Itmⁿ 34 seuerall bonds taken from Divers p^rsons, to saue the Towne harmeless & vndamnified, from the said persons²

Itmⁿ a Decree exemplified, for x^{li} p aⁿ chargeable vpon Collihurste,³

Itmⁿ a Conterpte of a Deed (from m^{rs} Nugent) of 40^s p aⁿ to bee given in Turves vnto the poore of Manchester⁴

Itmⁿ the Judges order to restraine p^rsons from cominge from other Towneshippes to Inhabit in Manchester⁵

Itmⁿ a deed in feoffmt for the asuringe of 40^s p aⁿ for euer, towards repairinge the Cundite Cundite heads & pipes.⁶

Itmⁿ an order concerninge Gorstackes.⁷

Receaued the Day and y^{re} aboute written the seuerall particulars aboute named by mee

[Signed] JO: RADCLYFFE.

M^d that vpon the 24th day of October 1638: these Evidences and Writings heereafter named, weere Deliuered by m^r John Radcliff Borroreeve for the laste yeare, vnto m^r Edward Johnson Borroreeve for this y^{re} p^rsent, in the p^rsence of vs whose names are subscribed. [No names are entered.]

Imp^r A Conuayance of Certaine Lands in and neere the Milnegate and Milners lane, from m^r Robert Robinson and his soñ to Certaine ffeoffees, and a Conterpte [counterpart] from the said ffeoffees; and a Recouerie of the same lands.¹

Itmⁿ The Exemplificacon of a Decree, for x^{li} p aⁿ Chargeable vpon Collihurste.²

¹ See pp. 231-9.

² See *postea*, pp. 271-5.

³ See vol. ij., pp. 328-32.

⁴ See pp. 198-204.

⁵ See pp. 165-6.

⁶ See pp. 251-6.

⁷ That is "Gorse stacks;" stacks of gorse and faggots used by bakers to burn in their oven fires.

- Itm¹ A Conterpte of a Deed from m^r Nugent for ffortie shillings p^añ to bee given in Turves vnto the poore of Manchester.¹
- Itm¹ A Deed of ffeoffment made by m^r John Hartley, for the assuringe of fforty shillings p^añ for euer, towards repaying, the Cunduit Cunduit Heads and pipes.²
- Itm¹ An order and Refference concerninge stacks of Gorse and Kidds.³
- Itm¹ An ould Courte booke beegin[i]nge the fourth Day of October in the Sixth year of King Edward the Sixth, and Continu[in]ge, vntill the Court Leete houlden at Manchestr the 30th Day of September, in the Twenty Sixth year of the Raigne of Queene Elizabeth; Anoq; Dñi 1584. and containinge folio 131.⁴
- Itm¹ This Courte Booke beegininge the Sixth Day of October in the Twenty Eight y^r of the Raigne of Queene Elizabeth Anoq; Dñi 1586 and Contaiñge folio 212.⁵
- Itm¹ An order from the Judges of Assize to Restraine psons from Cominge from other Towneshippes or places to Inhabit and Dwell in Manchester, the first part wheereof is entred in fol 154⁶ of this Booke; the later pts, and confirmaçons theereof by seuerall Judges: heereafter followeth viz.

Wee his Ma^{ties} Justices of assize at Lancaster Doe allow and approue of this order aboue written; And Doe order that the same shalbee from tyme to tyme observed in all things, And Doe further order that noe pson or psons whatsoever shall at anie tyme heereafter, enter into the possession of anie messuage, or place of abode within the said Towne of Manchester, theere to inhabit or dwell, beefore such tyme as hee or they shall giue good and sufficient securitie with suerties vnto the Borroreeve of the said Towne, for the time beeing, that hee or they, nor anie of his or theire children or familye Shalle beecome or bee chargeable to the said Towne, and wee Doe further order and Declare, That if any pson or psons Whatsoever shall p'sume soe to enter, beefore securitie given as afforesaid, Then Wee Doe require his Ma^{ties} Justices of peace within the said County, and euerie of them, That (vpon complaint to them

¹ See pp. 198-204.

² See pp. 251-6.

³ These deeds are not entered in the Court Book.

⁴ This is the first volume of the Court Leet Records as now known, and this entry is of interest as showing that in 1638 no earlier volumes or rolls were then in the possession of the boroughreeve.

⁵ This is the second volume of the Court Leet Records, the one then in use, and in which these entries were made.

⁶ See pp. 165-6 of this volume.

or anie of them made by, or on the beehalfe of the said Borroreeue for the time beeinge) Hee or they to whom such compleint shalbee made, doe bind ouer such pson or psons vnto the then next Assizes at Lancaster theree to answere theire contemptes, Dated the Twentyeth Day of March 1634[-5] Anoq; Caroli Regis Anglie &c Decimo.

GEORGE VERNON.

FFRANCIS CRAWLE.

I Doe allowe and approue of both these orders and Desire the Iustices of peace to further the observinge of them as is aboue Directed Dat 25th Aug^o 1636.

RO: BARKLEY.

Itm fiftie seuerall bonds¹ taken from Divers psons to saue the Inhabitants of Manchestr Harmeles and vndamnified, from the said psons, theire children and ffamilie.

The names of the pties, and the Date of the bonds, I haue (for Divers reasons) pticularlie recorded in this booke, as followeth.

Imp^r John Renshaw of Manchestr baker, withm Renshaw & withm Barker of Stretford, bond in 20^{li} to S^r Allexand^r Radclyff of the hon^{ble} order of the bath Knt to saue harmeles, vt supra Dat 22^o febr 1631[-2].

2 John Doe of Man: Godfrey Heron & Nicholas Brooke of Stockport bound in 20^{li} to S^r Allexand^r Radcliff vt supra, Dat 25^o febr 1631[-2].

3 Robt Worrall & Samuell Mosley of Man: bound in 20^{li} to S^r Alex Radcliff, to saue harmeles from Sybill Street & her bastard son Robert. Dat 27^o febr. 1631[-2].

4 John Smaley, Raphe Somister, & Hugh Beswick bound in 20^{li} to S^r Alex Radclyff to saue harmeless, from John Smaley &c Dat 16^o Marcij 1631[-2].²

¹ The Bonds here entered are still in the possession of the Corporation, tied up in bundles, and numbered, &c., as here. In the following notes two of these bonds are printed, so as to show their general character. Some of them may possibly be of use to genealogical enquirers, as it is most probable that when two persons of the same name are mentioned as sureties in a bond, that they were of kin one to the other. The reference to these bonds is, Documents formerly in the Boroughreeve's Chest, Drawer No. 1; Bonds of Indemnity, 1631-1650, 1651 to 1661, &c. (See Schedule of Deeds, vol. iij., p. 108, &c.)

² Bond (in Latin) by which John Smalley, of Manchester, co. Lanc., carpenter, Ralph Somester, of Manchester, carpenter, and Hugh Bexwicke of the same, corvicer, are bound to Sir Alexander Radcliffe, of the Honorable Order of the Bath, Knight, and one of the Justices of the Peace of the Lord the King, in Lancashire, in the sum of £20. Dated 6th March, 1631[-2]. The "Condition" in English as follows:—"The condicon of this obligacon is such that whereas the aboue bounden John Smalley beinge a stranger

- 5 Christophe Shuttlebothom & Robt Dana of Man: bond to S^r Cecyll Trafford in 20^{li} to saue harmeless &c. Dat^d 18th Aug. 1632.
- 6 wifm Barnes of M. Chapman & Isack Dehowe¹ poch de Ashtō bond in 20^{li} to S^r Cecyll Trafford; Dat^d 18th Aug 1632.²
- 7 Elizabeth Hulme of M. vid^d Henerie Hulme of Martinscrofte in Com^{ty} Lanc^{sh} & Rich. Hulme of Heaton, bound to S^r Alex. Radclyff in 20^{li}, Dat^d 27th Aug 1632.

hath lately come to Inhabite with his family in the Towne of Manchest^r neyther hee the said John Smalley nor any oth^r haueinge giuen any security to any Justice of Peace of the said County of Lanc. that neyth^r hee nor his family shall at any tyme hereafter become chargeable to the Inhabitants of the said Towne contrary to the forme of an Order made by the Judges of Assize at Lancast^r bearinge date the ffourth day of August Anno Dni 1629. If therefore the said John Smalley & the aboue bounden Raphe Somester & Hughe Bexwicke theire executors administrators or some of them shall & will at all tymes hereafter & from tyme to tyme (accordinge to the effect of the said Order) saue and keepe harmelesse the Inhabitants of the said Towne of Manchest^r of & from all Charge whatsoever wherewith they may or might be charged with for or by reason of the said John Smalley his wife & family or any of them That then this p^{re}sent obligacon to be voyd or els to stand & remaine in full force effect & vertue."

Sealed & Delivered in the

p^{re}sence of

James Lightbowne

John Gaskell

Samuell Ogden

Sig^d Johis Smalley

Sig^d Radi Somest^r

Sig^d Hugi Bexwicke

¹ Isaac de Howe appears to have been a glassmaker, and to have worked at a place now called Glasshouse Fold, in Haughton, near Hyde. There are several references to him and his family in the Stockport Registers from 1616 to 1623, thus:—1616, September 8, Katherine, daughter of Isaac de howe, now of Hyde, baptised; 1621, Nov. 5, francis, sonne of Isaac de Hoohe, of Hyde, a glassemaker, buried; 1622, Dec. 20, Isaack, sonne of Isaack de Hooewe, of Hyde, glassemaker, baptised; 1623, June 21, Valence Dehoowe, a wydowe woman, mother to one Isaack Dehoowe, glassemaker, buried. There are also entries relating to this family in the Manchester Registers after 1619. (See *Manchester Guardian Notes and Queries*, No. 856, August 16, 1875.)

² Bond (in Latin) by which William Barnes, of Manchester, co. Lanc., chapman, and Isaac Dehowe, of the parish of Assheton under Line, gentleman, are held and bound to Sir Cecil Trafford, Knt., one of the Justices of the Peace of the Lord the King, in Lancashire, in the sum of £20. Dated 18th August, 1632. The condition is that if the above bounden William Barnes shall and will, before the 24th day of November next, remove himself, his wife, children, and family, or dwelling, out of the town of Manchester, or in default thereof that he the said William Barnes and Isaac Dehowe, or the one of them, or the one of their executors or administrators shall, at or before the said 24th day of November next, give good and sufficient security to the said Sir Cecil Trafford, Knt., or some other of his Majesty's Justices of Peace of the said county of Lancaster, that the said William Barnes, nor his wife, children, nor family shall not at any time hereafter become chargeable in any ways to the inhabitants of the town of Manchester.

Sealed signed and delivered

in the p^{re}sence of

William Cooke

Gifenen (?) Gee

John Gaskell

Samuell Ogden

(Signed) William Barnes

his m^{ke}

Isaac Dehowe

his m^{ke}

- 8 George Hollinworth of M. & Thomas Andrew of Stockport, bound in 20^{li} to S^r Alex. Radclyff, Da^y 1^o Sep. 1632.
- 9 John Dutton of M. Shoomaker, Robt Dutton & James Ouldham pointer¹ of Salford bound to S^r Cecyll Trafford in 20^{li} p Jo: Dutton; Da^y 7^o febr. 1632[-3].
- 10 wifm Jobson of M. Chapman & Edw: walk^r of M. Chapman bound in 20^{li} to S^r Cecyll Trafford. Da^y 9^o febr. 1632[-3].
- 11 Francis Walkden of Manchestr bound to Cecyll Trafford K^{nt} & Wifm Radclyffe arⁿ in 40^{li} y^t John Busher &c. shall not bee Chargeable &c. Da^y 4^o Julij 1633.
- 12 John Oates of Man: Raphe ffogg of Newton & Daniell Oates of Salford bound in 20^{li} to Cecyll Trafford Knt &c. Da^y 29^o Sep: 1633.
- 13 Thomas Ogden of Man: Taylor, Hugh Ogden of Ackrington & Robt Clough of Blakeley bond to S^r Cecyll Trafford Knt in 20^{li}, &c. Da^y 29^o Sep. 1633.
- 14 John Curtis of Man: Taylor, Tho: Syddall of Prestwich Taylor, & Adam Ouldham of Man: yeomā bond to Cecyll Trafford Knt in 30^{li}, &c. Da^y 8^o febr. 1633[-4].
- 15 John Hill of Man^r breekmak^r [brickmaker] James Rascoe, & John Makin of Salford bond to Cecyll Trafford Knt in 30^{li}, &c. Da^y 15^o febr. 1633[-4].
- 16 John Sondiforth Shoomaker, & John Cooke inkeep bound in 20^{li} to m^r John Marler Borroreeve of Manchest^r to saue harmeles &c. from Joane Hulton and Katharine her bastard Daughter &c. Da^y 27^o Apri^t 1635.
- 17 Seath Travis of Man: Linenwebst^r bound in 5^{li} to the said John Marler to saue harmeles the Inhabitants of Man: from charge of Dorathie Sondiforth wif of James James [*sic*] Sondiforth of Blakeley, Da^y 6^o Junij 1635.
- 18 Richard Proudloue, John Leigh, & Edward Lea, of Man: bound to the said John Marler in 20^{li} &c. Da^y 10^o Junij 1635.
- 19 Robt flitcrofte of Man: & william Rodley of Cheetam, bound to the said John Marler in 20^{li}, &c. Da^y 15^o Junij 1635.
- 20 George Richardson of Man. Taylor, John Richardson of widford [*i.e.*, Woodford, co. Chester] Taylor & Henerie Jackson of M. shermā bond to the said John Marler in 10^{li} &c. Da^y 20^o Junij 1635.

¹ See pp. 44, 120, 135, 157, 173, and 207.

- 21 Jane Parsivall vid Rich. Rydings of Cheetam, & Edward Heighfeild of Man: bound to the said John Marler &c. in 10^u &c. Da^t 29^o Junij 1635.
- 22 Edward Banister of M. John Banister of Ridacres¹ & Robt Baxter of M. bound to the said John Marler in 20^u Da^t 26^o Aug^j 1635.
- 23 Wifm Wardleworth of M. John Makand of Salford & Edward Grime of Man: bond to the said John Marler in 20^u Da^t 29^o Aug. 1635.
- 24 Thomas Heywood of Man: fuller & Thomas Heywood of M. Cutler bond to the said John Marler in 20^u &c. Da^t 9^o Sep: 1635.
- 25 Jeramie Scoefeild De M: Richard De [*sic*] Lyme poch De Ouldham & Rosamond Kay vid bond to the said John Marler in 20^u &c. Da^t 14^o Sep: 1635.
- 26 Phillipp Sharples, & Raphe ffletcher of M. & Rodger feildhouse of Salford bond to the said John Marler in 20^u &c. Da^t 19^o Sep. 1635.
- 27 Nicholas Coxson of M. & Henerie Devias of Crostreete bound to the said John Marler in 20^u &c. Da^t 19^o Sep: 1635.
- 28 Henerie Barnes, John Barnes, & Thomas Scoecrofte of Man: bond to the said John Marler in 20^u &c. Da^t 5^o Octob^r 1635.
- 29 Adam Hulme of Man: & John Syddall of Wadington in Com^t Eborⁱ yeoman bound to m^r ffrancis Mosley, Borroreeve of Manchestr, in 20^u wth Condiçon to saue harmeless &c. from y^r said Adam & his familie &c. Da^t 22^o Marcij 1635[-6].
- 30 Rubie Dawson of M. John Ashton of Ashton & John Adison of Newton, bound to the said ffrancis Mosley in 20^u, Condiçon vt supra, Da^t 9^o Juli 1636.
- 31 Richard Lillie of Man: wifm Byrch & Richard Parsivall ead^d bound to the said ffrancis Mosley in 20^u, Condiçon vt supra Da^t 10^o Sep: 1636.
- 32 John Bodowin barber, John Lambe, & Edward Lambe of Styall, bound to the said ffrancis Mosley in 20^u, Condiçon vt supra, Da^t 1^o Octobr^j 1636.
- 33 John Statham, Robert Towneley & Wifm Bowker j^u of Man: bound to m^r Samuell Tippinge, Borroreeve of Manchestr, in 20^u, wth Condiçon vt supra, Da^t 14^o Octobr^j 1636.

¹ Probably Redacre, near Pott Shrigley, in Prestbury parish, co. Chester. (See *East Cheshire*, vol. ij., p. 325.)

- 34 William Streete Juⁿ of M. & wifm Streete sen^r of Tatton, bound to the said Samuell Tippinge in 20th Condiçon vt supra. Da^t 30^o Maij 1637.
- 35 James Rainshaw, & william Renshaw of Man: bound to m^r John Radclyff in 40th, wth Condiçon to saue harmeles vt supra, Da^t 29^o Jan^r 1637[-8].¹
- 36 Nicholas wollett, Robt Cawdae, & George Diggles, of Manchestr bound to m^r John Radcliff,² Borroreeve of Manchestr, in 20th, Condiçon vt supra Da^t 25^o Maij 1638.
- 37 Thomas Smyth Michael Colefax & Thomas Harwood of Man: bound to the said John Radcliff² in 20th, Condiçon vt supra, Da^t 25^o Maij 1638.
- 38 Thomas Shelmerdine of M. Robt Shelmerdine of Levenshulme, & James Thorp of Newton bound to the said John Radcliff in 20th, with Condiçon vt supra Da^t 26 Maij 1638.
- 39 William Spencer, & Reynould Burges of Man: bound to the said John Radcliffe, in 20th Condiçon, vt supra, Da^t 29^o Maij 1638.
- 40 Rodger Bancrofte & Thomas Leeds of Man: bound to the said John Radclyff in 40th, Condiçō vt supra, Da^t 1^o Junij 1638.
- 41 John Wrigley of M. & Robt Hilkton of Blakeley bound to the said John Radclyff in 40th Condiçō vt supra, Da^t 23^o Junij 1638.
- 42 Wifm Panam of M. & John Doodson of Salford, bound to the said John Radclyff in 40th, Condiçō vt supra, Da^t 21^o Julij 1638.
- 43 James Dawson, & John Bateman of Man: bound to the said John Radclyff in 20th, Condiçō vt supra, Da^t 11^o Aug 1638.

¹ On the back of this bond is the following endorsement, having reference to a foot race, one of the favourite sports of the gentry of Lancashire at this time. It also shows that Barlow Moor was at this time used both for foot and horse races.

"Betwixt Leonard Edgerton of the Shawe g' & G. K. [George Kenion] of Kersall gent. L. E. dothe Covenante that hee shall bringe Richard Hey *alias* Pue to Barlow moore oth^rwaies Didisburie moore vpon Thursdaie the 29th of Julie betweene the howers of 11 & one to Runne the Comon course round about the moore leaving the stoopes [*i.e.*, posts] on the right hand to the comon post where the horses usually start and end for the sume of xx^{li} for M^r Edgerton eith^r to Runne or paie & M^r Kenion xxx^{li} S^r Cecil Traffords foote boy called Pa"

² The bonds taken before John Radclyff, of Manchester, gent., the Boroughreeve in 1638, have his armorial seal, a bend engrailed, in the sinister corner, a shacklebolt. One of the witnesses, who was present at the signing of most of these bonds, was Ann Radclyff, probably his wife. His signature, J. Radclyff, in a good bold hand, is on the back of each of the bonds taken before him.

- 44 Robert Dyson of M. & James Winterbothom of Royton, bond to the said John Radclyff in 40^{li}, Condiçon vt supra, Da^y 13th Aug^o 1638.
- 45 Tho: Nicolson & John Nicolson of Man: & Robt Clough of Blakeley bond to the said John Radclyff in 40^{li}, Condiçō vt supra, Da^y 14th Aug^o 1638.
- 46 Tho: Comby, Tho: Heywood, & Tho: Richardson of M: bound to the said John Radclyff in 40^{li} Condiçon vt supra, Da^y 15th Aug^o 1638.
- 47 Richard Jackson, George Hoult, & John Taylor of Man: bound to the said John Radclyff in 40^{li}, Condiçō vt supra, Da^y 16th Aug^o 1638.
- 48 Jonathan Radclyff, & Rich. Sherdley of Man: bound to the said John Radclyff in 40^{li}, Condiçō vt supra, Da^y 18th Aug^o 1638.
- 49 James Barlowe, & Henerie Sherdley of Man: & James Rodley of Collihurst bond to the said John Radclyff in 20^{li} Da^y 17th Sep. 1638.
- 50 James Barnett John Hall & James Bradshaw of Man: bound to the said John Radclyffe in 40^{li} Condiçon vt supra, Da^y 4th Octobrⁱ 1638.
- Itmⁱ A note containinge the number of the boards posts &c. w^{ch} weere lefte at the Cabins¹ on Collihurst in Novemb^r 1632.
- Itmⁱ A new Chest² wth 2 locks vppon wheerein the Deeds & writings affore menconed; and all others that Concerne the Towne in generall are to bee kept,
- Rec^d the Daye & yeare aboue written the p^ticulers before exprest execept the order for Gorsestackes w^{ch} m^r Tho: Lancasheere hath

[Signed] p me EDW: JOHNSON

Edward Johnson of Manchester Burrowreeue hath taken these bonds followinge to saue the towne harmelesse: vidt:

- 51 John Hewood Thomas Leeds of Manch: John Wild of duckenfeeld bound to Edward Johnson Burrowreeue in 40^{li} Condc^y vt supra Da^y 23 January 1638[-9]
- 52 Mary Vrmston of Mā: James Parkinson of Hardie and James Vrmston of Raustorne bond to Edward Johnson in 40^{li} Condc^y supra Da^y 4th March 1638[-9]:

¹ The "Cabins" were the huts erected at Collyhurst at the time of the Plague in Manchester, 1605.

² See p. 263, where "a stronge cheste havinge two lockes sett vpon it" was ordered to be made,

- 53 John Bradford Witfi Nicholson Richard Radcliffe bond to Edward Johnson in 40^{li} Condē^o vt supra Dat^o 23^d March 1638[-9]
- 54 M^r Geo: Gooden of Sherland in Comit Notingham M^r Tho Beck & Jō Hopwood de Manç^o: bond to Edw. Johnson in 40^{li} Dat^o 26th of March 1639:
- 55 John Hamond Robt Worrall of Manch: Robt Birch of Didsbury bond to Edw Johnson in 40^{li} Condē^o vt supra Dat^o 27th March 1639
- 56 Timothy Hulme Jō Moulton & Joh Kempe of Manch: bond to Edw Johnson Burrowreeue in 40^{li} Condē^o vt supra Dat^o 18th July 1639:
- 57 Raph Bentlay and Henry Jaxon of Manchestr bond to Edw Johnson in 40^{li} Condē^o vt supra Dat^o 19th July 1639
- 58 Robt Birch of Mā: and Edmund Birch of Hulme & Jō Batson of Mañl: bond to Edw: Johnson in 40^{li} Dat^o 5th August 1639:
- 59 Henry Musson and Parnell Emy bond to Edw Johnson in 40^{li} Dat^o 5th Aug: 1639
- 60 Edmund Withington Tho: fitton of Middleton & Jō Clough of Moston bond to Edward Johnson in 40^{li} Condē^o vt supra •Dat^o 10th Aug 1639
- 61 James Barret, Tho: Seddon & Tho Harwood of Manch: bond to Edw: Johnson in 40^{li} Dat^o 14th August 1639
- 62 John Bell Jonathan Radcliffe Richard Sheardlay bond to Edw Johnson aboue said in 40^{li} Condiē^o vt supra Dat^o 19th August 1639
- 63 Walter Rosse Robt Baxter John Crompton bond to Edward Johnson in 40^{li} Condē^o vt supra Dat^o 25th Septem 1639
- 64 Richard Hurst Robt Widdows Jo Holland Manç^o bond to the said Edw Johnson in 40^{li} Condē^o vt supra Dat^o 25th Sept 1639:
- 65 William Nicholson and John Trueman of Manch bond to Edw Johnson in 40^{li} Condē^o vt supra Dat^o 27th Sept 1639

Receiū the 25th of Octobr 1639 all such Deedes orders bonds and writeings as Edward Johnson Burrowreeue this yeare last past Did Receiue of M^r John Radcliffe as in this booke is expressed with 15 bonds Taken by the saide Edward Johnson late Burrowreeue and likewise in this Booke mentioned: excepting the order for gorstackes w^{ch} remayneth still in m^r Tho: Lancashires hands

[Signed] p me JEFFEREY CROXTON.

Manchester

[9th Oct., 1638].

.....

Curia [et] Bisus franc pleg' tenē ibm die martis vizē

Nono Die Octobris 1638 Anoq; Regnī Dñi nrī Caroli Dei gratiæ

Angt Scocie ffranc² et Hibñ Regis fidei Defensoñ &c. Decimo

quarto Coram Radō Worthington¹ Arñ Schenffo Curñ ibm.

Michmas: 1638:—Juratorum Nōia apud Cur' prd.

Samuell Tippinge gent ^l Jur ⁿ		John Bowker gent ^l					
John Hartlay gent ^l	}	Edward Byrom gent ^l	}	Jur ⁿ			
Thomas Lancashire gent ^l		Edward Pendleton gent ^l					
Rowland Moslay gent ^l		Michael Dicconson gent ^l					
Robt Langlay gent ^l		Richard ffoxe gent ^l					
John Beswick gent ^l	}	Raph Worslay gent ^l	}	Jur ⁿ			
Edward Johnson gent ^l		William Butler g ²					
John Marler gent ^l		Thurstan Knowles g ²					

BURRORIUE	...	...	M ^r EDWARD JOHNSONN	Jur ⁿ
Catchpoole	...	...	Edward Cheetam	Jur ⁿ
Cunstables	...	...	M ^r JOHN MARLER	}
			M ^r EDWARD BYRAM	
			Edward Holbruck	}
			Richard Meare	
Market lookers for Corne	...	...	Richard Hallewell Junior	
			Roger Worthington	
			William Brockhurst	
Market lookers for fish and flesh	...	...	Edward Parsuall	}
			Edward Preston	
			Edward Potter	
Myselayers	...	...	M ^r Jeffrey Crox[t]on	}
			John Boulton	
Myse gatherers	...	...	George Wakefeeld	}
			Robt Hill	

¹ Ralph Worthington here appears again as Steward of the Court.

Sealers and searchers of Lether	{ James Bery Gyles Edgge Samuel Bery Raph Hunt Hugh Bexwick }	Jur
Market lookers for white meate in Marketsteed and Marketsted Lane ...	{ Richard Hogill John Brownsword }	Jur
ffor the Like in the Millne- gate	{ Henry Dickonson John Gorton Daniell Bryan Allexander Dauie }	Jur
ffor the like in the Deansgate	{ Richard Kenyon Thomas Radcliffe }	Jur
ffor the like in the Hunts- banke	{ John Trauisse ffrancis Hollinworth }	Jur
ffor the Like in the fennel- streete And Withengreaue	{ Hugh Williams Randle Tippinge }	Jur
Officers for wholsom breade and Kepeinge the Assize of Breade... ..	{ Raph Chorlton Tanner William Nicolson }	Jur
Ale taster and for keepeinge the size of Beare and Ale accordinge to the statutes and presentinge of Drunk- ards	{ William Higinbothom John Marlor John ffletcher John Barlaw Roger Neeld Robt Marlor Thomas Leeds James Hind }	Jur
Bylamen for the Market- steedlane... ..	{ Allexander Hopwood William Kenyon Robt Greenehaulgh John ffisher William Potter Edward Boyddall Thomas Baxter James ffletcher William Birtch }	Jur
ffor the Millnegate... ..	{ Raph Pickroft Raph Butterworth Samuell Hallowes Richard Morton }	Jur
ffor the deansgate S ^t Mary gate and boeth Market- steeds		
ffor the Huntsbanke and Church yard side ...		
ffor the Withengreaue hang- inge ditch fenelstreete and Toadelane		
Sceuengers for the Market- steed lane		
ffor the deansgate		
ffor the S ^t Mary gate ...		
ffor the fennellstreete and Withengreaue		

ffor the Toade lane... ..	John Jaxon Jur ⁿ	
ffor the Mealegate and hang- inge ditch	{ Raph Rigbie Jur ⁿ William Crompton Jur ⁿ Titus Marche Jur ⁿ	
ffor boeth Marketsteeds ...	{ Edward Baylie Jur ⁿ Richard Hollins	
ffrom the Boothes to the smithiedore and so to salford Bridge	{ Thomas Minshull Jur ⁿ Raph Greene	
ffor the Millnegate... ..	{ Thomas Burdsell Jur ⁿ Edward Hunt Jur ⁿ	
Officers for fruites	{ Raph Walker } p Discre ^t Henry Walker	
Praysors	{ Edward Cheetam } Jur ⁿ William Shelmerdine	
Officers to Make cleane the Marketsteed	{ Raph Walker } p Discre ^t Henry Walker	
Affayrors of the Courte ...	{ M ^r Samuell Tippinge } M ^r John Hartlay } Jur ⁿ M ^r Michael Dickonson M ^r Richard ffox	
Officers for ouersight of the order to bee obserued for the Cundit and Cundit head	{ M ^r William Radcliffe Esq ^r M ^r John Hartlay M ^r John Radcliffe M ^r John Gaskell Edward Johnson William Butler & Michael Diconson	{ p Dis- cre ^t
Officers in the Millnegate for Mastieue dogs & Bitches and greate Mungrell currs that goe abroade in the streetes to bee kept vp continually or ells Musseld	{ John Kempe } Jur ⁿ John Lowe	
ffor the same in the ffennell- streete hanginge ditch and Withengreaue	{ Edward Soundiforth Jur ⁿ John Hope William Hoult Jur ⁿ	
ffor the same in the Mealegate and both Marketsteeds ...	{ Thomas Pottmore Jur ⁿ Robt Coppock Jur ⁿ	
ffor the Market steed lane...	{ Michael Bateson Jur ⁿ Richard Bradlay Jur ⁿ	
ffor the same in the smithy dore	{ Robt ffidcroft } Jur ⁿ Marten Bowker	

for the same in the deans- gate	} John Moulton Jur ⁿ	
	} Robt Ogden Jur ⁿ	
Officers for Measuringe Cloath	} Edward Cheetam	} Jur ⁿ
	} William Shelmerdine	
Officers to present all those that fforstale and regrate the Market in buyinge butter Cheese eggs and other victualls by wholesale and sellinge againe by re- tale the same daye at the Smithy dore or elsewheare in Manchester:	} John Whitworth Henry Neeld Henry Bradshaw James Heifelld alias Mason } Jur ⁿ	
Officers to dispose of the money for Collihurst ...	{ M ^r Robt Langlay M ^r Rouland Moslay M ^r Edward Pendleton } p Discre ^t Thurstan Knowles John Bowker	
Bylamen for Colyhurst and Collyhur[s]t foote ...	{ Richard Pendleton Jur ⁿ	

Wee the Jurie of this present Courte Leete Doe Amerce euery free houlder that haue made Defecte of apparence at the p'sent Courte Leete in xvij^d and euery other inhabitant which haue made Defecte in iiij^d

The Jury of this p'sent Courte Leete Doe finde that M^r Lawrence Owen hath purchased of M^r Adame Pilkinton¹ of salford thelder and Adame Pilkinton sonne of the saide Adame three Messuages wth gardens and Certaine Tannpits thearevnto belonginge Scituate in or neere vnto the Millnegate and hee is to Come in to the Courte to Doe his suite and seruisse vnto the Lord of this mannor for the saide Lands.....*factum est.*

The Jury of this present Courte Leete Doe likewise finde that M^r John Hartlaye of Manchester since the last Courte Leete hath purchased from M^r Robt Langlay gentⁿ one messuage and one pcell of ground Caled Clements Croft² wth certaine Tannpitts and other

¹ At the Court held 24th April, 1606, the death of Adam Pilkington was announced, and it was returned that Adam, his son and heir, was then under age. (See vol. ij., p. 214.) This son and heir, who was then 9 years of age, is the Adam Pilkington, senior, here mentioned, 32 years later.

² At the Court held 30th September, 1573, it was stated that Robert Langley had purchased a field called Clemence Croft, from John Gregory, gent. (See vol. i., p. 160.) The Clemence Croft is mentioned in the rental of Lord La Warre, taken in 1473, when Christopher Bridd, chaplain, held it in socage.

appurtainances theire vnto belonginge and is is [*sic*] to Come into this Courte to Doe suite and seruise vnto the Lord of this mannor for the saide Lands.....*factum est.*

The Jury Doe also finde that the said M^r John Hartlay hath purchased from Samuell Bery and Robt Barlow one messuage wth the Ouen¹ and other appurtainances thearevnto belonginge situate and beeing in or neere vnto the millnegate is to Come into this Courte to doe his suite and seruis vnto the Lord of this mannor for the saide Lands.....*factum est.*

The Jury of this p^sent Courte Leete Doe finde that Peeter Hewood² hath Incroached vpon the Lords waste by settinge a part of his houell before his smithie in the Toadelane and therefore hee the saide Peeter is in miserecordiū [*sic*] Domini.

The Jury Doe likewise finde that Richard Morton hath Erected his signe post vpon the Lords waste and thearefore is in miserecordium [*sic*] Domini.

The Jury Doe p^sent that John Radcliffe hath not p^rformed an order made Anno Do^mi 1628 whearein hee was ordred sufftiently to make vp his hedge betweene his Lands and the Lands of Gyles Edge wee Doe therefore now further order that the saide John Radcliffe Doe make vp his saide hedge so as the said Gyles Edge bee not anoyed for want theareof before the second of ffebruary next sub pena xx⁴

The Jury of this p^sent Courte Leete vpon vew of the Toadelane Doe finde the saide land or streete to bee in greate Decay and therfore Doe order that the ptyes whose names are heare vnder written shall cause theire pauements to bee well and sufftiently amended before theire seuerall houses barnes backsids or other lands liuinge or adioyninge to the saide streete before the second Daye

¹ This would at first sight appear to be the Oven, known as the Lord's Oven, or the oven formerly belonging to the Lord La Warre, where all the tenants of his manor of Manchester were obliged to have their bread baked, and to which there have been several references in these Records. Thus it passed from Francis Challenor to Richard Fox in 1567 (see vol. i., p. 123), from Richard Fox to Laurence Robinson in 1582 (see vol. i., p. 233), and from Robert Robinson to Henry Keley in 1616 (see vol. ij, p. 317). Since Vol. ij. was printed I have seen the deeds tracing the history of the house in which the Lord's Oven was built, from the year 1422 to 1699, and at this time it was in the possession of Mr. Henry Keley, and subsequently passed with the rest of his estate. The oven referred to in the text as having been purchased by Mr. John Hartley must therefore be some other building, and not that known as the Lord's Oven. It is probably the same messuage in the Milnegate, which was purchased by Samuel Berry of William Barlowe, *baker*, and Francis his son, referred to at the Court, 12th April, 1636. (See p. 241.)

² See p. 261.

of ffeb' next sub pena xx' vpon euery pson that shall make Default
M^r Edmund Hopwood.....M^r Nicholas Moslay.....M^r Thomas
Lancashire.....The heires of M^r Stephen Rodlaye.¹

wee the Jury of this p'sent Courte findinge by an order made at
Michaelmas Court Leete Anno Doñi 1637 that Mth Neeld was
ordered to cause a certaine water course to bee opened so that the
water m[a]y run out of the Ackers ditch into the high streete at or
befoure the first Daye of Maye then next cominge which saide
order is not as yet pformed wee doe thearefore further order that the
saide Mth Neeld may cause the same watercourse to bee opened soe
as it may haue it[s] free passage accordinge to the saide former order
befor the twentye fite Daye of March next Cominge sub pena
.....xxx'

The Jury Doe order that the Constables of this towne shall at
the Charge of the towne pvide too men to keepe priuie watch from
hence forward vntill candlemas [Feb. 2] next as also to pvoid a
bridle for Scoulds² at the same Charge.

The Jury Doe order that theise psons followinge shall bringe in
a note of all the names to the Borroreeue of all such strangers as
shall Come to inhabit wthin this towne and the same to bee Deliuered
vnto the Borroreeue euery moneth sub pena fortye shillings

ffor deansgate and S ^t Mary-	{	M ^r William Cooke
gate		M ^r John Boulton
		M ^r John Bexwick
		M ^r William Butler
ffor Market steed and Mar-	{	M ^r John Radcliffe
ketsteed lane and Condit		William Jaxon
		Richard Meare
ffor Smithy dore huntsbanke	{	Edward Holbroock
flesh boards hanginge		John Bowker
bridge and round aboute		Raph Wollen
the Church		

¹ See *postea*, p. 285.

² It is strange that this is the first time that this common form of punishment for scolding women has been mentioned in these Records. The Bridle or Brank was an instrument made of light iron bars, and was so arranged that it could be easily fastened on to and taken off the head of any person, to whom it was ordered to be applied. There was a triangular hole through which the culprit's nose passed, and a projecting flat piece of iron was inserted in the mouth, which pressed on the tongue and kept that unruly member quiet. In some instances this piece of iron had one or more spikes affixed to it, which lacerated the mouth badly. This instrument was padlocked on to the "scold's" head, and she was then publicly led through the streets of the town. An illustration of the Scold's Bridle in use at Stockport is given in *East Cheshire*, vol. i., p. 420, and of that in use at Macclesfield in vol. ij., p. 474.

ffor Millengate 	{	M ^r Robt Langlay
		M ^r Henry Rayle
		James Bery
		Henry Dicconson
ffor Mealegate and Hang- inge ditch 	{	Robt Hill
		Robt Corker
ffor Toadelane ffennelstreete and Withengreawe ...	{	Thurstan Knowles
		Richard Morton
		John Jackson

The Jury Doe order that the Constables of this towne for this p'sent yeare shall at the Charge of the towne buy and p'vide a foure pound a too pound and a halfe pound & 1 pound in Diuerse smalle weights of troy to weigh breade with all vpon or before the feaste of Easter next ensueinge and the same to bee Deliuered into the hands of the market lookers for the tyme beinge by them to bee safely kept and Deliuered for [*sic* for from] tyme to tyme vnto the succeedinge Marketlookers.

The Jury vpon vew of John Hartlay his accompte of what moneyes hee hath disbursed aboute the Cundit for this yeare Doe finde that hee hath restinge in his hands thirtye seuen shillings which wee appoynt him to keepe vpon his hands vntill theare bee occation to Disburse the same.

Wheareas theare is Restinge in the hands of M^r William Cooke and M^r John Boulton whoe weare Constables for this towne the yeare last past the summe of fve pounds three shillings and foure pence as appeareth by their accompts And beinge that a precept Came vnto them for the payinge of Three pounds sixe shillings fve pence for oxe money¹ which said p'cept the said M^r Cooke and M^r Boulton Deliuered over to the Co[n]stables ellected for this p'sent yeare: wee the Jury of this Leete Doe order that the saide M^r Cooke and M^r Boulton shall pay the said fve pounds three shillings and foure pence vnto the saide Constables now ellected within one weeke sub pena ten pounds whereby the new Constables may make speedy payment of the said Oxe money¹ for his Ma^{ty} vse and the remaynder of the money to goe towards their Disbursements for the townes vse.

wehare as M^r John Gaskell was ordred by the Jury at Michaellmas Leete 1633 to pay to pay [*sic*] vnto the Constables of that yeare beinge the summe of too pounds Eight shillings tenn pence and hath not p'formed the same, Now the Jury Doe further order that M^r John Gaskell shall pay vnto the Constables of this yeare beinge the summe of too pounds eight shillings and tenn pence bee fore this and the twentyeth Daye of Novemb^r next sub pena x^{li}

¹ Ox money was the money paid by each county, in place of the older custom of providing so many oxen, &c., from each county, for the use of the King's household.

Manchester

[7th May, 1639].

.....

Curia [et] Bifus franc pleg' ten^t ibm Die Martis vi^z
septimo Die Maij 1639 Annoq; RR^a Caroli nunc^z Angliæ &c.
quinto decimo Coram Robte Twyford¹ geⁿoso Scheⁿllo Cur^t
ibm.

Easter 1639.—Jurator' Nōia apud Cur' prd.

Johnes Radcliffe gent ^r	} Jur ^r :	Rogerus Neeld gent ^r	} Jur ^r :
Ri ^c us ffox ^e gent ^r		Thomas Tompson gent ^r	
Ra ^d us Worsley gent ^r		Alle ^x Dauie gent ^r	
Lawrencius Owen ^g		Thurstan Knowles gent ^r	
Johns Beswick gent ^r		Jacobus Berrie gent ^r	
Gulielmus Butler gent ^r		Johns Whitworth gent ^r	
Ri ^c us Chorlton gent ^r		Thom ^s Soundiforth gent ^r	
Michaell Dickenson gent ^r			

The Jurie Doe finde that Wiffi Radley gent^r sonne and heire of Steephen Radley² his late father, is at full age and is to come into this Courte to Doe his suite and seru^s to the Lord of this mannor for his Lands in Manchest^r Jur^r.....*factum est.*

¹ Robert Twyford now re-appears as Steward.

² The name of Stephen Radley, or Rodley, has occasionally occurred in these Records. He was appointed one of the two Constables on the 30th September, 1613, and Borough-reeve on the 10th October, 1621. He died in 1630, but his death has not previously been reported to the Jury. William Rodley, his son and heir, being now of age, is ordered to come in and do his suit and service. The Inquisition *post mortem* of Stephen Rodley, of Manchester, gent., was taken at Manchester on the 31st May, 1630, before Hugh Rigbie, Esq., Escheator, by the oaths of Henry Keley, of Manchester, gent.; John Hartley, of Manchester, gent.; William Bell, of Manchester, gent.; Thomas Byrom, of Salford, gent.; Richard Aspinall, of Harwood, gent.; Adam Jepson, of Chorlton Roe, gent.; Robert Langley, of Manchester, gent.; William Butler, of Manchester, gent.; John Brooke, of Harwood, gent.; Peter Walmisley, of Rogerstid, gent.; John Greenhalgh, of Harwood, gent.; Richard Moorton, senior, of Manchester, gent.; Richard Chourton, of Manchester, gent.; John Duncalfe, of Salford, gent.; Edward Byrom, of Heaton-super-Faughfield, gent.; and Robert Worrall, of Manchester, gent., who say that the said Stephen Rodley at the time of his death was seised in his demesne as of fee of and in 19 messuages, &c., in Nottingham; land, &c., in Uleskelfe, co. York; a burgage, with a garden and orchard, in Manchester, in or near "le Marketstid," formerly purchased by him from Francis Pendleton [see vol. ij., p. 294]; 7 burgages and gardens in Manchester, in or near "le Hanginge Ditch"; and one close of land in Manchester, called "le Rawlinsons croft," containing 2½ acres, the which messuages and close he formerly purchased

The Jury Doe finde that Robt Marlor hath lately purchased of Elizabeth Goodyer widdow and Mary Goodyer daughter of the saide Eli² one Mesuage or Dwellinge house with thapurtenances situate in or neere vnto the sudehill in Manchester, and is to come into this courte to Doe his suite and seruis to the Lord of this Mannor for the saide Lands.....*factum est.*

of Edward Mosley, Knt. [see vol. ij., p. 300]; one messuage and 3 gardens in or near "le Hanginge Ditch," formerly purchased of Oswald Mosley, Esq., and William Sparke, gent. [see vol. ij., p. 310]; two other messuages there, 4 messuages in or near "le Toad Lane," 2 messuages in "Le Withingreave," 4 acres of land near "le Sude hill Lane," all purchased of Robert Radclyffe and Elizabeth Radclyffe, mother of the said Robert [see p. 170], and 4 messuages and gardens and 120 acres of land in Blakeley. The said Stephen being so seised died at Manchester, 4th May last past [1630], and William Rodley, his son and heir, was aged 12 years 4 months and 20 days at the date of this Inquisition. The will of Stephen Radley, of Manchester, chapman, is dated 1st May, 1630. By it he gave to William Radley, his son, and his heirs for ever, all his lands in Manchester and Blakeley, co. Lanc., in Nottingham, and in Uskill (?), co. York, "which were mortgaged to me by my brother James Radley," and all his lands, &c., in Pilkington, co. Lanc., held of the Earl of Derby, lately mortgaged to him by Mr. Thomas flox, and all his lands in Manchester called the Park [Alport Park], mortgaged to him by Mr. Rowland Mosley, of Manchester, and all his lands, &c., in Manchester in the occupation of Thomas Peale, John Worrell, and Adam Hunt, mortgaged to him by Thomas Holland, of Clifton. He also gave to the said William, his son, all his term, &c., in a messuage in Unsworth, held of the Earl of Derby, and in 24 acres of land in Stretford held of Sir Cecil Trafford, Knt., for three lives, and the messuages, lands, &c., in Manchester held of Mr. Robert Beck, of Hopwood Cleden, in the occupation of Seth Traves, Anthonie Nicholson, Edward Baylie, and Hugh . . . [blank] . . . To Mary Radley, his daughter, the sum of £300, due by bond of Mr. Peter Wynn and Thomas Allen, tanner, of Bury, and £200 due by bond "of Mr. Henry Ogle Esquire and Mr. Peter Wynn Esquire." To his daughter, Isabel Radley, £500, in the hands of his partner, Adam Smith the younger. To the poor of Manchester 20 marks, and to the poor of Beverley £6 13s. 4d. To his "cosen" Henry Radley, £3 10s. To "Helene Ratclyffe my daughter in law" [*i.e.*, step-daughter], £5; "to John Ratclyffe my son in law" [*i.e.*, step-son] 20s.; "to Alexander Ratclyffe my son in law" 20s.; "to Margaret Twyforth my daughter in law" 20s., and to Anne Twyforth 20s. upon condition that the said John, Alexander, Helene, and Margaret shall pay to his executors the money due to him. To "my sister Anne Thornyley" (?) 40s. yearly, and to her daughter, Anne Thornyley, 20s. "To my brother William and my brother James all my apparel equally betwixt them." To all the children of his brother James 20s. each; to "Anthony and John Thorneley my sister's sons" 40s. each; "to Arthur Burton and Margaret Burton, children of my sister Jane" 40s. each; "to my cosen Alice Spark" 20s.; "to my cosen William Spark" 20s.; "to my god-daughter Marie Rogerson" 20s.; "to my god-daughter Margaret Smith" 20s. "To Mr Adam Smith the elder" 10s., "to his wife" 10s., and "to my sister-[in-law] Marie Ratclyffe" 10s. "I make executors of this my will my very good friends Adam Smith the younger and Robert Preston and I give them five pounds each and I make William Spark supervisor and give him four pounds." The witnesses to this will were Henrie Rodley, George Dickinson, of Bolton, James Crompton, John Radclyffe, and Robert Gisbrugh. It was proved at Chester in July, 1630. The inventory of his effects was taken 8th July, 1630, and includes such items as "cruels," "white cotton," "red and white pins," "lace," "bridles," &c., "one peece of Peragon 8s.," "item in money brought home from Beverley" £82 7s. 5d. There is also a long list of debts. The total of the inventory was £1,061 15s. 3d. It is clear from the above will that he had married Isabel, daughter of Thomas Brownsword, of Manchester, and the widow of Alexander Radclyffe, of Stretford, gent., who died in March, 1607-8. (See vol. ij., p. 233.) In the will of Thomas Brownsword (brother of Isabel), dated 1620, he calls Stephen Rodley his brother-in-law. (See p. 30, *note* 3.) "Isabel y^e wife of Steven Rodley of Manchester" was buried at Manchester 19th March, 1618-19.

The Jurie Doe finde that Richard Hallewell¹ vintner is deþted since the last courte, and that Richard Hallewell his sonne and heire is at full age and is to come Into this Courte to doe his suite and service vnto the Lord of this mannor for his Lands in Manchester*factum est.*

The Jurie Doe finde that Samuëll Dickinson sonne and heire of Samuëll Dickinson² his late father is at full age, and is to come into this courte to Doe his suite and service to the Lord of this mannor for his lands in Manchestr. Jurⁿ:.....*factum est.*

The Jurie Doe finde that M^r Robt Symond Clerk hath lately purchased of Elizabeth Walkden³ widdow: and John Swarland her sonne one messuage or Tenement wth thapurtenances, situate in or neere the halfe streete in Manchester and is to come into this Courte to Doe his suite and service to the Lord of this mannor for the saide Lands.

The Jurie Doe finde that Wiffi Buckley⁴ is deþted this life since the last Courte Leete, and that his sonne and heire is wthin age.

¹ Richard Halliwell's name has frequently occurred in these Records. (See Index to vol. ij. and to this volume.) He (or his father?) was one of the two Constables elected 5th Oct., 1598, and either he or his son (of the same name) was elected Constable 1st Oct., 1612. In his will, dated 12th May, 1638, and proved at Chester 29th March, 1639, he describes himself as Richard Hallywell the elder, of Manchester, vintner, and mentions his son, Samuel Hallywell, and his daughters, Joan Hallywell and Mary Hallywell; his son-in-law, John Radcliffe, and Anne, his wife; his son-in-law, Thomas Eckersall, and Ellen, his wife; his son-in-law, Thomas Ditchfield, and Jane, his wife; his son-in-law, Edward Brett, and Elizabeth, his wife; his son, James Hallywell, and his eldest son, Richard Hallywell, whom he appoints sole executor, desiring the Right Worshipful Roger Downes, Esq., to be overseer.

² Samuel Dickonson died in 1624, but his death has not previously been recorded. In his will, dated 27th April, 1624, and proved at Chester 27th May, 1624, he describes himself as Samuel Dickenson, of Manchester, innkeeper, and refers to the lands, &c., he had lately purchased in Manchester. (See p. 60.) He mentions his wife, Joan Dickonson; his son, Samuel Dickonson, then under age; his daughters, Ellen Dickonson and Anne Dickonson; and the child of which his wife was then *enccinte*. He also mentions his sister, Elizabeth Rodley, and his sister, Anne Mooreton; appoints his wife, Joan, sole executrix, and desires his father-in-law, Thomas Shawe, and his cousin, Ralph Dickonson, of Stockport, to be overseers.

³ This Elizabeth Walkden appears to have been the widow of George Swarland, M.A., Usher of the Manchester Grammar School, who died in 1619, his will being proved at Chester on the 27th April, 1620. He left a wife, Elizabeth, and two sons, Thomas and John Swarland.

⁴ William *Bulkley* was a draper in Manchester, and appears to have done a large business both there and in London. He married Margaret, one of the daughters of Adam Byrom, of Salford, gent., by his wife, Ellen, daughter of Edmund Prestwich, of Hulme Hall, Esq. In the *Lancashire Visitation* of 1664-5 he is called William Bulkley, "of Standlow, co. Stafford." His will, dated 13th October, 1638, contains many entries of interest. He describes himself as "William Bulkley of Manchester draper," refers to his capital messuage in Manchester, wherein he then dwelt, and mentions his wife, Margaret, and his son and heir, William Bulkley, then under age, and his two

The Jury Doe finde that Thomas Illingworth¹ is Depted this liffe since the last Court Leete and that Thomas Illingworth his sonne and heire is within age ;

The Jurie Doe finde that Allexander Hopwood was elected at Michaelmas courte Leete last past vnto the office of bylayman for the hunts banck and church yard side and that the saide Allexander: hath not as yet come in to take his oath to execute the saide office, therfore the saide Jurie doe amerce the said Allexander in ij^s vj^d

and Doe order that the saide Allexander Hopwood shall take his oath to execute the saide office at or before the tenth Day of this Instant May sub pena vj^s viij^d Jur^t.....*factum est.*

The Jurie Doe finde that William Kenyon Raph Greene and Richard Pendleton weare seuerallie ellected and sworne to the execution of seuerall offices within and for this towne of Manchester, and that the said Wiffi Kenyon Raph Greene and Richard Pendleton, haue neglected to bringe in either blanckes or p'sentments to this p'sent Jurie, therfore wee amerce euerie of the saide p'sons in ij^s a peece.

daughters, Margaret and Elizabeth, also under age. He desires his two brothers, John and James Bulkley, to look after the money of his children, "they paying interest at the rate of £7 per annum for every £100." "To my father in law Mr Adam Byrom, 22^s to buy him a ring;" "to my mother in law M^{rs} Ellen Byrom, 10^s to buy her a pair of gloves;" "to my mother Joyce Bulkley, 10^s to buy her a pair of gloves," "my sister Sarah Bulkley;" "my brother in law Mr Adam Byrom;" "my godson Thomas Leake" and "my godson Arthur Bulkley;" "my god daughter Mary Lownds," my godson William Heath," "my cosen John Lownds," and "my cosen Thomas Roades." He appoints his wife and his two brothers, John and James Bulkley, executors, and desires his uncle, Mr. Ellis Prestwich, and his brother-in-law, Mr. Adam Byrom, to be overseers. One of the witnesses to the will, which was proved at Chester 29th January, 1638[-9], was Richard Hollinworth. In the Inventory of his effects the debts owing to the testator in London were £1,117 8s. 11d., and in Lancashire, £120 18s. 10d. His wares in London were £367 1s. 10d., and in Manchester £42 7s.

¹ At the Court held 9th October, 1627, the death of Henry Goodyear (or Goodier) was announced, and it was stated that Thomas Ellingworth (or Illingworth) was his heir in right of Margaret, his wife, sister of the said Henry. (See p. 136.) In his will, dated 12th January, 1638[-9], and proved at Chester in March, 1638[-9], he describes himself as Thomas Illingworth, of Manchester, chapman. He mentions his children, James, Martha, and Abigail Illingworth, then under age; his grandchild, John Meare; his brother, Robert Illingworth (to whom he leaves his "cloak with gold buttons"), and the latter's son, Thomas, who was to have his "gray horsemans coat." "To my mother in law Elizabeth Goodyear widow" £3; "to my sister Elizabeth Owen, widow, one Phillip and Cheaney Gowne"; "to my daughter Elizabeth [Meare] two pair of pillow bears" &c. "I give the sum of four pounds to buy cloth for poor people within the towns of Manchester and Salford." He also mentions his son [and heir], Thomas Illingworth, and his daughter, Elizabeth, and her husband, Richard Meare. He appoints his friends, Raph Baylie, of Salford, chapman, and Thomas Blamore, of the same, chapman, his executors, and desires his friends, Mr. John Gaskell, Charles Corker, and George Scoales, to be supervisors.

The Jurie of this Courte Leete beinge Desirouse that all lawfull and good orders formerly made and ordained for the publicke good and benefite of the Inhabitants of this towne of Manchester, and in spetiall an order made by his Mai^{ties} Judges or Justices of Assize at Lancaster, Daited the twentieth Day of March 1634[-5].¹ Año RR^a Caroli decimo, for the restraining of strangers to come to Inhabitt in Manchester, should bee obserued, maintained and fully and effectually pursued, Doe now order that all and euery of the bur-gesses whoe haue beene, are, or shalbee Borroreeve of this Towne of Manchester, and haue taken or shall hereafter take in thear awne names any bond or bonds, from strangers by vertue of the saide Judges order, shall at all and ebery [*sic*] time and tymes hereafter vpon notis of the nessessitie theare of vnto him or them giuen by the Cunstable of this Towne, for the tyme beinge assigned ouer vnto the Constables afforesaid by L^re of Attorney wth bond not to reuoke the same, all such bond or bonds by him or them taken, to the ende the said bonde maye bee put in suite, and those that are sureties for the saide strangers, may bee by law Compelled to saue harmeles the Inhabitants of Manchester, from any charge and Maintaynance of the pore strangers, for whom they are bonde sub pena for euery time the Bororeeve doth Denie the same vpon notis giuen him as afforesaid x^{ll}

The Jurie of this Courte Leete findinge that the pore and other Inhabitants of this towne are Dailie abused by such psons as make breade of wheate & other graines, and sell to Inkeepers and others sixteene to the Dozen, and the people so buyinge sell the same for a peny a peece, to the greate oppression of such poare and others as haue accation [occasion] to buy the same, order now that noe person whatsoever shall hereafter make or cause to bee made any breade of wheate or other graines of any smaler size or greater number then thirteene to the Dosin,² sub pena for euery time offendinge vj^s viij^d

Wheare as diuerse psons haue of late time (notwithstandinge former orders made to the conterary) p'sumed to make Dunghills in the lanes neare adioyninge to the towne, to the greate annoyinge of the towne, and the corruptinge of the high wayes neere vnto such Dunghills, it is ordered by the Jury of this Cowerte Leete, that from henceforth none shall vnloade or laye Downe any Dunge one this side of the Deuision, betwixt Mancstrⁿ and Cheetam, towards Cheetam Barlaw Crosse towards Newton the waye towards Garret towards Ardwick and Chorlton Roe; and Knot bridge towards

¹ See pp. 270-1.² See vol. ij., p. 145.

hulme, and that vpon paine of twentye shillings for euery offence, to bee leuied one the goods of the offenders and the forfeiture of the Dunge so laide conterary to this order; and the same Dunge to bee Disposed of by the steward of the same towne for the tyme beinge for the vse of the Lorde of the Leete.

Samuell Tippinge gen^el affirmator huius Curⁱ non compntrⁱ ad hanc Curⁱ ad affirand p^rsentamentⁱ ad hanc Curⁱ Ideo a^u coato^r [?] et finis imponitur sup eum ad x^s¹

JOHN READCLIFFE:
RICHARD FFOXE:
RAP[H]E WORSLEY
MICHAELL DICKONSON
JOHN WHITWORTH

[APPOINTMENT OF NEW TRUSTEES FOR GEORGE MARSHALL'S
CHARITY, 1637.]

This Indenture made the Seacond day of December Año Dñi 1637 And in the Thirteenth yeare of the reigne of our Sovereigne Lord Charles by the grace of God kinge of England, Scotland, ffrance and Ireland Defendor of the faith &c. Betweene Thomas Lancashire of Manchester in the County of Lancaster Clothier, William Cooke of the same Linendraper, and John Dawson of the same gent, vpon th'one parte, And Richard Radcliffe gent, (sonne and heire apparent of William Radcliffe of Manchester aforesaid Esquire) Thomas Keley of Manchester aforesaid Chapman, John Griffin of the same Chapman, John Boulton of the same Clothier, and Richard Hallywell the younger of the same Vintner vpon th'other part. **witnesseth,** That whereas George Marshall late of Manchester aforesaid Merchant (now deceased) in and by one Indenture beareinge date the Three and Twentieth day of October in the Two and Twentieth Yeare of the late reigne of our late Sovereigne Lord kinge James of pious memorie over England &c² [1624] made betweene the said George Marshall vpon th'one partie, And William Sparke³ late of Manchester aforesaid gent, (now deceased) James ffox of the same Merchant (now likewise deceased) the said Thomas Lancashire, Henry Johnson of Manchester

¹ Samuel Tipping, gent., one of the affeerors of this Court, has not appeared at this Court to affeer the presentments [made] at this Court. Therefore he is adjudged (?) and a fine of 10s. is imposed upon him.

² See pp. 104-111.

³ For many years Steward of the Court Leet. (See p. 167.)

aforesaid Mercer (now also deceased) the said William Cooke, Raphe Radcliffe of Manchester aforesaid Mercer (now likewise deceased) the said John Dawson, and Robert Neild¹ of Manchester aforesaid gent, (now also deceased) vpon th'other partie (for the Considraçon therein expressed)

did graunt, enfeoffe and confirme vnto the said William Sparke, James ffox, Thomas Lancashire, Henry Johnson, William Cooke, Raphe Radcliffe, John Dawson and Robert Neild their heires and assignes for ever, All that and those Two Mesuages, Burgages or Tenements with their and either of their appurtenances scituate and beinge in or neere or next adioyninge vnto two certaine Streetes or places in Manchester aforesaid called the Markettstid, and S^t Mary gate or either of them and then or late or theretofore in the severall or other tenures or occupaçons of Robert Blomiley deceased and of the said George Marshall or either of them or of their or either of their assignee or assignes or some of them, and late the Inheritance of Raphe Holme late of Manchester aforesaid gent deceased, And all and singuler howses, edifices, buildings, sellars, sollars, Shoppes, warrehouses, Stables, yords, gardens, courts, backsides, liberties, ways, easments, profitts, comodities, advantages emoluments, and hereditaments whatsoever with their and every of their appurtenances vnto the said Two Mesuages, Burgages or Tenements and to either or any of them belonginge or in any wise apperteyninge, Or therewithall or to or with the premisses or either or any of them or to or with any part or parcell thereof then or at any tyme theretofore had occupied vsed demysed or enioyed Or accepted, reputed taken or knownen as part or parcel thereof or as therevnto or to any part thereof apperteyninge or belonginge with th'appurtenances And the reverçon and reverçons, remaynder and remaynders of all and every the premisses before mençoned and of every part and parcell thereof with th' appurtenances

To haue and to hould the said Mesuages, Burgages, Tenements and all and singuler other the hereditaments and premisses before in or by those presents mençoned with their and every of their severall appurtenances vnto the said William Sparke, James ffox, Thomas Lancashire, Henry Johnson, William Cooke, Raphe Radcliffe, John Dawson and Robert Neild their heires and assignes for ever, To and for the severall and onely vses, behoofes, intents and purposes, and vnder and vpon the trust and confidence, liberties, limitaçons, proviso, Condiçon and agreements thereafter therein

¹ See p. 179, note 1.

declared, limited expressed and appointed And to noe other vse, trust confidence, intent purpose or employment whatsoever **That** **is** to witt, To the vse and behoofe of the said George Marshall and his assignes for and duringe all the tyme and terme of his naturall life without ympeachment of or for any maner of wast; **And** from and after the decease of the said George Marshall, Then to the vse and behoofe of the said William Sparke, James ffox, Thomas Lancashire, Henry Johnson, William Cooke, Raphe Radcliffe John Dawson and Robert Neild their heires and assignes for ever. Vnder and vpon neverthesse the proviso and Condiçon thereafter therein mençoned To hould of the Cheife Lord or Lords of the ffee or fees thereof by the rents and services therefore due and accustomed **And** it was further agreed by and betweene the parties to the said Indenture, And the further intent thereof and of all and every the parties therevnto was and for ever should bee and bee taken to bee, That all and every the estate, interest, remainder, and inheritance which by force and meanes of the same Indenture or of any thinge therein Conteyned should or might in any wise from and after the death of the said George Marshall belonge or apperteyne vnto the said William Sparke, James ffox, Thomas Lancashire, Henry Johnson, William Cooke, Raphe Radcliffe, John Dawson, and Robert Neild and their heires and assignes, and to every or any of them of and in all and every or any the hereditaments and premisses was and for ever should bee, remayne and continue vnto the said William Sparke, James ffox, Thomas Lancashire, Henry Johnson, William Cooke, Raphe Radcliffe, John Dawson and Robert Neild their heires and assignes for ever, Vnder and vpon the speciall trust and confidence aforesaid, and to and for the due performance of all and every the intents, agreements and purposes thereafter therein by the said George Marshall declared or specified and in manner and forme as thereof or concerninge the same was or is in or by the said Indenture limited expressed or appointed.

That is to witt, That from and after the decease of the said George Marshall all and singuler the cleere yearly rents issues, revennues, Commodities and profitts of all and singuler the said lands, hereditaments and premisses before mençoned with their and every of their appurtenances which yearly from time to time should or might bee raised or levied out of the same lands and premisses (all reasonable and necessary Charges and repryses alwayes allowed and deducted) should bee for ever thereafter yearly from tyme to tyme iustly, truely, carefully, faithfully and wholly disposed of, distributed, converted and ymployed towards or for the succor ayd or releife of such poore, aged, needie or impotent People as for the

tyme beinge should Inhabitt and dwell within the said Towne of Manchester aforesaid And by the Judgements and good discreçons from tyme to tyme for ever of the Burrowreeve and the Two Constables of the said Towne of Manchester successiuey for the tyme beinge (takeinge to them onely as an assistant yearely for ever some such one of the Church wardens for the parish Church of Manchester for the tyme beinge as from tyme to tyme should happen to bee dwellinge and Inhabitinge within the saide Towne of Manchester or of any three of them whereof the said Burrowreeve or some one of the Constables aforesaid for the tyme beinge to bee one) should be deemed and conceived to haue need or want thereof, and in such sort and manner as was or is therein thereafter in that behalfe specified limited or expressed, As in and by the said mençoned Indenture relaçon there vnto beinge had and made more fully playnely and at large it doth and may appeare.

And Whereas also in and by the said herein mençoned Indenture it is (amongst dyvers other things therein Conteyned) covenanted, expressed and declared in manner and forme and to the effect followinge: That is to say, And for the better assurance of the Continuance for ever in and towards the due performance of the premisses it was agreed by and betwixt the parties to the said Indenture and every one of them the said William Sparke, James ffox, Thomas Lancashire, Henry Johnson, William Cooke Raphe Radcliffe John Dawson and Robert Neild for himselfe and his heires severally and not otherwise Did Covenant and graunt to and with the said George Marshall and his heires to bee at all tymes thereafter willinge and ready from tyme to tyme vpon reasonable request for his and their part and porçon to make or ioine in further assurance accordinge to the true intent and meaninge thereafter therein nextly specified That is to witt and the true intent, trust and meaninge of the said Indenture and of the parties vnto the same was and so for ever thereafter should bee adiudged and taken to bee, That whensoever any five of them the said William Sparke, James ffox, Thomas Lancashire, Henry Johnson, William Cooke, Raphe Radcliffe, John Dawson and Robert Neild parties to the said Indenture should bee deceased, That then the three survivors of them the said William Sparke, James ffox, Thomas Lancashire, Henry Johnson, William Cooke, Raphe Radcliffe, John Dawson and Robert Neild and the survyvor of them and his heires should within sixe moneths then next ffollowing graunt Convey and assure all their and every of their estate, right, tytle, interest and demand whatsoever of in and vnto the said Lands, hereditaments and premises with th'appurtenances and every part and parcell thereof vnto some other ffive

substanciall and discreete persons such as the said George Marshall duringe his life tyme or the said survyvor or survivors after the death of the said George Marshall should in his or their discreçons thinke most meete in that behalfe, To haue and to hould to them their heires and assignes to the vse and behoofe of the same survivors and the other ffive grauntees their heires and assignes, and neverthesse to and for the perpetuall performance of the intents and purposes and vnder and vpon the trust and Confidence in the same Indenture mençoned. And to no other vse, trust, confidence, intent, purpose or employment whatsoever,

And it was thought Convenyent and expedient and it was so accordingly limyted, declared, and appointed by the said George Marshall and so accepted of and assented vnto by all the other parties to the same Indenture, that the same or the like order and Course of graunt Conveyance and assurance of and concerninge the premisses should from tyme to tyme successively and at all tymes for ever bee observed performed and made when and as often as there should happen to bee but three ffeoffees concerninge the premisses in full life to the end, intent and purpose that the said Lands, hereditaments and premisses with their appurtenances and every of them should and might bee at all tymes for ever to gods good will and pleasure to the vses, intents and purposes aforesaid preserved and kept, As in and by the said mençoned Indenture (amongst dyvers other Covenants, declaraçons and agreements therein conteyned) relaçon therevnto beinge had and made more fully and at large it doth and may appeare,

Now this Indenture further witnesseth, That the said Thomas Lancashire, William Cooke and John Dawson (beinge now the onely surviveinge grauntees in the said Indenture named) for and towards the due and true accomplishment and performance of the good intent and purpose of the said George Marshall expressed in and by the said Indenture, And for the Conveying and assuringe of the said Mesuages Burgages Tenements and premisses with their apurtenances in manner and forme as thereof or concerninge the same is by the said George Marshall limited declared or appointed in and by the said herein mençoned Indenture They the said Thomas Lancashire, William Cooke and John Dawson

haue graunted enfeofed and confirmed And by theise presents doe fully cleerely and absolutely graunt, enfeofe and confirme vnto the said Richard Radcliffe, Thomas Keley, John Griffin, John Boulton and Richard Hallywell their heires and assignes for ever The said Mesuages, Burgages or Tenements before mençoned

with their and either of their appurtenances, scituate standinge and beinge in Manchester aforesaid in or neere vnto the aforesaid Streets there called the Markett stid, and S^t Mary gate or either of [them] and now or late in the severall or other houldings or occupacons of Edward Johnson and Raphe Butterworth or their assignes And late the Inheritance of the said George Marshall, And all and singuler howses, edifices buildings, Sellers, Sollars, Shoppes, warehowses, Stables, yords, gardens Courts, backsides, liberties, wayes easments, profitts, Comodities, advantages, emoluments and hereditaments whatsoever with their and every of their appurtenances vnto the said Two Mesuages, Burgages or Tenements or to either or any of them belonginge or in any wise apperteyninge, Or therewith or to or with the same or either or any of them or to or with any part or parcell thereof now or at any tyme heretofore had occupied vsed demysed or enioyed, Or accepted reputed taken or knowne as part or parcell thereof as therevnto or to any parte thereof apperteyninge or belonginge which were graunted or conveyed vnto them the said William Sparke, James ffox Thomas Lancashire, Henry Johnson, William Cooke, Raphe Radcliffe, John Dawson and Robert Neild their heires and assignes by or from the said George Marshall by force and virtue of the said formerly herein menconed Indenture, And the Revercon and Revercons, Remaynder and Remaynders, of all and singuler the said hereditaments and premisses before menconed and of every part and parcells thereof And all rents duetyes customes, services, and yearely or other profitts whatsoever reserved vpon any demise, Lease estate or graunt, demyses, leases estates or graunts heretofore made or graunted of the same before menconed premisses and of every [or] any part or parcell thereof And all the estate and estates, right, tytle, interest, possession, revercon, remainder Inheritance, clayme and demand whatsoever of them the said Thomas Lancashire, William Cooke and John Dawson of in and vnto the said Mesuages Burgages or Tenements and premisses before menconed and of in and vnto every part and parcell thereof;

To haue and to hould the said Mesuages, Burgages or Tenements and all and singuler other the premisses in or by theise presents graunted, Or ment or mencon'd to bee herein or hereby graunted Conveyed or assured as aforesaid with their and every of their appurtenances vnto the said Richard Radcliffe, Thomas Keley, John Griffin, John Boulton and Richard Hallywell their heires and assignes to and for the vse and behoofe of the said Thomas Lancashire, William Cooke John Dawson Richard Radcliffe, Thomas Keley John Griffin, John Boulton and Richard Hallywell their heires and assignes for ever **Under** and vpon neverthesse

the trust and confidence and to and for the perpetuall performance of the intents and purposes in the said Indenture and in these presents menconed, specified and declared: And to noe other vse, trust, confidence, intent, purpose or ymployment whatsoever, To hould of the cheife Lord or Lords of the fee or fees of the premisses by the rents and services therefore due and of right accustomed.

And it is further agreed by and betweene the said parties to these presents And the further intent of these presents and of all and every the parties therevnto was and is and for ever shalbee, and bee taken to bee, That all and every the estate interest, remaynder and Inheritance which by force and meanes of these presents or of any thing therein conteyned shall or may in any wise from henceforth belonge or apperteyne vnto the said Thomas Lancashire, William Cooke, John Dawson, Richard Radcliffe, Thomas Keley, John Griffin, John Boulton and Richard Hallywell their heires and assignes and to every or any of them of and in all and every or any the hereditaments and premisses is and for ever shalbee remayne and continue vnto the said Thomas Lancashire, William Cooke, John Dawson, Richard Radcliffe, Thomas Keley, John Griffin, John Boulton and Richard Hallywell their heires and assignes for ever, vnder and vpon the speciall trust and confidence aforesaid, and to and for the due performance of all and every the intents agreements and purposes hereafter herein declared or specified and in such manner and forme as thereof or concerninge the same is in or by these presents limited expressed or appointed

That is to Witt That all and singuler the cleere yearly rents, issues, revennues profitts and comodities of all and every the said Messuages Burgages or Tenements and premisses before menconed with their and every of their appurtenances which yearly from tyme to tyme from henceforth shall or may bee raised or Levyed out of the same Lands and premisses (all reasonable and necessary Charges and repryses alwayes allowed and deducted) shall-bee for ever hereafter yearly from tyme to tyme iustly, truely, carefully, faithfully and wholly disposed of, distributed, converted and ymployed towards or for the succor ayd or releife of such poore, aged needy or impotent people as for the time beinge shall Inhabit or dwell within the said Towne of Manchester and by the Judgements and good discrecons from tyme to tyme for ever of the Burrowreeve and the Two Constables of the said Towne of Manchester successiuely for the tyme beinge (takeinge vnto them onely as an Assistant yearly for ever some such one of the Church Wardens for the parish Church of Manchester aforesaid for the tyme beinge as from tyme to tyme shall happen to be dwellinge and

Inhabittinge within the said Towne of Manchester or of any three of them whereof the said Burrowreeve or some one of the Constables aforesaid for the tyme beinge to bee one) shalbee deemed and conceived to haue need or want thereof and in such sort and manner as is in the said formerly herein menconed Indenture and hereafter in or by these presents in that behalfe, specified, limited or expressed.

And for the better declaracons and effectinge thereof it is by these presents declared, limited, agreed and appointed That the said Thomas Lancashire William Cooke, John Dawson, Richard Radcliffe, Thomas Keley, John Griffin, John Boulton, and Richard Hallywell their heires and assignes for the tyme beinge shall yearely and from yeare to yeare from hence forth for ever well and carefully to their best endeavors and knowledges dispose of or lett to fferme from yeare to yeare and for noe greater terme or estate, all and every the said mesuages, Burgages or Tenements and premisses with their appurtenances to the best yearely profitte thereof and therein so farr forth as in them shalbee to haue care and provyde, that the said cleere yearely rent and profitte therevpon to bee from tyme to tyme reserved or had shall and may bee from tyme to tyme yeilded and payable soe and in such manner and forme vnto them the said Thomas Lancashire, William Cooke, John Dawson, Richard Radcliffe, Thomas Keley John Griffin, John Boulton and Richard Hallywell their heires and assignes for the tyme beinge as that thereby and therewithall they the same Thomas Lancashire, William Cooke, John Dawson Richard Radcliffe, Thomas Keley John Griffin, John Boulton and Richard Hallywell and their heires and assignes or some of them shall and may yearely and every yeare for ever hereafter well and truly deliver and pay vnto such the Burrowreeve and Two Constables of the said Towne of Manchester and such Church warden aforesaid as are aforementioned or to some of them (the which same delivery and receipt for the tyme beinge for the better apparance thereof vnto the accompt thereof to bee made, are to bee sett downe in Notes in wrytinge to bee from tyme to tyme made, Whereof one part to remaine with the receivers or one of them, and the other with the deliverers or payers or one of them vntill the last accompt for that yeare, and then both the same notes to bee produced and shewed for the perfectinge of that yeares accompt, at the Court Leete for the Towne or Mannor of Manchester to bee yearely there kept after the feast of S^t Michaell th' Archangell) the severall rates and porcons of the cleere yearely rent or profitte (decuttinge to bee deducted as aforesaid) at such severall yearely tymes and in such manner and forme and to the intent and purpose thereof in or by the said herein menconed Indenture and

in these presents hereafter respectively limited or declared That is to say the entire and whole cleere yearely rent or proffitt for the tyme beinge to bee yearely and for every yeare from henceforth for ever successiuely to bee reserved or had for the said Lands and premisses (deductinge from tyme to tyme to bee deducted as aforesaid) to bee yearely well and truely for ever satisfied and payd by or from the said Thomas Lancashire, William Cooke, John Dawson, Richard Radcliffe, Thomas Keley John Griffin, John Boulton and Richard Hallywell their heires and assignes or some of them vnto such the Burrowreeve and Constables for the said Towne of Manchester as aforesaid for the tyme beinge or some of them yearely and for ever at or before the Two severall feast dayes of S' James the Apostle [July 25], and the Purificaçon of the blessed Virgin Mary [Feb. 2] by even and equall porçons, of intent and purpose that the same payments of the said Cleere yearely rent or profit so to bee yearely or in every yeare from henceforth payed or receiued as aforesaid shall and may accordingly in or vpon the same severall yearely feast dayes of the payment and receipt thereof so had and made vnto and by such the Burrowreeve and Constables as aforesaid bee by them or some of them with the assistance of such the Churchwarden as aforesaid respectively from tyme to tyme also distributed and disposed of to and amongst such the Poore of the said Towne of Manchester as aforesaid and after such rates and proporçons as by the good discretions of the same Burrowreeve and Two Constables by and with the advice and assistance of such the Church Warden as aforesaid for the same towne of Manchester or any Two of them for the tyme then beinge (whereof the said Burrowreeve or some one of the said Constables to bee one) shall seeme good and Convenient.

And for the better assurance of the contynuaunce for ever in and towards the due performance of the premisses it is agreed by and betwixt the said parties to these presents, and the true intent, vse, trust and meaninge of these presents and of the parties vnto the same is and so for ever hereafter shalbee adiudged and taken to bee That when soever any ffive of them the said Thomas Lancashire, William Cooke, John Dawson Richard Radcliffe, Thomas Keley, John Griffin, John Boulton and Richard Hallywell shalbee deceased, That then the Three survivors of them the same Thomas Lancashire William Cooke, John Dawson Richard Radcliffe Thomas Keley, John Griffin, John Boulton and Richard Hallywell and the survivor of them and his heires shall within six monthes then next followinge grant, convey and assure all their and every of their estate and estates, right, tyle, interest and demand whatsoever of in and vnto

the said Mesuages Burgages or Tenements and premisses with their appurtenances and every part and parcell thereof vnto some other ffive substantiall and discreete persons such as the survivors or survivor of them the said Thomas Lancashire William Cooke, John Dawson, Richard Radcliffe, Thomas Keley, John Griffin, John Boulton and Richard Hallywell shall in their discreçons thinke most meete in that behalfe, To haue and to hould to them their heires and assignes to the vse and behoofe of the same survivors and to other ffyve grauntees their heires and assignes, neverthesse to and for the perpetuall performance of the intents and purposes And vnder and vpon the trust and confidence in these presents mençoned and to noe other vse, intent, trust, confidence or ymployment whatsoever.

And it is thought Conuenient and expedient and so by these presents (accordinge to the limitaçon declaraçon and appointment of the said George Marshall in and by the said herein mençoned Indenture specified) accepted of and assented vnto, That the same or the like order and Course of graunt, Conveyance and assurance of and concerninge the premisses shall from tyme to tyme successively and at all tymes for ever bee observed performed and made when and as often as there shall happen to bee but Three ffeoffees concerninge the premisses in full life to the end intent and purpose that the said Lands hereditaments and premisses with their appurtenances and every of them shall and may bee at all tymes for ever hereafter to gods good will and pleasure preserved and kept to the vses intents and purposes aforesaid **And it is** further hereby limited and appointed, And the further vse, intent, trust and true meaninge of these presents is, and for ever shalbee taken to bee, That aswell the said Thomas Lancashire, William Cooke, John Dawson, Richard Radcliffe, Thomas Keley, John Griffin, John Boulton, and Richard Hallywell and the survivors of them as also their succeedinge ffeoffees of and concerninge the premisses together with such the Burrowreeve and Constables for the tyme beinge of the Towne of Manchester aforesaid as shall haue receiued or distributed any of the Rents, sumes of money or profitts of the said Mesuages, Burgages or Tenements and premisses with their appurtenances shall yearlye and from yeare to yeare for ever at the Court Leete to bee yearlye houlden for the said Towne and mannor of Manchester after the feast of S^t Michaell th'Archangell and before the Jury of the same Court make and yeild vp a iust and true reckoninge and accompt of all such sumes of money and other things as the[y] shall haue then receiued, disbursed or done in or for or by reason of the premisses or any part thereof.

In Witnes whereof the parties aforesaid vnto theise present
 Indentures haue Interchangeably sett their hands and Seales the day
 and yeare first aboue written.

THOMAS LANCASHIRE. WILLIAM COOKE. JOHN DAWSON.

Sealed signed and delivered
 in the presence of

Jeffrey Croxton
 Jo: Radcliffe
 John Marler
 Edw: Johnson
 Rich: Meare
 Geo: Pendleton

Indorsed.

Memorand that vpon the first day of february Anno Dñi 1637[-8]
 Annoq; Regni Caroli Regis Anglie &c. decimo tertio infra script the
 within named Thomas Lancashire, William Cooke and John Dawson
 did in their owne persons give and deliver vnto the likewise within
 named Richard Radcliffe, John Boulton, and Richard Hallywell for
 the vse of them selves and of the within named Thomas Keley and
 John Griffin peaceable and quiett possession and seisin of and in the
 mesuage or Burgage within mençoned to bee in the houlding or
 occupaçon of the within named Edward Johnson for and in the name
 of full and peaceable possession and seisin thereof and of all and
 singuler other the Lands and hereditaments within graunted with
 their appurtenances To haue and to hould accordinge to the tenor,
 purport and true meaninge of this present within written Indenture
 vnto which Liverie and seisin the said Edward Johnson beinge tenant
 of the within graunted mesuages and hereditaments Did not onely
 consent and agree, but also for more evident manifestaçon thereof
 he the said Edward Johnson did give and deliver vnto the same
 Richard Radcliffe, John Boulton and Richard Hallywell two pence
 for and in the name of Attornament, in the presence of

Jefferey Croxton
 Jo: Radcliffe
 Richard Symond
 Geo: Pendleton
 1637

[GEORGE CLARKE'S DEED FOR THE RELIEF OF THE POOR,
1636.¹]

This Indenture made the thirteenth day of December Año Dñi 1636 And in the Twelfth yeare of the reigne of our Sovereigne Lord CHARLES by the grace of God kinge of England, Scotland, ffrance and Ireland Defender of the faith &c BETWEENE George Clarke² of Manchester in the County of Lancaster Haberdasher vpon th'one part, And Humfrey Chetham of Cleyton in the said County Esquire, Nicholas Mosley of Ancoates in the said County of Lancaster Esquire, Richard Radcliffe gent. (sonne and heire apparent of William Radcliffe of Manchester aforesaid Esquire) Samuell Tippinge of Manchester aforesaid gent. ffrancis Mosley of the same gent, Henry Johnson thelder of the same Mercer, John Hartley of the same Draper, John Gaskell of the same Draper, William Rodley of the same gent., Raph Worsley of Platt within

¹ In 1779 this deed was printed in full in a quarto pamphlet (now very rarely met with), bearing the following title:—"An exact copy of Mr George Clarke's Feoffment Deed, of Lands in Manchester, Crumpsall and Tetlow, for the use of the Poor in Manchester. Manchester: Printed by J. Harrop, 1779." Quarto, pp. 34. This pamphlet also contains "A Copy of a Decree in the Court of Chancery for Lancashire, to enable the Trustees of Mr Clarke's Lands, to grant Leases for 21 Years."

² Of George Clarke, the benevolent donor of the charity which bears his name, very little is now known. His name does not occur in the first volume of these Records, and only occasionally in vol. ij., and then only after 1610. (See Index.) He was appointed one of the two Constables on the 12th October, 1624, and Boroughreeve on the 14th October, 1628. He was a haberdasher by trade, and seems to have been very successful in business, and to have amassed what was, at that time, a very large fortune. He married Alice, one of the daughters of Mr. Ralph Gee, of Manchester, and sister of Edward Gee, D.D., of Tedbourne St. Mary, co. Devon, John Gee, M.A., of Dunsford, co. Devon, and George Gee, of Newton, near Manchester, clerk. Her sister, Elizabeth, married Charles Worsley, of the Platt, near Manchester, gent., by whom she had issue. George Clarke's will is dated 16th October, 1637. After payment of his debts, he desired his goods to be divided into two equal parts, the one of which Alice, his wife, was to have, and the other to be used for legacies, &c. "To my cozen Robert Parrin, of Manchester, feltmaker," £80; "to his son James Parrin" £5, "and to his daughter Margery" £10; "to my cozen Adam Parrin, brother of the said Robert," £50; "to my cozen Alice, now wife of Thomas Hynd, of Manchester, feltmaker," £40; "to my cozen Margaret, now wife of James Hynd, of Manchester, feltmaker" £50. "To my cozen Henry Clarke of Asshby de la Zouch, co. Leicester" £40; "to my cozen Susan, now wife of John Strehill of Mobberley, co. Chester," £40; "to my cozen Elizabeth Clarke, now dwelling with me," £300; "to my late servant Joan, now wife of Robert Miltcroft, of Manchester, hosier," £50. "To my worthy kind friend Dame Penelope Trafford, wife of Sir Cecil Trafford, knight," £5, to buy her a gold ring; to Humphrey Chetham, Esq., 40s., to buy a gold ring; to Peter Leigh, of High Leigh, co. Chester, Esq., £5, and to Mrs. Haworth, now wife of Richard Haworth, Esq., Counsellor-at-law, £5. To the Right Worshipful Richard Heyrick, clerk, warden of Christ College in Manchester, founded by

Rusholme in the said County of Lancaster gent. John Marler of Manchester aforesaid gent. Richard Lomax of the same Clothier, Thomas Keley of the same Chapman and John Griffin¹ of the same Chapman vpon thother part.

Witnesseth; That the said George Clarke aswell for Provision of a Competent and sufficient Joyneture to bee had and made to and for Alice² (now wife of the said George Clarke) and for the

King Charles, and to Mr. Bourne, Mr. Bordman, Mr. Johnson, and Mr. Shawe, Fellows of the same College, and Mr. Hopwood and Mr. Browne, Ministers there, 40s. each. "To my loving friend and ancient acquaintance John Dawson" £5, and to Mr. Adam Smith, the elder, 40s. "To my neighbour Mr^{rs} Mary Johnson, widow" £10, "and to my god-daughter Katherine Johnson, daughter of the said Mary," £10. To Mr. Robert Twyford, to Mr. Roger Rogerson, and to Gerard Simkin, 40s. each, to buy gold rings. To Mr. Rowland Mosley, of Manchester, £5, and to his brother, Mr. Samuel Mosley, £5. "To my loving friend Charles Leigh, the elder, 20s. and to his brother John Leigh," 20s.; to Mr. Robert Siddall, 20s. "I remit to my said cozens Robert Parrin, Adam Parrin, Thomas Hynd and James Hynd, all such sums of money as they owe me, either in their own rights or in right of Lawrence Parrin, deceased." "To Robert Parrin, son of my said cozen Robert Parrin, 40s., and to Laurence Parrin, now apprentice with my said cozen Thomas Hynd, 40s., and to Mary Parrin, sister of the same Laurence, 40s." Small legacies are also left to Margaret, now wife of Edmund Smoolt, of Bury; to the children of William Bentam, late of Salford, feltmaker, deceased, and to Ann Holland, their mother; to William Hibbert, of Gorton, feltmaker; to Edmund Chetham, son of Edmund Chetham, late of Crumal, to Richard Hurst, feltmaker; and "to my servant Jane Beck." "To the poor of Manchester and Salford, 40 pounds, to be distributed upon the day of my funeral and also 60 pounds to be distributed in buying black cloth for making 120 coats of the value of 10 shillings apiece, for 120 aged and impotent old men in the town aforesaid." "I make John Hartley, of Manchester, gent. and my cozen Raph Worsley, of Platt, within Rusholme, executors and I give the said John Hartley, £50, and the residue of my goods to the said Raph Worsley, and I entreat the said Humfrey Chetham, William Radcliffe and John Dawson to be supervisors." The witnesses to this will were John Dawson, Rowland Mosley, John Brownsword, and Gerard Simkin, and it was proved at Chester 9th November, 1637. The inventory of his effects was taken 30th October, 1637. It includes, amongst other items, "hats," "copper and other bands," "hat facings of silver," &c. The deceased had "in readie silver and Gould" £745 2s. 4d., and "in debts and money laid out" £2,067 9s., the total of the inventory being £2,982 16s. 1d., or nearly £3,000, a very large sum at that time.

¹ Of most of these feoffees some account will be found in the notes to this and subsequent volumes.

² Alice Clarke did not long survive her husband. In her will, dated 21st December, 1637, she desired to be buried "within the parish church of Manchester, as near as may be to the place where my late husband was buried," and left the following legacies:—"To my brother[-in-law] Charles Worsley" 40s; "to so many daughters of my late brother Edward Gee, DD, now deceased, as shall be living at my decease" £40 a piece; "to so many of the sons and daughters of my late brother John Gee, MA, likewise deceased, as shall be living at my decease" £15 a piece. "To my cousin [*i.e.*, nephew] Edward Gee, clerk, MA, son of my brother George Gee, clerk deceased" £20, "and to my cousin Christian Gee, brother of the same Edward Gee" £10. "To my cousins [*i.e.*, nephews] Raph Worsley of Rusholme and John Brownsword of Manchester" £20, "to be employed by them for the better maintenance of my cosin Joan, now wife of Reginald Parkinson of Rusholme and her children in such manner as they shall think fit." "To my cousin Alice, now wife of Thomas Boulton of Salford" £100, "to be

speciall trust and Confidence which hee hath and reposeth in the said Humfrey Chetham, Nicholas Mosley, Richard Radcliffe, Samuell Tippinge, Francis Mosley, Henry Johnson, John Hartley, John Gaskell, William Rodley, Raphe Worstley, John Marler, Richard Lomax, Thomas Keley and John Griffin their heires and assignes, And for the Charitable and great zeale and good will, which hee the said George Clarke hath and beareth for or towards the better releife or Provision of or for the Poore People which for the tyme beinge shalbee Inhabitinge and dwellinge within the towne of Manchester aforesaid as hereafter in or by theise presents is specified And for the better estateinge, Conveyinge and assuringe of the Mesuages, Burgages lands tenements and hereditaments hereafter herein mençoned to remayne, continue and bee to and for the severall and only vses behoofes intents and purposes and vnder and vpon the trust and Confidence liberties limitacons, Provisoe, Condiçon and agreements hereafter in theise presents specified, declared, limited, expressed and appointed (The which Mesuages, Burgages, lands Tenements and hereditaments at the tyme of the makeinge of theise presents are esteemed and conceeved to bee of the full yearly Value or worth of One Hundred Pounds at the least p Annū not

paid to her after the death of her husband, and if she die in his lifetime, then to be paid to her children, and in the meantime the said sum to be put out at interest." "To my cosin Edward Worsley" £100, "to be employed by my executors for his benefit." To Humphrey Chetham, Esq., 40s, "and to my landlord Richard Whitworth" 40s., and to Mr John Hartley, 40s. "To my cousin Elizabeth Clarke, now dwelling with me, 50s. to buy a piece of plate." "To Cicelie, daughter of my said cozen Edward Worsley" £10, "and to her sister Alice Worsley, 20s;" "to my cosin Edward Worsley, son of the aforesaid Raph Worsley, my cosin, for his better maintenance in the University or elsewhere" £10, "and to his brother Charles Worsley" £10. "To George Worsley, Raph Worsley, and Elizabeth Worsley, sons and daughter of my said cosin Raph Worsley" £5 a piece. "To such of the children of my said cosin John Brownsword as are living at my decease, ten pounds equally amongst them." "To Mr Johnson, one of the Fellows of the College [of Manchester]" 40s., and to Mr John Dawson 40s. "To my cosin Franke now a Student in Oxford" 40s. "To my neighbour and ancient acquaintance M^{rs} Mary Johnson, widow" £5, "and to her three children, Thomas Johnson, John Johnson and Mary Johnson," 40s. a piece. To M^r Rowland Mosley of Manchester, 40s., and to Oswald Mosley, grandchild of Oswald Mosley, late of Garrett, gent., deceased, 40s. "To my neighbour Gerard Simkin and Katherine his wife" 20s. a piece, "and to my servant Jane Beck" 10s. To the poor of Manchester £5, "and it is my will that my executors shall provide black cloth for gowns for 40 aged and poor women in Manchester and Salford." "All the residue of my goods to my said cosins Raph Worsley, the elder, of Rusholme, and John Brownsword, equally amongst them, nevertheless it is my will that the same John Brownsword shall not in any wise seek or have any part of that messuage &c. situate in a street called Smithie Door, in Manchester, now in the occupation of Michael Dickonson or his assigns, for my will is that all my right &c. in the same messuage &c. shall remain to my said cosin Raph Worsley and his assigns, and I constitute my said cosins Raph Worsley, the elder, and John Brownsword, my executors." The witnesses were John Dawson, John Lightbowne, Gerard Simkin, and George Pendleton. • This will was proved at Chester 24th January, 1637[-8].

onely over and besides the Annuall rent or sūme of Twenty shillings for ever issuinge and goinge out of one of the said Mesuages in Manchester aforesaid now in the houldinge of Michaell Dickonson and the yearely rent of Two shillings hereafter herein or hereby reserued But also over and besides such Annuall rent and rents as from henceforth shalbee due and payable vnto the Chiefe Lord or Lords of the ffee or ffees thereof and over and aboue all other Charges and reprints whatsoever) As also for divers and sundry other great and waighly causes and and [*sic*] Consideracons him the said George Clarke therevnto moveinge Hee the same George Clarke

Hath graunted enfeofed and confirmed, And by theise presents doth graunt, enfeofe and confirme vnto the said Humfrey Chetham, Nicholas Mosley, Richard Radcliffe, Samuell Tippinge, ffrancis Mosley, Henry Johnson, John Hartley, John Gaskell William Rodley, Raph Worsley, John Marler, Richard Lomax, Thomas Keley and John Griffin theire heires and assignes for ever All those the Mesuages, Burgages, lands, Tenements, rents, revercōns, services and hereditaments with their and every of their appurtenances scituate lyinge and beinge in Manchester, Crumsall, and Tetlowe and in every or any of them or elsewhere in the said County of Lancaster, in whose tenures, possessions or occupacons soever the same and every or any of them is are or haue beene whereof or wherein the said George Clarke now hath any estate of Inheritance in possession, revercōn vse remaynder other wise, And the revercōn and revercōns remaynder and remaynders of all and singuler the said hereditaments and premisses before menconed and of every part and parcell thereof

To haue and to hould the said Mesuages, Burgages, lands, tenements hereditaments and all and singuler other the premisses whatsoever in or by theise presents graunted Or ment or menconed to bee herein or hereby graunted, conveyed or assured as aforesaid and every of them and every part and parcell thereof with their and every of their appurtenances vnto the said Humfrey Chetham, Nicholas Mosley Richard Radcliffe, Samuel Tippinge, ffrancis Mosley, Henry Johnson, John Hartley, John Gaskell William Rodley, Raph Worsley, John Marler, Richard Lomax, Thomas Keley and John Griffin theire heires and assignes for ever; To and for the severall and onely vses, behoofes intents and purposes and vnder and vpon the trust and confidence, liberties, limitacons, Proviso Condiçon and agreements hereafter in theise presents specified, declared, limited expressed and appointed And to noe other vse, trust, Confidence, intent purpose or ymployment Whatsoever

That is to Witt To the vse and behoofe of the said George Clarke and his assignes for and duringe the terme and tyme and duringe all the tyme and terme of his naturall life without ympeachment of or for any manner of wast, And from and after the death of the same George Clarke, Then of for and Concerninge the full moyety or one halfe of all and singuler the said Mesuages Burgages, lands Tenements hereditaments and premisses with their appurtenances (together with free ingresse, egresse and regresse way and passage for the vse and occupaçon thereof) to the vse and behoofe of the said Alice (now wife of the said George Clarke) and her assignes for and duringe all the tyme and terme of her naturall life for and in liewe and recompence and full and absolute satisfacçon of and for the Joynture dower and tytle of Dower of her the same Alice of in and vnto all and singuler the said Mesuages, Burgages, lands, hereditaments and premisses before mençoned **And from** and after the death of the same Alice, then as well of for and Concerninge the same Moyety or one halfe of the said Mesuages, Burgages, lands tenements hereditaments and premisses (so herein limited to or for the vse of her the same Alice and her assignes as aforesaid) as also from and after the death of the said George Clarke, Then of for and concerninge all and singuler the other moyetie or one halfe rest and residue of the said Mesuages Burgages, lands, tenements, hereditaments and premisses, wth their apurtenances To the vse and behoofe of the said Humfrey Chetham, Nicholas Mosley, Richard Radcliffe, Samuell Tippinge, ffrancis Mosley, Henry Johnson, John Hartley, John Gaskell, William Rodley Raph Worsley John Marler, Richard Lomax Thomas Keley and John Griffin their heires and assignes for ever, vnder and vpon neverthelesse the Provisoe and Condiçion hereafter herein mençoned

They the said, Humfrey Chetham, Nicholas Mosley, Richard Radcliffe, Samuell Tippinge, ffrancis Mosley, Henry Johnson John Hartley John Gaskell, William Rodley, Raph Worsley, John Marler, Richard Lomax, Thomas Keley, and John Griffin their heires and assignes yeildinge and payinge therefore yearly vnto the said George Clarke his heires and assignes the yearly rent of Two shillings of good and lawfull money of England at or vpon the yearly ffeast days of the birth of S^t John Baptist, and the Nativity of our Lord God by even and equall porçons And the first payment thereof to comence and begin at such of the same ffeast dayes as shall first and next happen after the death of the said George Clarke **And** it is further agreed, And the further vse and intent of theise presents and of the estate and interest hereby in any wise to bee raised, Created or made is, That when and as often as the said yearly rent

of Two shillings shalbee behind and v̄paid at any ffeast day wherevpon the same ought to bee paid as aforesaid, That then and so often it shall and may bee lawfull to and for the said George Clarke his heires and assignes into the said Mesuages, Burgages, lands, tenements hereditaments and premisses and into every or any of them or any part or parcells thereof to enter and distreyne ; And the distresse and distresses there taken to lead, drive, beare and carry away and the same with him or them to deteyne and keepe vntill hee or they bee satisfied of the Annuall rent and the arrerages thereof (if any bee)

And furthermore nevertheles it is further agreed by and betweene all and every the parties to theise presents And the further intent of theise presents and of all and every the parties therevnto was and is and for ever shalbee and be taken to bee, That all and every the estate, interest, remaynder and Inheritance which by force or meanes of theise presents or of any thing herein Conteyned shall or may in any wise from or after the death of the said George Clarke belonge or aperteyne vnto the said Humfrey Chetham Nicholas Mosley, Richard Radcliffe, Samuell Tippinge, ffrancis Mosley, Henry Johnson, John Hartley, John Gaskell William Rodley, Raph Worsley, John Marler, Richard Lomax, Thomas Keley, and John Griffin and their heires and assignes and to every or any of them of or in all and every or any the said Mesuages, Burgages, lands Tenements hereditaments and premisses (the estate and interest of the aforementioned Alice now wife of the said George Clarke of in and to the same or any part or parcells thereof for and duringe her naturall life and noe longer onely and ever execepted) is and for ever shall bee remaine and Continue vnto the said Humfrey Chetham, Nicholas Mosley, Richard Radcliffe Samuell Tippinge, ffrancis Mosley, Henry Johnson, John Hartley John Gaskell William Rodley Raph Worsley John Marler, Richard Lomax, Thomas Keley and John Griffin their heires and assignes for ever, vnder and vpon the speciall trust and confidence and to and for the due performance of all and every the intents, agreements and purposes hereafter herein by the said George Clarke declared or specified and in mañer and forme as thereof or Concerninge the same is in or by these pñts limited, expressed or appointed

That is to Witt That from and after the end expiracon or other determinaçon of the severall estates termes and interests so formerly herein or hereby limited vnto or for the severall and respective vse and behoofe of the said George Clarke and Alice his wife and as the same shall severally and respectuely happen to cease, end and determine, All and singuler the clere yearly rents issues,

revenues, Commodities and profits of all and every the said Mesuages, Burgages lands, tenements, hereditaments and premisses before mentioned with their appurtenances which yearly from tyme to tyme for the tyme beinge shall or may be raised or levyed out of the same Mesuages, lands, hereditaments and premisses (the formerly herin mentioned Annually or yearly sume of Twenty shillings and the said yearly rent reserved in or by these presents and all other reasonable and necessary Charges and reptyses beinge alwayes allowed and deducted) shalbee for ever thereafter yearly from tyme to tyme iustly, truly, carefully faith fully and wholly disposed of distributed converted and ymployed towards or for the succor, ayd or releife of such poore, aged, needie or impotent People as for tyme beinge shall inhabitt or dwell within the said Towne of Manchester aforesaid and by the Judgements and good discrecons from tyme to tyme for ever of the Burrowreeve and the two Constables of the said Towne of Manchester successiuey for the tyme beinge (takeinge vnto them onely as an Assistant yearly for ever some such one of the Church Wardens for the Parish Church of Manchester for the tyme beinge as they shall thinke fit and as from tyme to tyme shall happen to bee dwellinge and inhabitinge within the said Towne of Manchester or of any three of them whereof the said Burrowreeve or some one of the Constables aforesaid to bee one) shalbee deemed and Conceived to haue need or want thereof and in such sort and manner as his herein hereafter in that behalfe declared, specified, limited or expressed

And for the better declaracon and effectinge thereof the said George Clarke hath and doth by these presents limitt ordeyne, declare and appoint That they the said Humfrey Chetham, Nicholas Mosley, Richard Radcliffe Samuell Tippinge, ffancis Mosley, Henry Johnson, John Hartley John Gaskell, William Rodley, Raph Worsley, John Marler, Richard Lomax, Thomas Keley and John Griffin their heires and assignes for the tyme beinge shall yearly and from yeare to yeare for ever from and after the severall ends and expiracons of the respective estates and interests of the said George Clarke and Alice his wife of in and vnto the said Mesuages lands hereditaments and premisses or any part thereof well and carefully to their best endeavors and knowledges dispose of or lett to farme from yeare to yeare and for noe greater terme or estate all and every the said Mesuages, Burgages, lands, tenements, hereditaments and premisses to the best yearly profit thereof and therein so farr forth as in them shalbee to haue care and provyde that the said cleere yearly rent and profit therevpon to bee from tyme to tyme reserved or had shall and may bee from tyme to tyme yelded and payable so and in such

manner and forme vnto them the said Humfrey Chetham, Nicholas Mosley, Richard Radcliffe, Samuell Tippinge, ffrancis Mosley, Henry Johnson, John Hartley, John Gaskell, William Rodley, Raphe Worsley, John Marler, Richard Lomax Thomas Keley and John Griffin their heires and assignes for the tyme beinge as that thereby and therewithall the said Humfrey Chetham, Nicholas Mosley, Richard Radcliffe, Samuell Tippinge ffrancis Mosley, Henry Johnson, John Hartley, John Gaskell, William Rodley, Raph Worsley, John Marler, Richard Lomax, Thomas Keley and John Griffin their heires or assignes or some of them shall and may yearely and every yeare from and after the decease of the said George Clarke for ever well and truely deliver and pay vnto such the Burrowreeve and Two Constables of the said Towne of Manchester and such Churchwarden aforesaid as are afore mençoned or to some of them (The which same delivery and receipt for the tyme beinge the said George Clarke willeth and appointeth for the better apparance thereof vpon the accompt thereof to bee made to bee sett downe in bookes or notes in writinge to bee from tyme to tyme made whereof one part to remaine with the receivors or th'one of them, and the other with the deliverors or payors or th'one of them vntill the last accompt for that yeare, and then both the same bookes or notes to bee produced and shewed for the perfectinge of that yeares accompt at the Court Leet for the towne or Mannor of Manchester aforesaid to bee yearely there kept after the ffeast of S^t Michaell the Archangell) the severall rates and proporçons of the same cleere yearely rent or profit (deductinge to bee deducted as aforesaid and alwayes exceptinge the said estate and interest of the said Alice vnto the said lands and hereditaments duringe her naturall life as aforesaid) at such severall yearely tymes and in such manner and forme and to the intent and purpose thereof in or by these presents hereafter respectively limited or declared

That is to say aswell in and for the first yeare which shall first and next happen after the death of the said George Clarke the entire and whole yearely rent or profit to be reserued or had for the said Mesuages, lands and premisses, (deductinge to bee deducted as aforesaid and exceptinge as before is excepted) to bee well and truely satisfied and payed to such the Burrowreeve and Constables aforesaid or some of them at the Twoe ffeasts of S^t James the Apostle and the Purificacon of the Blessed Virgin Mary in the same first yeare by even and equall porçons, Of intent and purpose that the same severall Moyeties of the said Cleere yearely rent or profit in or for the same ffirst yeare so to bee payd or receiued as aforesaid shall and may bee accordingly in or vpon the same severall dayes of the payment and receipt thereof and by such the Burrow-

reeve and Constables for the Towne of Manchester aforesaid respectiely distributed and disposed of to and amongst such the Poore of and in the said Towne of Manchester as aforesaid and after such rates and proporçons as by the good discreçons of the said Burrowreeve and Two Constables with the Assistance of such the Church Warden as aforesaid for the said Towne of Manchester for the tyme beinge or any Twoe of them (whereof the said Burrowreeve or one of the said Constables to bee one) shall seeme good and Convenient As also from and after the end of the same ffirst yeare so next ensueinge after the death of the said George Clarke, Then and from thenceforth yearely for ever the entire and whole cleere yearly rent or profit for the tyme beinge to bee yearely and for every yeare from thenceforth successively to bee reserved or had for the said Mesuages, Burgages, lands, Tenements and premisses (Deductinge from tyme to tyme to bee deducted as aforesaid and exceptinge alwayes and in manner and forme as before is excepted) to bee well and truely yearely for ever satisfyed and payd by and from the said Humfrey Chetham Nicholas Mosley, Richard Radcliffe, Samuell Tippinge, ffrancis Mosley, Henry Johnson, John Hartley, John Gaskell, William Rodley, Raph Worsley, John Marler, Richard Lomax Thomas Keley and John Griffin their heires and assignes or some of them vnto such the Burrowreeve and Constables for the said Towne of Manchester as aforesaid for the tyme beinge or some of them yearely and for ever at or before the said Two severall feast dayes of S^t James the Apostle and the Purificaçon of the Blessed Virgin Mary by even and equall porçons of like intent and purpose that the same last mençoned payments of the said Cleere yeerely rent or profit so to bee yearely or in every yeare from and after the ffirst yeare next ensueinge after the death of the said George Clarke payd or received as aforesaid shall and may accordingly in or vpon the same severall yearely feast dayes of the payment and receipt thereof so had and made vnto and by such the Burrowreeve and Constables as aforesaid bee by them the said Burrowreeve and Constables or some of them with the Assistance of such the Church warden as aforesaid respectiely from tyme to tyme also distributed and disposed of to and amongst such the Poore of the said Towne of Manchester as aforesaid and after such rates and proporçons as by the good discreçons of the same Burrowreeve and Two Constables by and with the advise and Assistance of such the Church warden as aforesaid for the same Towne of Manchester or any Two of them for the tyme then beinge (whereof the said Burrowreeve or some one of the said Constables to be One) shall seeme good and Convenyent

And for the better assurance of the Contynuançe for ever in and towards the due performance of the premisses it is agreed by

and betwixt the said parties to theise presents And every one of them the said Humfrey Chetham Nicholas Mosley, Richard Radcliffe, Samuell Tippinge, ffrancis Mosley, Henry Johnson, John Hartley, John Gaskell, William Rodley, Raph Worsley, John Marler, Richard Lomax, Thomas Keley and John Griffin for himselfe and his heires severally and not otherwise doth Covenant and grānt to and with the said George Clarke and his heires to bee at all tymes hereafter willinge and ready from tyme to tyme vpon reasonable request for his and their part and porcion to make or Joyne in further Assurance of the said Mesuages lands, tenements, hereditaments and premisses and every of them accordinge to the true intent and meaninge hereafter herein nextly specified **That is to witt** And the true intent, vse trust and meaninge of theise presents and of the said parties vnto the same is and for ever hereafter shalbee adiudged and taken to bee, that whensoever any Tenne of them the said Humfrey Chetham, Nicholas Mosley, Richard Radcliffe, Samuell Tippinge, ffrancis Mosley, Henry Johnson, John Hartley, John Gaskell, William Rodley, Raph Worsley, John Marler, Richard Lomax, Thomas Keley and John Griffin shalbee deceased as that there shalbee onely ffoure of them liveinge, That then the ffoure survivours of them the said Humfrey Chetham, Nicholas Mosley, Richard Radcliffe, Samuell Tippinge, ffrancis Mosley, Henry Johnson, John Hartley, John Gaskell, William Rodley, Raphe Worsley, John Marler Richard Lomax, Thomas Keley and John Griffin and the survivor of them and his heires shall within Sixe Moneths then next followinge graunt, Convey and assure all their and every of their estate and estates, right, tytle, interest and demand whatsoever of in and vnto the said Mesuages Burgages, lands Tenements, hereditaments and premisses with their appurtenances and every part and parcell thereof vnto some other Tenne substantiall and discreete persons such as the said George Clarke Duringe his life tyme or the said survivor, or survivors after the death of the said George Clarke shall in his or their discreçons thinke most meete in that behalfe, To haue and to hould to them their heires and assignes to the vse and behoofe of the same survivors and the other Tenne Grauntees their heires and assignes and neverthelesse to and for the perpetuall performance of the intents and purposes and vnder and vpon the trust and Confidence in theise presents mençoned And to noe other vse, trust, Confidence, intent purpose or ymployment whatsoever, The same graunt, Conveyance, or assurance to bee Discharged of all Charges and incumbrances whatsoever Comitted or done Or hereafter to bee Comitted or done by the said ffeoffees for the tyme beinge other then such Lease or Leases as shall happen to bee made accordinge to the true meaninge of theise pñtes

And it is thought Convenyent and expedient, and it is so accordingly limited declared and appointed by the said George Clarke and so accepted of and assented vnto by all the other parties to theise presents That the same or the like order and Course of graunt, Conveyance and assurance of and Conceringe the premisses shall from tyme to tyme successively and at all tymes for ever bee observed performed and made when and as often as there shall happen to bee but ffoure ffeoffees concer[n]ginge the premisses in full life, to the end intent and purpose that the said Mesuages Burgages lands, tenements, hereditaments and premisses with their appurtenances and every of them shall and may bee at all tymes for ever to Gods good will and pleasure to the vses, intents and purposes aforesaid preserved and kept; **And it** is further limited and appointed by the said George Clarke and so assented vnto by and betweene all the said parties to theise presents and the true intent, vse trust and true meanige of theise presents is and so for ever shalbee taken to bee, that aswell the said Humfrey Cheetham, Nicholas Mosley, Richard Radcliffe, Samuell Tippinge, ffrancis Mosley, Henry Johnson, John Hartley, John Gaskell, William Rodley, Raph Worsley, John Marler, Richard Lomax, Thomas Keley and John Griffin and the survivor of them as also theire succeedinge ffeoffees of and concer[n]ginge the premisses together with such the Burrowreeve and Constables for the tyme beinge of the Towne [of] Manchester aforesaid as shall haue received or distributed any of the rents, sumes or profitts shall from and after the death of the said George Clarke yearly and from yeare to yeare for ever at the Court Leet to bee yearly houlden for the said Towne and mannor of Manchester after the ffeast of S^t Michaell The Archangell and before the Jurie of the same Court make and yeild vp a iust and true reckoninge and accompt of all such sumes of Money and other things as they shall haue then received, distributed or done in for or by reason of the premisses or any part thereof

And moreo^{er} the said George Clarke hath ordeyned, constituted and made, And by theise presents doth ordeyne, Constitute and make John Dawson Gent^l. and Gerrard Simkin of Manchester aforesaid his true and lawfull Attorneys Joyntly and severally Irrevocable for him and in his name and stid Joyntly or severally to enter into the said Mesuages, Burgages, lands, Tenements, hereditaments and premisses before menconed or into any part or parcells thereof in the name of the whole and from thence to expell and amoue all and every the possessors thereof and of every part thereof and possession and seisin thereof or of any part or parcells thereof in the name of the whole or of any part or parcells thereof to take,

And possession and seisin thereof or of any part thereof in the name of the whole or of any part or parcells thereof for him and in his name and stid Joyntly or severally to give and deliver vnto the said Humfrey Chetham, Nicholas Mosley, Richard Radcliffe, Samuell Tippinge, ffrancis Mosley, Henry Johnson, John Hartley, John Gaskell William Rodley Raph Worsley, John Marler, Richard Lomax, Thomas Keley and John Griffin or any of them or their certeyne Attorney in writinge in that behalfe, To haue and to hould vnto the same Humfrey Chetham, Nicholas Mosley, Richard Radcliffe, Samuell Tippinge, ffrancis Mosley, Henry Johnson, John Hartley, John Gaskell William Rodley, Raph Worsley, John Marler, Richard Lomax, Thomas Keley and John Griffin and their heires and assignes for ever accordinge to the tenor purport effect and true meaneinge of these presents, Ratyfinge and allowinge all and whatsoever the sayd Attorneys or either of them shall doe or cause to bee done in or about the premisses or any part thereof as if the same were executed and done by him the said George Clarke as his owne Act and deed

ProByded alwayes and vpon Condiçon That if the said George Clarke shall and doe at any tyme hereafter tender or pay or cause to be tendred or paid vnto the said Humfrey Chetham, Nicholas Mosley, Richard Radcliffe, Samuell Tippinge ffrancis Mosley, Henry Johnson, John Hartley, John Gaskell, William Rodley, Raph Worsley, John Marler Richard Lomax Thomas Keley and John Griffin or any of them or to any other person or persons whatsoever to their or any of their vse or vses, the sūme of ffyve shillings of lawfull money of England in the presence of Two or more wittnesses of intent and purpose to revocke, frustrate and make voyd this present Indenture and all and every the vse vses, estates, Matters and things herein Conteyned, That then and ymediatly from thenceforth aswell this present Indenture and the Livery and seisin or other execuçon therevpon to bee had or made and all and every the vse, vses, estates, trusts, Confidences, articles, sentences matters and things therein or thereby expressed graunted, conveyed or assured shall cease end and determine and bee absolutely voyd, frustrate & of no further effect, or Contynnuance in the Law, As also that then and therevpon and from and after such payment and tender of ffive shillings as aforesaid the said Humfrey Chetham Nicholas Mosley, Richard Radcliffe, Samuell Tippinge, ffrancis Mosley, Henry Johnson, John Hartley John Gaskell, William Rodley, Raph Worsley, John Marler, Richard Lomax Thomas Keley and John Griffin and their heires and all and every other person and psons which now stand and bee seised or which shall hereafter stand or bee seised of or in the said Mesuages,

Burgages, lands, tenements, hereditaments and premisses or any of them shall stand and bee seised thereof and of every part and parcell thereof to the onely vse and behoofe of the said George Clarke his heires and assigns for ever And to no other vse intent or purpose whatsoever, Any limitaçon of other vse or vses in theise presents or otherwise or any other matter or thinge to the Contrary therof in any wise notwithstandinge **In witnes** whereof the parties aforesaid vnto theise present Indentures haue Interchangeably sett their hands and Seales the day and yeare first aboue written.

Sealed signed and delivered (the Interlineings within
beinge first made) in the presence of

Thomas Johnson
James Lightbowne
Richard Lomax Junior
Geo: Pendleton

Super indorsum

Memorand that after the sealinge and delivery of this present within written Indenture (viz) the same Thirteenth daye of the within mençoned moneth of December Año Dñi 1636 Annoq; regni Caroli Regis Anglie &c duodecimo infra script The within named Gerard Simkin did (by virtue of the Warrant or Letter of Attorney within conteyned and the power and authority thereby vnto him given) enter into the Mesuage scituate in Crumsall within mençoned now in the occupaçon of one Thomas Woosencrofte (beinge part of the Mesuages, Burgages, lands, tenements and hereditaments within Conveyed) and thereof did take possession and seisin for and in the name of full and peaceable possession and seisin thereof and of all and singuler the Mesuages, lands and hereditaments within specified And after such possession and seisin so taken and had Hee the said Gerard Simkin did then and thereof give and deliver vnto the within named Raphe Worsley and John Marler (for the vse of themselues and of the also within named Humfrey Chetham Nicholas Mosley, Richard Radcliffe, Samuell Tippinge ffrancis Mosley, Henry Johnson, John Hartley, John Gaskell, William Rodley Richard Lomax, Thomas Keley and John Griffin) peaceable and quiet possession and seisin for and in the name of full and peaceable possession and seisin of the same Mesuage and of all and singuler other the mesuages, Burgages, lands tenements and hereditaments within graunted with their appurtenances, To haue and to hould vnto the said Humfrey Chetham, Nicholas Mosley, Richard Radcliffe, Samuell Tippinge, ffrancis Mosley, Henry Johnson, John Hartley, John Gaskell, William Rodley Raph Worsley, John Marlor, Richard Lomax, Thomas Keley

and John Griffin their heires and assignes for ever accordinge to the tenor, purport, forme effect and true meaneinge of this present written Indenture in the presence of

Thomas Johnson
James Lightbowne
Geo: Pendleton

Memorand also that the ffifteenth day of the within writtenn moneth of December Anno Dñi 1636 Annoq; Regni Caroli Regis Anglie &c duodecimo infra script John Brownsword of Manchester within menčoned Chapman beinge tenant of all and singuler the Mesuages, Burgages, Lands, tenements and hereditaments within specified (by force and virtue of one Indenture beareinge date the Twelste day of this instant Moneth of December made betweene the within named George Clarke vpon th'one part And him the same John Brownsword vpon th'other part) did take notice and knowledge of this present Indenture and did not onely consent and agree therevnto accordinge to the tenor, purport, and true meaninge thereof, But also for more evident manifestačon of the same did give and pay vnto the within named Raph Worsley, and John Marler (for the vse of them selves and of the also within named Humfrey Chetham, Nicholas mosley, Richard Radcliffe, Samuell Tippinge, ffrancis Mosley, Henry Johnson, John Hartley, John Gaskell, William Rodley, Richard Lomax, Thomas Keley and John Griffin) twoe pence for and in the name of Attornementt in the presence of

Henry Johnson Junior
Thomas Johnson
James Lightbowne
John Haigh
Geo: Pendleton

Manchester

[9th Oct., 1639].

.....

Cur' [et] Bisus ffranc pleg' tent' ihm die Mercurij (viž.)
nono die Octobr' 1639 Annoq; regni dñi nři Caroli dei gracie
Anglie Scocie ffranc' & hibnie Rex fidei defensor' &c. decimo
quinto Coram Robto Twyford gehoso Scheñllo Cur' ihm.

Michamaes 1639.—Jur' nōia apud Cur' pr̄d.

Wittus Cooke prin' gehñ	Johes Bowker gehñ	
Johes Radcliffe gehñ	Thomas Lancashire gehñ	
Ničus Mosley gehñ	Michael Dickonson gehñ	
Wittus Rodley gehñ	Johes Boulton gehñ	} Jur'
Edrus Pendleton gehñ	Ričus Lomax gehñ	
Ričus ffoxe gehñ	Thurstanus Knowles gehñ	
Robtus Langley gehñ		
Rolandus Mosley gehñ		

nōia officiar' Bille de manchester.

BOROREVE	{ JEFFERIE CROXTON Jur'
Catchpole	{ Tho: Richardson at Walworke Jur'
CONSTABLES	{ EDRUS HOLBKROOKE } Jur'
	{ RICUS LOMAX }
	{ Roland Mosley }
Marketlookers for Corne ...	{ Hugh Williams }
	{ Thurstan Knowles } Jur'
	{ Robert Hill }
	{ James Barrett }
Marketlookers for fish & flesh	{ John Bowker }
	{ Henry Bradshawe } Jur'
	{ Richard Kenyon ¹ }
Mislayers	{ Wittus Cooke } Jur'
	{ Johes Marler }

¹ See p. 322.

Misgatherers	{ John Robertts James Lightbowne }	Jur ⁿ
Sealers and searchers of leather	{ Roger Neild Richard Chorlton Robert Coppacke Richard Walker John Sondiforth }	Jur ⁿ
Marketlookers for whitmeate in Marketstid and Market- stid lane	{ Richard Bradley William Higgenbotham }	Jur ⁿ
ffor the like in the Milngate	{ Humfrey Warmishaw William Barsley }	Jur ⁿ
ffor the like in the Deans- gate	{ William Birch Edward Birch }	Jur ⁿ
ffor the like in the Hunts- bancke	{ Robert Birch William Kenyon }	Jur ⁿ
ffor the like in the ffenill streete and withengreave.	{ Richard Mooreton William Potter }	Jur ⁿ
Officers for Holsome bread and keepeinge the Assize of bread	{ Thomas Minshawe Robert Barlow }	Jur ⁿ
Aletastors and for keepinge the Assize of beere and ale accordinge to the statutes and p'sentinge of Drunk- ards	{ George Wakfeild ffrancis Hardman }	Jur ⁿ
Bylawmen for Marketstid- lane	{ John Brownsward Richard Howgill }	Jur ⁿ
ffor the Milnegate	{ Thomas Soundie John Kempe }	Jur ⁿ
ffor the Deansgate S ^t Mary gate and both Market- stids	{ John Moulton william Boulton Raph Pycrofte John Bateman }	Jur ⁿ
ffor the Huntsbanke and Church yeard side ...	{ Henry Musson Richard Pickstocke }	Jur ⁿ
ffor the Withengreave Heng- inge dich ffenill streete and toad lane	{ John Travis Titus Marshe George Diggiles }	Jur ⁿ
Skevingers for the Market- stidlane	{ Sheath Travis Michael Batson }	Jur ⁿ
ffor the Deansgate	{ Richard Clay iunior Richard Neild }	Jur ⁿ
ffor the S ^t Mary gate ...	{ John Worsley ffrancis Rydings }	Jur ⁿ

ffor the ffenill streete and withengreave	{ Robert Shelmdine } Jur ⁿ
	{ Robert Hoult }
ffor the Toadlane	John Bampford Jur ⁿ
ffor the Mealegat[e] & hang- inge ditch	{ Robert Corker } Jur ⁿ
	{ Roger Hill }
	{ John ffisher }
ffor the Marketstids	{ James Hind } Jur ⁿ
	{ Samuells Harmer }
ffrom the Boothes to the Smythiedoore and soe to Salford Bridge	{ Edward Bowker } Jur ⁿ
	{ Martin Bowker }
ffor the Milnegate	{ George Bewardsale } Jur ⁿ
	{ William Nicholson }
Officers for ffruits	{ Raph Mather } Jur ⁿ
	{ Henry Mather ¹ }
Praysors	{ Thomas walworke at } Jur ⁿ
	{ Richardson }
	{ william Shelmdyne }
Officers to make cleane the Marketstids	{ Raph walker } p discreconē
	{ Henry walker }
	{ William Radclye [Radley] }
Affayrors of the Courte	{ John Radcliffe } Jur ⁿ
	{ Thomas Lancashire }
	{ John Griffen }
Officers for oversight of the order to bee observed for the Conduit and Conduit head	{ William Radcliffe Esq. } p discre- conē
	{ John Hartley gent ⁿ }
	{ John Radcliffe gent ⁿ }
	{ John Gaskell gent ⁿ }
	{ Edward Johnson gent ⁿ }
	{ Alex ⁿ Greene }
Officers in the Milngate for Mastivedoges & mungrell Cures [<i>sic</i>] that goe abroad in the street to bee kepte vp continually or els mus- selled	{ Nicholas Clayton } Jur ⁿ
	{ Robt Parren }
ffor the same in the ffenill streete Hanginge ditch and withengreave	{ Raph Kenyon } Jur ⁿ
	{ Henry Goodyeare }
	{ John Parsevall Jur ⁿ }
ffor the same in the meale- gat[e] and both Market- stids	{ Richard Prowdlove } Jur ⁿ
	{ James Coppacke }

¹ This is, I think, an error of the copyist for Raph *Walker* and Henry *Walker*, who have been appointed "officers for fruits" for many years in succession, since 12th October, 1624. (See p. 84.)

ffor the Marketstidlane ...	{ John Hopwood } Jur		
	{ John Heywood }		
ffor the same in the Smythy	{ Edward Preston } Jur		
doore	{ John Patricke }		
ffor the same in the Deans-	{ James ffletcher } Jur		
gate	{ Robt Potter }		
Officers for meassureinge of	{ Tho: walworke at }		
Cloath	{ Richardson }		
	{ william Shelmdine }		
Officers to p'sent all those	{	Edward Pendleton }	Jur
that forestale & regrate			
the Markett in byinge			
butter Chees egges and			
other victuals by whole			
[sale] and sellenge againe	{	Michael Buxtons }	Jur
by retale the same day att			
the Smythy dore or els			
where in Manchest' ...	{	Michael Dickonson }	p discretionē
Officers to dispose of the			
mony receaved for Colli-			
hurst			
Bylawmen for Collihurst and	{	Robt Radleye }	Jur
Collyhurst foote			

The Jurie of this p'sent leete doe Amicie eūie freehoulder that have made default of appeareance att this p'sent Court Leete in xij^d and eūie other Inhabitant in sixpence apeece.

The Jury Doe find that M^r John Lightbowne is sonne and heire unto M^r James Lightbowne² his deceased ffather, and is to come into this Court to doe his suite and service unto the Lord of this Mañor for a Messuage and garden wth th'appurtenāces lyinge in the mealegate in Manchester now in the possession of Roger Hill. Jurⁿ ad Curⁿ p^d coram R: T: [*i.e.*, Robert Twyford the Steward.]

Ordinat^{ur} est p Curⁿ qđ oēs officia^l elec^t ad aliqu^u offic^u infra Manchester p^rt^r Constabularⁱ ven^{ti} et capiant sacra sua ad exequent^{ur} offic^u itt ad vel ante xxv^m diem instat^{ur} Octobrⁱ sub pena cuiuslib^{et} eor^u xx^s³ Michael Buxton Jurⁿ [In the margin:—*fact^u est ad diem.*⁴]

¹ Mayre has been first written and then altered to Millnes.

² At the Court held 10th October, 1621, the death of Mr. James Lightbowne was announced, and it was added that his son was then under age. (See p. 47, where a long account of him will be found.) John Lightbowne, his son and heir, having now come of age, was ordered to attend and do his suit and service. He subsequently became a barrister of Gray's Inn, and entered his pedigree at the *Lancashire Visitation* of 1664-5.

³ It is ordered by the Court that all the officers elected to any office within Manchester, except the Constables, shall come and take their oaths to exercise their office on or before the 25th day of this instant October, under a penalty of 20 shillings to each of them.

⁴ Done on that day.

Ordinat² est p^o Cur^{ia} q^{uod} Edrus Holbrooke modo ellect² ad offic^{ium} Constabular^{is} huius ville veⁿⁱ et capiat sacrū suū ad exequent^{em} officiū illud coram Schen^{ic} huius Cur^{ie} ad vel ante xxv^m diem instā octobr^{is} subpena x^{li} Jur^{is} ad diem.¹ [In the margin :—*fact' est ad diem.*²]

The Jury of this p'sent leete doe find that M^r John Radcliffe hath not pformed an order made Anno 1638 wherein hee was ordered sufficiently to make vp his hedge betwixt his lands and the lands of Giles Edge, wee doe therefore now further order that the said John Radcliffe doe make vp his said hedge, Soe as the said Giles Edge shall not bee anoyed for want thereof before the second of ffebruary next sub pena 40^s

The Jury of this p'sent leete doe find that there was an order made Anno domini 1634³ that no butter should bee putt in shorte Cakes wth order is not yett observed wee doe therefore order that henceforth, no butter shalbee putt into such Cakes sub pena everie one herein hereafter offendinge in that kind xiiij^d iiij^d

The Jury doe find that there is great decay in the Marketstreete in the pavem^t beeinge ill broken over against the booths doores wee doe therefore order that the said Pavem^t shalbee sufficiently Amended vpon the Charges of the lord of this Mannor by the 12th of November next.

The Jury doe order that the Constables of this Towne for this p'sent yeare shall provide two sufficient men to keepe watch in the night⁴ for [*sic* for from] the first of November till Candlemas [Feb. 2] next.

The Jury of this Leete doe find Edward Cheetam hath not removed a Dunghill lyinge in the streete vnder the Church wall vpon the Lords waste wth hee hath not done wth hee pmised.

The Jurie of this Court leete doe find that the watercours ffallinge from the Accersstyle⁵ into the Accers ditch to bee verie offensive and noysome vnto the Inhabitance of this Towne, and all passingers and hath longe soe continued not wth standinge many former orders both Ancient and of late tyme to the Contrarye, And doe now find that the said watercourse is stopped in seuell [several] places, in

¹ It is ordered by the Court that Edward Holbrooke, lately elected to the office of Constable of this Town, shall come and take his oath, to exercise the said office, before the Steward of this Court at or before the 25th day of this instant October, under a penalty of £10. Sworn on that day.

² Done on that day.

³ See p. 215.

⁴ See p. 248.

⁵ That is the stile leading into the Ackers fields, the latter being the site of the present St. Ann's Square.

regard the parties hereafter named have not, nor doe not, Cleans their ditches Anneanst or att the backside or gardens belonging to their severall houses, viditt, Alexⁿ Davie Thomas Tompson Richard Tompson William Hulme Robt Potter Edward Battersbie the widow of John Barlow John Neild John Barber and hamlett Deane: Therefore for the reformacon of soe generall Anusance, and for declaracon of the right way and passage wth wee find for the same watercourse, vpon the oathes of many antient and credible witnesses wee doe order that everie of the said psons shall before the 10th day of November next ensueinge open the se^uall [several] plases, by them respectively stopped and shall alsoe Clens and scower their se^uall ditches, and places, Soe that the watercourse maye have free passage towards whither it ought, and appeares itt was accustomed to passe as afforesaid towards the Acers barne sub pena everie one makeinge default in xl^s And further whereas there was an order made Att the Court houlden Att or after Michalmas in the yeare 1637 that Robt Potter butcher should remoove his platinge¹ wth stopeth the said watercours Soe that itt proved a great noyance to all inhabitance and passengers as aforesaid sub pena 40^s wth wee find hee hath not pformed Accordinge to the said order, Wee doe now therefore and for the causes and reasons aforesaid Order the said Robt Potter to remove the earth, stoppage platinge,¹ and all other impedim^t of the said watercourse in the Course afforesaid by him layd downe or occasioned, and also to Clense and scower his said Ditches and watercourse, Att or Annenst his house backside, [and] garden Soe as the said water and watercourse may freely passe in itt[s] due Course aforesaid wthout impedim^t and this to bee by him donne before the 10th day of November next sub pena v^{ll}

Whereas there hath beene greate compliments made to vs that there is much butter and egges vnnesisarily spent with the makeinge of gingerbread² to the publike hurt and losse of the Inhabitants of this Towne therefore wee the Jury [of this] p'sent leete doe Order that noe pson or psons shall putt any butter or egges in gingerbread sub pena 40^s

Whereas there was an order made att Michaelmas Leet 1637 for the tyinge vpe of Mastie dogges and bitches wth wander abroad to the Terrore of the Inhabitants of this Towne sub pena 20^s wee findinge much neglect therein wee doe therefore order that noe man suffer any masty dogges or bitches to goe abroad hencforth sub pena 40^s

¹ A Lancashire word for a small bridge.

This is the first mention of "gingerbread" which has occurred in these Records.

The Jurie of this pñte [present] leete doe elect theis seüall psons hereafter nominated to make p'sentm^t to the Bororeve once A month of all such strangers As shall come to inhabit wth in this Towne of Manchester.

ffor the Marketstid and	}	Lawrence Owen
Marketstid lane		Richard Hallywell
ffor the Smythie Doore	}	Roger Worthington
Hunts banke flesh boards		Edward Byrom
Hanginge bridge and		Edward Preston
about the Church yord ...		
ffor the Milgate	}	Richard Chorlton
		James Berrie
		Thomas Sandford
ffor the Mealegate and Hang-	}	Edward Prestwich
inge Ditch		John ffisher
ffor Deansgate	}	Roger Neild
		Henry Neild
		Raph Pycrofte
ffor the Toad lane and ffenill	}	Thomas Lancashire
streete		Thurstan Knowles
		Robt Shelmerdine

The Jury of this pñte leete doe order That Anne Thorpe widow shall have the keepeinge of the Scales and waights w^{ch} are vsuall for wayinge of Ireish yarne¹ and the benefite thereof, for this yeare to come And that noe pson shall Interrupt or hinder her of the same sub pena v^l

Ordinat^{ur} est p Cur^{iam} qđ Affirato^{rum} Cur^{ie} Affirant am^{er}ican^{um} Cur^{ie} huius ad vel ante diem subbi [*sic* for Sabb^{atum}] xxvj^{to} diem insta^{nti} Octobr^{is} 1639 circa horam quartam post meridiem eiusdem diei sub pena cuiuslibet eor^{um} v^l²

JO: RADCLIFFE
WILL RADLEY
THOMAS LANCASHIRE
JO: GRIFFEN³

¹ This is the first time the public scales for weighing Irish yarn have been mentioned.

² It is ordered by the Court that the Afferors of the Court affer the amercements of this Court on or before Saturday, the 26th day of this instant October, 1639, about the hour of four in the afternoon of the said day, under a penalty to each of them of £5.

³ These are the names of the four afferors, appointed 9th October, 1639. (See p. 317.)

Manchester. [21st April, 1640.]

.....

Cur' [et] Bisus franc pleg' tenē ibm die martis (vi^z)
vicesimo primo die Aprilis 1640 Annoq³ Regni dñi nři Caroli
dei gracie Anglie Scocie ffran² & hībnie Rex fidei defensor¹ &c.
decimo sexto Coram Robto Twyford geñoso Scheñllo Cuñ ibm.

Easter 1640.—Jurator' nōia apud Cur' prd.

Michaell Dickonson geñ Edrūs Byrom geñ Roger Neild geñ Thurstan Knowles geñ Gyles Edge geñ Samuell Dickonson geñ William Jackson geñ James Berrie geñ	Jur ¹	John Swarland geñ Abell Asheworth geñ Robte Pycrofte geñ Robt Marler geñ Michaell Buxtons g George Bewardsall geñ Robert Hartley geñ	Jur ¹
--	------------------	--	------------------

Whereas Richard Kenyon butcher beeinge elected to the office of Marketlooker for flesh and fish is deceased since the last Court This Jury doth elect and Choose Thomas Hulme butcher to supplie his place and office for the rest of this yeare And doe order that hee shall come to take his oath for execucon of the said office att or before the adiorm^t of this Court sub pena x^s.....*fact' est ad diem.*¹

Whereas heretofore itt was ordered that the Constables of Manchester for that tyme beinge should att the geñall [general] charge of the Towne off Manchester make an yron grate to bee sett att the passage of the watercourse neere vnto the boothes Doore and likewise that the said Constables att the fore said Charge shall cause the gutter to bee layd soe lowe from the Boothes vntill the water may have [a good] fall, and freely passe, that itt may not bee noysome, And that itt was further ordered that Michaell Dickonson and Raph Pycrofte shalbee assistance vnto the said Constables And for that wee the Jury ffor this p'sent yeare, Doe find that this said worke hath beene altogether neglected, wee therefore now order That the Constables for this yeare beinge, shall Disburse vnto the forenamed Michaell Dickonson and Raph Pycrofte soe much mony as will

¹ Done on that day.

sufficiently doe and pforme the sayd worke betwixt this and Midsummer att the gen^lall Charge afforesaid and that after the said worke is pformed the sayd Michaell Dickonson and Raph Pycroft shall give an accounte vnto the said Constables how they have disbursed the said mony.

The Jury doe fynd that Robt Marler hath lately purchased of Adam Glover one messuage or dwelinge house wth th'appurtenances scituate in the Deansgate in Manchester And is to come into this Court to doe his suite and service to the lord of the Manor for the said lands. Jur^y.....*factum est.*

This Jury doth fynd that Thomas Sandford hath lately purchased of George Sandford one Messuage or dwelinge house wth th'appurtenances scituate in the sude hill in Manchestr' and is to come in to this Court to doe his suit and service to the lord of this Manor for the said lands.....*factum est.*

The Jury of this p'sent Court Leete doe find George Tippinge right heire vnto Samuell Tippinge¹ off one Messuage or dwelinge

¹ The Samuel Tipping, whose death is here recorded, was the younger brother of the George Tipping, whose death was announced at the Court held 13th April, 1630. (See p. 168.) He was usually styled Samuel Tipping "the elder" to distinguish him from his nephew, Samuel Tipping the younger, son of the said George Tipping. He died unmarried in Nov., 1633, but his death has not previously been reported, and is now announced, because his great nephew and heir, George Tipping, had now come of age. At the end of note 1 on p. 168 there is a short notice of this Samuel Tipping the elder, and it is there erroneously stated that his death is not referred to in these Records, the entry in the text having been accidentally overlooked. By an indenture dated 3rd November, 1629, made between Samuel Tipping the elder, of Manchester, gent., on the one part, and Sir Cecil Trafford, of Trafford, Knt., Peter Leigh, of High Leigh, co. Chester, Esq., and Edward Tacey, of Manchester, clerk, he settled his lands, &c., on himself for his life and his heirs male, and in default of such issue to be divided after his death as follows:—The messuage in the Smithy Door, purchased by Richard Tipping, deceased, his father, of one James Traves, deceased [see vol. ij., p. 9], and now (1629) in the tenure of Edward Holbrooke, apothecary, the two shops and two chambers in the same street now or late in the occupation of Raphe Wollen and Robert Baguley, and lately purchased by the said Samuel Tipping the elder, of James Rilston, clerk [see p. 124, and also *Corrigenda* p. 352], the messuage in the Deansgate in the tenure of Thomas Wharmebye, butcher, and lately purchased by the said Samuel Tipping, the elder, of one Henry Seddon, and a close of land called the nearer Smithyefield, and containing 3 acres of land, now in the occupation of the widow of Gervase Traves, deceased, and lately purchased by the said Samuel Tipping the elder, of one George Birch, were devised to Samuel Tipping the younger, son of the said George Tipping, deceased, and his heirs male, with remainder to George Tipping, son and heir of Richard Tipping, deceased, son and heir of John Tipping, deceased, elder brother of the said Samuel Tipping the elder. The messuage, &c., in the Market-stid, or Market-place, abutting on the Flesh Shambles on the north side, the lands of William Radcliffe, gent., on the east side, the lands of John Whitworth, deceased, on the west side, and the lands of Smethurst on the south part [the premises mentioned in the text], were devised to the said George Tipping, son and heir of Richard Tipping, deceased, and his heirs male, with remainder to the daughters of the said George Tipping, with remainder to the said Samuel Tipping the younger, and his heirs. The will of Samuel Tipping the elder, dated 13th April, 1630, was proved at Chester 4th December, 1633. It is a long document, containing many references to the various members of his family, &c.

house wth th'appurtiñces scituate in the flesh shambles in Manchester and is [to] comne into this Court to doe his suit and service to the lord of this Mañor for the said lands And alsoe the Jury of this p'sent leet doe fynd the sayd George Tippinge is right heire vnto Margrett Newgent¹ of one shoppe and two Chambers wth th'appurtiñces scituate and beinge in the flesh shambles in Manchester afforesaid and is likewise to come in to this Court to doe his suit and service to the lord of this Mañor for the said lands.....*factum est.*

The Jury for this p'sent leete doe order that whereas there is a former order by vs made that att the gen^{all} Charge of the Towne of Manchester an Iron grate shall bee made and sett att the passage of the watercourse neere vnto the boothes doore, and soe to bee conueied that it shall not bee noysom to the Inhabitants and for that wee of the Jury doe conseive this worke wilbee to small effect vnlesse some redresse bee had from some of the Inhabitants liveinge neere vnto the boothes gutter, who doe dayly anoy all those that live neere the said place, by Emtyinge of stinkinge water and other excram^u wee therefore doe order as afforesaid that noe pson there inhabitinge shall hencforth Emtie any thinge that shalbee noysom to the same place vpon payne of everie tyme soe offendinge x'

Wee the Jury for this p'sent leete vpon vewe doe find that Edward Richardson at walworke Margery Bowringe William Shriglie John Chasom Anne Travise widow ffrancis Hallie Richard whitworth senior william Hardman have offended in layinge Dunghills in se^uall places in the hygh wayes wth in the Towne of Manchester to the great anoyance of the Inhabitan^{ce} wth in this said Towne and other his Leedge [liege] people therefore wee they [*sic*] Jury for this p'sent Leete doe order that the afforenamed psons shall remove the said Dunghills att or before the twelfte day of June next vpon paynt [*sic*] of everie one makeinge default x'

John Radcliffe gen^l for not makeinge his hedge betwixt Gyles Edge and himselfe wee the Jury doe order that hee make itt sufficient betwixt this and the 12th of may 1640 sub pena xxx'

Wee the Jury doe find that there hath beene se^uall orders heretofore made that M^r Neild² should open a watercourse that the water may Rune out of the Ackers ditch into the High streete and for that wee of the Jury doe finde that the orders heretofore made

¹ Margaret Nugent's death was not announced till the Court held 8th October, 1633, although she died in February, 1630-1. (See p. 209.) The shop, &c., in the Flesh Shambles was settled by deed dated 26th April, 1626, on the said George Tipping. (See p. 209, *note 2*.)

² See p. 179, *note 1*.

hath beene altogether neglected wee therefore doe order that the said M^r Neild shall make the same watercourse att or before the 24th of June 1640 sub pena 40^s.....*non est factum*.

Whereas wee of the Jury for this p^rsent leet are given in Charge by the Steward of the same Leete, to p^rsent all such psons wth in the Towne of Manchester, as have not comne in into the said Court, vpon due warneinge, from the Constables or theire Deputie to take theire oathes of ffdelitie, vnto the kings Ma^{ty} his heires and successors, and for that wee find that some have made default herein, wee doe therefore order that those the delinquents shall come in att the next Court Leete, to take theire said oathes, vpon everye one makeinge default vj^d

Ordinat^{ur} est p^r Cur^{ia} qd Thomas Lancashire Wiffus Rodley & Jones Griffen electⁱ existeⁿ ad officiū affirato^ri Cur^{ia} hic p^r non compend^{it} ad hanc Cur^{ia} exoⁿent^r de officio itt et p^r defalt^u sunt & incur^u fin^{is} cuiuslib^t [*sic*] eor^u x^s et qd non solum p^r hac vice sed etiam ad quamlib^t pticula^m Cur^{ia} Let^{ur} hic tenend^u novi affiratores eligent^r p^r Scheⁿllm ad affirand^u am^ociam^u ad Cur^{ia} itt p^rsentand^u quia ipi minus idonei & legales fiant [*sic* ? for sunt] ad intelligend^u et exequend^u offi^o itt.¹

Jeffery Croxton of Manchest^r Bororeve hath taken these bonds followinge to save the Towne Harmles vid.

- 1 Thomas Ouldham of Brington and william Ouldham of Manchest^r bond to Jeffery Crokton [*sic*] in 40^{li} Condi^o vt sup^a Dat^u xixth of September 1640
- 2 Tho: Baxter and Abraham Taylor both of Manchest^r bond to Jeffery Croxton in 40^{li} Condi^o vt sup^a dat^u in the month of November 1639
- 3 Oliver Shepheard of Manchest^r and William Baguley of Broughton bond to Jeffery Croxtō in 40^{li} Condi^o vt sup^a dat^u xxvth of December 1639
- 4 Richard Bostocke of Manchester and William Bostocke of Knutsford bond to Jeffery Croxton in 40^{li} Condi^o vt sup^a dat^u xiiijth of Januarie 1639[-40]
- 5 William Wharmby and James Johnson both of Manchester bond to Jeffery Croxton in 40^{li} dat^u xvijth of ffebruarie 1639[-40]

¹ It is ordered by the Court that Thomas Lancashire, William Rodley, and John Griffen, being elected to the office of Affeerors of this Court, for not appearing at this Court, be discharged of their office, and for their default they are [in contempt?] and they incur each of them a fine of 10s., and that not only for this occasion, but also for each particular Court Leet here to be held, new Affeerors shall be elected by the Steward, to affeer the ameracements presented at that Court, because they are unfit and improper persons to execute that office.

- 6 John Shelmdine of Ardwicke John ffish and Wilt Hoult of Manchest^r bond to Jeffery Croxton in 40^l Condiçon vt sup^a dat^y xvth of April 1640
- 7 Edmund Smoote Tho: Hind & James Hind all of Manchest^r bond to Jeffery Croxton in 40^l dat^y xxiiijth of Aprill 1640
- 8 Willm^y Moore Geo: Harison & Robt Harrison all of Manchest^r bond to Jeffery Croxton in 40^l dat^y xiiijth of September 1640
- 9 Anne Allat of Manchest^r Alex^y Ogden of Prestwich & William Dawson of Crumsall bond to Jeffery Croxton in 40^l Condiçon vt sup^a dat^y xvth of September 1640
- 10 Tho: wroe John Key & Robt Birch bond to M^r Croxton in 40^l Condiç^y vt sup^a dat^y xxviiijth of September 16[40] [torn]

Received the thirteenth of October 1640 all such deeds orders bonds and writings as Jeffery Croxton Bororeve this yeare last past did receive of M^r Edw: Johnson as in this booke is expressed with ten bonds taken by the said Jeffery Croxton late Bororeve and likewise in this booke mençoned Exceptinge the order for Gorstackes w^{ch} remayneth still in M^r Tho: Lancashires hands

[Signed] MICHAELL DICKONSON

Manchester. [13th Oct, 1640.]

.....

Cur' [et] Bisus ffranc pleg' tenē ihm die Martis (viē)
 decimo tercio die Octobris 1640 Annoq; RR^e Regni dñi nři
 Caroli dei grā Anglie Scocie ffranc^o et hibnie Regis fidei defensori
 &c. sexto decimo Coram Robto Twyford genōso Scheñllo Cur'
 ihm & sectatorⁱ eiusdem Cur'

Michamas 1640.—Jurator' nōia apud Cur' prd.

Samuell Tippinge gen	} Jur	Rolandus Mosley gen	} Jur
Johes Hartley gen		Ričus ffoxe gen	
Johes Radcliffe gen		Johes Marler gen	
Ričus Mosley gen		Samuell Dickonson gen	
Edrūs Pendleton gen		Laur Owen gen	
Johes Gaskell gen		Robtus Langley gen	
Michaell Dickonson gen		Jacobus Berrie gen	
Johes Beswicke gen			

nōia officiar' Bille de manchester

BORROREVE	...	...	M ^r MICHAELL DICKONSON	Jur
et Catchpole	...	...	Thomas Richardson	Jur
CONSTABLES	...	...	{ M ^r EDWARD JOHNSON	} Jur
			{ M ^r ROGER WORTHINGTON	
			Richard Meare	} Jur
			Samuell Dickonson	
Marketlookers for Corne	...		Gyles Syddall	
			william Brockhurste	
			Edward Baylife	} Jur
Marketlookers for fish and			Raph woollen	
flesh	...	...	John Robberts	
			ffrancis woosencrofte	

Mislayers	{ Mr Richard Lomax } Jur ⁿ
	{ Mr John Radcliffe }
Misgatherers	{ Hen ⁿ Bradshaw } Jur ⁿ
	{ Edward Bowker }
Sealers and searchers of leather	{ John Bowker } Jur ⁿ
	{ James Berrie }
	{ Raph Hunt }
	{ william Bowker }
	{ Cristopher hambie }
Marketlookers for whitmeate in Marketstid & Marketstid lane	{ Richard Howgill } Jur ⁿ
	{ Thomas ¹ whitbee }

[A leaf is here missing, on which the names of the other officers appointed at this Court would be entered.]

Officers for measureinge Cloth	{ william Shelmdine } Jur ⁿ
	{ Tho: Richardson }
Officers to p'sent all those that forestale & regrate the markt in beyinge butter Cheese egges & other victuals by whole sale & selinge againe by retale the same day att Smythie doore or els where in Manchest ^r ...	{ Tho: Minshall } Jur ⁿ
	{ Martin Bowker }
	{ Richard Bradley }
	{ Raph Pycrofte }
Officers to dispose of the money received for Collihurst	{ John Gaskell } p discre ^t
	{ Robt Langley }
	{ hen ⁿ Neild }
	{ Samuell Dickonson }
Bylawmen for Collihurst & Collihurst foote	{ Thomas Bredburie Jur ⁿ xxvj ^o Octobr ⁿ

Ordinal¹ est p Cur qd omⁿi offic² ellect² ad officias suas [*sic*] ad exequent² offic² p^ro² veⁿi & capiant sac^ri sua ad offic² sepa^rat² ad que ellect² existi² ad vell ante xxj^m di^e instan² Octobrⁿ 1640 sub pena cuiuslib² eo^ru^m xx^s².....*factum est.*

¹ Richard crossed out.

² It is ordered by the Court that all officers elected to their offices shall come and take their oaths to execute their respective offices to which they are elected at or before the 21st day of this instant October, 1640, under a penalty of 20s. each. [The Latin of this entry is very bad.]

Wee the Jury of this p'sent Court leet doe find that hen^r Keley¹ is departed since the last Court Leete and that Tho: Keley is his eldest sonn & heire & ought to come into this Court and doe his suite and service vnto the lord of this maner for his lands in Manchest^r Ju^r.....*factum est*.

The Jury doe likewise find that william Butler² is deceased and that Margaret the wyfe of Roger finch of Chorley Mary the wyfe of Richard hunt of Manchest^r and Anne Butler are his three

¹ The name of Henry *Kelly*, or *Keeley* (being usually written Keley, or Kely) occurs in vol. ij., after 1608, and more frequently in this volume. (See Indexes.) He appears to have settled in Manchester, and to have been successful in business as a "chapman," as he purchased various messuages, &c., in the town from time to time. (See pp. 5, 94, 99.) He was elected one of the two Constables on the 5th Oct., 1614, and Boroughreeve on the 9th Oct., 1623. His will, dated 27th Nov., 1639, was proved at Chester 1st Sept., 1640. By it he leaves to Elizabeth, his then wife, one third part of his goods, &c.; to his son, Roger Kely, £5; to his daughter, Mary Griffin, wife of John Griffin, £200; and to their daughters, Elizabeth, Mary, Martha, Anne, and Sarah Griffin, £100 a piece, when 21 years of age. To Mr. William Bourne, Fellow of Christ's College in Manchester, £10; to Margaret Jackson, "my servant" £20; to William Crabtree, of Broughton, £10. To the poor of Manchester, £20, "to be employed for the setting of them to work" and £10 to the poor of Salford for the same purpose. His son and heir, Thomas Kely, was appointed executor. Henry Keley's Inquisition *post mortem* was taken at Bolton on the 6th October, 1640, when the Jury returned that he had died seised of two messuages, or burgages, and two gardens in "le Smithie doore" in Manchester, then in the tenures of James Barrett and Edward Preston; of 1 messuage, 10 shops, and one garden near "le Hangeinge Bridge" in Manchester, in the tenures of William Brockhouse and others; of 12 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, and 12 acres of pasture in Manchester; and 3 messuages, 7 cottages, &c., in Salford. He died at Manchester on the 10th August, 1640. All the premises in Manchester were held of Sir Edward Mosley, Bart., in free socage, at various annual rents. Thomas Keley, his son and heir, was then aged 35 years and more. The latter married Elizabeth, one of the daughters of the above-mentioned William Bourne, B.D., the marriage settlement (of which I have a copy) being dated 17th September, 1630. He died before November, 1647, without issue, and his lands, &c., passed to his sister, Mary Griffin, who was then a widow, and who subsequently married Nicholas Hawett, of Manchester, mercer.

² The will of William Butler, of Manchester, innkeeper, dated 23rd October, 1639, was proved at Chester 27th February, 1639[-40]. He mentions his wife, Ellen Butler, and his four daughters, Margaret, Mary, Anne, and Elizabeth, without stating whether they were married or single. He leaves "the virginalls now remaining in my dwelling house to my said daughter, Anne Butler," and desires that his funeral expenses shall be £20 at the least. There are small legacies to Nicholas Seddon, Charles Cooke, John Oldham, of Oldfield Lane, George Oldham, son of George Oldham, and "to every one of my mother's sisters children." He appoints William Cooke, of Manchester, gent., and John Gilliam, of Newton, co. Lanc., executors, and desires his "welbeloved friends Mr William Bell, of Sinderland, clerk, and James Taylor, of Gorton, yeoman," to be overseers. The witnesses were Edmund Hopwood, Robert Twyforde, and Edward Johnson. The will of Ellen Butler, his widow, dated 23rd September, 1640, was proved at Chester 21st January, 1640[-1]. She mentions her sister, Anne Hilton, widow; her brother, Thomas Parkinson, and his children; Mr. Edward Johnson and Elizabeth his wife; Raphe Pycroft, of Manchester, and Ellen his wife; and many others, but none of them are called relatives. The residue of her goods she left to Elizabeth Butler, her daughter, and appointed the said Edward Johnson sole executor, and to have the tuition of the said Elizabeth. This will, together with the statement in the text, shows that she was probably his second wife, and not the mother of his children, Margaret, Mary, and Anne, who were his co-heirs.

Daughters and bee Cohers and that the said Roger ffinch and Richard hunt in right of their wyves and the said Anne Butler in her owne right ought to come into this Court and doe their suite & service to the lord of this Maner for their lands in Manchest' Richard hunt p^rd Jurⁿ

The Jury doe find that Richard Berrie of Manchest' hath purchased of Thomas Soundiforth a messuage and garden wth th'appurtenances scituate in a streete in Manchest' called toad lane or new streete and that the said Richard Berrie ought to come into this Court & doe his suite & service to the lord of this Maner for the said lands Jurⁿ.....*factum est.*

The Jury have received for M^r John Dawson a deed from M^r Newgent for turves given to the poore with a Counterparte of the same and one deed of George Marshalls for the poore wth a Counter parte thereof wee the said Jury have deli^ured to the Borrorive of this present yeare to bee kepte in the Chest wth other wrytings for the Townes use.

The Jury vpon vewe of M^r John Hartleys accompte what money hee hath disbursed about the Conduit doe find that hee hath restinge in his hands fortyfoure shillings seven pence wth wee appoynt him to keepe in his hands vntill therebee occasion to disburse the same.

The Jury doe find That Thomas Ellingworth¹ of Manchest' is deceased and that Thomas Ellingworth his sonn is his heire & is att full age & is to come into this Court to doe his suite and service to the lord of this maner for his lands in manchest' Jurⁿ.....*factum est.*

The Jurye doe order that the Constables of this Towne shall cause watch to bee kepte in the night tyme vntill Candlemas next accordinge to an order made at Michāmas leet 1639² and that ward bee kepte in the day tyme by such psons as the Constables shall thinke fitt to appoynt to preserve this Towne if god pmit from psons or goods infected wth the plague.

The Jury doe p'sent that the pavem^t in the halfe streete nere to the lands of Edmund Pycrofte & the lands of M^r Neild³ widow is much broken & in great want of amendm^t Therefore wee doe order that the said Edmund Pycrofte & M^r Neild shall Cause the said broken pavem^t to bee well repaired vpon or before the twentieth day of November next sub pena either of the said parties x^s apeece.

¹ See p. 288.

² See p. 319.

³ See p. 179, note 1.

The Jury doe order that John Bateman shall before the end of this p'sent Court Come in & take his oath vnto the office wherevnto hee is elected att this p'sent Leet sub pena v'

The Jury doe order that all such incrochm^u vpon the lords wast as are p'sented att this Court Leete shall either bee removed before East' Leete next or itt shalbee fully & cleerely made to appeare vnto the Jury att the said East' Leete that the same ought to remaine as the[y] now are sub pena x^s apeece.

The Jury of this p'sent Court Leete doe ellect & choose theis psons vndernamed to informe the Borroreve once everie month for the yeare insueinge of all such strangers as shall come to inhabite in this Towne of Manchest'

ffor Marketstidlane...	...	{	william Jackson
		{	John Brownsward
ffor Smythie doore hunts-		{	Thomas Ellingworth
banke hanging bridge		{	henr ^y Musson
Church yard & shambles		{	John Robberts
side	...		
		{	Raph Pycrofte
ffor milnegate	...	{	henr ^y Dickonson
		{	Richard Sheardley
		{	Richard Moreton
for the mealegate hanginge-		{	Roger hill
dich & withingreave	...	{	George Grimshawe
		{	Edmund Gee
ffor the Deansegate	...	{	John Boulton
		{	Robt Marler
		{	Robt Langley
• ffor Toad lane & fenillstreet.		{	John Jackson
		{	william Potter

Wee the Jury of this p'sent Court Leet doe allow ratifie & confirme all former orders heretofore made for the good & benefite of this Towne & desire the[y] may bee better observed hereaft'

Manchest^r

[5th May, 1641].

.....

Cur' [et] Visus ffranc pleg' tent' ihm die Mercurij viñ
quinto die Maij 1641 Annoq; RR' Caroli nunc Angt &c. Scocie
ffrancie & hiñnie Regis fidei defensorñ &c. decimo septimo Coram
Robto Twyford gehñoso Schenñ^{uo} Curñ ihm & sectatorñ eiusdam
Curñ

Easter 1641.—Jurator' nōia apud Cur' prd.

Edrus Pendleton prinñ gehñ	} Jurñ	Ričus Chorlton gehñ	} Jurñ
Ričus ffoxe gehñ		Robtus Marlör gehñ	
Samuell Dickonson gehñ		Alexñ Davy gehñ	
Abell Asheworth gehñ		Rađus woollen gehñ	
Thomas Becke gehñ		Robtus Ouldham gehñ	
Ričus Hunt gehñ		Robtus Hartley gehñ	
Egidius Edge gehñ		Robtus Corker gehñ	
Robtus Bradshawe gehñ			

The Jury of this p'sent East' Leete 1641 doe fynd Thomas
Tompson¹ is departed since the last Court Leete, And that Richard
Tompson his Brother is the next heire and ought to come into this
Court to doe his service to the Lord of this Manor for his Lands in
Manchest' Jurñ.....*factum est.*

The Jury of this same Court doe fynd that Edward Cheetam² is

¹ At the Court held 8th April, 1624, Thomas Tompson was returned as next heir to his brother, John Tompson, deceased. (See p. 77.) His death is now recorded, he in turn being succeeded by his brother, Richard Tompson. There is no will of any Thomas Tompson or Thompson now preserved at Chester.

² This is most probably the Edward Chetham whose name has occurred as "Catchpole" for many years past. He first appears as appointed to that office at the Court held 24th April, 1606 (see vol. ij., p. 211), and his name occurs for the last time at that held 9th October, 1638. (See p. 278.) In his will, dated 17th March, 1639[-40], and proved at Chester 11th June, 1640, he states that he leaves the messuage, wherein he then dwelt, to the uses declared in an indenture dated the 14th March [1639-40], made between him and Rowland Mosley, of Manchester, gent., viz., to the use of himself for life, then to Katherine Becke, his grandchild, and the heirs of her body, with remainder to his grandchild, James Worsley, and his heirs. The said Rowland Mosley is to pay out of the said messuage to the said James Worsley £20, and £10 to Mary Smedley, "now servant with me." He left his personal estate, goods, &c., to his brother, Edmund Chetham, the said Edmund keeping the said Katherine Becke with meat, drink, &c., till she attained 21 years of age, and to have friendly care of the said James Worsley. He appointed his said brother, Edmund, Robert Ogden, of Broughton, yeoman, and William Radclyffe, of Manchester, gent., his executors, and Mr. Rowland Mosley, overseer.

deceased and that Gabrill Browne in right of his wyfe who is right heire and is now right owner of the p'misses ought to come into this Court to doe his service to the Lord of this Manor for his Lands in Manchest^r Jurⁿ.....*factum est.*

The Jury of this p'sent Leete doe fynd that Adam Byrom¹ of Salford gen^t hath Conveyed all those his Lands lyinge in Manchest^r vnto his sonne Adam Byrom by wth Conveyance wee fynd the said Adam Byrom Junior to bee Lawfully seised and there vpon doe order hee shall Come into this Court to doe his service to the Lord of this Mañor for the foresaid Lands sub pena xx^s att or before the eighteenth of this month.....*non est factum.*

Alsoe wee the Jury doe fynd that Nicholas Mosley² gen^t was heretofore found heire vnto Margret Newgent of some Lands lyinge in the ffennill-streete and thereby ordered to come into this Court to doe his service to the Lord of this Mañor, & ffor that wee fynd hee hath neglected his service herein wee doe order that hee come into this Court to doe his service as afforesaid this p'sent Leete sub pena xx^s.....*non est factum.*

Whereas wee of the Jury doe fynd a dekey in the fence betwixt Elizabeth Owen and william Bowker, And that wee of the said Jury doe fynd that the said Elizabeth Owen ought to make the said fence; wee therefore doe order that the said Elizabeth Owen shall sufficiently make the said ffence att or before the first of June next sub pena xij^s iij^d

Whereas wee of the Jury doe find that the way in the halffe-streete is in dekey [decay] And vpon our vewe doe fynd that M^{rs} Neild³ and Edward Pycrofte are to repayre the same, wee therefore doe Order that the same M^{rs} Anne Neild³ and Edward Pycrofte shall repayre the same att or before the Tenth of June next sub pena xx^s.....*factum est.*

Wee the Jury of this p'sent Leete doe fynd that there hath beene seuell orders heretofore made that M^{rs} Neild³ should open a watercourse that the water may rune out of the Ackers ditch into

¹ The Adam Byrom here referred to was found heir to his brother, Ralph Byrom, at the Court held 4th October, 1599, being then under age. (See vol. ij., p. 152.) He came of age before the 31st March, 1608. (See vol. ij., p. 234.) He married Ellen, daughter of Edmund Prestwich, of Hulme, Esq., by whom he had a large family, and is stated to have died at Chester 31st January, 1644[-5]. Adam Byrom, his son and heir apparent, was baptized at the Collegiate Church, Manchester, 24th November, 1611, but died in the lifetime of his father, being buried there 31st January, 1641-2, aged 30 years, and unmarried.

² See p. 209.

³ See p. 179.

the hight streete and for that wee find that the orders heretofore made hath bin altogether neglected wee therefore doe Order that the said M^r Neild shall make the said watercourse att or before the first of September next Anno dñi 1641 sub pena iiij^l

Received the twenty sixth day of October 1641 All such deeds orders bonds & writings as Michaell Dickonson borroreve this yeare last past did receive of M^r Jeffery Croxton as in this booke is expressed Except the order for gorstakes w^{ch} remains still in the hands of M^r Thomas Lancashire.

(Signed) by mee NICH: MOSLEY.

[The proceedings of this Court end in the middle of a page, and the rest of that page contains the commencement of the proceedings of the Court held 19th October, 1647, before John Lightbowne, Esq., Steward. This shows that no Courts were held between the 5th May, 1641, and the 19th October, 1647.]

APPENDIX No. I.

A COPPIE OF THE LATE FFEOFFMT MADE BY Y^r FFEOFFEES OF
M^r GEORGE MARSHALLS LANDS SEPTEMBER 4TH 1646.

The following indenture relating to Mr. George Marshall's Charity occurs in Vol. III. of the original Records, pp. 286 to 291, and is here printed so as to be in the proper sequence of time. As shown on the opposite page, there are no entries of any Courts having been kept between Easter, 1641, and Michaelmas, 1647.

This Indenture made the ffourth day of September Anno 1646 and in y^e two and twentieth year of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lord Charles by the grace of God King of England, Scotland France and Ireland defendor of the faith &c. Betweene Richard Radcliffe of Manchester in the County of Lancaster Esquire Thomas Lancashire and John Griffin of the same gentleman upon th'one part And Richard ffox of Manchester aforesaid gentleman James Lancashire gent^t sonn and heir apparent of the said Thomas Lancashire Richard Meare of the same Chapman Thomas Minshall of the same Apothecarie and Nicholas Hawitt of the same Mercer upon th'other part, **witnesseth** that wheras George Marshall late of Manchester aforesaid Merchant (now deceased) In and by one Indenture beareing date the three and twentieth day of October in the two and twentieth year of the late Reigne of our late Sovereigne Lord King James of pious memorie over England &c. [1624]¹ made betweene the said George Marshall upon th'one partie, And William Sparke late of Manchest^r aforesaid gent, (now deceased) James ffox late of the same merchant, (now likewise deceased) the said Thomas Lancashire, Henry Johnson late of Manchest^r aforesaid, mercer, (now alsoe deceased) William Cooke late of the same Linnendraper (now alsoe deceased) Raph Radcliffe of Manchest^r aforesaid mercer (now likewise deceased) John Dawson late of the same gent^t (now alsoe deceased) and Robert Neild late of Manchest^r aforesaid gent: (now alsoe deceased) vpon th'oth^r part, for the Consideraçon therein expressed **did** grant enfeoffe and confirme unto the said William Sparke James ffoxe

¹ See pp. 104-111, where this deed is printed in full.

Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raph Radcliffe John Dawson and Robert Neild their heirs and Assignes for ever All that and those two messuages Burgages and tenements with their and every of their appurtenances scituate and being in or neere or next adjoyneing unto two certaine streetes or places in Manchest' aforesaid called the Markett stid and S' Marie gate or either of them and then late or theretofore in the severall or other tenures or occupacons of Robert Blomeley deceased and of the said George Marshall or either of them or of their or either of their Assignee or Assignes or some of them and late the Inheritance of Raph Holme late of Manchest' aforesaid gent. deceased And all and singuler houses edifices buildings Sellers Sollors¹ warehouses Stables yards gardens Courts backsides liberties easments profitts Comodities advantages emoluments and hereditaments whatsoever with their and every of their appurtenances unto the said two messuages Burgages or tenements and to either or any of them belonging or in any wise apperteyneing Or therewithall or to or with the premisses or to either or any of them or to or with any part or parcell thereof then or at any time theretofore had occupied used demised or enjoyed or accepted reputed taken or knowne as part or parcell thereof or as thereunto or to any part thereof apperteyneing or belonging wth th'appurtenances And the Revercon and revercons remainder and remainders of all and every the premisses before menconed and of every part and parcell thereof with the appurtenances

To haBe and to hold the said Mesuages Burgages Tenements and all and singuler other the hereditaments and premisses before in and by the said Indenture menconed with their and every of their severall appurtenances unto the said William Sparke James ffox Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raph Radclyffe John Dawson and Robert Neild their heirs and assignes for ever To and for the severall and only uses behoofes intents and purposes and under and upon the trust and confidence liberties limitacons provisos Condiçon and agreements thereafter therein declared limited expressed and appoynted, And to noe other use trust confidence intent purpose or imployment whatsoever **That is to witt** to the use and behoofe of the said George Marshall and his Assignes for and dureing all the time and terme of his naturall life without impachment of or for any manner of wast

¹ That is, "solars" or "solers," an old name for large rooms, from the Latin *solarium*, which Kennett describes as "an upper room, chamber or garret, which in some parts of England is still called a solar." It is a term frequently met with in old leases.

and from and after the decease of the said George Marshall then to the use and behoofe of the said William Sparke James ffox Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raph Radcliffe John Dawson and Robert Neild their heirs and Assignes for ever under and upon neverthelesse the proviso and Condiçon thereafter therein mençoned to hold of the Cheife Lord or Lords of the ffee or ffees thereof by the Rents and services therefore due and accustomed. **And** it was further agreed by and betweene the parties to the said Indenture And the further intent thereof and of all and every the parties thereunto was and for ever should be and be taken to be, that all and every the estate interest remainder and inheritance which by force and meanes of the same Indenture or of any thing therein conteyned should or might in any wise from and after the death of the said George Marshall belong or apperteyne unto the said William Sparke James ffox Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raph Radcliffe John Dawson and Robert Neild their heirs and Assignes and to every or any of them of and in all and every or any the hereditaments and premisses was and for ever should be remaine and continue unto the said William Sparke James ffox Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raph Radcliffe John Dawson and Robert Neild their heirs and assignes for ever under and upon the speciall trust and confidence aforesaid and to and for the due performance of all and every the intents agreements and purposes thereafter therein by the said George Marshall declared or specified & in manner and forme as thereof or concerneing the same was or is in or by the said Indenture limited expressed or appoynted

That is to Witt that from and after the decease of the said George Marshall all and singuler the cleere yearly rents issues revennues profitts and Comodities of all and singuler the said lands hereditaments and premisses Before mençoned with their and every of their appurtenances which yearly from time to time should or might be raised or levied out of the same lands and premisses (All reasonable and necessary charges alwayes allowed and deducted) should be for ever thereafter yearly from time to time iustly truely carefully faithfully and wholly disposed of distributed converted and imployed towards or for the succor aid or releife of such poore aged needy or impotent people as for the time being should inhabit and dwell within the said towne of Manchester aforesaid and by the judgm^t and good discretions from time to time for ever of the Burrowreeue and the two Constables of the said towne of Manchest' successiuey for the time being (takeing to them only as an assistant yearly for ever some such one of the Churchwardens for the Parish

Church of Manchester for the time being as from time to time should happen to be dwelling and inhabiteing within the said Towne of Manchester or of any three of them whereof the said Burrowreeue or some one of the Cunstable aforesaid for the time being to be one) should be deemed and conceived to haue need or want thereof, And in such sort and manner as was or is therein in that behalfe specified limited or expressed as in and by the said mençoned Indenture relaçon being thereunto had and made more fully plainly and at large it doth and may appear

And Whereas alsoe in and by the said herein mençoned indenture it is amongst diverse other things therein conteyned covenanted expressed and declared in manner and forme and to the effect following That is to say And for the better assurance of the continuance for ever in and towards the due performance of the premisses it was agreed by and betweene the s^d parties to the said Indenture and every one of them the said William Sparke James ffox Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raph Radcliffe John Dawson and Robert Neild for himselfe and his heirs severally and not otherwise did covenant and grant to and with the said George Marshall and his heirs to be at all times thereafter willing and ready from time to time upon reasonable request for his and their part and porçon to make or joyne in further assurance according to the true intent and meaneing thereafter therein nextly specified, That is to witt, And the true intent trust and meaneing of the said Indenture and of the parties unto the same was and soe for ever thereafter should be adjudged and taken to be that whensoever any fue of them the said William Sparke James ffox Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raph Radcliffe John Dawson and Robert Neild parties to the said Indenture should be deceased that then the **Three** surviueors of them the said William Sparke James ffox Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raph Radcliffe John Dawson and Robert Neild and the surviour of them and his heirs should within six moneths then next following grant convey and assure all their and every of their estate right title interest and demand whatsoever of in and unto the said lands hereditaments and premisses with th'appurtinances and every part and parcell thereof unto some other fiue substantiall and discreete persons such as the said George Marshall dureing his life time or the said surviour or surviours after the death of the said George Marshall should in his or their discreation thinke most meete in that behalfe, to haue and to hould to them their heirs and assignes to the use and behoofe of the same surviours and the other fiue Grantees their heirs and Assignes and neverthelesse to and for the perpetuall performance of

the intents and purposes and under and upon the trust and confidence in the same Indenture menconed and to noe other use trust confidence intent purpose or imployment whatsoever, **And** it was thought convenient and expedient and it was soe accordingly limited declared and appoynted by the said George Marshall and soe accepted of and assented unto by all the other parties to the same Indenture That the same or the like order and Course of grant conveyance and assurance of and concerneing the premisses should from time to time successiuelly and at all times for ever be observed performed and made when and as often as there should happen to be but three ffeoffees concerneing the premisses in full life, to the end intent and purpose that the said lands hereditaments and premisses with their appurtenances and every of them should and might be at all times for ever to Gods good will and pleasure to the uses intents and purposes aforesaid preserved and kept as in and by the said menconed Indenture (amongst diverse other Covenants declaracons and agreements therein conteyned) relacon thereunto being had and made more fully and at large it doth and may appeare

And Whereas the said Thomas Lancashire William Cooke and John Dawson (being the then only surviueing grantees in the said Indenture named) in and by one Indenture or Deed of ffeoffment beareing date the second day of December in the thirteenth year of the Reigne of our said Sovereigne Lord the Kings Ma^tie that now is [1637]¹ made betweene the said Thomas Lancashire William Cooke and John Dawson upon th'one part and the said Richard Radcliffe (by the name of Richard Radcliffe Gentl) sonn and heir apparent of William Radcliffe of Manchester aforesaid Esq^r Thomas Keley of Manchest^r aforesaid Chapman (now deceased) the said John Griffin John Boulton late of Manchest^r aforesaid Clothier (now alsoe deceased) and Richard Halliwell the younger of the same Vintner (now likewise deceased) upon th'other part for the consideracon in the same Indenture expressed **did** grant enfeoffe and confirme unto the said Richard Radclyffe Thomas Keley John Gryffin John Boulton and Richard Halliwell their heirs and Assignes for ever the said messuages Burgages or tenements before menconed with their and either of their appurtenances scituate standing and being in Manchest^r aforesaid in or neere unto the aforesaid Streetes there called the market stead and S^t marie gate or either of them and then or late in the severall or other houldings or occupacons of Edward Johnson and Raph Butterworth or their Assignes and late the inheritance of the said George Marshall, And all and singuler edifices

¹ See pp. 290-300, where this Indenture is printed in full.

buildings sellers sollers¹ Shoppes warehouses stables yards Gardens Courts backsides liberties wayes easem¹¹ profitts comodities advantages emoluments and hereditaments whatsoever with their and every of their appurtenances unto the said two messuages Burgages or tenements or to either or any of them belonging or in any wise apperteyneing or therewith or to or with the same or either or any of them or any part or parcel thereof then or at any time theretofore had occupied vsed demysed or enjoyed, Or accepted reputed taken or knowne as part or parcell thereof or as thereunto apperteyneing or belonging which were granted or Conveyed unto them the said William Sparke James ffox Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke Raph Radclyffe John Dawson and Robert Neild by or from the said George Marshall by force and vertue of the said first herein menconed Indenture and the revercon and revercons remainder and remainders of all and singuler the said hereditaments and premisses before menconed and of every part and parcells thereof And all Rents duties customes services and yearly or other profitts whatsoever reserved upon any demyse lease estate or graunt demises leases estates or graunts heretofore made or graunted of the same before menconed premisses and of every or any part or parcell thereof And all the estate and estates right tittle interest possession revercon remainder, Inheritance Clayme and demand whatsoever of them the said Thomas Lancashire William Cooke and John Dawson of in and unto the said messuages Burgages or tenements and premisses before menconed and of in and unto every part and parcell thereof

To haBe and to hould the said messuages Burgages or tenements and all and singuler other the premisses in or by the said lastly herein menconed Indenture graunted or ment or menconed to be therein or thereby graunted conveyed or assured as aforesaid with their and every of their appurtenances unto the said Richard Radclyffe Thomas Keley John Griffin John Boulton and Richard Hallywell their heirs and Assignes To and for the use and behoofe of the said Thomas Lancashire William Cooke John Dawson Richard Radclyffe Thomas Keley John Griffin John Boulton and Richard Halliwell their heirs and Assignes for ever, vnder and upon neverthelesse the trust and confidence and to and for the perpetuall performance of the intents and purposes in the said formerly herein menconed or recyted severall Indentures menconed specified and declared, And to noe other use trust confidence intent purpose or employment whatsoever To hould of the Chiefe Lord or Lords of

¹ See p. 336.

the ffee or ffees of the premisses by the Rents and services therefore due and of right accustomed **And it** was further agreed by and betweene the said parties to the same lastly herein mençoned Indenture made by or from the said Thomas Lancashire William Cooke and John Dawson as aforesaid and the further intent thereof and of all and everie the parties thereunto was and is and for ever should be and be taken to be That all and every the estate interest remainder and inheritance which by force or meanes of the same lastly herein mençoned Indenture or of any thing therein conteyned should or might in anywise from thence forth apperteyne or belong unto the said Thomas Lancashire William Cooke John Dawson Richard Radcliffe Thomas Keley John Griffin John Boulton and Richard Hallywell and to every or any of them of and in all and every or any the said hereditaments and premisses was and for ever should be remaine and continue unto the said Thomas Lancashire, William Cooke, John Dawson, Richard Radcliffe Thomas Keley John Griffin John Boulton and Richard Halliwell their heirs and Assignes for ever under and upon the speciall trust and confidence aforesaid and to and for the due performance of all and every they [*sic*] intents agreements and purposes thereafter therein declared or specified and in such manner and forme as thereof or concerneing the same was in or by the said lastly herein mençoned Indenture limited expressed or appoynted **That is to witt** that all and singuler the cleere yearly Rents issues revenues profitts and comodities of the said messuages Burgages or Tenements and premisses before mençoned with their and either of their appurtenances which yearly from time to time from thenceforth should or might be raised or levied out of the same lands and premisses (all reasonable and necessarie charges and reprints alwayes allowed and deducted) should be for ever thereafter yearly from time to time justly truly carefully faithfully and wholly disposed of distributed converted and imploy[e]d towards or for the succour ayd or reliefe of such poore aged needy or impotent people as for the time being should inhabit or dwell within the said Towne of Manchester and by the judgments and good discreçons from time to time for ever of the Burrowreeue and the two Cunstables of the same Towne successiuely for the time being (takeing unto them only as an assistant yearly for ever some such one of the Churchwardens for the Parish Church of Manchester aforesaid for the time being as from time to time should happen to be dwelling and inhabiting within the said Towne of Manchester or of any three of them whereof the Burrowreeue or some one of the Cunstables aforesaid for the time being to be one) should be deemed or conceived to haue need or want thereof and in such mann^r and sort as was or is in the said lastly herein mençoned Indenture in that behalfe

specified limited or expressed as in and by the said lastly herein menconed Indenture relacion being thereunto had and made more fully and at large it doth and may appear.

And Whereas alsoe in and by the said lastly herein menconed Indenture it was and is (amongst diverse other things therein conteyned) expressed and declared in manner and forme and to the effect followeing That is to say, And for the better assurance of the Continuance for ever in and towards the due performance of the premisses it was agreed by and betweene the said parties to theise presents, And the true intent use trust and meaneing of the same Indenture and of the parties thereunto was and soe for ever thereafter should be adjudged and taken to be that whensoever **Any five** of them the said Thomas Lancashire William Cooke John Dawson Richard Radclyffe Thomas Keley John Griffin John Boulton and Richard Halliwell should be deceased that then the three survivours of them the same Thomas Lancashire William Cooke John Dawson Richard Radclyffe Thomas Keley John Griffin John Boulton and Richard Halliwell and the survivour of them and his heirs should within six moneths then next following Grant Convey and assure all their and every of their estate and estates right tittle interest and demand whatsoever of in and unto the said messuages Burgages or Tenements and premisses with their appurtenances and every part and parcell thereof unto some other ffive substantiall and discreete persons such as the survivours or survivour of them the same Thomas Lancashire William Cooke Richard Radclyffe Thomas Keley John Griffin John Boulton and Richard Hallywell should in their discrecons thinke most meete in that behalfe, **To haue and to hould** to them their heirs and assignes to the use and behoofe of the same survivours and the other ffive Grantees their heirs and assignes Neverthelesse to and for the perpetuall performance of the intents and purposes and under and upon the trust and confidence in the said lastly herein menconed Indenture specified, And to noe other use intent trust confidence or imployment whatsoever **And** it was thought convenient and expedient and soe by the said lastly herein menconed Indenture (according to the limitacon Declaracon and appoyntment of the said George Marshall in and by the said first herein menconed Indenture specified accepted of and assented unto, That the same or the like Order and course of grant Conveyance or assurance of and concerneing the Premisses should from time to time successiuey and at all times for ever bee obserued performed & made when and as often as there should happen to be but three ffeoffees concerneing the premisses in full life to the end intent and purpose that the said lands hereditaments and premisses

with their appurtenances and every of them should and might be at all times for ever thereafter to Gods good will and pleasure preserved and kept to the uses intents and purposes aforesaid, as in and by the said lastly herein mençoned Indenture (amongst diverse other Covenants declaraçons and agreements therein conteyned) relaçon therunto alsoe being had and made more fully and at large it doth and may appeare

Now this Indenture further Witnesseth that the said Richard Radcliffe Thomas Lancashire and John Griffin (being now the onlie surviueing Grantees in the said lastly herein menconed Indenture named) for and towards the due and true performance of the good intent and purpose of the said George Marshall in the said first herein mençoned Indenture expressed, and for the conveying and assuring of the said messuages Burgages Tenements and premisses with their appurtenances in manner and forme as thereof or as concerneing the same is in and by the said formerly herein mençoned severall Indentures limited declared or appoynted They the said Richard Radclyffe Thomas Lancashire and John Griffin

have graunted enfeoffed and confirmed And by theise presents doe fully cleerely and absolutely graunt enfeoffe and confirme unto the said Richard Fox James Lancashire Richard Meare Thomas Minshall and Nicholas Hawett their heirs and assignes for ever The said messuages Burgagesse or tenements before menconed with their and either of their appurtenances scituate standing and being in or neere the aforesaid severall streetes within Manchest' aforesaid called the markett stid and S^t marie gate or either of them and now or late in the houlding possession or occupaçon of the aforesaid Edward Johnson or of his assignee or assignes and late the inheritance of the said George Marshall and all and singuler houses edifices buildings sellors sollors¹ shops warehouses stables yards gardens Courts backsides liberties wayes easements profits comodities advantages emoluments and hereditaments whatsoever with their and every of their appurtenances unto the said Two mesuages Burgages or Tenements and to either or any of them belonging or in any wise apperteyneing Or therewith or to or with the same or either of them or any part or parcell thereof now or at any time heretofore had occupied used demised or enjoyed Or accepted reputed taken or knowne as part or parcell thereof or as thereunto or to any part thereof apperteyneing or belonging which were granted or conveyed unto the aforesaid William Sparke James ffox Thomas Lancashire Henry Johnson William Cooke

¹ See p. 336.

Raph Radcliffe John Dawson and Robert Neild their heirs and Assignes by or from the said George Marshall by force and vertue of the said first herein menconed Indenture and were afterwards conveyed or assured unto them the said Richard Radclyffe Thomas Keley John Griffin John Boulton and Richard Halliwell their heirs and Assignes by or from the said Thomas Lancashire William Cooke and John Dawson by force and vertue of the said later herein menconed Indenture in manner and forme as aforesaid And the revercon and revercons remainder and remainders of all and singuler the said hereditaments and premisses before menconed and of every part and parcells thereof And all Rents dueties Customes services and yearly or other profitts whatsoever reserved upon any demise lease estate or grant demises leases estates or grants heretofore made or granted of the same before menconed premisses and of every part and parcell thereof, And all the estate and estates right tittle interest possession revercon remainder inheritance Clayme and demand whatsoever of them the said Richard Radcliffe Thomas Lancashire and John Griffin and of every of them of in and unto the said messuages Burgages or tenements and premisses before menconed and of in and unto every part and parcell thereof

To haBe and to hould the said messuages Burgages or tenements and all other the premisses in or by theise presents graunted Or ment or menconed to be herein or hereby graunted conveyed or assured as aforesaid with their appurtenances unto the said Richard ffox James Lancashire Richard Meare Thomas Minshall and Nicholas Hawett their heirs and assignes to and for the use and behoofe of the said Richard Radclyffe Thomas Lancashire John Griffin Richard ffox James Lancashire Richard Meare Thomas Minshall and Nicholas Hawett their heirs and assignes for ever under and upon neverthesse the trust and confidence and to and for the perpetuall performance of the intents and purposes in the said Indentures and in theise presents menconed specified and declared And to noe other use trust confidence intent purpose or employment whatsoever to hould of the Cheife Lord or Lords of the fee or ffees of the premisses by the Rents and services therefore due and of right accustomed **And** it is further agreed by and betweene the said parties to theise presents and the further intent of theise presents and of all the parties thereunto was and is and for ever shalbe and be taken to be That all and every the estate interest remainder and inheritance which by force and meanes of theise presents or of any thing herein conteyned shall or may in any wise from henceforth belong or apperteyne unto the said Richard Radcliffe Thomas Lancashire John Griffin Richard ffox James Lancashire Richard Meare

Thomas Minshall and Nicholas Hawett their heirs and assignes and to every or any of them of and in all and every or any the hereditaments and premisses and for ever shall be remaine and continue unto the said Richard Radclyffe Thomas Lancashire John Griffin Richard ffox James Lancashire Richard Meare Thomas Minshall and Nicholas Hawett their heirs and assignes for ever under and upon the speciall trust and confidence aforesaid, And to and for the due performance of all and every the intents agreements and purposes hereafter herein declared or specified and in such manner and forme as thereof or concerneing the same is in or by theise presents limited expressed or appointed That is to say That all and singuler the cleere yearly Rents issues Revenues profitts and comodities of all and every the said messuages Burgagesse or tenements and premisses before mentioned with their appurtenances which yearly from time [to time] from henceforth shall or may be raised or levied out of the same hereditaments and premisses (all reasonable and necessarie charges and reprises alwayes allowed and deducted) shalbe for ever hereafter yearly from time to time iustly truely carefully faithfully and wholly disposed of distributed converted and imployed towards or for the succour ayde or reliefe of such poore aged needy and impotent people as for the time being shall inhabitt and dwell within the said Towne of Manchester, and by the judgments and good discreçons from time to time for ever of the Burrowreeue and the two Cunstables of the said towne of Manchester successiuey for the time being (takeing unto them only as an assistant yearly for ever some such one of the Churchwardens for the Parish Church of Manchest' aforesaid for the time being as from time to time shall happen to be dwelling and inhabitting within the said towne of Manchester, or of any three of them whereof the said Borrowreeue or some one of the Cunstables aforesaid for the time being to be one) shalbe deemed and conceiued to haue need or want thereof and in such sort and manner as is or are in the said formerly herein mençoned Indentures and hereafter in or by theise presents in that behalfe specified limited or expressed **And for** the better declaraçon and effecting thereof it is by theise presents declared limited agreed and appoynted that they the said Richard Radcliffe Thomas Lancashire John Griffin Richard ffox James Lancashire Richard Meare Thomas Minshall and Nicholas Hawett their heirs and assignes for the time being shall yearly and from year to year from hence forth for ever well and carefully to their best endeavours and knowledges dispose of or lett to ferme from year to year and for noe greater terme or estate all and every the said messuages Burgages or tenements and premisses wth their appurtenances to the best yearly profitte thereof and therein soe farr forth as in them shall be to haue care and provide that the

said cleere yearly Rent and profitte thereupon to be from time to time reserved or had, shall and may be from time to time yielded and payable soe and in such manner and forme unto them the sayd Richard Radcliffe Thomas Lancashire John Griffin Richard ffox James Lancashire Richard Meare Thomas Minshall and Nicholas Hawett their heirs and assignes for [the time] being as y^t thereby and therewthall they y^e s^d Richard Radclyffe Thomas Lancashire John Griffin Richard ffox James Lancashire Rich: Meare Tho: Minshall Nich: Hawett & their heirs & assignes [or] some of them shall and may yearly and every year for ever hereafter well and truly deliver and pay unto such the Burrowreeue and two Cunstables of the said towne of Manchester and such Churchwarden aforesaid as are aforementioned or some of them (the which same delivery and receipt for the time being for the better apparance thereof upon the accompt thereof to be made are to be sett downe in notes in writeing to be from time to time made, whereof one part to remaine with the receivors or one of them and the other with the deliverors or payers or th^e one of them untill the last accompt for that year and then both the said notes to be produced and shewed forth for the perfecting of that years accompt at the Court Leete for the towne or mannor of Manchester (to be yearly there kept after the ffeast of S^t Michaell th^e archangell) the severall rates and porcons of the cleere yearly Rent or profitte (deducting to be deducted as aforesaid) at such severall yearly times and in such manner and forme and to the intent and purpose thereof in or by [the] said herein menconed Indentures, and in these presents hereafter respectiuey limited or declared, **That is to say** the entire and whole cleere yearly rent or profitte for the time being to be yearly and for every year from henceforth for ever successiuey to be reserved or had for the said hereditaments and premisses (deducting from time to time to be deducted as aforesaid) to be yearly well and truly for ever satisfied and payed by or from the said Richard Radclyffe Thomas Lancashire John Griffin Richard ffox James Lancashire Richard Meare Thomas Minshall and Nicholas Hawett their heirs and assignes or some of them vnto such the Burrowreeue and Cunstables for the said Towne of Manchester as aforesaid for the time being or some of them yearly and for ever at or before the two severall ffeast dayes of S^t James the Apostle and the Purificacon of the blessed Virgin Mary by even and equall porcons, Of intent and purpose, that the same payments of the said cleere yearly rent or profitte soe to be yearly or in every year from henceforth payed or receiued as aforesaid shall and may accordingly in or upon the same severall yearly ffeast dayes of the payment and receipt thereof soe had and made unto and by such the Burrowreeue and Cunstables as aforesaid be by them or some of them with the

assistance of such the Churchwardens as aforesaid respectiuey from time to time alsoe distributed and disposed of to and amongst such the poore of the said Towne of Manchester as aforesaid and after such rates and proporçons as by the good discreçons of the same Burrowreeue and two Cunstables by and with the advice & assistance of such the Church warden as aforesaid for the same Towne of Manchester or any two of them for the time being (whereof the said Burrowreeue or some one of the said Cunstables to be one) shall seeme good and convenient.

And for the better assurance of the continuance for ever in and towards the due performance of the Premises it is agreed by and betweene the s^d parties to theise presents, And the true intent use trust and meaneing of theise presents and of the parties unto the same is and soe for ever hereafter shall be adjudged and taken to be That whensoever any **five** of them the said Richard Radclyffe Thomas Lancashire John Griffin Richard ffox James Lancashire Richard Meare Thomas Minshall and Nicholas Hawett shall be deceased that then the three survivours of them the same Richard Radclyffe Thomas Lancashire John Griffin Richard ffox James Lancashire Richard Meare Thomas Minshall and Nicholas Hawett and the survivour of them and his heirs shall within six moneths then next following Grant convey and assure all their and every of their estate and estates Right title interest and demand whatsoever of in and unto the said messuages Burgages or tenements and premisses with their appurtenances and every part and parcell thereof unto some other ffive substantiall and discrete persons such as the survivours or survivour of them the same Richard Radclyffe Thomas Lancashire John Griffin Richard ffox James Lancashire Richard Meare Thomas Minshall and Nicholas Hawett shall in their discreaçons thinke most meete in that behalfe, To haue and to hould to them their heirs and assignes to the use and behoofe of the same survivours and the other ffive Grauntees their heirs and assignes, neverthelesse to and for the perpetuall performance of the intents and purposes and under and upon the trust and confidence in theise presents mençoned, And to noe other use intent trust confidence or imployment whatsoever **And** it is thought convenient and expedient and soe by theise presents (according to the limitaçons and declaraçons in and by the said formerly herein mençoned Indentures specified) accepted of and assented unto, that the same or the like Order and course of graunt conveyance and assurance of and concerning the premisses shall from time to time successiuey and at all times for ever be observed performed and made when and as often as there shall happen to be but three ffeoffees concerneing the Premises in full life. To the end intent and purpose that the s^d

messuages Burgages Tenements and premisses with their appurtenances and every of them shall and may be at all times for ever hereafter to Gods good will and pleasure preserved and kept to the uses intents and purposes aforesaid. **And** it is further hereby limited and appoynted And the further use intent trust and true meaneing of theise presents is and for ever shall be taken to be That aswell the said Richard Radclyffe Thomas Lancashire John Griffin Richard ffox James Lancashire Richard Meare Thomas Minshall and Nicholas Hawett and the survivours of them as alsoe their succeeding ffeoffees of and concerneing the premisses together with such the Burrow-reeue and Cunstables for the time being of the towne of Manchester aforesaid as shall haue received or distributed any of the Rents sūmes of monie or profitts of the said mesuages Burgages or Tenements and premisses with their appurtenances shall yearly and from year to year for ever at the Court Leete to be yearly houlden for the said Towne and manner of Manchester after the ffeast of S' Michaell the Archangell and before the Jury of the same Court make and yeild up a just and true reckoning and accompt of all such sūmes of monie and other things as they shall haue then receiued disbursed or done in or for or by reason of the premisses or any part thereof.

In Witnes whereof the parties aforesaid unto theise present Indentures haue interchangeably sett their hands and seales the day and year first aboue written.

RICH: RADCLYFFE. THOMAS LANCASHIRE. JOHN GRIFFIN.

Sealed Signed and delivered
in the presence of

James Lightbowne
James Leaver
John Wilson
Randle Tipping
Gerard Simkin.

Memorandum that the third day of October Anno Domⁱ 1646 Annoq; Regni Caroli Regis Anglie &c. vicessimo secundo infrascript^o The within named Edward Johnson (being Tenant of the messuages Burgages Tenements and hereditaments within granted for a certaine number of yeares yet in being) did take notice and knowledge of this Indenture and of the effect thereof and thereunto did not only consent and agree according to the tenor purport and true meaneing thereof, but alsoe for better manifesta^on of such his consent did pay and give unto the within named Richard Meare (for the use of himselfe and of the alsoe within named Richard ffox James Lancashire Thomas Minshall and Nicholas Hawett) four pence of currant English monie for and in the name of Attornement in the presence of,

Roger Neild
ffrancis Mosley
Joseph Rider
Gerard Simkin.

APPENDIX No. II.

LIST OF THE BOROUGHREEVES AND CONSTABLES OF MANCHESTER, FROM 1618 TO 1640.

[Modern Spelling.]

	BOROUGHREEVE.	CONSTABLES.
Elected 8th Oct., 1618 to 1619	JAMES FOX	JOHN SOROCOLD JOHN GILLIAM
Elected 7th Oct., 1619 to 1620	RICHARD FOX	OSWALD MOSLEY, junior JAMES LIGHTBOWNE
Elected 5th Oct., 1620 to 1621	EDWARD MARLER	RICHARD HALLIWELL THOMAS LANCASHIRE
Elected 10th Oct., 1621 to 1622	STEPHEN RADLEY	GEOFFREY CROXTON JOHN GASKELL
Elected 2nd Oct., 1622 to 1623	WILLIAM RADCLIFFE	FRANCIS LOCKER RALPH RADCLIFFE
Elected 9th Oct., 1623 to 1624	HENRY KELEY	WILLIAM BELL WILLIAM WHARMBY
Elected 12th Oct., 1624 to 1625	HENRY JOHNSON	GEORGE CLARKE ROWLAND MOSLEY
Elected 6th Oct., 1625 to 1626	THOMAS LANCASHIRE	WILLIAM COOKE JOHN BEXWICK
Elected 10th Oct., 1626 to 1627	RICHARD HALLIWELL	HENRY KELEY EDWARD HOLBROOK
Elected 9th Oct., 1627 to 1628	JAMES FOX	ROGER WORTHINGTON LAWRENCE OWEN

	BOROUGHREEVE.	CONSTABLES.
Elected 14th Oct., 1628 to 1629	{ GEORGE CLARKE	FRANCIS MOSLEY JOHN MARLER
Elected 13th Oct., 1629 to 1630	{ WILLIAM COOKE	JOHN HARTLEY ROBERT HAULGH
Elected 5th Oct., 1630 to 1631	{ JOHN HARTLEY	RICHARD CHORLTON MICHAEL DICCONSON
Elected 7th Oct., 1631 to 1632	{ ROWLAND MOSLEY	HENRY JOHNSON JOHN GASKELL
Elected 4th Oct., 1632 to 1633	{ WILLIAM BELL	THOMAS LANCASHIRE CHARLES CORKER
Elected 8th Oct., 1633 to 1634	{ JOHN BESWICK	THOMAS OWEN EDWARD JOHNSON
Elected 14th Oct., 1634 to 1635	{ JOHN MARLER	GEOFFREY CROXTON JOHN RADCLIFFE
Elected 13th Oct., 1635 to 1636	{ FRANCIS MOSLEY	JOHN BESWICK JOHN GRIFFIN
Elected 12th Oct., 1636 to 1637	{ SAMUEL TIPPING	LAWRENCE OWEN WILLIAM BUCKLEY
Elected 10th Oct., 1637 to 1638	{ JOHN RADCLIFFE	WILLIAM COOKE JOHN BOLTON
Elected 9th Oct., 1638 to 1639	{ EDWARD JOHNSON	JOHN MARLER EDWARD BYROM
Elected 9th Oct., 1639 to 1640	{ GEOFFREY CROXTON	EDWARD HOLBROOKE RICHARD LOMAX
Elected 13th Oct., 1640 to 1641	{ MICHAEL DICCONSON	EDWARD JOHNSON ROGER WORTHINGTON

APPENDIX No. III.

LIST OF UNCOMMON, OBSOLETE, AND DIALECT WORDS TO BE FOUND IN THE PRECEDING PAGES.

IN the previous volumes a list of the words, which may be classified under the above heading, has been given, and as many such are contained in this volume, it seems desirable to print the following list here. The figure opposite each word gives the page on which it occurs, and in the case of most of the rarer words an explanation of their meaning will be found in the notes.

	PAGE		PAGE
Affeeror ... 3, 16, 28, &c.,	164	Lead (carry) ? ...	8
Aletaster ... 2, 15, 27, &c.		Mastie ... 44, 58, 84, 320	
Ancient, s. ... 131, 132, 139		Middingsteed ... 61	
Appentice ... 192		Ossles ¹ ... 116, 117"	
Artillery (archery) ... 142		Pale, s. ... 75, 161, 164	
Backs... 88, 88"		Pale, ? ... 34, 91, 92, 93	
Beastmeats ... 160, 176		Peech hide, ² 103, 116, 117", 181	
Bulke... 9		Pentice ... 86	
Butt ... 88, 88", 116, 117"		Platting ... 216, 262, 266, 267	
Bylawmen ... 2, 15, 27, &c.		Pointer (a trade), 44, 120, 135, 157, 173, 207	
Cale ... 229, 247, 251		Pullen ... 163	
Causey ... 31		Radlings ... 114	
Cropwood ... 20, 211		Regrators ... 4, 17, &c., 163	
Fall (a measure of land) ... 152		Several, s. ... 87, 91	
Forstallers... 4, 17, &c., 163, 266		Shore (a drain) ... 50	
Howe... 211		Stoops, 32, 34, 180, 186, 187, 189, 192, 275"	
Jet out, ? ... 192		Whitawer ... 179"	
Kidds, 12, 101, 114, 115, 142, 148, 149, 162, 163, 171, 270		Yate ... 176, 181	
Latts ... 7			

¹ It has been suggested that this word should be "offles," but it is quite clearly "ossles" in one place and "osles" in another.

² In the Inventory of the goods of "William Hulme, gentleman, at his house called Withingreave Hall, in the town of Manchester" (see p. 265), taken 2nd January, 1637-8, one of the items explains the meaning of this word, as follows:—

"Item one Peech or tanned ox hyde 1^{ll} 6s. 8d."

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA.

Page 32.—The *Mr. Robert Cloughe*, clerk, deceased, who had left £4 to the Poor of Manchester before October, 1620, is probably the same person who, according to Whetton's *History of Manchester Grammar School* (p. 44), left a messuage and lands in Farnham, co. Essex, to the School, the rent of which in 1627 was £4 3s. 4d.

Page 76, note 1.—There is some doubt whether the *John Holcroft*, who married Margaret Hunt, is to be identified with the John Holcroft, son and heir of Thomas Holcroft and Margaret (Cleydon) his wife, or whether he is not, according to the *History of the Family of Holcroft*, by Mr. J. Paul Rylands, pp. 16-17, to be identified with Lieut.-Col. John Holcroft (who died in 1656), the son and heir of John Holcroft, of Holcroft, Esq., by Anne his wife, daughter of Peter Heywood, of Heywood, Esq. The latter is there stated to have married Margaret, daughter and co-heiress of John Hunt, of Manchester, and to have had issue two sons and three daughters, and this appears to be based on a contemporary pedigree in the Dodsworth MSS., vol. 142, f. 119.

Page 90, note 1.—It may be added that in the full pedigree of Worsley, of Platt, printed in Booker's *History of Birch* (p. 67), it is stated that Ralph Worsley, of Platt, who died 6th November, 1669, married for his first wife, 9th December, 1620, Isabel, daughter and heir of Edward Massey, of Manchester, gent., and widow of Alexander Ford, of Wigan, and had issue. The portion underlined is probably incorrect (as suggested in the note on p. 90), for the entry in the Manchester Register 9th December, 1620, is "Ralph Worsley and Isabell Massey" married.

Page 90, note 4.—For 8th May, 1613, read 8th May, 1623.

Page 124, notes 3, 4.—Although the lease of the 12th July, 1620, was between Edward Rillston, B.D., and Samuel Tipping, yet the purchase in 1626 was from *James Rillston*, clerk, then of St. Breocke, near Wade. co. Cornwall, the brother and heir of Edward Rillston, who had died s. p. c. 1624-5. The indenture of the sale of these lands is as follows:—

Indenture made 25th July 1626 between James Rillston, of St Breocke, near Wade, in the county of Cornwall, clerk, brother and next heir to Edward Rillston, batchellor of Divinity and late Fellow of Brasenose Colledge, in Oxford, deceased, upon the one part, and Samuel Tippinge, of Manchester, gent., upon the other part, Witnesseth that the said James Rillston, in consideration of the sum of £70, hath sold to the said Samuel Tipping those two shops, and two chambers over the same shops, with their appurtenances, late in the occupation of the said Samuel Tipping, and late in the occupation of George Werrall deceased, Adam Holland, Robert Baguley and Ralph Woollen, scituate and being in or near a certain street or place in Manchester, called the Marketplace, and abutting or adjoining unto, upon or towards the now dwelling house of George Clarke on the south part, the said street or place called the Market Place (where now the Shambles or Fleshbords stand) on the north part, one shop heretofore in the tenure of John Preston, and now in the tenure of James Bradshawe, on the east part, and the street or way which cometh "frowarde" the Smithidoor there, on the west part. To have and to hold the same for ever. A lease of the premises by the said Edward Rillston to the said Samuel Tipping, dated 12th July 1620, is mentioned. This indenture is signed by James Rillston, in one of the two shops, that of Ralph Woollen, in the presence of George Tippinge, Adam Smyth, Leonard Browne, Will. Sparke and Robt. Twiford.

See also p. 323, note 1.

Page 141, line 8 from bottom.—*Edward* Dickonson is a clerical error for *Edmund* Dickonson. It is, however, as there printed, in the original.

Page 168, last paragraph of note 1.—See correction on p. 323, note 1.

Page 215, note 1.—The Butts are also referred to in 1628. See p. 142.

Page 266, note 1.—The Deputy Constable will be found mentioned on pp. 91 and 155.

INDEX.

Names of Persons are printed in ordinary type.

Names of Places are printed in *italics*.

References to subjects, &c., referred to at the Courts Leet are printed in SMALL CAPITALS.

The word &c. means that the entry occurs regularly in subsequent Courts.

- Abbott, William, 208 n
 Abdy, Anthony, 85
Abram near Wigan, 246 n
Accrington, 273
Ackers Barn, the, 262, 320
Ackers Ditch, the, 67, 263, 283, 324
Ackers Fields, the, 319 n
Ackers Stile, the, 319
 Adamson, George, 62 n *bis*
 — Henry, 62, 62 n *bis*
 Adison, John, 274
Agecroft, 18 n
 Ainscove, Miles, 178
 Ainsworth, Giles, 18 n
 Aldborough, Arthur, 18 n
 — Elizabeth, 18 n
Aldborough, co. York, 18 n
Alkington, co. Salop, 214 n
 Allat, Anne, 326
 Allen, Thomas, 286 n
 Allott, William, 239 n
All Souls College, Oxford, 152 n
Alport, 23, 165, 179 n
Alport Field, 129 n *bis*
Alport Lane, 142
Alport Park, 129 n *bis*, 286 n
Ancoats, 1, 1 n, 11, 18 n, 40, 41, 167 n,
 180 *bis*, 180 n, 197 n, 198, 209 n,
 231 *bis*, 232 *bis*, 233 *ter*, 234 *ter*,
 235 *passim*, 236, 237 *passim*, 238
ter, 239 *bis*, 301
 Anderton, Alice, 128 n
 — Christopher, 128 n
 Andrew, Thomas, 273
 ARCHERY, practise of, 142
 Arderne, Robert, 45 n *ter*
Ardwick, 169 n, 229, 289, 326
 Asbrooke, John, 104 n
 Ashawe, —, 152 n
Ashby de la Zouch, co. Leicester, 301 n
 Ashhurst, Anne, 19 n
 — Henry, 19, 19 n *ter*
 — Margaret, 19 n *bis*
 — William, 19, 19 n
Ashhurst, 19 n
Ashley Fields, 240, 240 n
Ashley Lane, 240 n
 Ashton, Anne, 66 n
 — Elizabeth, 48 n
 — Grace, 66 n
 — Isabel, 128 n
 — James, 128 n
 — John, 3, 43, 48 n, 84, 98, 114, 274
 — Peter, 128 n
 — Ralph, 23
 — Robert, 265 n
 — William, 66 n
Ashton-on-Mersey, Rector of, 252 n
Ashton-under-Lyne, 76 n *ter*, 169 n *bis*,
 217 n *ter*, 218 n, 265 n, 272, 272 n,
 274
 Ashworth, Abel, 322, 332
Ashworth, 22 n
 Aspinall, Richard, 285 n
Aspull, 99, 99 n *ter*
 Awen. *See* Owen
 Baguley, Alexander, 42, 133, 170, 171,
 171 n, 172, 188, 196, 205, 210,
 213, 217, 222
 — Alice, 122 n
 — Laurence, 3 *bis*
 — Richard, 5
 — Robert, 91, 91 n, 210, 323 n, 352
 — Thomas, 246
 — Widow, 16 *bis*
 — William, 25, 122 n, 174, 186, 325
 Bailey. *See* Bayley

- Baker, Daniel, clerk, 252, 252 n
 Bamford, John, 3, 6, 9, 28, 57, 84, 97,
 119, 120, 131, 136, 173, 215,
 248, 259, 317
 — Ralph, 184
Bamfurlong, 48 n
 Banaster, Christian, 265 n
 — Edward, 274
 — John, 274
 — Richard, 265 n
 Bancroft, Peter, 243, 250
 — Roger, 275
Bandlands, the, 47 n
 Barber, Francis, 9, 32 n
 — John, 320
 — Mr., 32, 32 n
Barber's Shop, the, 61
 Bardsley, William, 259, 316
Bardsley, 91 n
 Barker, William, 70, 88, 88 n, 97, 120,
 134, 144, 157, 172, 186, 271
 Barker *alias* Robinson, George, 13
Barkhouse Field, the, 72
Barkhouse Hill, 72 n
 Barkley, Ro., 271
 Barlow, Francis, 241, 282 n
 — Isabel, 148
 — James, 228, 241, 260, 276
 — John, 2, 15, 27, 44, 57, 69, 70,
 71 *bis*, 83, 84, 89, 99, 102, 119,
 120, 127, 130, 134, 140, 145,
 173, 175, 189 n, 194, 216, 226,
 244, 250 *bis*, 279, 320
 — Ralph, 147, 186
 — Robert, 2, 15, 43, 88, 88 n, 94, 95 n,
 97, 103, 103 n, 207, 222, 226,
 243, 244, 250, 257, 262, 282,
 316
 — Roger, 2, 43
 — Samuel, 170 *bis*
 — William, 7 *bis*, 55, 70, 120, 146,
 174, 241, 282 n
Barlow Cross, 73, 289
Barlow Moor, 275 n *bis*
 Barne, George, 71, 85, 188 n
 — John, 92
 Barnes, Alexander, 145
 — Henry, 274
 — John, 259, 262, 265, 274
 — William, 272, 272 n *passim*
 Barnett, James, 276
Barnfield, the, 209 n
 Barrett, James, 277, 315, 329 n
- Barton, Sir Thomas, 265 n
Barton, 18 n, 74 n
Barton-upon-Irwell, 18 n
 Bason, Charles, 98, 114
 — *See* Batson
 Bate, Henry, 114 *bis*
 Bateinan, George, 138
 — Isabel, 138 *bis*
 — John, 138, 184, 194, 221, 224, 226,
 244, 250, 259, 275, 316, 331
 Bateson, Michael, 280, 316
 Batson, Charles, 189 n
 — John, 189 n *bis*, 277
 — *See* Bason
 Battersby, Edward, 320
 Baxter, Robert, 2, 28, 42, 69, 85, 121,
 130, 135, 146, 149, 175, 197,
 206, 210, 274, 277
 — Thomas, 98, 158, 185, 227, 243,
 250, 279, 325
 Bayley (Baylie, Baylife, Baylye), Edward,
 3, 20, 27, 44, 57, 70, 83, 98,
 120, 133, 146, 157, 172, 193,
 211, 227, 244, 258, 280, 286 n,
 327
 — Ralph, 288 n
 — William, 16
 BEADLE, a, appointment of, 163
 Beamond. *See* Beomond
 Beck, Jane, 302 n, 303 n
 — Katherine, 332 n *bis*
 — Mr., 197
 — Robert, 1, 14, 22 n, 42, 51, 54, 54 n,
 56, 68, 115, 125, 130 *bis*, 130 n,
 149, 151, 169 n, 172, 188, 286 n
 — Thomas, 130, 218, 222, 224, 226,
 240 *bis*, 277, 332
Beconsawe, 46 n
 Belfield, Anne, 66 n
 — Ralph, 66 n
Belfield, 66, 66 n, 77
 Bell, Anne, 218 n *passim*
 — Elizabeth, 218 n
 — Esther, 218 n
 — John, 218 n
 — Mary, 218 n *passim*
 — Maude, 218 n *ter*
 — Robert, 218 n
 — Thomas, 218 n
 — William, 2, 34, 37 *bis*, 42, 48, 68
 bis, 82, 96, 104 n, 112, 118, 120,
 121 *bis*, 141, 148, 167, 170 *bis*,
 171, 171 n, 172, 178, 183, 188,

- Bell, William—*continued*
 192 *bis*, 208, 217 *bis*, 217 *n bis*,
 218 *n passim*, 285 *n*, 329 *n*, 349,
 350
- BELL, THE MARKET, 24, 53, 80, 87, 89,
 100, 124, 213, 248
- Bentam, William, 302 *n*
- Bentley, Ralph, 277
- Beomond (Beamond), Edmund, 2, 23, 43
 — Edward, 11, 23
 — John, 16, 42
- Berry (Berrie, Bery), James, 28, 58, 97,
 118, 134, 157, 173, 264, 268,
 279, 284, 285, 321, 322, 327, 328
 — Marie, 266
 — Richard, 330 *bis*
 — Samuel, 241 *bis*, 245, 253, 279, 282,
 282 *n*
 — See also Bury
- Beswick (Bexwick), Catherine, 52 *n*
 — Hugh, 30, 52, 52 *n bis*, 59 *n*, 157,
 226, 243, 271, 271 *n*, 272 *n bis*, 279
 — James, 88, 88 *n*, 94, 95 *n*, 145
 — Jane, 179 *n*
 — John, 4, 16, 37, 38, 48, 51, 52 *n bis*,
 56, 59 *bis*, 60, 65 *bis*, 68, 69, 71,
 84, 89, 96, 104 *n*, 132, 133, 135,
 140, 144, 151, 167, 178, 189,
 193, 205 *bis*, 208, 218 *n bis*, 219,
 223, 225, 250, 257, 259, 264,
 278, 283, 285, 327, 349, 350 *bis*
 — Miles, 59, 59 *n*
 — Richard, 52, 59, 59 *n*
 — Roger, 5, 5 *n ter*, 46 *n*, 52 *n bis*, 59 *n*
bis
 — Sisley, 90 *n*
 — Thomas, 90 *n*
- Beverley, 286 *n bis*
- Bibby, George, 5, 60
- Birch, Alice, 178 *n*
 — Colonel, 178 *n*
 — Edmund, 258, 277
 — Edward, 175, 184, 206, 226, 316
 — George, 153 *n*, 157, 167, 178 *n*, 323 *n*
 — Hugh, 125 *bis*, 134
 — John, 221, 224
 — Major, 178 *n*
 — Robert, 153 *n*, 277 *bis*, 316, 326
 — Samuel, 265 *n*
 — Thomas, 178, 178 *n*
 — William, 97, 136, 145, 173, 195,
 196, 206, 226, 274, 279, 316
- Birch Hall, 178
- Birkenhead, Robert, 60
- Bispham, 19 *n*, 46 *n*
- Blackburn, 208 *n*
- Blackley (Blakeley), 19, 19 *n*, 20 *n passim*,
 23, 74, 75, 76 *n*, 77 *bis*, 78 *bis*,
 94, 273 *bis*, 275, 276, 286 *n bis*
- Blackley Hall, 20 *n*
- Blakeley (Blakeley), Constables for, 74,
 75, 77, 78, 94
- Blakeley, Alexander, 30 *n*, 31
- Blamer, Thomas, 146
- Blamore, Thomas, 288 *n*
- Blomiley, Robert, 291, 336
- Boardman, Hugh, 17
 — John, 3, 26, 43, 65 *bis*, 76, 82, 83 *bis*,
 89, 118, 119, 133, 143, 143 *n ter*,
 148
 — Joseph, 143 *n*
 — Mary, 143 *bis*, 143 *n*, 148
 — Mr., 302 *n*
 — Richard, 143, 143 *n bis*
 — Robert, 4, 27, 57, 69, 83, 97, 114,
 135, 143 *n*, 157, 173, 184, 194,
 221, 267
 — Samuel, 143, 143 *n*
 — Thomas, 143 *n bis*
 — William, 123 *n*
- Bodowin, John, 274
- Boland. See Bowland
- Bolton, Alice, 302 *n*
 — Anne, 104 *n*, 246 *n*
 — Edmund, 69
 — Edward, 2, 16, 23, 45
 — John, 119, 145, 193, 222, 242 *bis*,
 244, 245, 257 *bis*, 263, 278, 283,
 284 *ter*, 290, 294, 295 *bis*, 296 *bis*,
 297 *ter*, 298 *ter*, 299 *bis*, 300 *bis*,
 315, 318, 331, 339 *bis*, 340 *bis*,
 341 *bis*, 342 *ter*, 344, 350
 — Robert, 63 *bis*, 64, 199 *ter*, 200
passim, 201
 — William, 16, 43, 54, 69, 246 *n*, 316
- Bollen, 18 *n*, 47 *n bis*, 71 *n*, 128 *n bis*, 214 *n*,
 265 *n*, 286 *n*
- BONDS taken for strangers, 191, 268,
 271-7, 289, 325-6
- Booth, Humphrey, 17, 17 *n ter*, 18, 40, 63
bis, 64, 96, 198, 199 *ter*, 200
passim, 201 *bis*, 202 *bis*, 204 *n*
 — John, 74 *n*, 86, 135,
 — Margaret, 74 *n*
 — Randle, 4, 27
 — William, 265 *n*

- Booth, Toll, the, 80 bis, 80 n*
Booths, the, 24, 24 n, 25 n, 80, 181
Booths, premises near the, 169 n bis
 BOROUGHREEVES' CHEST, 263, 276
 BOROUGHREEVES, List of, 349-50
 Bostock, Richard, 325
 — William, 325
 Bourne, Elizabeth, 329 n
 — William, B.D., 302 n, 329 n
Bowdon, 112 n
 Bowerhouse, Alexander, 206, 258
 Bowker, Alice, 71, 72
 — Edward, 227, 244, 250, 317, 328
 — Francis, 71
 — George, 97, 185
 — John, 44, 49, 56, 71, 72 *bis*, 72 n,
 82, 83, 89, 96 *bis*, 118 *bis*, 133 *bis*,
 144, 145, 147, 156, 157, 167,
 172, 179 n *bis*, 183, 186, 189,
 191, 193, 194, 205, 210, 221,
 225, 227, 242, 251, 252 *ter*, 253
 passim, 254 *ter*, 255, 256 *bis*, 257
 bis, 278, 281, 283, 315 *bis*
 — Margaret, 142, 149
 — Martin, 174, 180, 221, 227, 245, 280,
 317, 328
 — Ralph, 15, 80, 80 n, 94, 95 n
 — William, 57, 103, 103 n, 134 *bis*,
 173, 181, 193, 218 *bis*, 220, 241,
 243, 274, 328, 333
 Bowker *alias* Garlick, Francis, 11
 Bowland (Boeland, Boland), Joseph, 147,
 158, 174, 180, 185, 195, 222, 224
 Bowring, Margery, 267, 324
 — Roger, 96, 102, 119, 135, 144, 158,
 172, 178, 185, 193, 220
 Boydell (Bodell, Boydall), Edward, 243,
 250, 279
 Boyes, Francis, 31
 Bradbury (Bredberrie, Bredbury, Brid-
 bery), Thomas, 121, 159, 167 *bis*,
 208, 213, 245, 250, 328
 Bradford, John, 277
Bradford, 18, 47 n
 Bradley (Broadley), Richard, 157, 174,
 183, 186, 194, 206, 221, 258, 280,
 316, 328
 Bradshawe, Anne, 223
 — Charles, 2
 — Edward, 134, 173, 193, 196, 206,
 220, 226, 241, 243, 250
 — Henry, 281, 315, 328
 — Isabel, 128 n
 Bradshawe, James, 136, 141, 157, 173, 180,
 184, 193, 206, 221, 226, 276, 352
 — John, 47 n *bis*, 128 *bis*, 128 n *ter*
 — Margaret, 47 n
 — Robert, 98, 114, 120, 135, 141, 145,
 149, 158 *bis*, 223 *ter*, 250, 332
 — William, 30 n
Bradshawe, 128
Brasenose College, Oxford, 124 n bis, 152 n
 352
 BREAD, orders concerning, 284, 289
 Bredbury. *See* Bradbury
Breecroft, the, 170
 Brereton, Edward, 152 n
 — Margaret, 18 n, 152 n
 — Sir Urian, 152 n
 — William, 18 n
 Brett, Edward, 287 n
 — Elizabeth, 287 n
 Bridd, Christopher, 281 n
 Briddock, Margaret, 47 n
 — Thomas, 47 n
Bridge Meadow, the, 115
 BRIDLE, for Scolds, 283, 283 n
Brinington, 325
 Broadley. *See* Bradley
Broadstone, 265, 265 n bis
 Brock, Anne, 214 n
 — John, 214 n
 Brockes, William, 183
 Brockholes, William, 68, 82, 96, 121, 134,
 141, 145, 159, 167, 172, 220, 242
 Brockhouse, William, 329 n
 Brockhurst, William, 278, 327
 Brooke, Alice, 178 n
 — Edward, 18 n
 — Ellen, 40 *bis*, 41
 — Ellis, 228, 228 n
 — George, 40, 41
 — John, 18 n, 285 n
 — Margaret, 40 *bis*, 41
 — Nicholas, 271
 — Thomas, 178 n
 — William, 41 *ter*
Broughton, 18 n, 47 n, 325, 329 n, 332 n
 Browne, Gabriel, 333
 — Leonard, 352
 — Richard, 9
 Brownsword, Anne, 30 n
 — Elizabeth, 104 n
 — Francis, 30 n
 — George, 30 n
 — Isabel, 30 n, 230, 286 n *bis*

Brownsword, John, 30 n, 70, 82, 119, 134, 145, 157, 173, 184, 193, 221, 243, 258, 268, 279, 302 n *bis*, 303 n *passim*, 314, 316, 331

— Marie, 30 n

— Mr., 218 n

— Richard, 30 n

— Samuel, 30 n

— Thomas, 1, 2, 11, 16, 18 n, 22, 30 *bis*, 30 n *passim*, 37 n, 94 *bis*, 94 n, 113 *bis*, 114, 121, 123 *ter*, 129 *ter*, 286 n

— William, 30 n, 104 n *bis*

Brunde Earth, Highest, the, 90 n

Brundreth, Dorothy, 104 n

Bryan, Daniel, 173, 186, 245, 258, 264, 279

Buerdsell (Berd-sall, Bewardsale, Bewrd-sall), George, 145, 174, 185, 194, 226, 229 *bis*, 259, 317, 322

— Nicholas, 170

— Thomas, 157, 184, 193, 226, 258, 280

Bulkley (Buckley), Arthur, 288 n

— Elizabeth, 288 n

— Ellen, 287 n

— James, 66, 66 n, 288 n *bis*

— John, 66, 288 n *bis*

— Joyce, 288 n

— Margaret, 287 n *bis*, 288 n

— Sarah, 288 n

— Sir Richard, 40

— William, 214, 215 *bis*, 242, 260, 268, 287, 287 n *passim*, 350

Burges, George, 2, 57

— Reynold, 275

Burne, John, 5

Burton, Arthur, 286 n

— Jane, 286 n

— Margaret, 286 n

Bury, James, 188, 196, 205, 206, 213, 217, 223, 225 *bis*, 240, 250

— Samuel, 226, 248

— *See also* Berry

Bury, 286 n, 302 n

Bushell, John, 260

Busher, John, 273

BUTCHERS, orders concerning, 86, 211

Butler, Anne, 329, 329 n *ter*, 330

— Elizabeth, 329 n *bis*

— Margaret, 329, 329 n *bis*

— Mary, 329, 329 n *bis*

— William, 3, 14, 27, 43, 57, 69, 71 n,

Butler, William—*continued*

72, 76, 82, 83 *bis*, 85, 89, 92 *bis*, 97, 118, 119, 131, 134, 138, 140, 143 n, 144, 146, 157, 183, 191, 192, 206, 207, 211 *bis*, 213, 217, 218 n, 222, 226, 242 *bis*, 248, 250, 258, 264, 268, 278, 280, 283, 285, 285 n, 329, 329 n

BUTTER, regulations for the use of, 215, 319, 320

Butterworth, Alexander, 66, 66 n *bis*, 77

— Ann, 66 n

— Edward, 66, 66 n *bis*, 77

— Grace, 66 n *ter*

— Henry, 169 n

— Jane, 66 n

— Jonathan, 66 n

— Margaret, 66 n

— Ralph, 119, 135, 145, 157, 173, 184, 221, 226, 279, 295, 339

— Theophilus, 66 n

— William, 66 n

Butterworth, 66 n

BUTTS to be made, 142, 215

Buxtons, Michael, 318 *bis*, 322

Byrom, Adam, 9 *bis*, 11, 11 n, 18 n, 51 n, 287 n, 288 n *ter*, 333 *ter*, 333 n *bis*

— Anne, 189 n

— Edward, 27, 44, 51, 59, 65, 69, 70, 85, 98, 112, 112 n, 116, 118, 119, 133, 135, 140, 156, 175, 183, 196, 213, 218 n, 220, 223, 228, 242, 243, 244, 245, 257, 264, 278 *bis*, 285 n, 318, 321, 322, 350

— Ellen, 112 n, 288 n, 333 n

— Lawrence, 112 n

— Margaret, 287 n

— Ralph, 11 n *bis*, 333 n

— Thomas, 18 n, 189 n, 240, 265 n, 285 n

— —, 152 n *bis*

Byron, Sir John, 20 n

CABINS erected at Collyhurst, 276, 276 n

CAGE, the, 24, 24 n

Caldhurst, 18 n

Carr in Hale, 112 n

Carter, Anne, 104 n

— Edward, 239 n

— John, 136, 141, 158

Castleton, 66 n

CATCHPOLL, the, duties of, 150, 160

CAUSEYS, orders concerning, 31, 182

- Cawdoe (Cawdac, Cawdaw), Robert, 145,
258, 275
— *See also* Cowdall
Cecil, Lady Mildred, 74 n
— Thomas, 74 n
Chadderton (Chatterton), Edmund, 76,
76 n *bis*, 91 n
— George, 46 n, 72 n, 76 n
— Thomas, 72 *bis*, 72 n
— William, D.D., 76 n
Chadderton, 66 n, 128 n
Chadwick, John, 239 n
Challenor, Francis, 282 n
Chamber, 90 n
CHARITIES of the town, 39-41, 63-64,
104-111, 198-204, 231-9, 290-300,
301-314, 335-48
Chasom, John, 324
CHEST for the town deeds, 263, 276
Chester, Bishop of, 76 n
Chester, Alderman of, 214 n
Chester, *St. Mary's*, Rector of, 246 n
Chetham, Alice, 66, 90 n, 209 n
— Anthony, 90 n *bis*
— Dorothy, 90 n
— Edmund, 302 n *bis*, 332 n *ter*
— Edward, 1, 10 *bis*, 14, 17, 26 *bis*, 29
bis, 42, 45, 49, 56, 59, 68, 71, 82,
85, 96, 99, 118, 121, 133, 136,
144, 147, 156, 158, 159, 161, 172,
174, 175, 181 *bis*, 183, 185, 186,
192, 194, 195, 205, 207, 208,
209 n *bis*, 220, 221, 222, 225,
227, 228, 242, 244, 245, 257,
259, 260, 266, 278, 280, 281,
319, 332, 332 n
— Elizabeth, 90 n
— Humphrey, 14, 128 n, 301, 301 n,
302 n, 303, 303 n, 304 *bis*, 305 *bis*,
306 *bis*, 307, 308 *bis*, 309, 310 *ter*,
311, 312 *passim*, 313 *bis*, 314
— Isabel, 209 n
— James, 19, 19 n, 37 n *bis*, 72, 90 n,
209 n *ter*
— Margaret, 90 n
— Ralph, 102
— Samuel, 5 *bis*, 5 n *bis*, 47 n, 66
— Thomas, 19, 19 n *bis*
Chetham, 73 *bis*, 229, 267 *bis*, 273, 274,
289 *bis*
CHIEF RENTS, 191
Cholmondeley, Jane, 214 n
— Thomas, 214 n

- Chorley*, 329
Chorlton (Chouretton), Edward, 23
— George, 23, 47, 47 n
— James, 47, 47 n, 156, 167, 183, 197,
205, 210
— Nicholas, 3, 84, 120, 130, 137
— Ralph, 4, 27, 84, 97, 119, 133, 145,
157, 173, 185, 193, 207, 210, 213,
221, 240, 258, 279
— Richard, 11, 14, 26, 34, 43, 58, 71,
97, 102, 112, 118, 119, 121, 127,
134, 140, 144, 156, 159, 167,
172 *bis*, 186, 187, 188, 196, 205,
213, 217, 222, 223, 240, 245,
250, 260, 264, 285, 285 n, 316,
321, 332, 350
— Thomas, 84, 98, 120, 157, 174, 183,
194, 207, 215, 222
— William, 193, 206, 220, 244, 247,
247 n, 250
Chorlton Hall Estate, 47 n
Chorlton Row, 17 n, 51 n, 73, 152 n *bis*,
169 n *bis*, 285 n
Churchyard, premises near the, 215
Churchyard side, premises at, 59
CLARKE'S CHARITY, 301-314
Clarke, Alice, 301 n *bis*, 302, 302 n *bis*,
305 *ter*, 306 *bis*, 307
— Elizabeth, 301 n, 303 n
— George, 16, 22, 28, 44, 51, 53, 68,
71, 76, 82 *bis*, 96, 112, 124 n, 133,
137, 144 *bis*, 146, 158 *bis*, 160,
169 n, 172, 174, 183 *bis*, 185, 191,
194 *bis*, 199, 202, 205, 207, 217,
222 *bis*, 225, 227, 242 *bis*, 244,
257, 259, 301, 301 n *passim*,
302 *bis*, 303, 304, 305 *passim*,
306 *passim*, 307 *bis*, 308 *ter*,
309 *bis*, 310 *ter*, 311 *passim*,
312 *bis*, 313, 314, 349, 350, 352
— Henry, 301 n
— John, 169 n
Clay, Barnard, 43, 71 n *bis*, 149, 171 *bis*,
186, 258
— Richard, 316
CLAY, digging for, 34, 170, 182
Clayton (Cleyton), Alice, 189 n *bis*
— Edward, M.A., 208 n *bis*
— Hugh, 189 n
— John, 208 n *ter*
— Mr., 208, 208 n
— Nicholas, 317
— Thomas, 208 n

- Clayton, William, 208 n
Clayton, 128 n, 301
Clegg, 66 n *bis*
Clemence Croft, 281, 281 n *bis*
Cleyden, 35
Cleydon, Margaret, 76 n, 352
Clifton, Ralph, 97, 206
Clifton, 100, 123 n, 153, 153 n, 286 n
CLOTH, measuring of, 4, 17, 29, &c.
Clough, John, 277
— Robert, 32, 32 n, 273, 276, 352
— William, 32
Cockerfield, the, 71
Cogan, Thomas, 152 n
Colefax, Michael, 220, 224, 245, 260, 275
Collegiate Church, Manchester, 22 n, 36 n,
37 n, 40 n, 47 n *ter*, 71 n, 72 n,
77 n, 80 n, 91 n, 112 n, 128 n,
140 n, 152 n *ter*, 167 n, 168 n *bis*,
169 n, 179 n, 189 n, 209 n *ter*,
248 n, 252 n, 333 n
— *Warden and Fellows of*, 301 n, 302 n
Collinson, Jane, 266
Collyhurst, Cabins at, 276, 276 n
Collyhurst Foot, 121, 121 n, &c.
Columbine (Collembyne, Collumbell),
Thomas, 2, 16, 27, 43, 57
Comby, Thomas, 276
Commings, William, 120, 135
Conduit, the, 17, 28, 31, (and succeeding
Courts), 121, 150, 154, 164, 176,
180, 187, 216, 219, 229, 246,
251-6, 269, 270, 284, 330
CONDUIT, claim to be first served at the,
164, 229, 247, 251-6
Conduit, premises near the, 175
CONSTABLE, DEPUTY, 91, 155, 266
CONSTABLES' ACCOUNTS, the, mentioned,
49, 87, 126, 132, 187, 212, 247,
284
CONSTABLES, List of, 349-50
Cooke, Charles, 329 n
— Edward, 226
— John, 45, 227, 273
— William, 3, 27, 42, 52, 68, 89, 96,
105 *ter*, 106 *bis*, 107 *ter*, 108 *bis*,
109, 110 *ter*, 111 *ter*, 134, 148,
156, 159 *ter*, 183, 185, 191, 192,
211, 213, 220 *bis*, 239, 240, 242
bis, 245, 257, 262 *passim*, 263,
272 n, 283, 284 *ter*, 290, 291 *bis*,
292 *ter*, 293 *ter*, 294 *bis*, 295 *ter*,
296 *bis*, 297 *ter*, 298 *ter*, 299 *bis*,
Cooke, William—*continued*
300 *bis*, 315 *bis*, 329 n, 335, 336
bis, 337 *ter*, 338 *ter*, 339 *bis*, 340
ter, 341 *ter*, 342 *ter*, 343, 344,
349, 350 *bis*
Coppock (Coppack), James, 244, 259, 317
— John, 220, 260
— Richard, 193, 222
— Robert, 225, 259, 280, 316
Corker, Charles, 3, 34, 89, 102, 158, 167,
186, 188, 192, 195 *bis*, 195 n *bis*,
220, 228, 257, 259, 268, 288 n,
350
— John, 84, 98
— Robert, 120, 145, 158, 194, 196, 206,
259, 284, 317, 332
CORN, how to be sold, 53, 100, 124, 213,
248
Corn Market, the, 161
Costerdine, Joseph, 74, 78, 94
— Robert, 264, 265 n
Cottrell, Roger, 4, 9, 13 *bis*, 14, 27, 45,
58, 71, 84, 99, 120
Court House, the, 25 n
Cowdall, Robert, 83, 97, 184, 193
— See also Cawdoe
Cowopp (Cowpe), Robert, 44, 53, 57, 61,
62 *bis*, 81, 81 n
Cowper, Nicholas, 58, 98, 136, 146
Cowsell, Richard, 4
Cowsey, Richard, 15, 23
Coxson, Nicholas, 274
Crabtree, William, 329 n
Crawle, Francis, 271
Crompton, Grace, 20 n
— James, 286 n
— John, 277
— Thomas, 20 n
— William, 8, 15, 23, 43, 58, 70, 92,
96, 120, 134, 138, 146, 157, 160,
161, 173, 178, 194, 206, 223,
244, 250, 261, 280
Crompton, 20 n, 152 n *bis*
Cross Hall, 46 n
Cross, the Market, 7, 24, 49, 94
Crostreet, 274
Crowther, Robert, 103, 103 n
Croxtton, Elizabeth, 214 n
— Geoffrey, 15, 34, 38, 42, 57, 66, 82,
96, 99, 102, 144, 158, 195, 205,
207, 212, 220, 277, 278, 300 *bis*,
315, 325 *passim*, 326 *passim*, 334,
349, 350 *bis*

- Croxtton, George, 30 n *bis*
 — Thomas, 214 n
Crumpsall, 72, 152 n *bis*, 209 n *bis*, 218,
 301 n, 302 n, 304, 313, 326
Cryme, 90 n
 CUCKSTOOL, the, 12, 31 n, 267
 Cudworth, Alice, 19 n
 — John, 79, 265 n
 — Ralph, 19 n
 Culcheth, Byron, 3
 — John, 122, 122 n *ter*, 127
 — Maud, 122 n
Culcheth, 122 n
 Cunliffe (Cundcliffe, Cundliffe), Richard,
 3, 14, 26, 42, 56
Cunliffe, 208 n
 Curtis, John, 273
- Dalton, Elizabeth, 122 n
 — Robert, 122 n
Dalton, 19
 Dana, Edward, 81, 81 n, 84
 — Robert, 16, 83, 94, 95 n, 173, 178,
 272
 Darwell, Richard, 158, 167, 173, 181, 185,
 190
 Davenport, Humphrey, 17 n
 — Thomas, 118, 135, 140, 156, 167
 Davy, Alexander, 77, 83, 114, 136, 149,
 159, 173, 184, 198, 198 n, 208,
 210, 213, 221, 228, 245, 279,
 285, 320, 332
 — Edward, 2, 16, 23, 36 *bis*, 67
 — John, 27, 157, 177
 Dawson, Eleanor, 47 n
 — George, 54, 207, 220
 — James, 275
 — John, 47 n *bis*, 105 *ter*, 106 *bis*, 107 *ter*,
 108 *bis*, 109, 110 *ter*, 111 *ter*, 157,
 204 n *bis*, 210, 256, 266, 290,
 291 *ter*, 292 *ter*, 293 *ter*, 294 *bis*,
 295 *ter*, 296 *bis*, 297 *ter*, 298 *ter*,
 299 *bis*, 300 *bis*, 302 n *ter*, 303 n *bis*,
 311, 330, 335, 336 *bis*, 337 *ter*,
 338 *ter*, 339 *bis*, 340 *ter*, 341 *ter*,
 342 *ter*, 344 *bis*
 — Ralph, 58, 78
 — Rubie, 274
 — William, 326
 Dean, Hamlet, 320
 — Richard, 146, 161 *bis*
 — William, 195, 196, 206, 221, 224
Dean, 122 n *bis*, 123 n
- Deansgate, premises in*, 5, 22 *ter*, 23, 29 *bis*
 45 n, 48, 51 n *bis*, 72, 73, 85,
 129 n, 143, 148, 152, 175, 179 n,
 217, 217 n, 246, 261, 323, 323 n
- Dec, Anna, 152 n
 — —, 152 n
 Dehowe. *See* Howe
Denton, 18 n *bis*, 91 n, 191 n, 214 n *bis*
 Derby, Alice, Countess of, 129 n
 — Earl of, 123 n, 286 n *bis*
 — William, Earl of, 37 n, 129 n *ter*
 Desperate Tom, 66
 Devias, Henry, 274
 Davies, John, 88, 88 n
 Dickenson (Dicconson, Dickinson, Dick-
 onson), Anne, 287 n *bis*
 — Ed., 34 *bis*
 — Edmund, 31, 74 *bis*, 87 *bis*, 138,
 141 *bis*, 142, 352
 — Edward, 141, 352
 — Ellen, 287 n
 — Elizabeth, 287 n
 — George, 286 n
 — Henry, 226, 242, 245, 258, 279, 284,
 331
 — Joan, 287 n *bis*
 — John, 227
 — Michael, 158, 167, 172, 175, 187,
 193, 213, 217, 222, 223, 227,
 240, 242, 243, 257 *bis*, 259, 264,
 267, 278, 280 *bis*, 285, 290, 303 n,
 304, 315, 318, 322 *ter*, 323, 326,
 327 *bis*, 334, 350 *bis*
 — Mr., 12 n
 — Peter, 94
 — Ralph, 287 n
 — Samuel, 2, 13 *bis*, 15, 20, 26, 27, 34,
 42, 45, 51, 56 *bis*, 60, 65, 68 *bis*,
 76, 260, 263, 287 *bis*, 287 n *ter*,
 322, 327 *bis*, 328, 332
- Didsbury*, 113, 113 n *bis*, 123, 277
Didsbury Moor, 275 n
 Diggles (Diggle, Digle), Edward, 3
 — George, 158, 210, 221, 275, 316
 — Richard, 2, 15, 17 n, 28, 58, 119,
 146, 157, 174, 184, 193, 207, 220
- Ditchfield, Jane, 287 n
 — John, 104 n *passim*
 — Thomas, 287 n
- Dodd, Ann, 214 n
 — Thomas, 214 n
- Dodge Meadow, the*, 115
- Doe, John, 271
- DOGS, MASTIFF, *see* each Michaelmas
 Court and pp. 260, 320

- Doodson, George, 17 n
 — John, 275
 Downes, Roger, 287 n
Droylsden, 18 n, 224
 — Constables for, 139
 DRUM, ANCIENT, AND SCARF, 131, 139
 DRUNKARDS, presented, 31, 86
 Duckenfield, Jane, 18 n
 — Robert, 18 n
Duckenfield, 18 n, 276
 Duckett, Anthony, 2, 28, 40, 41, 57
Duffehouse Field, the, 60
 Dumbell, Edward, 214
 Duncalf, John, 18 n, 285 n
Dungeon, the, 60, 60 n
 DUNGHILLS, orders concerning, 6, 8, 12,
 49, 73, 79, 91, 92, 130, 138, 151,
 198, 210, 218, 219, 223, 224,
 229, 267, 289, 324
Dunsford, co. Devon, 137 n, 301 n
 Dutton, John, 273
 — Robert, 273
 Dyson, Robert, 276
- Eaton*, 246 n
 Eccles, John, 3
Eccles, 48 n, 153 n
 — Curate of, 153 n
 — Vicar of, 35 n
 Eccleston, Adam, 18 n
 — Mary, 18 n
Eccleston, 18 n, 46 n
 Eckersall, Ellen, 287 n
 — Thomas, 287 n
 Edge, Alice, 29
 — Giles, 48, 83, 138, 140, 149, 151,
 170, 183, 188, 193, 196, 198,
 206, 213, 217, 220, 228, 250,
 264, 267, 268, 279, 282 *bis*, 319
bis, 322, 324, 332
 — Richard, 145, 157, 184, 193, 208,
 222, 225, 258, 268
 — Thomas, 29
Edge, 214 n
 Edwards, Cecily, 153, 154
 — Humphrey, 27, 57, 83, 97
 Egerton, Leonard, 275 n *ter*
 Ellor, Anne, 48 n
 — Edward, 48 n, 261, 261 n
 — William, 65, 89, 99, 112, 127, 135,
 196, 261, 261 n
 Elston, Anne, 19 n *bis*
 — Elizabeth, 19 n
- Elston, Henry, 19 n
 — Margaret, 19 n
 — Mary, 19 n
 — Robert, 19 n
 Emy, Parnell, 277
 ENCROACHMENTS, orders concerning, 6,
 8, 13, 62, 75, 92, 161, 179, 186,
 192, 247
 Exeter, Earl of, 74 n
 Eyton, Frances, 214 n
 — Sir Robert, 214 n
- Facknor, Thomas, 224
Failsworth, 90 n 137
 — Constables of, 87
Fallowfield, 152 n *bis*
Farnham, co. Essex, 352
 Feildhouse, Roger, 274
Fennel Street, premises in, 5 n, 9, 11,
 209 n *bis*, 210, 265 n
 FIDELITY, OATH OF, 325
 Finch, Margaret, 329
 — Roger, 329, 330
 FIRE, danger of, 7, 8, 12, 25, 66, 101,
 114, 142, 148, 153, 248
 Fish, John, 326
 Fisher, John, 258, 279, 317, 321
 FISHMARKET, the, mentioned, 9
 Fitton, Richard, 94
 — Thomas, 277
 FLESH SHAMBLES, 209 n, 323 n, 324,
 352
Flesh Shambles, premises near the, 209 n
 323 n, 324 *bis*
 Fletcher, James, 279, 318
 — John, 18, 188, 223, 227, 240, 279
 — Ralph, 274
 — Robert, 5
 — Roger, 32
 — William, 120, 134, 141
 Fliteroft, Joan, 301 n
 — Robert, 259, 273, 280, 301 n
 Fogg, Ralph, 273
 Fogg *alias* Sharples, Richard, 17 n
 FOOTBALL, officers for the, 4
 FOOT-RACES, 275 n
 Ford, Alexander, 90 n, 352
 — Isabel, 90 n, 352
 FORNICATION punished, 266
 FORSTALLERS, 4, 17, 29 (and successive
 Courts), 163, 266
 Fox, Alice, 51 n
 — Anne, 51 n

- Fox, Edward, 51 n
 — Elizabeth, 51 n
 — Ellen, 51 n, 251 n
 — George, 51 n
 — Grace, 51 n
 — James, 1, 3, 10, 16, 21, 22, 26, 27, 28, 31, 42 *bis*, 44, 49, 51, 51 n *bis*, 58 *bis*, 68, 70, 82, 84, 96, 98, 105 *ter*, 106 *bis*, 107 *ter*, 108 *bis*, 109 *bis*, 110 *bis*, 111 *ter*, 118, 120 *bis*, 126, 133 *bis*, 135, 138, 146, 151, 156, 172, 174, 183, 185, 194, 204 n, 207, 290, 291 *bis*, 292 *ter*, 293 *ter*, 295, 335 *bis*, 336, 337 *ter*, 338 *ter*, 340, 343, 349 *bis*
 — Jasper, 51 n *bis*, 52, 56, 57, 60, 65, 67 *bis*, 68, 70, 70 n, 77, 77 n, 87, 91, 251, 251 n
 — Margaret, 51 n, 87, 116 *bis*
 — Marie, 51 n
 — Mrs., 114
 — Richard, 1, 3, 4, 5 *bis*, 5 n, 11, 14 *bis*, 16, 18 n, 21, 42, 44, 50 *bis*, 51, 51 n *ter*, 77, 77 n, 87, 91, 100, 251, 251 n, 278, 280, 282 n *bis*, 285, 290, 315, 318, 327, 332, 335, 343, 344 *ter*, 345 *bis*, 346 *ter*, 347 *ter*, 348 *bis*, 349
 — Robert, 51 n
 — Thomas, 286 n
 Frearson, James, 98
 Fryerson, James, 119, 135, 184, 188, 222

 GAMING, unlawful, 177
 Gamull, Anne, 214 n
 — Edmund, 214 n
 Gardiner, John, 221
 Garlick *alias* Bowker, Francis, 11
Garnett Acre, the, 209 n
Garrett, 73, 94, 94 n, 129 *bis*, 129 n *passim*, 162, 170, 179, 182, 289, 303 n
 Gaskell, John, 14, 15, 26, 27, 42, 47 n *bis*, 51 n, 52, 56, 65, 85, 96, 127, 128 n, 151, 156, 172, 174, 183 *bis*, 187, 212 *bis*, 220, 225, 227, 242, 244, 251, 252 *ter*, 253 *passim*, 254 *ter*, 255, 256 *bis*, 257 *bis*, 259, 263, 268, 272, 272 n, 280, 284 *bis*, 288 n, 301, 303, 304 *bis*, 305 *bis*, 306 *bis*, 307, 308 *bis*, 309, 310 *ter*, 311, 312 *passim*, 313 *bis*, 314, 317, 327, 328, 349, 350
 — Margaret, 47 n
 Gaskin, John, 47 n
 Gee, Alice, 169 n *bis*, 301 n
 — Anne, 169 n *bis*
 — Christian, 302 n
 — Edmund, 137 n, 168, 169 n, 171, 171 n, 183, 185, 191, 195, 217, 222, 225, 260, 268, 331
 — Edward, 167
 — Edward, D.D., 301 n, 302 n *bis*
 — Elizabeth, 169 n *ter*
 — George, 137, 137 n *bis*
 — George, clerk, 169 n, 301 n, 302 n
 — Gifenen, 272 n
 — Joan, 169 n
 — John, 1, 11, 14, 17, 26, 28, 50, 52, 56, 82, 102, 112, 114, 134, 137 n, 140, 168, 168 n *bis*, 169 n *ter*
 — John, M.A., 301 n, 302 n
 — Joseph, 169 n, 228
 — Katherine, 169 n *bis*
 — Margaret, 169 n *bis*
 — Ralph, 137 n, 301 n
 — Stephen, 118, 144, 157, 169 n, 192, 211, 225, 245, 259
 Gerard, Elizabeth, 129 n
 — Richard, B.D., 129 n
 — Thomas, 99
 — Thomas, Lord, 129 n
 GIBBET, erection of, 80, 93
 Gidlowe (Goodlowe), Thomas, 99
 Gilliam, John, 1, 2, 11, 11 n, 15, 18 n, 22, 22 n, 23, 26, 28, 32, 33, 34, 52, 56, 73, 77, 151, 152, 162, 171, 261, 329 n, 349
 GINGERBREAD, making of, 320
 Gisbrugh, Robert, 286 n
 Glasbrooke, Alice, 47 n
Glasshouse Fold, in Haughton, 272 n
 Glover, Adam, 217, 243, 250, 323
 — Alice, 138
 — Edmund, 45
 — Edward, 43, 57
 — Ellen, 45 n
 — James, 5, 47 n
 — John, 5 n *bis*, 69, 138, 217 n
 — Robert, 217 *bis*, 217 n
 — William, 5 *passim*, 5 n *ter*, 32, 34, 45 *bis*, 45 n *passim*
 Goldsmith, Edmund, 209 n
 — Margaret, 209 n
 Gooden, George, 277
 Goodier, Elizabeth, 36 n, 114, 136 n, 140 n, 149, 286 *bis*, 288 n

- Goodier, Ellen, 36 *n bis*
 — Henry, 36, 36 *n*, 136 *bis*, 136 *n ter*,
 288 *n bis*, 317
 — Margaret, 136, 288 *n*
 — Mary, 286
 — Robert, 29, 36 *bis*, 36 *n passim*, 140 *n*
 — Thomas, 36 *n bis*, 179 *n*
 Goodlowe (Gidlowe), Thomas, 99
 GORSE, stacks of, 12, 101, 114, 115, 142,
 148, 149, 162, 163, 171, 269, 270
 Gorton, Adam, 139
 — James, 84
 — John, 15, 35 *bis*, 84, 92 *bis*, 98, 119,
 134, 146, 158, 173, 184, 193, 208,
 215, 258, 279
 — William, 94
 Gorton, 20 *n*, 74, 75, 77, 78 *bis*, 79, 113 *bis*,
 113 *n*, 169 *n*, 302 *n*, 329 *n*
 — Constables for, 74, 75, 77, 78, 79
 Grantham, Elizabeth, 52 *n bis*
 — John, 52 *n*
 — Mr., 218 *n*
 — Richard, 52 *n bis*, 121
 Graver, Robert, 139
 — Thomas, 74
 Gray, Mr., 79
 — Mrs., 66, 170 *bis*
 Gray's Inn, 47 *n*, 168 *n*, 318 *n*
 Greaves, Thomas, 16, 44, 185
 Green, Alexander, 56, 68, 76, 85, 91,
 104 *n*, 135, 145, 147, 158, 174,
 185, 186, 191 *bis*, 194 *bis*, 211,
 222, 227, 244, 317
 — Ralph, 221, 224, 280, 288 *bis*
 Greenhalgh, Edward, 18 *n*
 — John, 285 *n*
 — Robert, 184, 194, 206, 221, 226, 243,
 258, 268, 279
 — Thomas, 94
 Greenhalgh *alias* Worthington, Alice, 31
 Gregory, John, 281 *n*
 — Ralph, 15
 Griffin, Anne, 329 *n*
 — Elizabeth, 329 *n*
 — John, 192, 208, 225, 242, 251, 252 *ter*,
 253 *passim*, 254 *ter*, 255, 256 *bis*,
 290, 294, 295 *bis*, 296 *bis*, 297 *ter*,
 298 *ter*, 299 *bis*, 300, 302, 303,
 304 *bis*, 305 *bis*, 306 *bis*, 307,
 308 *bis*, 309, 310 *ter*, 311, 312
passim, 313, 314 *bis*, 317, 321,
 325, 325 *n*, 329 *n*, 335, 339 *bis*,
 340 *bis*, 341 *bis*, 342 *ter*, 343 *bis*,
 Griffin, John—*continued*
 344 *passim*, 345 *bis*, 346 *ter*, 347
ter, 348 *bis*, 350
 — Martha, 329 *n*
 — Mary, 329 *n ter*
 — Sarah, 329 *n*
 Grime, Edward, 274
 Grimshawe, George, 331
 Grosier, Robert, 141
 Grosvenor, Katherine, 246 *n*
 — Sir Thomas, 246 *n*
 Haigh, John, 204 *n*, 314
 Hale, 112 *n*
 Half Street, premises in, 59 *bis*, 72, 287
 Hall, Adam, 2, 43, 52 *n*, 57, 69, 91 *n*, 97,
 119, 130, 134, 189 *n passim*, 208
 — Anne, 189 *n*
 — Elizabeth, 189 *n*
 — Geoffrey, 52 *n*
 — George, 189 *n*
 — Jane, 52 *n*
 — John, 17 *n*, 136, 156, 174, 184, 186,
 194, 207, 276
 — Margaret, 189 *n*
 — Mary, 189 *n*
 — Robert, 206
 — Stephen, 3, 27, 57, 70, 99, 144, 159
 — Thomas, 189 *n*
 — William, 189 *n*
 Halles Moor in Blackley, 20 *n*
 Hallie, Francis, 324
 Halliwell, Anne, 287 *n*
 — Elizabeth, 287 *n*
 — Ellen, 287 *n*
 — James, 287 *n*
 — Jane, 287 *n*
 — Joan, 287 *n*
 — Mary, 287 *n*
 — Richard, 26 *bis*, 42, 49, 56, 58, 59
bis, 62, 68, 70, 78, 82, 84 *bis*, 96,
 98, 99, 118 *bis*, 120, 130 *n*, 131
ter, 138, 169, 170, 192, 196, 198,
 202 *ter*, 203 *passim*, 204, 204 *n*,
 210, 211 *ter*, 260, 278, 287 *bis*,
 287 *n ter*, 290, 294, 295 *bis*, 296,
bis, 297 *ter*, 298 *ter*, 299 *bis*, 300
bis, 321, 339 *bis*, 340 *bis*, 341 *bis*,
 342 *ter*, 344, 349 *bis*
 — Samuel, 204 *n*, 287 *n*
 Halliwell, near Bolton, 47 *n*
 Hallowes, Richard, 29, 49
 — Samuel, 83, 98, 114, 193, 207, 215,
 226, 243, 259, 279

- Hamond, John, 277
 — Richard, 41
 Hanby (Hambie), Christopher, 193, 220, 328
Hanfordth, 18 n, 152 n
Hangingbridge, premises at, 5, 140, 164 329 n
Hanging Ditch, premises at, 5, 6 bis, 9, 11, 30 n, 59, 113, 121 bis, 123 n, 137, 141, 148, 159, 175, 218 n bis, 261, 285 n, 286 n
 Hardman, Francis, 227, 316
 — George, 124 n
 — William, 27, 75, 324
 Hardy, Edmund, 73
 — Robert, 51 n
 — William, 73
Hardy, 276
 Harmer, Samuel, 317
 Harrison, Anne, 62
 — George, 326
 — Robert, 3, 27, 41, 44, 57, 69, 83, 97, 119, 146, 189 n, 194, 206, 221, 243, 258, 326
 — William, 62 bis, 135, 174, 184, 193, 196, 207
 Harsnape, Joan, 46 n
 — —, 46 n
 Hartgreave, Thomas, 30 n
 Hartley, Alice, 66, 138
 — Elizabeth, 36 n bis
 — Ellen, 11, 11 n, 36 n, 51 n, 175, 251 n, 252
 — George, 36 n
 HARTLEY, JOHN, deed towards repair of the Conduit, 251-56
 Hartley, John, 36, 36 n, 51, 69, 71, 82 bis, 84, 89, 96, 98, 118, 120 bis, 133, 135, 136, 144, 146, 156, 159, 164 ter, 172, 186, 191, 194, 197, 211, 222, 225, 227, 229, 230 bis, 240, 242 bis, 244, 247, 247 n bis, 251, 251 n, 252 passim, 253 passim, 254 ter, 255 ter, 256 ter, 257 bis, 259, 263, 270, 278, 280 bis, 281, 282, 282 n, 284, 285 n, 301, 302 n bis, 303, 303 n, 304 bis, 305 bis, 306 bis, 307, 308 bis, 309, 310 ter, 311, 312 passim, 313 bis, 314, 317, 327, 330, 350 bis
 — Margaret, 36 n
 — Nicholas, 11 n, 36 n bis, 51 n, 251 n
 Hartley, Richard, 1, 7 ter, 11, 17, 36, 36 n bis, 251 n
 — Robert, 243, 246 bis, 251 ter, 322, 332
 Harwood, Thomas, 275
Harwood, 18 n passim, 285 n ter
Harwood, Great, 46 n
Harwood, Little, 208, 208 n ter
 Haughton, Humphrey, 136 n
 — John, 17, 17 n, 27, 30, 30 n, 53, 69 bis, 88, 88 n, 103, 103 n, 104 n, 119, 125, 136, 136 n, 141, 145, 220, 260
 — See also Houghton
Haughton, 272 n
 Haulgh (Halgh, Haughe), Robert, 59, 70, 83, 96, 119, 121, 144, 156 bis, 350
 Hawett, Mary, 329 n
 — Nicholas, 244, 260, 329 n, 335, 343, 344 bis, 345 ter, 346 ter, 347 ter, 348 bis
 Haworth, Charles, 17 n
 — Henry, 20 n
 — Mrs., 301 n
 — Richard, 301 n
 — Thomas, 34, 42, 43, 51, 57, 59, 65, 68, 70, 83, 89, 112, 119, 127, 133, 134, 145, 191, 240
 — See also Howorth
Haslingden, 19 n bis
 Haslam, Robert, 18 n
 Haslom, Thomas, 94
 Hassall, Hugh, 214 n
 — Mary, 214 n
 Heald, Margaret, 104 n
 — William, 3, 58, 69, 84, 85, 91, 104 n
 Heath, William, 288 n
Heaths, the, in Manchester, 37 n, 266 n
 Heaton, John, 131
Heaton, 18, 18 n passim, 73 n, 91 n, 153, 159, 162, 191 n, 214, 214 n bis, 272
Heaton alias *Haton Norris*, 265 n
Heaton, Over, 18 n
Heaton-super-Faughfield, 18 n, 285 n
 Heawood. See Heywood
 Helme, Anthony, 134, 157, 193, 206, 222, 226, 242, 258
 Henshaw, Alice, 148
 Heron, Godfrey, 271
 Hesketh, Blanch, 46 n
 — Joan, 46 n
 — Mary, 46 n

Hesketh, Robert, 46, 46 n *bis*
 — Thomas, 46, 46 n
 — Sir Thomas, 46 n
Hesketh, 46 n
 Hey *alias* Pue, Richard, 275 n
 Heyes, Gerard, 204 n
 Heyfield. *See* Highfield
 Heyrick, Richard, clerk, 301 n
 Heywood (Heawood, Hewood), Anne, 352
 — Edmund, 27, 261 n *bis*
 — John, 276, 318
 — Margaret, 261 n
 — Mary, 261 n
 — Peter, 261, 261 n, 282 *bis*, 352
 — Richard, 265 n
 — Robert, 261, 261 n *ter*
 — Samuel, 261 n *ter*
 — Thomas, 4, 16, 28, 44, 58, 84, 96,
 120, 131 *bis*, 174, 185, 221,
 274 *bis*, 276
 — Winifred, 261 n
Heywood, 352
 Hibbert, William, 302 n
 Higgenbotham, William, 279, 316
Highest Brunde Earth, the, 90 n
 Highfield (Heighfield, Heyfeild), Edward,
 69, 119, 274
 — James, 26, 83
 Highfield *alias* Mason, Henry, 121
 — — — James, 2, 15, 37 n, 43,
 69, 134, 145, 281
 Hill, Anne, 169 n
 — John, 273
 — Robert, 147, 159, 169 n *bis*, 175,
 195, 243, 278, 284, 315
 — Roger, 174, 194, 221, 258, 317,
 318, 331
 Hilton (Hilkton), Anne, 329 n
 — George, 4
 — Richard, 28
 — Robert, 2, 15, 26, 44, 56, 70, 82,
 97, 130, 135, 157, 159, 185, 193,
 207, 244, 248, 275
 — *See also* Hulton
 Hind. *See* Hynd
 Hindley, Elizabeth, 37 n *bis*
 — Hugh, 99 n
Hindley, 129 n
 Hobson, John, 193
 Hodges, Christopher, 59, 66, 69, 80, 145,
 159, 192, 194, 196, 243
 — Mary, 46 n
 Holbrooke, Edward, 17, 45, 47 n, 51 n,

Holbrooke, Edward—*continued*
 53, 62, 83, 96, 118, 128 n, 133,
 175, 228, 251, 252 *ter*, 253 *passim*,
 254 *ter*, 255, 256 *bis*, 257 *bis*, 263,
 268, 278, 283, 315, 319, 319 n,
 323 n, 349, 350
 — Marie, 47 n, 51 n
 Holcroft, Anne, 352
 — John, 76, 76 n *passim*, 148 *ter*, 153,
 181, 191, 241, 246, 265 n, 352 *ter*
 — Lieut.-Col. John, 352
 — Margaret, 76 n *bis*, 148 *ter*, 153, 246,
 352 *bis*
 — Thomas, 76 n, 352
Holcroft, 352
 Holden, Adam, 143
Holford, 214 n
 Holland, Adam, 41, 90, 90 n *passim*, 91 n
passim, 92 *ter*, 124 n, 209, 209 n
bis, 214, 352
 — Alice, 90 n *bis*, 209 n *ter*
 — Ann, 37 n *bis*, 214, 214 n *bis*, 302 n
 — Colonel, 214 n
 — Daniel, 153 n
 — Dorothy, 153 n
 — Edmund, 90 n, 91 n, 153 n, 214
 — Edward, 18, 18 n *bis*, 91, 91 n, 131,
 139, 149, 153 *bis*, 159, 162 *bis*,
 191 n, 214 n *ter*
 — Elizabeth, 18 n, 90 n, 153 n, 214 n
 — Frances, 18 n, 214 n
 — Garrett, 90 n
 — George, 37 n, 90, 90 n *passim*, 91 n,
 170
 — Henry, 214 n
 — Humphrey, 30 n
 — James, 90 n, 91 n, 133, 145, 159,
 183, 195, 209, 209 n *bis*, 214 *bis*,
 225, 245, 250
 — Jane, 18 n, 153 n *bis*, 214 n
 — John, 90 n, 91 n, 153 n *bis*, 209 n,
 214 n, 277
 — Joseph, 91 n, 209 n
 — Katherine, 90 n
 — Leonard, 153 n
 — Margaret, 18 n *passim*, 90 n, 209 n
 — Mary, 18 n, 214 n
 — Otes, 37 n
 — Priscilla, 153 n
 — Richard, 18, 18 n *passim*, 153 n, 191,
 191 n, 214 n *passim*
 — Robert, 153 n
 — Samuel, 209 n

- Holland, Sisley, 91 n
 — Theophilus 90 n, 209 n
 — Thomas, 153 *bis*, 153 n *bis*, 209 n, 214 n, 286 n
 — William, 17 n, 198, 210, 214 n
 Hollinbrigg, Edward, 23, 175, 175 n *bis*
 Hollins, Richard, 103, 103 n, 119, 173, 206, 258, 280
 Hollinworth, Francis, 120, 189 n *bis*, 222, 279
 — George, 273
 — Margaret, 189 n *ter*
 — Richard, clerk, 188, 188 n, 189 n
 — Richard, 288 n
 Holme. *See* Hulme
 Holmes, 46 n
 Holmerwood, 46 n
 Holt, Anne, 22 n, 138, 265 n
 — George, 138, 276
 — James, 45, 53, 57, 61, 70, 83, 98, 114, 119, 145, 159, 174, 186
 — John, 130
 — Robert, 22 n, 147, 159, 317
 — William, 259, 265 n, 280, 326
 Honersfield, 66 n
 Hooley, Peter, 258
 Hope, George, 86
 — James, 32
 — Joan, 86
 — John, 31, 34, 71 n, 74, 185, 232, 280
 — William, 71 n
 Hopwood, Alexander, 173, 180, 279, 288 *passim*
 — Edmund, 247, 248, 248 n, 283, 329 n
 — Edmund, clerk, 265 n
 — George, 27, 57, 61
 — John, 277, 318
 — Thomas, 227
 Hopwood Cleyden, 286 n
 Horsepool, the, 12, 12 n, 31 n,
 Horwich, 94, 94 n, 228, 228 n, 245, 245 n, 262, 262 n
 — Constable of, 245
 — Tithing men in, 94
 Hough, John, 153 n
 — Ralph, 179
 Houghend, 37 n, 129 n
 Houghton, Humphrey, 61 n
 — John, 44, 61 *ter*, 61 n, 184, 206, 243, 262
 — William, clerk, 148, 159 *bis*, 175
 — *See also* Haughton
 Houghwick, 46 n
 Howe, Francis de, 272 n
 — Isaac de, 272, 272 n *passim*
 — Katherine de, 272 n
 — Valence de, 272 n
 Howgill (Hogill), Richard, 193, 207, 226, 243, 258, 316, 328
 Howker, Lawrence, 6
 Howorth, Elizabeth, 168 n
 — Richard, 168 n
 — Thomas, 2, 6, 11, 15, 23, 30, 76
 — *See also* Haworth
 Hudson, Alice, 169 n
 — Anne, 169 n *bis*
 — John, 169 n *passim*
 — Margaret, 169 n
 — Ralph, 9, 10 *bis*, 11, 138, 164 *ter*, 167, 168 *bis*, 169 n *passim*, 191, 225
 — Richard, 169 n *ter*
 Hulme, Adam, 4, 16, 23, 29, 43, 57, 69, 78, 85, 97, 135, 149, 264, 274 *bis*
 — Amery, 5
 — Anne, 22 n
 — Christian, 265 n *bis*
 — Elizabeth, 272
 — Ellen, 265 n
 — Henry, 272
 — James, 6 *bis*, 23, 27, 54 *bis*, 67, 69, 127
 — Jane, 72 n
 — John, 72 n, 144 *bis*, 156, 172 *bis*, 206, 215, 248, 265 n *bis*, 266, 266 n
 — Lawrence, 73 n
 — Mary, 72 n
 — Ralph, 12 *bis*, 22 *bis*, 22 n, 23 *bis*, 29, 30, 37, 60, 65, 72, 72 n, 73 n, 80, 80 n, 86 *bis*, 99 n, 105, 124 n *bis*, 130, 265 n *ter*, 291, 336
 — Richard, 272
 — Robert, 22 n, 72 n *bis*, 73 n *bis*
 — Thomas, 322
 — Thomasine, 22 n, 72 n, 124 n
 — Timothy, 277
 — William, 72, 72 n, 80, 80 n, 82, 86 *bis*, 93 *bis*, 94, 114, 127, 138, 148, 161, 226, 245, 265, 265 n *passim*, 266, 266 n, 320, 351 n
 Hulme, 47 n, 63, 73 n, 112, 152 n *ter*, 162, 180, 199, 265 n *bis*, 266 n, 277, 290, 333 n
 Hulme Hall, 72 n *bis*, 91 n, 112 n, 153 n, 265 n *ter*, 287 n

- Hulton, Adam, 48 *n bis*, 122 *n ter*, 123 *n bis*
 — Alice, 48 *n*, 122 *n*
 — Anne, 48 *n bis*
 — Cuthbert, 122 *n*
 — Elizabeth, 122 *n*
 — George, 48 *bis*, 48 *n bis*
 — Henry, 122 *n*
 — Katherine, 122 *n*, 123 *n*, 273
 — Joan, 273
 — John, 59, 59 *n*
 — Margaret, 122 *n bis*, 123 *n*
 — Martha, 122 *n*
 — Mr., 265 *n*
 — Ralph, 48 *n bis*, 189
 — Richard, 57
 — Robert, 48 *bis*, 48 *n bis*, 118, 144, 172, 173
 — Roland, 122 *n*
 — William, 122, 122 *n ter*, 123 *n ter*
 — See also Hilton
Hulton, 123 *n*
Hulton Over, 123 *n*
 Hunt, Adam, 158, 227, 286 *n*
 — Anne, 246 *n*
 — Edward, 146, 189 *n*, 205, 210, 246, 246 *n*, 280
 — Elizabeth, 189 *n*
 — James, 63, 199, 207, 210, 213, 225
 — John, 24, 24 *n ter*, 25, 25 *n ter*, 76 *n*, 352
 — Katherine, 246 *n*
 — Margaret, 76 *n*, 152 *n*, 352 *bis*
 — Mary, 329
 — Ralph, 30 *n bis*, 206, 215, 244, 279, 328
 — Richard 3, 13 *bis*, 14, 20, 24 *n bis*, 25 *n ter*, 28, 31, 43, 58, 59, 62, 73 *bis*, 246 *n bis*, 261 *bis*, 261 *n bis*, 329, 330 *bis*, 332
 — William, 84, 98, 246, 246 *n ter*
 Hunt *alias* Wilson, Hugh, 220, 262
Huntington, 40 *bis*, 41
Hunts Bank, the, 92, 131
Hunts Bank, premises at, 10, 59, 140, 148
 Hurleston, Randle, 130
 Hurst, Richard, 277, 302 *n*
 Hutchins, John, 64, 199
 Hyde, Catherine, 123 *n*
 — Robert, 123 *n*
Hyde, 123 *n*, 272 *n passim*
Hyde Cross, 141, 218 *n bis*
 Hynd, Alice, 301 *n*
 — James, 227, 279, 301 *n*, 302 *n*, 317, 326
 Hynd, Margaret, 301 *n*
 — Thomas, 157, 301 *n*, 302 *n bis*, 326
 Hyton, John, 97
 Illingworth, Abigail, 288 *n*
 — Elizabeth, 288 *n*
 — James, 288 *n*
 — Margaret, 136, 288 *n*
 — Martha, 288 *n*
 — Robert, 288 *n*
 — Thomas, 83, 134, 136, 136 *n*, 144, 146, 151, 167, 205, 207, 288 *bis*, 288 *n passim*, 330 *bis*, 331
 Ingham, Cicely, 62
 — Richard, 62 *bis*
 INMATES, 54, 66, 102, 122, 154, 170
Inskip, 122 *n*
 Ireland, John, 239 *n*
 — Thomas, 18 *n*
Ireland, Marshal of, 46 *n*
 IRISH MERCHANTS, mentioned. 55
 IRISH YARN, 321
Irk Bridge, 139, 149, 153
 Irlam, Jane, 153 *n*
 — Thomas, 17 *n*
Irlam, 48 *n*
Irwell River, 49, 53, 216
 Isherwood, James, 18 *n*
 Jackques, Anne, 154
 Jackson, Henry, 273, 277
 — John, 3, 16, 44, 62, 97, 158, 196, 221, 240, 243, 248, 268, 280, 284, 331
 — Margaret, 329 *n*
 — Richard, 276
 — William, 121, 134, 173, 184, 188, 196, 206, 226, 243, 283, 322, 331
 Janney, Robert, 3, 4, 16, 17, 28, 29, 44, 45, 58, 59, 70, 71
 Jenkinson, Nathan, 76 *n*
 — Samuel, 76 *n*
 Jepson, Adam, 19, 19 *n*, 285 *n*
 — Robert, 19, 19 *n*
Jesus Chapel, Manchester, 37 *n*, 265 *n*
 Jobson, William, 273
 Johnson, Edward, 98, 119, 121, 136, 140, 140 *n*, 141, 146, 147, 156, 158, 164 *passim*, 172, 175, 183, 191, 193, 194, 205, 207, 222, 225, 242, 244 *bis*, 257, 259, 269, 276 *passim*, 277 *passim*, 278 *bis*, 280, 295, 300 *passim*, 317, 326, 327, 329 *n ter*, 339, 343, 348, 350 *ter*

- Johnson, Elizabeth, 128 n, 140 n, 329 n
 — Henry, 2, 14, 16, 58, 68, 82 *bis*, 105 *ter*, 106 *bis*, 107 *ter*, 108 *bis*, 109 *bis*, 110 *bis*, 111 *ter*, 133, 135, 144, 156, 158, 174, 183, 187, 198 *bis*, 202 *ter*, 203 *passim*, 204, 204 n *bis*, 211, 244, 290, 291 *bis*, 292 *ter*, 293 *ter*, 295, 301, 303, 304 *bis*, 305 *bis*, 306 *bis*, 307, 308 *bis*, 309, 310 *ter*, 311, 312 *passim*, 313 *bis*, 314 *bis*, 335, 336 *bis*, 337 *ter*, 338 *ter*, 340, 343, 349, 350
 — James, 325
 — John, 29, 114, 143, 149, 157, 167, 176 *bis*, 303 n
 — Katherine, 302 n
 — Mary, 302 n *bis*, 303 n *bis*
 — Mr., 302 n, 303 n
 — Ottiwell, 8 *bis*, 13, 25 *bis*
 — Ralph, 232
 — Robert, 13
 — Thomas, 204 n, 303 n, 313, 314 *bis*
 Jolly, James, 224
 Jones, Hugh, M.A., 153 n
 — Jane, 153 n
 JUDGES' ORDER CONCERNING STRANGERS, 165-6, 270-1

 Kay, John, 83, 134, 185, 186, 259
 — Rosamond, 274
 — See also Key
 Keeley (Keley, Kelly), Elizabeth, 329 n *bis*
 — Henry, 1, 5 *bis*, 8, 11, 22, 25, 26, 29, 34, 42, 43, 49, 51, 52, 62 *bis*, 65, 68 *bis*, 74, 94 *bis*, 96, 98, 99, 99 n, 102, 112, 118 *bis*, 126, 133, 144, 146, 147, 151, 156, 195, 196, 198, 282 n *bis*, 285 n, 329, 329 n *bis*, 349 *bis*
 — Mary, 329 n
 — Roger, 329 n
 — Thomas, 198, 202 *ter*, 203 *passim*, 204, 204 n, 290, 294, 295 *bis*, 296 *bis*, 297 *ter*, 298 *ter*, 299 *bis*, 300, 302, 303, 304 *bis*, 305 *bis*, 306 *bis*, 307, 308 *bis*, 309, 310 *ter*, 311, 312 *passim*, 313 *bis*, 314, 329, 329 n *bis*, 339 *bis*, 340 *bis*, 341 *bis*, 342 *ter*, 344
 Kemp, John, 28, 58, 220, 243, 277, 280, 316
 Kendall, Mary, 209 n *bis*
 — William, 209 n

Kentwick, co. Salop, 46 n
 Kenyon (Kenion), George, 214, 275 n *bis*
 — Hugh, 3, 15, 43, 57, 69, 92, 119, 157
 — Ralph, 1, 11, 22, 34, 65, 76, 82, 112, 113, 144, 180 *bis*, 180 n, 259, 268, 317
 — Richard, 242, 250, 258, 264 *bis*, 265, 279, 315, 322
 — William, 4, 20, 20 n, 43, 53, 56, 61, 63, 63 n, 67, 173, 184, 206, 221, 226, 243, 258, 279, 288 *bis*, 316
Kenyon, Manor of, 18 n
 Kerke, John, 86
 — Margery, 86
 Kersall, 77, 77 n *bis*, 223, 275 n
 Key, Abraham, 83
 — John, 57, 69 *bis*, 78, 97, 173, 326
 — See also Kay
 Kighley, Henry, 122 n
 — Margaret, 122 n
 Kirkdale, Adam, 31
 Knott, Charles, 169 n
Knott Bridge, 73, 289
 Knowles, Thurstan, 2, 16, 27, 43, 57, 82, 97, 120, 134, 158, 159 *ter*, 173, 185, 193, 197 *bis*, 206, 211, 213, 215 *bis*, 217, 222, 226, 240, 244, 248, 257, 258, 264, 268 *bis*, 278, 281, 284, 285, 315 *bis*, 321, 322
Knutsford, 325

 Lacy, John, 24 n *bis*
Lady Iode, the, 216
 Lamb, Edward, 274
 — John, 274
 Lancashire, James, 36, 36 n, 335, 343, 344 *ter*, 345 *bis*, 346 *ter*, 347 *ter*, 348 *bis*
 — Thomas, 3, 11, 14, 15, 17, 22, 26, 40, 41, 49, 68 *bis*, 82, 84, 89, 96 *bis*, 102, 104 n, 105 *ter*, 106 *bis*, 107 *ter*, 108 *bis*, 109 *bis*, 110 *bis*, 111 *ter*, 133, 144, 147, 156, 183, 192, 195 *bis*, 195 n *bis*, 205, 210, 217, 222, 225, 228, 231, 232 *bis*, 233 *ter*, 234 *ter*, 235 *ter*, 236 *bis*, 237 *passim*, 238 *ter*, 239 *ter*, 239 n *bis*, 242, 245, 248, 251, 252 *ter*, 253 *passim*, 254 *ter*, 255, 256 *bis*, 276, 277, 278, 283, 290 *bis*, 291 *bis*, 292 *ter*, 293 *ter*, 294 *bis*, 295 *ter*, 296 *bis*, 297 *ter*, 298 *ter*, 299 *bis*, 300 *bis*, 315, 317, 321 *bis*,

Lancashire, Thomas—continued

325, 325 n, 326, 334, 335 *ter*, 336
bis, 337 *ter*, 338 *ter*, 339 *bis*, 340
ter, 341 *ter*, 342 *ter*, 343 *ter*, 344
passim, 345 *bis*, 346 *ter*, 347 *ter*,
 348 *bis*, 349 *bis*, 350

Lancashire, High Sheriff of, 18 n**Lancaster, Attorney-General of the Duchy
of, 6 n, 129 n****Langley, Laurence, 63 *bis*, 64, 153, 153 n.
169 n, 199 *ter*, 200 *passim*, 201****— Margaret, 18 n****— Robert, 138, 141 *ter*, 142, 153, 153 n.
156, 172, 174, 183, 198, 202
passim, 203 *passim*, 204, 204 n,
205, 208, 217, 220, 225, 242, 244,
257, 268, 278, 281 *bis*, 281 n,
284, 285 n, 315, 327, 328, 331****— Sir Robert, 18 n****Lathom, Catherine, 48 n****— Edmund, 48, 48 n *bis*****— Elizabeth, 48 n****— George, 48 n****— Jane, 48 n****— John, 48 n****— Richard, 48 n****— Thomas, 48, 48 n, 99 n****Lawton, Manor of, 18 n****Lea, Edward, 273****— William, 2, 14 *bis*, 15, 16, 22, 24,
26, 29, 31, 40, 42, 43, 44, 50,
56 *bis*, 57, 58, 65, 69, 70, 76, 82,
83, 84, 98, 120, 189 n****— See also Leigh****Leake, Thomas, 288 n****LEATHER, orders concerning, 7, 8, 78,
80, 88, 94, 95, 103, 116, 117, 181****Leeds, Thomas, 184, 193, 206, 226, 243,
245, 250, 275, 276, 279****Lees (Leese), Margaret, 169 n****— Robert, 169 n****— Widow, 90 n****— William, 221, 225, 243, 245, 257,
268****Lees (Leze), 46 n, 72 *bis*, 72 n****Leigh, Charles, 48, 302 n****— Edmund, B.D., 137****— George, 35 *bis*****— John, 273, 302 n****— Lady, 152 n****— Mary, 168 n****— Mr., 17****— Peter, 168 n, 301 n, 323 n****Leigh, Thomas, 17 n****— See also Lea****Leigh, High, 17, 17 n, 168 n, 301 n, 323 n****Leigh, High, East Hall, 17 n****Leroyd, Richard, clerk, 179 n****Levenshulme, 275****Lever, James, 348****— John, 34 *bis*, 76, 96, 99, 159****Lewis, Richard, 70****Lightbowne, Alexander, 47 n****— Anne, 47 n *bis*****— Eleanor, 47 n *ter*****— Elizabeth, 47 n****— Ellen, 47 n****— James, 1, 3, 14 *bis*, 37, 47, 47 n *bis*,
272, 313, 314 *bis*, 316, 318, 318 n,
348, 349****— John, 47 n *passim*, 318, 318 n****— Nathan, 47 n****— Richard, 47 n, 138****— Thomas, 47 n****— Widow, 62****— William, 47 n****Lilly, Hugh, 221, 224, 260, 264****— Richard, 274****Lincoln, Bishop of, 76 n****Linney, William, 15****Littlefaire, William, 261****Liverpool, 104 n****— Governor of, 178 n****Locker, Francis, 14, 15, 27, 40, 42, 44, 51,
56, 112, 209 n *bis*, 349****— James, 245, 245 n****Lomax, John, 267****— Richard, 144, 146, 148, 156, 159,
159 n, 172, 183, 191, 198, 202
ter, 203 *passim*, 204, 204 n, 205
bis, 207, 227, 244, 251, 252 *ter*,
253 *passim*, 254 *ter*, 255, 256 *bis*,
302, 303, 304 *bis*, 305 *bis*, 306
bis, 307, 308 *bis*, 309, 310 *ter*,
311, 312 *passim*, 313 *ter*, 314,
315 *bis*, 328, 350****London, 5, 5 n *bis*, 35, 35 n, 46 n, 47 n,
52 n, 65, 85, 209 n, 262, 288 n
*bis*****Lortes Crofte, the, 137****Lostock, 128 n, 245****— Constable of, 245****Lowe, Anne, 197 n****— Edward, 30 n****— John, 227, 280****— Ralph, 197 n**

- Lowe, Richard, 28, 127, 151, 158, 213, 240
 — Robert, 239 n
 Lownds, John, 288 n
 — Mary, 288 n
 — Ralph, 58, 70, 84, 98, 146
 Lyme, 152 n, 274
 Lymehurst, 76 n, 246 n
- Macclesfield*, 283 n
 Makand, John, 274
 Makant, John, 10 *bis*
 Makin, John, 273
 Malpas, Rector of, 214 n
 MALT, how to be sold, 53, 100, 124
 Manchester, Curate of, 37 n, 47 n, 80 n
 — Governor of, 214 n
 — *Christ's College in*, 329 n
 — — — Warden of, 204, 301 n
 — — — Fellows of, 301 n
 — *Collegiate Church*.—See under that heading
 — *Grammar School*, High Master of, 208 n
 — — — Usher of, 287 n
 Manor, the, co. Lanc., 18 n
 Marcroft, James, 184, 220, 226, 250
 — Thomas, 244
 MARKET BELL, the, 24, 53, 80, 87, 89, 100, 124, 213, 248
 Market Cross, the, 7, 24, 49, 94
 MARKETLOOKERS, duties of, 176.—See also each Michaelmas Court
 Market place, premises in, 352
 Marketstead or Marketstreet, premises in, 23, 59, 59 n, 63, 64, 72, 105, 199 *bis*, 261, 285 n, 291, 295, 323 n, 336, 339, 343
 Marketstead lane or Marketstreet lane, premises in, 11, 48, 71, 148, 153, 159 n, 240, 246, 252
 Marler, Edward, 1, 4, 14, 16, 26, 58, 68 *bis*, 98, 112, 112 n, 349
 — James, 112 n
 — John, 22 n, 58, 72 n, 84, 96, 112, 118, 120, 133, 136, 140, 144 *bis*, 172, 178, 191, 198, 202 *ter*, 203 *passim*, 204, 204 n, 205, 207, 217, 219, 220, 230 *bis*, 238, 249, 257, 259, 268, 273 *ter*, 274 *passim*, 278 *bis*, 279, 300, 302, 303, 304 *bis*, 305 *bis*, 306 *bis*, 307, 308 *bis*, 309, 310 *ter*, 311, 312 *passim*, 313 *ter*, 314, 315, 327, 350 *ter*
- Marler, Richard, 98, 114, 125 *bis*, 147, 174, 180
 — Robert, 112 n *bis*, 228, 243, 250, 279, 286, 322, 323, 331, 332
 — Thomasine, 22 n, 72 n
 Marsh, Titus, 173, 184, 207, 210, 215, 226, 244, 280, 316
 MARSHALL'S CHARITY, 104-111, 290-300, 335-348
 Marshall, Alice, 104 n
 — Anne, 104 n
 — Dorothy, 104 n
 — Elizabeth, 104 n
 — George, 3, 14, 15, 22, 23, 23 n, 26, 28, 34, 42, 45, 56 *bis*, 62, 104, 104 n *bis*, 105 *passim*, 106 *bis*, 107 *passim*, 108 *passim*, 109 *bis*, 110 *passim*, 111 *passim*, 290 *ter*, 291, 292 *passim*, 293, 294 *passim*, 295 *bis*, 299, 330, 335 *passim*, 336 *bis*, 337 *passim*, 338 *ter*, 339 *bis*, 340, 342, 343 *bis*, 344
 — Gilbert, 17 n
 — Jane, 104 n
 — Richard, 74
 Marshleach, 190 n *bis*
 Martholme, 46 n
 Martinscroft, Richard, 2, 6 *bis*, 44, 84, 120, 133, 156, 205, 257, 266 n
 Martinscroft, 272
 Mason, Henry, 4, 45
 — James, 157
 Mason *alias* Highfield, Henry, 121
 — — — James, 2, 15, 37 n, 43, 134, 145, 281
 Massey, Alexander, 266 n
 — Edward, 1, 3, 11, 14, 17, 22, 26 *bis*, 34, 42, 43, 45, 51, 56, 58, 63 *bis*, 64, 65, 78 *bis*, 90, 90 n, 199 *bis*, 200 *passim*, 201, 352
 — Isabel, 90, 90 n, 352 *bis*
 — James, 129 n
 — Margaret, 90 n *bis*
 — Randle, 90 n
 — Sisley, 90 n
 MASTIFF DOGS.—See each Michaelmas Court, and pp. 267, 320
 Mather, Edmund, 243
 — Henry, 317
 — John, 94
 — Ralph, 317
 Mawdesley, Ro., 75, 75 n
 — Robert, 265 n

- MAYES' CHARITY, 39-41, 231-239
 Mayes, Edward, 39, 41, 231 *bis*, 233, 249 n
 Meadows, Richard, 31
 Meakin, Ambrose, 139
Mealgate, premises in, 47 n, 51 n, 112 n, 121, 318
Mealgate, Old, premises in, 218 n
 Meare, Elizabeth, 288 n *bis*
 — John, 288 n
 — Richard, 184, 195, 207, 225, 245, 264, 278, 283, 288 n, 300, 327, 335, 343, 344 *ter*, 345 *bis*, 346 *ter*, 347 *ter*, 348 *bis*
Meols, North, 168 n
 Meriat, Richard, 174, 177 *ter*
 Meverill, Barbarie, 104 n
Middleton, 20 n *ter*, 277
Mile End, near Stockport, 197 n
Milkinslade (Milkwallslade), 169 n
 Millington, Anne, 24, 50 *bis*
Milnebridge, the, 78, 85, 92, 162, 249 — *premises near the*, 209 n
Milnegate, premises in, 6, 17, 23 *bis*, 25, 26 *ter*, 37, 47 n, 48, 60, 61, 65, 71, 74, 90, 90 n, 92, 93, 100, 137, 152 n, 170, 188 n, 197, 208, 209 n, 218 n, 223, 232, 241, 246, 246 n, 249, 269 *bis*, 281, 282, 282 n
 — *Wheat mill in*, 142, 162, 180
Milners lane, the, 151, 218, 224
Milners lane, premises in, 232 *bis*, 249, 269 *bis*
 Milnes, Margaret, 66, 148
 — Ralph, 116
 — Richard, 318
Milward's Crofts, the, 99
 Minshull, Anne, 47 n
 — Thomas, 47 n, 280, 316, 328, 335, 343, 344 *bis*, 345 *ter*, 346 *ter*, 347 *ter*, 348 *bis*
Mobberley, 198, 231, 301 n
 Moore, Thomas, 124 n
 — William, 326
 Mooton, John, 83
 Moreton (Mooreton, Morton, Mourtton), Anne, 287 n
 — Elizabeth, 179 n *bis*
 — Jane, 179 n *bis*
 — John, 193
 — Nicholas, 98, 157, 167, 174, 177, 179 n *ter*, 184, 194, 196, 206, 210, 226, 244, 259
 — Ralph, 179 n *bis*
 Moreton, Richard, 2, 11, 15, 22, 23, 26, 28, 34, 42, 51, 56, 59, 60, 63 *bis*, 64, 69, 76, 83, 84, 112, 118 *bis*, 119, 127, 130, 133, 134, 145, 146, 159, 172 *bis*, 174, 178 *bis*, 178 n *bis*, 179 n *passim*, 186, 188, 193, 199 *ter*, 200 *passim*, 201, 206, 210 *bis*, 211, 220, 223, 225, 248, 258, 264, 279, 282, 284, 285 n, 316, 331
 — Robert, 179 n *bis*
 Morris (Morres, Morryce), Ralph, 3, 17, 27, 43, 58, 69, 80, 80 n, 81, 81 n, 83, 97, 116, 117 n, 119, 136, 154, 157
 Mosley, Anne, 99 n, 168 n *bis*, 197 n *ter*, 267
 — Anthony, 1 n, 197 n, 209 n *bis*
 — Cicely, 129 n
 — Edward, 1 n *bis*, 129 n, 168 n, 197 n, 286 n
 — Sir Edward, 6, 6 n, 11, 129 n, 265 n, 329 n
 — Elizabeth, 114, 129 n
 — Ellen, 209 n
 — Francis, 1, 40, 41, 68, 70, 96, 102, 129 n *passim*, 133, 135, 144, 170, 178, 197 n, 209 n *bis*, 210, 214, 218 n, 223, 225 *bis*, 227, 228 n, 230, 231 *ter*, 232 *passim*, 233 *passim*, 234 *passim*, 235 *passim*, 236 *passim*, 237 *passim*, 238 *passim*, 239 *passim*, 239 n *bis*, 246 n, 249 *bis*, 261, 274 *passim*, 301, 303, 304 *bis*, 305 *bis*, 306 *bis*, 307, 308 *bis*, 309, 310 *ter*, 311, 312 *passim*, 313 *bis*, 314, 348, 350 *bis*
 — Margaret, 129 n *bis*, 197 n
 — Mary, 197 n
 — Mrs., 37 n
 — Nicholas, 197, 197 n *bis*, 198, 202 *passim*, 203 *passim*, 204, 204 n, 205 *bis*, 207, 209, 209 n *bis*, 214 *ter*, 223, 225, 231 *bis*, 232 *passim*, 233 *passim*, 234 *passim*, 235 *passim*, 236 *ter*, 237 *passim*, 238 *passim*, 239 *passim*, 239 n *passim*, 242, 248, 283, 301, 303, 304 *bis*, 305 *bis*, 306 *bis*, 307, 308 *bis*, 309, 310 *ter*, 311, 312 *passim*, 313 *bis*, 314, 315, 333, 334
 — Sir Nicholas, 1 n, 6 n, 24 n *bis*
 — Oswald, 1, 1 n *bis*, 11, 14, 18 n *bis*.

Mosley, Oswald—*continued*

36, 40 *ter*, 41, 62, 63 *bis*, 64, 68,
129 *n passim*, 167, 167 *n bis*, 197,
197 *n ter*, 198, 199 *ter*, 200 *passim*,
201, 231, 286 *n*, 303 *n bis*, 349

— Richard, 327

— Rowland, 1 *n bis*, 6 *n*, 26, 42 *bis*, 51,
56, 58, 59, 68 *ter*, 76, 82, 98, 99 *n*,
118, 129 *n passim*, 130, 136, 144,
156 *bis*, 168 *n bis*, 183 *bis*, 186,
192, 205, 206, 217, 222, 225, 227,
242, 257, 259, 267 *n*, 278, 281,
286 *n*, 302 *n bis*, 303 *n*, 315 *bis*,
327, 332 *n ter*, 349, 350

— Samuel, 129, 129 *n passim*, 162, 171,
179, 197 *n*, 271, 302 *n*

Moss, Alexander, 243, 245, 245 *n*, 250

Moston, 19, 19 *n bis*, 63, 86 *bis*, 113, 113 *n*,
129 *n*, 199, 277

Moulton, John, 57, 157, 196, 221, 243,
277, 281, 316

Moxon (Mogsonne), Alice, 71 *n bis*, 72

— Grace, 71 *n*

— Henry, 72

— John, 27, 57, 71, 71 *n bis*, 72 *passim*

— Joseph, 71 *n*

— Thomas, 71 *n bis*

Musse, Henry, 208, 215

Musson, Henry, 226, 243, 258, 277, 316, 331

Neild, Anne, 179 *n ter*, 333 *ter*, 334

— Ellen, 179 *n passim*

— Henry, 156, 186, 208, 213, 221, 228,
258, 281, 321, 328

— John, 320

— Katherine, 179 *n bis*

— Mary, 179 *n bis*

— Mrs., 263 *bis*, 283 *bis*, 324, 325, 330 *bis*

— Richard, 179 *n ter*, 316

— Robert, 104 *n bis*, 105 *ter*, 106 *bis*,
107 *ter*, 108 *bis*, 109, 110 *ter*, 111
ter, 138, 141 *ter*, 142, 159, 179
bis, 179 *n ter*, 291 *ter*, 292 *ter*,
293 *ter*, 295, 335, 336 *bis*, 337
ter, 338 *ter*, 340, 344

— Roger, 48, 57, 69, 73, 76, 77, 82,
89, 97, 118, 134, 178, 184, 188,
191, 195, 196, 205, 210, 222,
223, 225 *bis*, 240, 250, 260, 264,
268, 279, 285, 316, 321, 322, 348

— Thomas, 3, 43, 82, 145, 159, 184,
193, 206, 216, 243, 250

Newsam, William, 8 *bis*, 11, 30 *n*, 52 *bis*,
52 *n*, 127, 151, 188, 196, 221,
223, 240

Newstreet alias Toadlane, 6

— premises in, 92, 330

Newton, John, 90 *n*

Newton, 37, 46, 46 *n bis*, 52, 52 *n*, 71, 73,
85, 90, 91 *n*, 92, 112, 125, 137 *n*,
138, 196, 209, 209 *n bis*, 214, 224
bis, 273, 274, 275, 289, 301 *n*, 329 *n*

Newton Chapel, 137 *n*

Newton Lane, 41, 67, 214

— premises in, 148 *bis*, 265, 266 *n*

Nicholson, Ambrose, 47 *n*

— Anthony, 286 *n*

— Eleanor, 47 *n*

— Elizabeth, 47 *n*

— Francis, 47 *n*

— John, 276

— Thomas, 276

— William, 84, 259, 261 *bis*, 277 *bis*,
279, 317

NIGHT-WALKERS presented, 32, 66, 181

NIGHT WATCHMEN appointed, 248, 283,
319, 330

NON-APPEARANCE at the Court, 35, 99,
100, 115, 122, 127, 137, 141, 147,
151, 160, 175, 186, 195, 210, 215,
and most subsequent Courts.

Northenden, 214 *n*

North Meols, 168 *n*

Norton, 178 *n*

Nottingham, 261, 285 *n*, 286 *n*

NUGENT'S CHARITY, 63-4, 198-204

Nugent, Edmund, 188 *n bis*

— Ellen, 209 *n*

— Margaret, 63 *bis*, 64 *bis*, 94, 99 *bis*,
188 *n bis*, 198, 199, 200 *passim*,
202 *bis*, 209, 209 *n passim*, 210,
324, 324 *n*, 333

— Mrs., 214, 249, 269, 270, 330

— Richard, 63, 94 *n*, 188 *n*, 198, 209 *n*
bis

— Walter, 63 *ter*, 64 *bis*, 94 *n*, 99 *n bis*,
138, 160, 186, 188 *n bis*, 192,
198 *bis*, 199, 200 *passim*, 202 *bis*,
208, 209 *n ter*, 219, 230

— 189 *n*

Nuthurst, 19, 19 *n*, 76, 76 *n passim*, 90 *n*,
209 *n*

Nuttall, Alice, 19 *n*, 20 *n*

— Dorothy, 19 *n*, 20 *n*

— Grace, 20 *n*

— Francis, 19, 19 *n bis*, 20 *n passim*

— James, 19, 19 *n bis*, 20 *n*

— John, 19, 19 *n*, 20 *n bis*

- Oakenbottom, co. Lancaster*, 265 n
 Oates, Daniel, 273
 — John, 273
 OATH OF FIDELITY, 325
 OATHS not taken, 23, 53, 61, 66 (and most subsequent Courts), 114
 Ogden, Alexander, 326
 — Hugh, 273
 — Robert, 281, 332 n
 — Samuel, 272, 272 n
 — Thomas, 273
 — William, 154
 Ogle, Henry, 286 n
Okenhead Wood, 19 n
Oldfield Lane, 329 n
Old Hall in Pilkington, 123 n
 Oldham, Adam, 273
 — George, 329 n *bis*
 — Hugh, 266 n
 — James, 273
 — John, 329 n
 — Richard, 80, 80 n, 88, 88 n, 103, 103 n, 116, 117 n
 — Robert, 51, 67, 74 *bis*, 127, 140, 188, 196, 213, 223, 227, 250, 332
 — Thomas, 325
 — William, 13, 325
Oldham, 66 n, 72 n, 152 n *bis*, 274
Ormskirk, 46 n
 Orrell, Alice, 128 n *bis*
 — John, 128, 128 n *ter*
 — William, 128, 128 n *bis*
Outwood, 265 n
 OVEN, the, 282, 282 n
 Owen (Awen), Elizabeth, 288 n, 333 *ter*
 — Ellen, 47 n
 — Lawrence, 15, 22, 26, 43, 47 n *bis*, 51, 56, 89, 96, 97, 102, 112, 121, 127, 130, 133, 144, 154, 167, 175, 178, 186, 195, 196, 198, 205, 208, 210, 225, 242, 247 *bis*, 247 n *bis*, 281, 285, 321, 327, 349, 350
 — Thomas, 2, 18 n, 23, 34, 38, 56 *bis*, 82, 85, 133, 136, 161 *passim*, 167, 183, 195, 205, 228, 260, 350
Oxford, 303 n
Oxford, All Souls College, 152 n
 — *Brasenose College*, 124 n *bis*, 152 n, 352
 OX-MONEY, 284
- Palace Inn, the*, 12 n
 Panam, William, 275
Pantry Madock, co. Salop, 214 n
Park, 122 n
 Parker, Robert, 27, 57, 69, 83, 258, 265
 Parker *alias* Pinner, Robert, 145
 Parkinson, James, 276
 — Joan, 302 n
 — Reginald, 2, 27, 30 n, 302 n
 — Thomas, 329 n
 Parr, Hester, 123 n
 — Hugh, 123 n
 — James, 261
 — Mary, 123 n
 Parrin (Perin, Perrin), Adam, 301 n 302 n
 — James, 301 n
 — Lawrence, 16, 70, 182, 302 n *ter*
 — Margery, 301 n
 — Mary, 302 n
 — Robert, 185, 206, 221, 244, 301 n *bis*, 302 n *ter*, 317
Parsonage, the, 216
Parsonage Stile, the, 143
 Patrick, John, 4, 28, 58, 98, 121, 136, 146, 158, 174, 207, 210, 213, 227, 245, 318
Patrick Stone, the, 6, 6 n
 PAVEMENTS, broken, 9, 74, 87, 131, 138, 141, 142, 216, 230, 247, 248, 282, 319, 330
 Peake, George, 113 n
 — Isabel, 113 n
 — John, 113 n
 — Nicholas, 113, 113 n *bis*
 — Oliver, 113 n
 — Thurstan, 113 n
 Peale, Thomas, 286 n
Peele, the, 169 n
 Pendlebury, Robert, 245, 245 n
 Pendleton, Ann, 37 n
 — Edward, 35 n, 37 n *passim*, 197 *bis*, 197 n, 198, 202 *ter*, 203 *passim*, 204, 204 n, 213, 217, 225, 227, 278, 281, 315, 318, 327, 332
 — Elizabeth, 37 n
 — Francis, 1, 4, 11, 14, 15, 18 n, 21, 22, 26, 28, 29, 30 n, 35 *bis*, 35 n, 37, 37 n *bis*, 48 *bis*, 49, 59, 130, 197, 197 n, 198, 285 n
 — George, 204 n *bis*, 217, 239 *bis*, 256, 300 *bis*, 303 n, 313, 314 *bis*

- Pendleton, Henry, 17, 37 *n passim*
 — Martha, 37 *n bis*
 — Mary, 37 *n bis*
 — Richard, 281, 288 *bis*
 — Sarah, 37 *n passim*
 — Thomas, 6, 37 *n ter*
 Percival (Parcival, Parsevall, Parsivall, Percivall, Persivall), Anne, 179 *n*
 — Edward, 27, 35, 48, 49, 146, 156, 172, 194, 221, 245, 258, 278
 — George, 17 *n*
 — Jane, 274
 — John, 317
 — Randle, 17 *n*
 — Richard, 28, 97, 119, 145, 174, 179 *n ter*, 180, 193, 243, 274
 — Thomas, 3
 Perrin. *See* Parrin.
 Pickstock, Richard, 316
 Pilkington, Adam, 281 *passim*, 281 *n ter*
Pilkington, 286 *n*
 — *Old Hall in*, 123 *n*
 PILLORY, erection of, 80, 93
Pinfold, the, 75, 77, 267, 224
 Pinner *alias* Parker, Robert, 145
 PLAGUE, precautions against, 100, 101, 102
 Platt, Edmund, 122, 122 *n*
 — Richard, 122 *n*
Platt in Rusholme, 122 *n*, 301, 302 *n*, 352
 Poole, John, 122 *n*
 — Maud, 122 *n*
 — Walter, 83, 97, 134, 158, 167
Poole in Wirrall, 122 *n*
Pool Fold, 12 *n*, 72 *n bis*, 140 *n*
 POOR, stock of money for the, 32, 33, 52
 Porter, George, 57
 Potmore, Thomas, 158, 207, 210, 213, 226, 244, 280
 Pott, Laurence, 84, 97, 120, 134 *bis*, 146, 156, 173, 185
 — Mr., 218 *n*
 — Richard, 141
 Potter, Anne, 40
 — Ashton, 122 *n*
 — Catherine, 122 *n*
 — Edmund, 221
 — Edward, 193, 196, 242, 250, 278
 — George, 4, 16, 28, 40, 43, 69
 — Robert, 4, 54, 68, 121, 141, 145, 157, 173, 184, 193, 206, 216, 222, 225, 258, 262 *ter*, 266, 267 *bis*, 318, 320 *ter*
 Potter, William, 59, 206, 222, 226, 279, 316, 331
Pott Shrigley, 274 *n*
 POUND, the lord's, 75 *n*, 218
 PRESENTMENTS not made, 114, 141, 163, 167, and most subsequent Courts.
 Pressone, John, 124 *n*
Prestbury, 274 *n*
 Preston, Edward, 258, 278, 318, 321, 329 *n*
 — Frances, 18 *n*
 — John, 17, 18 *n*, 23, 43, 62, 70, 98, 114, 352
 — Robert, 286 *n*
Preston, 178 *n*, 208 *n*
 Prestwich, Edmund, 46 *n*, 63 *bis*, 64, 112, 112 *n*, 152, 152 *n passim*, 180, 183, 199 *ter*, 200 *passim*, 201, 210, 287 *n*, 333 *n*
 — Edward, 321
 — Ellen, 287 *n*, 333 *n*
 — Ellis, 152 *n*, 153 *n*, 288 *n*
 — John, 152 *n passim*, 153 *n*
 — Margaret, 152 *n ter*, 153 *n*
 — Mrs., 162 *bis*
 — Ralph, 47 *n*, 152 *n*
 — Richard, 152 *n passim*, 153 *n*
 — Thomas, 152, 152 *n bis*, 165 *ter*, 180
Prestwich, 18 *n bis*, 123 *n bis*, 153 *n*, 191 *n*, 214 *n*, 265 *n ter*, 273, 326
 Proudlove, Ellen, 36 *n*
 — George, 168 *n*, 169 *n*, 188, 213, 225, 227, 266 *n*
 — Ralph, 36 *n bis*
 — Richard, 259, 266 *bis*, 273, 317
 Pue *alias* Hey, Richard, 275 *n*
 Pugson, John, 16
 PUMPS in the town, 38, 160, 176
 Pycroft, Edmund, 59, 112, 179 *n*, 196, 350 *bis*
 — Edward, 230 *bis*, 333 *bis*
 — Ellen, 329 *n*
 — Margery, 30 *n*
 — Ralph, 118, 140, 145, 178, 204 *n*, 239 *n bis*, 264, 267, 279, 316, 321, 322 *bis*, 323, 328, 329 *n*, 331
 — Robert, 206, 215, 322
 — Thomas, 4, 17 *n*, 23, 28, 58, 66, 79
 Radcliffe, Alexander, 10, 14, 15, 22, 26 *bis*, 28, 29, 42 *bis*, 44, 56 *bis*, 58, 60, 68 *bis*, 70, 75 *bis*, 82 *bis*, 84, 89, 89 *n*, 96, 98, 120, 140, 140 *n*, 161, 264 *n*, 286 *n ter*

- Radcliffe, Sir Alexander, 271 *passim*, 271 n, 272, 273
- Ann, 275 n, 287 n
- Edward, 265 n
- Elizabeth, 140 n, 286 n
- Helen, 286 n *bis*
- Isabel, 286 n
- James, 12 *bis*
- John, 89, 89 n, 96, 118, 121, 133, 138, 140, 149 *bis*, 151, 156, 158 *bis*, 167, 172, 173, 174, 183, 185, 194, 205 *bis*, 207, 217, 220, 222, 227, 229, 240, 257 *bis*, 259, 263, 267, 269 *ter*, 275 *passim*, 275 n, 276 *passim*, 277, 280, 282 *bis*, 283, 285, 286 n *ter*, 287 n, 290, 300 *bis*, 315, 317 *bis*, 319 *bis*, 321, 324, 327, 328, 350 *bis*
- Jonathan, 276
- Margaret, 264 n
- Mary, 286 n
- Mrs., 181, 190
- Ralph, 22, 26, 27, 34, 42, 56 *bis*, 79, 85, 96 *bis*, 105 *ter*, 106 *bis*, 107 *ter*, 108 *bis*, 109, 110 *ter*, 111 *ter*, 291 *ter*, 292 *ter*, 293 *ter*, 295, 335, 336 *bis*, 337 *ter*, 338 *ter*, 340, 344, 349
- Richard, 2, 14, 17 n, 22, 26 *bis*, 47 n, 131, 132, 182, 186, 198, 202 *passim*, 203 *passim*, 204, 204 n, 244, 277, 290, 294, 295 *bis*, 296 *bis*, 297 *ter*, 298 *ter*, 299 *bis*, 300 *bis*, 301, 303, 304 *bis*, 305 *bis*, 306 *bis*, 307, 308 *bis*, 309, 310 *ter*, 311, 312 *passim*, 313 *bis*, 314, 335, 339 *ter*, 340 *bis*, 341 *bis*, 342 *ter*, 343 *bis*, 344 *passim*, 345 *bis*, 346 *ter*, 347 *ter*, 348 *bis*
- Robert, 17, 91, 98, 120, 135, 136, 140, 140 n, 141, 146, 147 *bis*, 158, 159, 161, 170, 174, 175, 286 n *bis*
- Thomas, 119, 134, 145, 184, 193, 226, 241, 243, 250, 279
- William, 1, 3, 10, 12 n, 16, 22, 25 *bis*, 28, 35, 42, 44 *bis*, 48, 56 *bis*, 58, 61, 64, 70 *bis*, 71, 72 *bis*, 72 n *ter*, 82, 84, 87 *bis*, 91 *bis*, 92 *bis*, 96, 98, 100, 118, 120, 133, 140 n *bis*, 146, 151, 158, 172, 174, 183, 185, 191 *bis*, 192 *bis*, 194, 198 *bis*, 207, 211 *bis*, 214, 222, 227,

- Radcliffe, William—*continued*
- 229, 231, 232 *bis*, 233 *ter*, 234 *ter*, 235 *passim*, 236, 237 *passim*, 238 *bis*, 239 *ter*, 239 n *bis*, 244, 247, 251 *bis*, 252 *passim*, 253 *passim*, 254 *ter*, 255 *bis*, 256 *bis*, 259, 273, 280, 290, 301, 302 n, 317, 323 n, 332 n, 339, 349
- Radley (Rodley), Elizabeth, 287 n
- Henry, 286 n *bis*
- Isabel, 286 n *ter*
- James, 276, 286 n *ter*
- Mary, 286 n
- Richard, 174
- Robert, 18, 222, 318
- Stephen, 9 *bis*, 14, 16, 30 n, 42 *bis*, 98, 114, 118 *bis*, 121, 131 *bis*, 133, 135, 146, 156 *bis*, 158, 170, 248, 283, 285, 285 n *ter*, 286 n *passim*, 349
- William, 273, 285, 285 n, 286 n *passim*, 301, 303, 304 *bis*, 305 *bis*, 306 *bis*, 307, 308 *bis*, 309, 310 *ter*, 311, 312 *passim*, 313 *bis*, 314, 315, 317, 321, 325, 325 n
- Raustörne, 276
- Ravald, Richard. 26, 35 *ter*, 43, 58, 69, 84, 98, 119, 130, 133, 137, 148
- Robert, 4
- William, 65, 77 *bis*, 77 n *ter*, 223, 228, 238
- Ravenscroft, 30 n, 214 n
- Rawlinson's Croft, 285 n
- Rawson, John, 157, 258
- Raycroft, Robert, 84, 98
- Rayle, Henry, 284
- Redacre, near Pott Shrigley, 274 n
- Reddish, John, 18 n
- Margaret, 18 n
- Reddish, 18 n, 72 n, 73 n *bis*, 91 n, 198, 265 n *bis*
- Reddish Green, 47 n
- REGISTRARS, 4, 17, 29 (and successive Courts), 163
- Renshaw, James, 275
- John, 271
- William, 271, 275
- RESCUE, a, made, 171
- Reynolds, Anne, 53 *bis*
- John, 6, 53
- Richardson, Edward, 210
- George, 4, 81, 81 n, 83, 88, 88 n, 119, 157, 206, 210, 217, 273

- Richardson, John, 273
 — Thomas, 16, 23, 28, 157, 173, 184, 186, 193, 208, 221, 243, 276, 327, 328
 — William, 173, 184, 220
 Richardson *alias* Walwork or Walworth, Edward, 198, 229 *bis*, 324
 — — — George, 116, 117 n, 149
 — — — Isabel, 31, 35
 — — — Thomas, 20, 44, 157, 226, 315, 317, 318
 — — — William, 146, 226
 Ridacres, 274
 Rider, Joseph, 348
 — William, 17
 Ridge, William, 16, 29
 Rigby, Hugh, 285 n
 — Joseph, 99
 — Ralph, 280
 Riggs, Charles, 40 *passim*
 — Dorothy, 40
 — John, 41
 — Lawrence, 40
 Right. *See* Wright
 Rilston, Edward, B.D., 124 n *ter*, 352 *ter*
 — James, 124 n
 — James, clerk, 323 n, 352 *passim*
 — Mr., 124, 124 n
 — Thomas, 124 n
 Ringley, 123 n *bis*
 Ringley Chapel, 123 n, 265 n
 Ringley Fold, 123 n
 Roades, Thomas, 288 n
 Roberts, John, 316, 327, 331
 Robinson, John, 239 n
 — Lawrence, 282 n
 — Margaret, 90 n *bis*
 — Nathaniel, 231 *bis*, 232, 235 *passim*, 236 *passim*, 237 *bis*, 238 *ter*, 239, 239 n
 — Richard, 90 n
 — Robert, 63 *bis*, 64, 198, 199 *ter*, 200 *passim*, 201 *bis*, 202 *bis*, 204 n, 231 *passim*, 232 *bis*, 234 *bis*, 235 *ter*, 236 *passim*, 237 *bis*, 238 *ter*, 239, 239 n, 249, 269 *bis*, 282 n
 Robinson *alias* Barker, George, 13
 Rochdale, 20 n *bis*, 77
 Rodley. *See* Radley
 Rogerson, Marie, 286 n
 — Roger, 104 n, 302 n
 Rogerstid, 285 n
 Rolleston, 6 n
 Roote, Henry, 113 n
 Roscoe (Rascoe, Roscowe), James, 2, 76, 83, 89, 97, 273
 Rosse, Walter, 277
 Rothwell, Adam, 123 n
 Rowson, Ellen, 47 n
 — John, 47 n, 185
 — Sible, 47 n
 — Thomas, 47 n
 — Thurstan, 47 n *bis*
 Royton, 276
 Rufford, 46 n
 Rumworth, 123 n, 245, 245 n
 — Constable of, 245
 Rusholme, 104 n, 122, 122 n, 127, 152 n *bis*, 302, 302 n *ter*
 Rydding, 129 n
 Ryder. *See* Rider
 Rydings, Francis, 259, 266, 268 *bis*, 316
 — Henry, 15
 — Isabel, 266, 268 *bis*
 — Richard, 30, 30 n, 267, 274
 Rylands (Ryland), Francis, 4, 15, 28, 29, 45, 53, 70, 82, 97, 114, 118, 134, 135, 147, 156, 173, 180, 185, 195, 206, 215, 222, 225
 Sagar, Edward, 40 *bis*
 — Elizabeth, 40
 Salford, 5, 11 n, 17 n *bis*, 18 n *ter*, 31, 34, 63, 74, 112 n, 152 n *bis*, 198, 199, 209 n *ter*, 214, 240, 273 *bis*, 274 *bis*, 275, 281, 285 n *bis*, 287 n, 288 n *bis*, 302 n *ter*, 303 n, 329 n, 333
 Salford Bridge, 9, 20, 24, 29, 49, 60 n, 181
 Salford, Trinity Church in, 17 n
 Salmon, Mr., 19 n
 — Mrs., 19 n
 Sampson, William, 9, 15, 54, 60 *bis*, 80
 Sandford, George, 323
 — Thomas, 321, 323
 Sankeybridge, 104 n
 SCARF AND DRUM, 131, 139
 Scholes, George, 15, 23, 27, 43, 288 n
 — John, 2, 43, 69, 83, 119, 134, 145, 159, 173, 180, 192
 — Thomas, 218
 — William, 16, 58, 69
 Scoecroft, Thomas, 274
 Scofield, Jeramie, 274
 SCOLD'S BRIDLE, 283, 283 n

SCOLDS, Orders concerning, 31, 35, 66,
86, 138, 148, 268
SEAL, for sealing leather, 249
Seddon, Henry, 323 n
— Nicholas, 329 n
— Peter, 23, 123 n *bis*, 141
— Robert, 123 n
— Thomas, 5, 6, 17 n, 277
— William, 245, 245 n
Sefton, Thomas, 127
Sewell, Ellen, 209 n *bis*
— Henry, 209 n *bis*
SEWER, the common, 50, 53, 60, 75
Shacklock, Alice, 19 n
— Edward, 19, 19 n, 63 *bis*, 64, 199 *ter*,
200 *passim*, 201
— Elizabeth, 19 n
— Ellen, 52 n
— John, 19, 52 n
— Robert, 19 n
Shalcross, John, 46, 46 n, 175
— Margaret, 46
— Mr., 51 n *bis*
— Richard, 2, 46, 46 n, 130 *bis*
Sharples, Nicholas, 16, 27, 69
— Philip, 274
Sharples *alias* Fogg, Richard, 17 n
Sharples, 18 n
Shaw, Mr., 302 n
— Robert, 168 n
— Thomas, 287 n
Shaw, 275 n
Shelmerdine, John, 326
— Robert, 9, 183, 225, 257, 275, 317,
321
— Thomas, 275
— William, 3, 17, 45, 59, 69, 76, 84,
97, 121, 136, 138, 141, 147, 159,
185, 186, 194, 195, 204 n, 207,
208, 221, 222, 227, 228, 244,
245, 259, 260, 266, 280, 281,
317, 318, 328
Shepherd (Sheppard), Anthony, 88, 88 n
— Edward, 29, 29 n, 128, 128 n *bis*, 140
— Margaret, 29, 29 n, 128, 128 n *bis*
— Oliver, 325
Sherdley (Sheardley. Sherleye), Henry,
220, 226, 276
— Joan, 169 n
— Richard, 27, 87, 146, 169 n *bis*, 276,
277, 331
Sherland, co. Nottingham, 277
Shooter's Brook, premises at, 30 n

Shrigley, William, 324
Shudehill, the, 75
— *premises at*, 265 n, 286, 323
Shudehill lane, premises near, 286 n
Shuttlebothom, Christopher, 272
Siddall, Elizabeth, 6
— George, 169 n
— Giles, 118, 134, 141, 144, 157, 167,
172, 181, 190, 194, 196, 220, 228,
244, 245, 257, 268, 327
— John, 274
— Robert, 302 n
— Thomas, 273
Siddall Fields, the, 91 n
SIGN POSTS, 263, 282
Sikes, George, 17 n
SILKWEAVER, a, 260
Simkin, Gerard, 189 n, 204 n *bis*, 207, 210,
213, 238, 239, 256, 302 n *bis*, 303 n
bis, 311, 313 *bis*, 348 *bis*
— Katherine, 303 n
— Thomas, 204 n
Sinderland, 59, 59 n, 217 n, 218 n *ter*, 329 n
Slade, Eleanor, 153 n
Slater, Elizabeth, 169 n
— John, 15, 169 n
Smalley, James, 94
— John, 271 *bis*, 271 n *bis*, 272 n *passim*
Smedley, Mary, 332 n
Smethurst, Hugh, 30
— James, 181
— Richard, 30
— —, 323 n
Smith (Smythe), Adam, 51 n, 114, 133,
144, 147, 152 *bis*, 152 n *bis*, 162,
171, 172, 183 *bis*, 185, 204 n, 205,
286 n *ter*, 302 n, 352
— Alice, 218 n
— Edmund, 152 n
— James, 58, 66, 179 n
— Jane, 179 n
— John, 232
— Margaret, 125, 149, 286 n
— Thomas, 275
Smithy Door, premises at, 5, 46 n, 148,
303 n, 323 n, 329 n
Smithyfield, Nearer, the, 323 n
Smoolt, Edmund, 302 n
— Margaret, 302 n
Smoot, Edmund, 326
Smythe. *See* Smith
Snarae, Robert, 259
Somister, Adam, 260

- Somister, Ralph, 258, 271, 271 n, 272 n *bis*
 Sorocold, Anne, 46 n
 — Elizabeth, 46 n
 — George, 2, 15, 44, 57, 97, 114, 120, 135, 145, 173, 185, 194, 221, 243
 — John, 1, 2, 5 *ter*, 21 *bis*, 46 *bis*, 46 n *passim*, 97, 100 *bis*, 100 n *bis*, 349
 — Margaret, 47 n
 — Mary, 46 n *bis*, 47 n, 100 n
 — Mrs., 67 *bis*
 — Owen, 46 n *bis*
 — Ralph, 46 n *bis*
 — Robert, 28, 113, 130 *bis*, 130 n
 — Thomas, 23, 46 n *bis*
 — William, 2, 15, 28, 46 n *bis*, 70, 97
 Sothern, Robert, 37 n
 Soundie, Thomas, 316
 Soundiforth (Sondiforth), Dorothy, 273
 — Edward, 280
 — Francis, 114, 149
 — James, 273
 — John, 44, 60, 80, 80 n, 83, 116, 117 n, 134, 145, 173, 181 *bis*, 225, 265 n, 273, 316
 — Katherinc, 241
 — Ralph, 60, 79, 161 *bis*, 229
 — Thomas, 44, 196, 213, 221, 228 *bis*, 228 n, 240, 248, 250, 258, 285, 330
 Spakeman, John, 116, 222, 224, 244
 Spalding, co. Lincoln, 128 n
 Sparke, Alice, 104 n, 286 n
 — Mrs., 218 n
 — William, 1, 2, 3, 14, 14 n, 22 *ter*, 26, 29, 34, 37 n *bis*, 38, 40, 42, 47 n, 51, 51 n, 56, 65, 68, 76, 82, 85, 89, 96, 104 n *passim*, 105 *ter*, 106 *bis*, 107 *ter*, 108 *bis*, 109 *bis*, 110 *bis*, 111 *ter*, 112, 118, 124, 124 n, 127, 133, 137 *bis*, 140, 144, 151, 156, 167 n, 204 n *bis*, 286 n *ter*, 290, 291 *bis*, 292 *ter*, 293 *ter*, 295, 335 *bis*, 336, 337 *ter*, 338 *ter*, 340, 343, 352
 Spencer, Joan, 46 n
 — Thomas, 46 n
 — William, 275
 Standlow, co. Stafford, 287 n
 Stanley, Sir George, 46 n
 — Henry, 18 n, 46 n
 — Mary, 46 n
 — William, 18, 63 *bis*, 64, 198, 199 *ter*, 200 *passim*, 201 *bis*, 202 *bis*, 204 n
 Statham, John, 274
 St. Breocke, near Wade, co. Cornwall, 352 *bis*
 St. Marygate, premises in, 23, 37, 48, 52 n, 59, 59 n, 85, 105, 175, 218 n *ter*, 291, 295, 336, 339, 343
 St. Mary's, Chester, Rector of, 246 n
 Stockdale, William, 258
 STOCK of money for the Poor, 32, 33, 52
 Stockport, 47 n *passim*, 129 n, 197 n, 217 n *bis*, 218 n *passim*, 271, 272 n, 273, 283 n
 — Rector of, 129 n
 STOCKS, the, 93 n
 Stopford, Blanch, 46 n
 — William, 46 n
 STRANGERS settling in the town, 54, 102, 122, 154, 155, 165, 182, 268, 271-277, 283, 289, 321, 331
 Strangeways, John, 32 n
 — Mr., 32, 33
 — Thomas, 18 n, 32 n *bis*, 52, 208 n, 209 n, 214, 265 n
 Strangeways, 18 n, 32 n, 208 n, 209 n
 Street, Edward, 91 n
 — Robert, 271
 — Sybil, 271
 — William, 86, 275 *bis*
 Strengfellow, William, 40, 146, 173
 Stretbarrell, James, 55 *bis*
 Stretford, 245, 245 n, 261, 271, 286 n *bis*
 — Constable of, 245
 Strethill, John, 301 n
 — Susan, 301 n
 Stringer, Laurence, 192 *bis*
 Styall, 274
 Suckling, Sir John, 85, 137
 Sutcliffe, William, 30 n
 Swarland, Elizabeth, 287 n *bis*
 — George, M.A., 287 n
 — John, 287, 287 n, 322
 — Thomas, 48, 287 n
 SWINE, orders concerning, 21, 103, 115, 116, 125, 211, 215
 Symond, Richard, 300
 — Robert, clerk, 287
 Tacey, Edward, clerk, 37 n, 40, 40 n, 41, 47 n *bis*, 80 n, 104 n *bis*, 189 n *bis*, 209 n *bis*, 323 n
 TANNING of Leather, 7, 8, 80, 88, 94, 95, 103, 116, 117, 181
 Tatton, 275

Taylor, Abraham, 325
 — Caleb, 11 n
 — Captain, 190, 190 n
 — James, 246, 329 n
 — John, 276
 — Ralph, 88, 88 n, 94, 95 n, 116, 117 n
 — Robert, 27
 — William, 190 n *bis*
Tedbourne St. Mary, co. Devon, 137 n, 301 n
 Tetlow, Edward, 18 n
 — Robert, 90 n
Tetlow, 209 n, 267, 301 n, 304
Tewfields, the, 22, 124, 265 n
 Thayer, Robert, 99, 121
 Thomason, Thomas, 172
 Thompson (Tompson), John, 11, 13 *bis*, 17, 22, 27, 65, 77, 77 n, 332
 — Richard, 173, 320, 332, 332 n
 — Thomas, 77, 97, 118, 119, 127, 131, 140, 145, 156, 159, 174, 175, 186, 188, 196, 205, 206, 208, 213, 217, 250, 264, 285, 320, 332, 332 n
 Thorneley, Anne, 286 n *bis*
 — Anthony, 286 n
 — John, 286 n
 Thorpe, Anne, 321
 — James, 275
 — John, 169 n *bis*
 — Richard, 219 *bis*
 — William, 55 *bis*
Thurnham, 122 n
Tiblane fields, the, 129 n
 Tickhill, Alice, 51 n, 128 n
 — Edward, 51 n, 85, 85 n *bis*, 128, 128 n *bis*
 — Elizabeth, 128 n, 140
 — Richard, 128, 128 n, 138, 140, 140 n
 TIMBER in the streets, 20, 125, 137, 176, 211
 Tipping, Cicely, 129 n
 — Edmund, 168 n
 — Elizabeth, 168 n *bis*
 — George, 1, 3, 4, 11, 18 n, 22 n, 23, 23 n, 30 n, 42, 44, 54, 60, 62, 68, 70, 76, 93, 115 *bis*, 124 *passim*, 124 n *bis*, 152 n *ter*, 162, 168, 168 n *passim*, 209 n *ter*, 323, 323 n *passim*, 324, 324 n, 352
 — Isabel, 129 n
 — John, 168 n, 323 n
 — Joseph, 43, 69, 97, 114
 — Mary, 168 n, 168 n *bis*

Tipping, Mildred, 168 n
 — Randle, 80, 80 n, 97, 119, 136, 144, 145, 159, 184, 193, 220, 243, 279, 348
 — Richard, 23 n, 124 n, 129 n, 168 n *bis*, 209 n, 323 n *bis*
 — Samuel, 30 n, 124 *ter*, 124 n *passim*, 167, 168, 168 n *passim*, 170 *bis*, 171, 171 n, 172, 175, 180 *passim*, 181 *bis*, 189, 191, 194, 198, 202 *passim*, 203 *passim*, 204, 204 n, 205, 225, 227, 231, 232 *bis*, 233 *ter*, 234 *ter*, 235 *ter*, 236 *bis*, 237 *passim*, 238 *ter*, 239 *ter*, 239 n *bis*, 242 *bis*, 244, 249 *bis*, 251, 252 *ter*, 253 *passim*, 254 *ter*, 255, 256 *bis*, 269, 274, 275, 278, 280, 290 n, 301, 303, 304 *bis*, 305 *bis*, 306 *bis*, 307, 308 *bis*, 309, 310 *ter*, 311, 312 *passim*, 313 *bis*, 314, 323, 323 n *passim*, 327, 350, 352 *passim*
 — Thomas, 168 n
Toadlane alias Newstreet, 6
 — — — premises in, 9, 85, 92, 215, 286 n, 330
Toll Booth, the, 24, 24 n, 30, 30 n, 80, 80 n
 Tom, Desperate, 66
 Towers, John, 147, 174, 185
 Townley, Robert, 37 n, 207, 210, 215, 274
 Trafford, Sir Cecil, 74 n, 152 n, 153 n, 168 n, 272 *bis*, 272 n *bis*, 273 *passim*, 275 n, 286 n, 301 n, 323 n
 — Edmund, 74, 74 n
 — Sir Edmund, 74 n *bis*, 180 n
 — Margaret, 74 n
 — Lady Mildred, 74 n
 — Lady, 152 n
 — Dame Penelope, 301 n
Trafford, 74 n, 168 n, 323 n
 Travis, Anne, 324
 — Geoffrey, 16, 23, 43, 58, 69, 83
 — George, 104 n *bis*, 122, 127
 — Gervase, 323 n
 — James, 323 n
 — Jane, 35
 — John, 3, 27, 35, 37 n, 44, 54, 57, 83, 97, 100, 127, 135, 140, 158, 184, 194, 220, 226, 259, 279, 316
 — Richard, 17, 104 n
 — Seth, 3, 15, 28, 70, 74, 78, 84, 94,

Travis, Seth—*continued*

119, 136, 145, 173, 180, 184, 195,
221, 243, 260, 273, 286 n. 316

— Thomas, 147

— William, 54, 57, 119, 134

Trevor, Thomas, 166

Trinity Church, Salford, 17 n

Trueman, John, 277

Turner, Edward, 17 n

— Matthew, 157, 172

— Robert, 94, 174

Turton, 128, 128 n *ter*

Twyford (Twiford, Twyforth), Anne, 286 n

— Blanch, 46 n

— Henry, 46 n

— Margaret, 264 n, 286 n *bis*

— Robert, 143, 148, 264, 264 n, 285,
285 n, 302 n, 315, 318, 322, 327,
329 n, 332, 352

Ulskelfe, co. York, 285 n

Unsworth, 286 n

Upton, 214 n

Urmeston, James, 276

— Mary, 276

— Roger, 189 n

Uskill, co. York, 286 n

Valentine, John, 6 *bis*, 21, 265 n

Vawdrey, John, 129 n *passim*

— Margaret, 129 n *bis*

Vernon, George, 271

Virginia, the Company of, 32, 32 n

Wade, co. Cornwall, 352 *bis*

Wadington, co. York, 274

WAITS, orders concerning, 32

Wakefield, George, 278, 316

Walkden, Elizabeth, 287, 287 n

— Francis, 43, 51, 72, 119, 140, 144,
145, 151

— Richard, 3, 16, 28, 44

Walker, Edward, 185, 192, 246 *bis*, 265 n,
273

— Henry, 84 *bis*, 98 *bis*, 116, 120 *bis*,
135 *bis*, 146 *bis*, 158 *bis*, 174 *bis*,
185 *bis*, 194 *bis*, 207 *bis*, 221 *bis*,
227 *bis*, 244 *bis*, 259 *bis*, 267, 280
bis, 317, 317 n

— John, 3 *bis*, 16 *bis*, 44 *bis*, 58 *bis*, 70
bis, 196 *bis*, 214 *passim*

— Nicholas, 265 n

Walker, Ralph, 44 *bis*, 58 *bis*, 70 *bis*, 84 *bis*,
98 *bis*, 120 *bis*, 135 *bis*, 146 *bis*,
158 *bis*, 174 *bis*, 182 *bis*, 185 *bis*,
194 *bis*, 207 *bis*, 221 *bis*, 227 *bis*,
244 *bis*, 259 *bis*, 267, 280 *bis*, 317,
317 n

— Richard, 316

— Thomas, 113, 113 n *bis*, 123, 205

— William, 158, 169

Walmisley, Peter, 285 n

Walton, Alice, 218 n

Walwork or Walworth, Ellis, 123 n *ter*

— George, 145

— Hester, 123 n

— Hugh, 35 *bis*

— Katherine, 123 n

— Mary, 123 n

— Nathan, 123, 123 n *passim*, 127

— Peter, 123, 123 n, 127

— Robert, 88, 88 n

— Sara, 123 n *bis*

— Thomas, 146

Walwork or Walworth *alias* Richardson,

Edward, 198, 229 *bis*, 324

— — — George, 116, 117 n, 149

— — — Isabel, 31, 35

— — — Thomas, 20, 44, 157, 226,
315, 317, 318

— — — William, 146, 226

WAR, danger of a suspected, 142

Warburton, George, 15, 57, 70, 83, 119,
134, 157, 173, 194, 196, 220

Ward, George, 71

Wardle, Randle, 28, 45

Wardleworth, John, 23

— William, 274

Wardley, 18 n

Waringham, Humphrey, 243

Warmigam, Humphrey, 222

Warmishaw, Humphrey, 316

Warr, Lord la, 24 n, 25 n *bis*, 168 n, 281 n,
282 n

Warriner, Hugh, 100 *bis*, 134, 261

Warrington, 179 n *ter*

WASHING AT THE CONDUIT, 31, 121, 150,
176

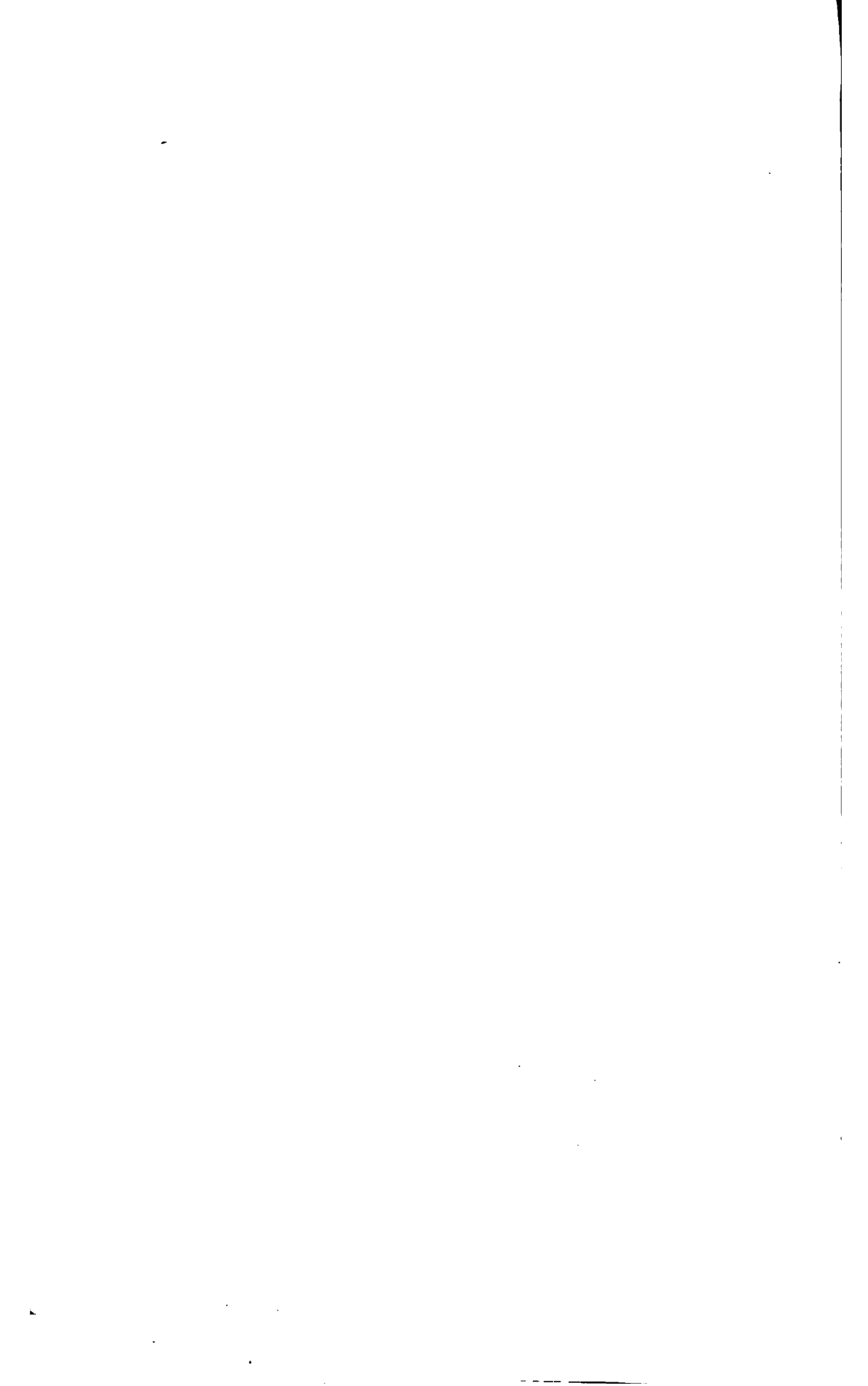
WATCHMEN. NIGHT, appointed, 248, 283,
319, 330

WATERCOURSES, orders concerning, 35,
48, 54, 61, 67, 92, 125, 130, 131,
137, 139, 149, 153, 162, 164, 177,
181, 216, 220, 262, 263, 267, 283,
319, 320, 322, 324, 333

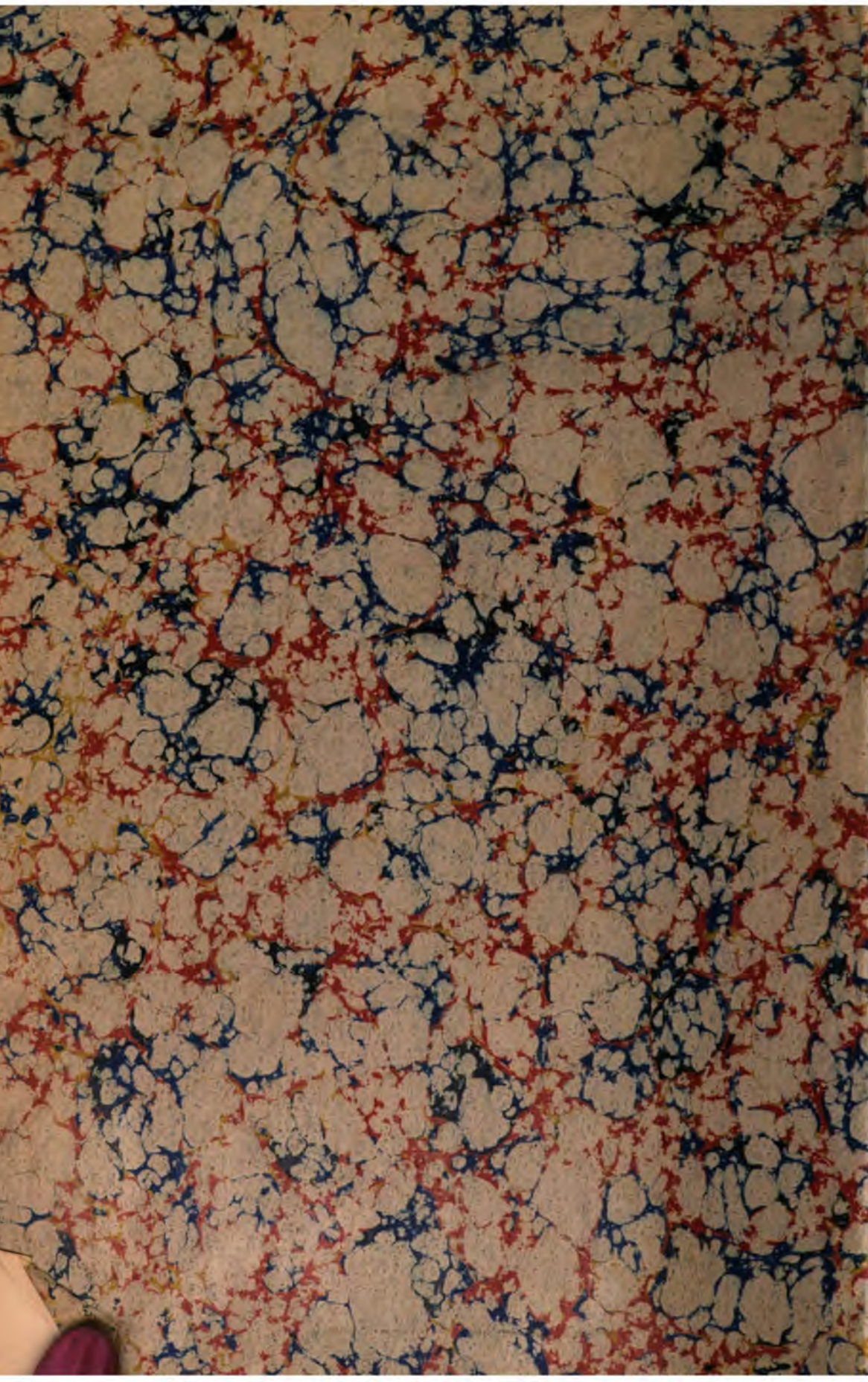
- Watson, Thomas, 3, 22, 27, 38, 43, 48, 69
 Watt, John, 78 *bis*, 85 *bis*
 Watton, William, 266
 WEDDING DINNERS, regulations for, 86
 WEIGHTS AND SCALES, 263, 284, 321
 WEIGHTS, unlawful, 55
 WELLS in the town, 142, 176
Werneth, 19 n
 West, Thomas, 24 n, 25 n *ter*
 — Sir Thomas, 24 n, 168 n
West Hall, High Leigh, 168 n
Westhaughton, 123 n
 Wharmby, Alice, 188 n
 — Elizabeth, 90, 138, 161, 188 n *bis*,
 189 n
 — Ellen, 188 n
 — George, 188 n
 — Henry, 222, 224
 — John, 188 n *ter*, 189 n
 — Margaret, 188 n, 189 n
 — Thomas, 2, 28, 42, 57, 69, 79, 83, 125,
 135, 138, 141, 186, 220, 260,
 323 n
 — William, 16, 22, 34, 42, 43, 45, 68
bis, 85 *bis*, 90 *bis*, 90 n, 188, 188 n
passim, 325, 349
Wheat Milne, the, 180
Whickleswick, 152 n
 Whitby, Thomas, 328
 Whitley, Grace, 71 n
 — William, 71 n
 Whittle, Thurstan, 94
Whittle, 29
 Whitworth, Catherine, 52 n
 — Elizabeth, 52 n
 — Ellen, 52 n
 — Jane, 52 n *bis*
 — John, 37, 46 *bis*, 46 n *passim*, 52 n,
 63, 64, 199 *bis*, 205, 226, 242,
 250, 281, 285, 290, 323 n
 — Mary, 52 n
 — Ralph, 11, 34, 35, 37 n, 52, 52 n
 — Richard, 52, 52 n, 68, 77, 79, 112,
 125, 138, 199, 202, 224 *bis*, 265 n,
 303 n, 324
 Widdowes, Robert, 2, 15, 27, 277
Wigan, 90 n, 179 n, 352
 Wilde (Wyld, Wylde), John, 276
 — Thomas, 27, 57
 Wilkinson, Nicholas, 54
 — Richard, 70, 82, 97, 120, 135, 171,
 184, 207, 215
 — Thomas, 147, 156, 185
 Williams, Hugh, 2, 17, 45, 56, 71, 84, 97,
 120, 134, 146, 173, 180, 194,
 196, 207, 221, 227, 243, 279,
 315
 Willott, Mary, 168 n
 — Thomas, 168 n
 Wilshawe, Adam, 86
 Wilson, Hester, 123 n
 — Hugh, 265 n
 — John, 262, 262 n, 348
 — Martha, 265 n
 — Robert, 229, 267
 — William, 123 n
 Wilson *alias* Hunt, Hugh, 220, 262
 Wilton, Margaret, 19 n
 — Thomas, 19 n
 Winstanley, James, 265 n
 Winter, Jane, 29 *bis*, 128 n *bis*
 — Margaret, 29 *bis*, 29 n, 128 n
 — Thomas, 29 n, 128, 128 n
 Winterbottom, James, 276
 Wirrall, Edward, 26, 29, 30, 30 n, 34, 51,
 65 *bis*, 65 n, 70, 76, 82, 83, 85,
 94, 95 n, 98, 113, 113 n
 — Francis, 30, 30 n, 65 n, 113 n
 — George, 65 n, 90 n, 124 n, 352
 — Henry, 65, 65 n *bis*, 90, 90 n *bis*
 — Robert, 90
 — See also Worrall
Wirrall, 122 n
Withengreave, premises in, 37 n, 60, 189,
 286 n
Withengreave Hall, 265 n *bis*, 351 n
 Withington, Edmund, 277
Withington, 73 n, 265 n
Withinshawe, 152 n
Wolfall, 99 n
 Wolfenden (Woofenden, Woofendine),
 Francis, 136, 141, 175, 180, 195
 — Robert, 113 *bis*, 113 n
 — Thomas, 56, 119, 184, 206, 210,
 220, 226, 245
 Wollett, Nicholas, 275
 Wolsencroft (Woosencroft), Francis, 43,
 56, 69, 85, 96, 114, 193, 327
 — Robert, 26
 — Thomas, 313
 Wood, Margaret, 20, 35 *bis*
 — Richard, 265 n
 — Thomas, 17 n
Woodford, 273
Woodhall, in Reddish, 198
Woodhouses, 76 n

- Woollen (Wollen), Ralph, 17, 26, 43, 71,
 77, 89, 97, 99, 112, 119, 124,
 124 n, 127, 133 *his*, 145, 151, 156,
 167, 175, 178, 183, 184, 192, 220,
 223, 225 *his*, 240, 245, 250, 264,
 283, 318, 323 n, 327, 332, 352 *his*
Wordeley, 18 n
 Worrall, Edward, 44, 90 n
 — Henry, 61, 228 *ter*, 228 n *his*
 — John, 286 n
 — Ralph, 176
 — Robert, 135, 271, 277, 285 n
 — *See also* Wirrall
 Worsley, Alice, 303 n
 — Charles, 15, 20, 34, 42, 43, 65, 302 n,
 303 n
 — Cicely, 303 n
 — Edward, 303 n *ter*
 — Ellen, 112 n
 — Isabel, 90, 90 n, 352
 — James, 332 n *ter*
 — John, 146, 194, 218 n, 221, 259, 316
 — Ralph, 57, 69, 83, 89, 90 *his*, 90 n,
 96, 97, 112, 118, 121, 127, 133,
 151, 156, 178, 196, 213, 223,
 248, 250, 264, 278, 285, 290,
 301, 302 n *ter*, 303 n *passim*, 303,
 304 *his*, 305 *his*, 306 *his*, 307, 308
his, 309, 310 *ter*, 311, 312 *passim*,
 313 *ter*, 314, 352 *his*
 Worsley, Robert, 207, 210, 211, 213, 216
his, 227, 245
 — Thomas, 66, 112 n
Worsley, 18 n, 48
 Worthington, Henry, 135
 — James, 74
 — Nicholas, 16, 44, 58, 70, 78, 135,
 145, 185, 193, 206, 226, 245
 — Ralph, 54, 172, 178, 183, 188, 191,
 196, 205, 213, 217, 223, 225, 240,
 242, 250, 257, 265 n, 278, 278 n
 — Roger, 4, 15, 29, 42, 58, 59, 69, 82,
 85, 102, 118, 133, 144, 157, 178,
 183, 185, 193, 220, 243, 278,
 321, 327, 349, 350
 Worthington *alias* Greenhalgh, Alice, 31
 Wright (Right), Anne, 138
 — Edward, 80, 80 n, 81, 81 n, 88, 88 n,
 94, 95 n, 97, 116, 117 n, 134, 255
 — John, 114 *his*, 138
Wrightington, 19 n
 Wrigley, John, 275
 Wroe, Thomas, 326
 Wylde. *See* Wilde
 Wynn, Peter, 286 n *his*
 YARN, IRISH, 321
 Yelverton, H., 166
 Young, George, 55 *his*









Stanford Law Library



3 6105 062 353 862

